

MINUTES OF THE FORTY-FIRST MEETING
OF THE
NATIONAL COUNCIL ON THE HUMANITIES

AUGUST 11-13, 1976

SEATTLE CENTER
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

Members present

Ronald S. Berman, Chairman	Sidney Hook
Caroline Ahmanson	Richard W. Lyman
Nancy Davies	Truman G. Madsen
Concha Ortiz y Pino de Kleven	Robert A. Nisbet
Luis Alberto Ferre'	Eugene S. Pulliam
John Hope Franklin	Blanchette Rockefeller
Hanna H. Gray	Joe B. Rushing
Jay G. Hall	Richard R. St. Johns
Jeffrey Hart	Frank E. Vandiver
William A. Hewitt	John W. Wolfe
Robert Hollander, Jr.	

Members absent

Ted Ashley
Martin Kilson
Irving Kristol
Sheldon H. Solow
Durward Belmont Varner

CONTENTS

<u>Agenda Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
I. Committee Meetings -- Public Programs and Education Programs	41:5
II. Meeting of State-based Committee Chairmen with Public Programs Committee	41:5
Education Committee Meeting (continued)	41:5
III. Meeting of State-based Committee Chairmen with Public Programs Committee	41:5
Committee Meetings	41:5
IV. Action on Regional and State-based Applications	41:5 & 6
V. First Presentation of FY 1978 Budget Request	41:7
VI. Announcement of Regional and State Awards	41:8
State-based Reception	41:8
VII. Committee Meetings - Budget Discussion	41:8 & 16
VIII. Minutes	41:8
Reports	
A. Introduction of New Council Members	41:5
B. Summary of Recent Business	41:8
C. Introduction of New Staff	41:9
D. Appropriation Request for FY 1977	41:10
E. Reauthorization	41:10
F. Chairman's Grants	41:10
G. Application Report	41:10
H. Gifts and Matching Report	41:10

BINDING COPY

PATTERN

CUST. ACCT. NO.		LIBRARY	PATTERN NO.		COLOR		TRIM		SPINE	CUST. PAT. NO.						
TYPE SIZE		SLOT OR START		PRINT		MATERIAL										
HORIZONTAL												LIBRARY ▼ POST ACCENTS TO TITLE IF REQUIRED NEW TITLE SAMPLE OR RUB				
VERTICAL																
FRONT OR BACK																
MUSEUM																
CALL																
IMPRINT																
PANEL LINES																
COLLATE																
HOUSE	SPECIAL PREP.		INSERT MATERIAL		BEN. SEW		PERMA-FILM		POCKETS			PRODUCT		VOL.	QTY.	JOB NO.
							OVER 12" UNDER 12"		PAPER	BUCK.	CLOTH	1 MAG 2 REF. B 3 M.PAM				
	TAPE STUB		FILLER		FILLER W/STUB		SEP. SHEETS		PARTS BOUND		CLOTH EXT.		TRIM		COVER SIZE	COVER NO.
			GUM STUB						IN PAPER IN CLOTH						X	

CONTENTS (continued)

<u>Agenda Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
VIII. Reports (continued)	
I. Report - American Issues Forum	41:11
J. Selected Project Evaluation	41:13
K. Dates of Future Council Meetings	41:13
-- Conflicts of Interest Resolution	41:14
L. Request for Ratification of Actions of 40th Meeting	41:15
IX. Committee Reports and Council Action on Applications	
A. Fellowships Program	41:16
B. Planning and Analysis	41:20
C. Research Program	41:21
D. Education Programs	41:23
E. Public Programs	41:24
Appendix A: Public Programs Division: Action on Regional and State-based Applications	41:26
Appendix B: Fellowships Division: Centers for Advanced Study Applications Recommended for Approval and Disapproval	41:35
Appendix C: Fellowships Division: Fellowships in Residence for College Teachers - Seminars Recommended for Approval	41:36
Appendix D: Fellowships Division: Fellowships for the Professions Recommended for Approval and Disapproval	41:39
Appendix E: Fellowships Division: Summer Seminars Recommended for Approval	41:40
Appendix F: Office of Planning and Analysis: General Project Applications Recommended for Approval	41:45
Appendix G: Office of Planning and Analysis: General Project Application Recommended for Disapproval	41:46

Contents (Continued)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
Appendix H: Office of Planning and Analysis: Youthgrants Recommended for Approval	41:47
Appendix I: Office of Planning and Analysis: Youthgrants Recommended for Disapproval	41:52
Appendix J: Division of Research Grants: Applications Recommended for Approval	41:55
Appendix K: Division of Research Grants: Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral	41:67
Appendix L: Education Division: Applications Recommended for Approval	41:70
Appendix M: Education Division: Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral	41:76
Appendix N: Public Programs Division: Applications Recom- mended for Approval	41:82
Appendix O: Public Programs Division: Applications Recom- mended for Disapproval	41:95

Wednesday, August 11, 1976

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

(Agenda Items I. & II.)

Separate meetings were held by the Committee on Public Programs, and the Committee on Education Programs. At noon the Committee on Public Programs met with the Chairmen of the Humanities Committees for the various States while the Education Programs Committee continued in its session examining applications for support.

Thursday, August 12, 1976

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

(Agenda Item III.)

The Committee on Public Programs continued its meeting with the Chairmen of the Humanities Committees in the various States. Separate meetings were held by the Committee on Education Programs, the Committee on Fellowships Programs, the Committee on Planning, and the Committee on Research Grants.

ACTION ON REGIONAL AND STATE-BASED APPLICATIONS

(Agenda Item IV.)

The Council met in plenary session and was called to order by the Chairman at 3:35, a quorum being present.

INTRODUCTION OF NEW COUNCIL MEMBERS

(Agenda Item VIII. A.)

The Chairman introduced the eight new Council members who were present:

Nancy Davies
John Hope Franklin
Jay G. Hall
Richard W. Lyman
Concha Ortiz y Pino de Kleven
Eugene S. Pulliam
Joe B. Rushing
John W. Wolfe

He welcomed them on behalf of the continuing members of the Council and on behalf of the staff. Mr. Varner had sent regret that he would be unable to attend this meeting because of an emergency of a personal nature.

ACTION ON REGIONAL AND STATE-BASED APPLICATIONS (Continued)

(Agenda Item IV.)

Public Programs

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 41:26-30 of Appendix A with conditions specified on pages 41:31-34 be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed, and that the Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

State-Based Committee Administrative Procedures

The Council recommended that up to \$20,000 be provided to each state-based committee for the exclusive purpose of contracting with a qualified organization to undertake analysis and make recommendations regarding committee administrative procedures, fiscal and office management, membership procedures, implementation of new legislative requirements, and other management matters determined mutually by the committee and the Endowment, with the condition that each contract is subject to Endowment approval.

Division of Education ProgramsDevelopment Grants

Mr. Hewitt made a motion for approval of H-25383 (Oregon State University, Corvallis -- \$684,000 OR & \$200,000 G&M), and Mr. Ascher described the Development grants. The Chairman mentioned that the Council had discussed these grants at the May meeting and that it is planned to carry that discussion further. It is intended to reexamine the present policy at an imminent future meeting. Approval of H-25383 was voted unanimously. The Council also recommended the following applications for approval:

- H-25728 California State University, Fresno
\$49,378 OR (Pilot Grant)
- H-25821 University of San Francisco, California
\$47,348 OR (Pilot Grant)
- H-26415 University of the Pacific, California
\$4,000 OR (Consultants Grant)
- H-26596 University of Alaska, Alaska
\$4,000 OR (Consultants Grant)
- H-25550 University of Hawaii, Hawaii
\$36,531 OR (Projects Grant)

The Council recommended that all six applications be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed, and that the Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Research Grants

The Council recommended that the following applications be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations:

H-25569 - Krauss, Michael E., University of Alaska;
Alaska Native Language Center Library Catalog --
up to \$20,373

H-25542 - Berner, Richard C., University of Washington;
Compilation of Comprehensive Guide to the Manuscript
Collection -- \$35,508

Mr. Franklin asked that the title of H-25542 be amended to identify the contents of the manuscript collection. The Chairman stated that this would be done.

Office of Planning and Analysis

The Council recommended that the following application be approved for a grant or contract from definite appropriations:

H-26634 - Edward John Schonleber, Frederick Burk
Foundation for Education; To develop an experi-
mental project to implement Courses by Newspaper
in community institutions -- \$229,868

This application was approved subject to two conditions:

- 1) an evaluation design for the project is to be developed by the applicant and approved by the staff, and
- 2) any funding beyond the Fall 1977 Course by Newspaper is contingent upon an agreement by some newspaper in the San Francisco area to carry the Spring 1977 Course by Newspaper.

FIRST PRESENTATION OF FY 1978 BUDGET REQUEST

(Agenda Item V.)

Confidential budget material was presented to the Council at this point and discussion ensued. The discussion is not included in these minutes because budget decisions are confidential.

PRESS CONFERENCE AND STATE-BASED RECEPTION

(Agenda Item VI.)

The Chairman held a conference with members of the press at the Olympic Hotel during which the awards made on regional and state-based applications were announced. In the evening a reception was held for members of the Council and the Chairmen of the State-Based Humanities Committees at the Olympic Hotel. Remarks were made by the following: Ronald Berman, Chairman, National Endowment for the Humanities; James Dolliver, Supreme Court Justice, State of Washington; David Littlefield, Professor of English at Middlebury College; John Terrey, Chairman, Washington Committee for the Humanities; and John Sherborg, Lt. Governor of the State of Washington.

Friday, August 13, 1976

COMMITTEE MEETINGS TO DISCUSS BUDGET

(Agenda Item VII.)

The day's work was started by the various committees of the Council meeting to discuss the Endowment's budget submission.

OPEN SESSION OF THE FULL COUNCIL

(Agenda Item VIII.)

Minutes - The members present approved the minutes of the Fortieth Meeting held on May 13-14, 1976.

B. Summary of Recent Business

The Chairman reported that there had been little public criticism of the Endowment in the media and that there had been a great deal of coverage both of the reauthorization legislation pending in Congress and of his renomination by the President which is pending before the Senate for their advice and consent. After the appointment of the nine new members of the Council, there is still one vacancy on the National Council on the Humanities.

Parts II and III of Mr. Franklin's Jefferson Lecture were delivered in Chicago and San Francisco and were received as favorably as the first part delivered in Washington, D.C.

In June the Newberry Library published, with Endowment support, its Atlas of the American Revolution. This is the first major historical atlas produced in the United States and a copy will be presented to President Ford.

Representatives of the Education Division will be attending a conference in Santa Cruz, California from August 15-22, to encourage discussion of education in the humanities. Thirteen Western States and in addition Samoa and Micronesia will be represented at the conference.

The American Bar Association has presented its Silver Gavel Award for "The Peach Gang," a television program in the series "Our Story" which received Endowment support. The television series "The Adams Chronicles" will be presented in a number of foreign countries and will be re-shown in the United States this fall.

The Youth Debates have now been completed and seemed a useful way to celebrate the Bicentennial. There were 140,000 participants. Of this number 48 winners came to Washington, D. C., in the spring for the final national program.

The Course by Newspaper is now in its fourth year. The subject of the series this fall will be oceans--their role in world history and economy. It is hoped that about 400 newspapers will carry the course and that it will reach an audience of twenty million people. Any Council member whose local newspaper does not carry the Course by Newspaper was asked to communicate with Mr. James Kraft in the Office of Planning and Analysis.

C. Introduction of New Staff

Mr. Kingston introduced Joan Barrows, who recently joined the staff as Assistant Public Information Officer. Shortly after she began her duties with the Endowment, Mr. deChaby was taken seriously ill during a business visit to Chicago and she was forced to take over as Acting Public Information Officer. On behalf of Mr. deChaby and the staff the Deputy Chairman thanked Mr. John Hope Franklin and Mr. Lawrence Towner of the Newberry Library who helped Mr. deChaby by summoning an ambulance and arranging for a physician, two services which his hotel had refused to perform.

The Deputy Chairman reported that as indicated at the 40th Meeting, Abraham Ascher was now serving as Director of the Division of Education Programs and Simone Reagor was retiring as Director of the Division of Research Grants after the present meeting. Harold Cannon will now serve as Director of the Division of Research Grants.

Miss Reagor thanked both the Council and the Endowment staff for all their kindness and help during her six years of service with the Division of Research Grants. The Chairman said that both the Council and staff would miss her.

D. Appropriation Request for Fiscal Year 1977

Mr. Kingston reminded the Council that the President in his budget message had requested \$79,500,000 in outright funds and \$7,500,000 in Treasury funds to match gifts as an appropriation for the Endowment for Fiscal Year 1977. The Congress passed legislation appropriating \$77,500,000 in outright funds and \$7,000,000 in matching funds, which was signed by the President on July 31st. This appropriation is contingent upon the passage of a bill pending in Congress to reauthorize the Endowment for a four-year period.

E. Reauthorization

Mr. Kingston reviewed for the Council H.R. 12838 and S. 3440, the House and Senate versions of legislation reauthorizing appropriations for the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities for Fiscal Years 1977-1980. A conference was necessary and members of the Conference Committee were appointed by both Houses of Congress to resolve the differences in the legislation. The Committee had met six times up to the date of the meeting and had not yet agreed on a final version of the legislation. The next meeting of the Committee was scheduled for August 25th. Mrs. de Kleven asked why the Museum Services Institute is to be placed in the Department of Health, Education and Welfare instead of in the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities. Mr. Kingston said that this seemed to be a better location for the Institute because the Museum Services program will probably be one which distributes money by formula for basic and continuing institutional support, whereas the two Endowments do most of their business by awarding money in response to competitive grant applications.

F. Chairman's Grants

Miss Brady reported on the Chairman's Grants awarded between April 17 through July 13, 1976.

G. Application Report

Mr. Tashdininian discussed the final report of applications submitted to the Endowment during Fiscal Year 1976.

H. Gifts and Matching Report

Mr. Tashdininian discussed the table on gifts to NEH revised 8/10/76, which was handed out at the meeting, and two other tables furnished in the original agenda book. At the time of the Council meeting there was almost one and a half million dollars of matching authority available through the end of the transition quarter, September 30, 1976.

I. Report - American Issues Forum

The Endowment's major Bicentennial effort, the American Issues Forum, was completed in May. It was a one-time program with modest expectations. A Calendar of monthly and weekly topics was developed for discussion during the nine months from September, 1975 to May, 1976. It evolved into a diffuse nationwide, experimental program. The total effort cost \$13,400,000 of which \$7,000,000 was given by the Endowment. Thus it was the largest single program effort (outside of the State-based program) of the Endowment.

Staff have completed a field study with 200 field interviews to determine what happened, why it happened, and what might have happened, but did not. It is hoped also to develop useful models and alternatives as guides for the future business of the Endowment.

The study, although not yet fully analyzed, permits some tentative observations:

Calendar of Topics - The lateness of the Calendar diminished its usefulness, but it was valuable as a framework. Too ambitious and complex, the built-in flexibility did, however, lead most project directors to adapt the issues to their concerns.

Promotion - The Endowment tried a number of different methods of promotion including direct mailing and a national Ad Council campaign. This eclectic approach, though useful to learn from, was perceived by the public as a somewhat uncoordinated effort. The real success of the Forum locally came when someone in a state or community identified with the Forum, wanted it to work, and was willing to do the job.

Participation - Organizations became involved because they wanted to participate in a national program; because they welcomed an intellectual counter-balance to an overly commercialized celebration; or out of self interest to reach new constituencies or contribute their perspectives.

National Organizations - Timing was a problem as many had already formulated their Bicentennial plans. Some national organizations are more useful than others in such national humanities programs.

Private Sector - Private support was a major disappointment in this program. Some reasons include: a plethora of Bicentennial proposals; the economy; the potential controversial nature of issues discussions; and the need for a more organized, directed approach by the Endowment.

Media - Commercial television was a major disappointment. Timing was a factor: all three commercial networks had their Bicentennial plans in the works two years before the Endowment brought the Forum to their attention. The Course by Newspaper was the most effective media program. National Public Radio's project was reasonably successful, although a radio program which lasted three hours was too long.

State Humanities Committees - Forty-one state programs had at least one funded Forum program. In some states important projects were funded and promoted the Forum statewide -- not without difficulties which the study is attempting to document.

Urban Humanities Programs - Preliminary results show public humanities programs in complex urban areas need time, clarity and definition, staff effort, people committed to the humanities, and a mechanism to keep such programs above partisan politics and social action.

Community Projects - 875 took place (687 were not funded by the Endowment). These were the most heartening aspect of the Forum. Case studies are being developed to determine why they happened, whether the project concerned "humanities activities," effective formats, unusual audiences, most attractive locations, useful promotional techniques, and models for public humanities programs.

In summary, the field study indicates:

- (1) at least one and a half years lead time is necessary;
- (2) program content should be more focused and in a shorter time span;
- (3) national television is critical;
- (4) there should be more selectivity in soliciting national organizations;
- (5) "down-the-line" coordination is essential;
- (6) private sector support is essential;
- (7) promotion and coordination should be more systematic and coherent; and
- (8) it should be an agency-wide commitment -- if it is worth doing, then it is worth doing with the full range of program resources.

J. Selected Project Evaluation

There was no discussion of this matter.

K. Dates of Future Council Meetings

The Council recommended the following meeting dates in 1977:

February 24-25, 1977

May 12-13, 1977

August 18-19, 1977

November 3-4, 1977 (The Chairman suggested that this meeting might take place in New Orleans and be the only out-of-Washington meeting in 1977.)

The next meeting of the Council will take place November 4-5, 1976.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST RESOLUTION

(No Agenda Item)

The following resolution which is similar to a resolution adopted at the first meeting of the Council in March 1966 and readopted several times thereafter and which is identical with the resolution adopted in 1974 was presented to the Council for its consideration:

"The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 provides in Section 8(b) that the National Council on the Humanities shall, in addition to the Chairman, be composed of members 'selected on the basis of distinguished service and scholarship or creativity and in a manner which will provide a comprehensive representation of the views of scholars and professional practitioners in the humanities and of the public throughout the United States.

The interests of the humanities require a maximum contribution from the leaders in each field. Therefore Council members should not disqualify themselves from participation in projects supported by the National Endowment for the Humanities merely because of Council membership.

However, Council members should be alert to avoid any action which could possibly be interpreted as a use of Council membership to further their own interests or those of an institution with which they are affiliated.

The application of these two basic principles may be illustrated as follows:

- (1) A Council Member should not submit an application for the Endowment's funds on behalf of himself or an institution which employs him, or with which he is affiliated. A Council Member should not be designated in an application as a principal investigator, nor as serving in a similar role.
- (2) A Council Member may take part in projects undertaken with support from the Endowment but should not personally receive any remuneration out of Endowment funds for his services to a project.

- (3) If a Council Member is a participant in any way, a proposal should clearly indicate the nature of his participation in the project, but (as noted above) a person other than the Council Member should be in charge of the humanities aspects of the project and should be designated as the principal investigator or as having a similar role.
- (4) A Council Member should not participate in any way in support of an application for the Endowment's funds on behalf of an institution which employs him or with which he is affiliated, or in support of an application for a project in which he will participate. All negotiations in support of such applications should be carried on by persons who are not Council Members.
- (5) A Council Member should leave the room if any discussion arises regarding a project in which that Member has a conflict of interest or the appearance of a conflict of interest. If no discussion ensues and the motion or discussion of a given project is pro forma, that Member may remain in the room.

The considerations and procedures set forth above also govern, where applicable, relations between the Council and former Council Members for one year following termination of their services on the Council."

On a motion duly made and seconded, the resolution was unanimously adopted.

Mr. Hook and Mrs. Gray, in response to an inquiry from Mr. Nisbet said that they had an unwritten rule not to write recommendations in support of particular applications submitted to the Endowment. It is their opinion that Council members, however, are always free to make comments directly to various committees and to answer questions directed to them about applications on which they are knowledgeable. The Chairman stated that the Council appeared to be agreed on this practice.

L. Ratification of Actions of 40th Meeting

The General Counsel then asked the Council to reconsider all matters passed upon at the 40th Meeting and set forth in the minutes which had already been approved as correct. No quorum was present at the 40th "Meeting" of the Council and in such cases it can be useful in legal matters to have the actions ratified at a subsequent meeting at which a quorum of the members is present. The Council then on motion duly made and seconded ratified and adopted as its own all resolutions passed at the 40th meeting.

COMMITTEE BUDGET REPORTS

(Agenda Item VII. (Continued))

Each committee reported to the Council the result of its discussions of the budget to be submitted to the Office of Management and Budget in September and each committee reported any recommendations it had. These recommendations must not be publicly disclosed until the President presents the total Federal budget to Congress next January. At the close of the discussion Mrs. Ahmanson mentioned that the Endowment could use more funds for the humanities and could do much good with such funds. The Chairman asked that this be included in the minutes.

COMMITTEE REPORTS AND COUNCIL ACTION ON APPLICATIONS

(Agenda Item IX.)

A. Fellowships ProgramAction on Applications - Centers for Advanced StudyApplications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on page 41:35 of Appendix B be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed, and that the Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Application Recommended for Disapproval

The Council recommended for disapproval the application listed on page 41:35 of Appendix B.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

H-26305	Mrs. Gray
H-26589	Mr. Hook

Action on Applications - Fellowships in Residence for College Teachers

The Council recommended approval of the applications listed on pages 41:36-38 of Appendix C for grants or contracts from definite appropriations.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

H-26643	Mr. Nisbet
H-26708	Mr. Nisbet
H-26766	Mrs. Gray

Action on Applications - Fellowships for the Professions

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended approval of the applications listed on page 41:39 of Appendix D for grants or contracts from definite appropriations.

Application Recommended for Disapproval

The Council recommended for disapproval the application listed on page 41:39 of Appendix D.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

H-26761	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Madsen
H-26770	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman

Action on Applications - Summer Seminars for 1977 and 1978

The Council recommended approval of the applications listed on pages 41:40-44 of Appendix E for grants or contracts from definite appropriations.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

H-26775	Mrs. Gray
H-26776	Mrs. Gray
H-26781	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
H-26784	Dr. Berman
H-26790	Mr. Hollander
H-26795	Mr. Hook
H-26797	Mr. Franklin
H-26800	Mr. Hook
H-26810	Mr. Hollander

H-26813	Mr. Vandiver
H-26816	Mrs. Gray
H-26820	Mr. Hook
H-26836	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Madsen
H-26838	Mr. Franklin
H-26929	Mr. Hart
H-26931	Mr. Hollander

Mr. Nisbet asked if all the applications for Summer Seminar grants were unsolicited or does the Endowment encourage certain people to apply for such grants. Mr. Hook replied that normally the Endowment tries to distribute information on the program as widely as possible and that panels then evaluate the applications which result. But occasionally a director will be asked to give another seminar after he has given a successful one. Mr. Nisbet suggested that it might be good for the Fellowships Division to take the initiative in encouraging people who have never given such seminars but might be good at it. Mr. Blessing said that the staff would appreciate Council members bringing to the staff's attention good candidates who could be invited to apply to become directors of Summer Seminars.

Independent Fellowships - Mr. Hook replied to a recommendation from the Research committee that the Independent Fellowships Program should be expanded. He feels that no one who is first rate should be rejected and knows of no candidate who was first rate who has been rejected except for a few who submitted inferior programs of study. Panelists evaluate applicants on a scale of A to D. The Endowment tries to fund all applications which seem by panel consensus to merit an A rating.

Mr. Hook feels that awards should be made only on the basis of excellence. It is true that support is given to scientists by the Government on a wider basis, but scientists work in teams and second-rate ones are important. That is not true in humanistic disciplines such as history, for example. Mr. Hook would question expansion of the number of Independent Fellowship awards, but suggested that any member who knew of an excellent candidate who failed to achieve an award bring the matter specifically to his attention.

Mr. Madsen asked if an award to a second-rater might not make him a first-rater.

Mr. Hook suggested that this might be true of graduate students but that most applicants for these fellowships are quite mature. He stated that he did not know of any applicant who became smarter after age 40 because the Endowment gave him money.

Mr. Madsen stated that he believed that it is possible to bring those who haven't yet arrived along. He thinks that there may be a basic policy division among the Council members on this matter and that the Endowment policy to date has perhaps been too elitist.

Mr. Hook felt that one must be elitist in affairs of the mind, but not in politics.

Mr. Nisbet said that he was sympathetic to Mr. Madsen's position, but that it might make Endowment fellowships unattractive to first-rate minds if they were given to second-rate minds.

Mr. Hollander said that he felt two issues were presented in this discussion. He didn't believe Mr. Madsen wanted the Endowment to make bad grants but thought he was concerned about promising scholars who have not yet produced much. The Endowment should perhaps take a risk sometimes in awarding Independent Fellowships.

The Chairman pointed out that a majority of the funds of the Fellowships Division -- funds for Residential Fellowships, Summer Stipends, and Seminars -- help scholars who would not be likely to obtain Independent Fellowships.

Mrs. Gray stated that, however the Fellowships Division plans its programs, Independent Fellowships should be the basic program of the Division. We must look at the definition of excellence. It does not seem that the Fellowships Division has been overly rigid in its definition of excellence.

Mrs. Gray has been surprised that elimination of the Younger Humanist Program did not result in a great increase in applications for Independent Fellowships. She questions whether there is not a different population which applies for Independent Fellowships. It appears that fewer people under forty apply for Independent Fellowships than was the case when there was a program for younger scholars. She suggested that the Endowment might profitably consider two courses of action:

- a) Encouraging young scholars who fear that younger people cannot fulfill the qualifications for Independent Fellowships to apply for such fellowships so that they can find out if they are indeed qualified, and

- b) Creating a willingness within the Endowment, should the number of applications for Independent Fellowships increase, to shift sufficient funds to this program to permit support of all excellent applications.

Mr. Hook indicated the way in which Council judgment is currently applied. A panel of historians recommended rejection of an application on the ground that a book on which the applicant was working was unduly journalistic in quality. The Council did not follow the panel's recommendation, and the Chairman awarded the fellowship. Before the year was out, the fellow had been admitted to the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, an organization to which no member of the panel belonged.

B. Office of Planning and Analysis

Computerization of Endowment records - Mr. Tashdinian informed the Council that computerization of Endowment grant records is in sight. At the November meeting examples will be given of the kinds of information which this will make available.

Action on General Project Applications

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on page 41:45 of Appendix F be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations.

Application Recommended for Disapproval

The Council recommended for disapproval the application listed on page 41:46 of Appendix G.

Action on Youthgrant Applications

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 41:47-51 of Appendix H be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval

The Council recommended for disapproval the applications listed on pages 41:52-54 of Appendix I.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

H-25913	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Madsen
H-25960	Mr. Nisbet
H-25962	Mr. Nisbet

C. Division of Research Grants

Action on Applications

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 41:55-66 of Appendix J be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed, and that the Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral

The Council recommended for disapproval and deferral those applications listed on pages 41:67-69 of Appendix K.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

H-23731	Mr. Nisbet
H-24827	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
H-25135	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Madsen
H-25540	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Madsen
H-25547	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Madsen
H-25555	Mr. Hollander
H-25585	Mr. Hook
H-25687	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Madsen
H-25746	Mr. Franklin
H-25888	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Madsen

There was discussion of application H-26916, Alderson, William T., American Association for State and Local History "Books: U.S. Jurisdictions Outside the States", \$82,442 in outright funding, page 41:55. This is a new proposal to compliment the Bicentennial State Histories. There will be two volumes on Puerto Rico -- one in Spanish and one in English. Governor Ferré expressed satisfaction that Puerto Rico will now be covered by a history in this series as the fifty States were.

There was also discussion of application H-26672 on page 41:58 for the support of national services of the research libraries of the New York Public Library, a \$3,000,000 challenge grant to be matched by \$6,000,000 of gifts. This application is not for institutional support but for such things as guides and catalogues. Discussion of this application led to a consensus that the New York Public Library is a special institution, a national institution. This grant will not be a precedent for other libraries because of this library's unique character. Mrs. Gray asked about the current situation of the New York Public Library and Miss Reagor reported that they had a deficit of \$2,000,000 per year which was taken out of general Endowment capital. Mrs. Child reported that the amount of money available to the Library for acquisitions is constant so that the volume of purchases this year is less than previous years. This grant will be for the national services of the Library. Miss Reagor reported that about fifteen percent of the services provided by the New York Public Library go outside the State and this grant would support about two-thirds of the cost of these out-of-State services. Mrs. Rockefeller asked if there had been any discussion of raising funds outside New York City. Mrs. Child reported that there had been. Sixty percent of the mail requests to the Library are from outside the State. It is felt that the Library should send back requests for funds with answers to these requests. Miss Reagor said that it will be a requirement of this challenge grant that these gifts be new money. She reported that since 1972 when the Endowment first began to support the Library no other Library has come in to say that they deserve support because they are similar to the New York Public Library. Mrs. Rockefeller stated that she thought this was a marvelous grant. There has been a great deal of worry among New Yorkers about the financing of the Library.

Support of State Agencies

Mr. Franklin questioned the recommendation on page 41:63 by the Research Committee for funding application H-24894 for "Revision and Updating of 'Guide to Private Manuscript Collection in the North Carolina State Archives'". Since this is an on-going State program, generously funded, he asked why they came to the Endowment. Miss Reagor said that this application was recommended for funding even though it does not comply with two policies generally applied by the Division of Research Grants -- policies against the support of revisions of existing work and against support of State programs. Mrs. Child informed the Council that the North Carolina Archives have had a number of difficulties recently: the State has frozen their level of funding, and they have suffered a series of thefts because they do not have sufficient control over their older collections. Mr. Franklin pointed out that some States have never prepared guides to their archival collections and that a grant based on this application might serve as a precedent to encourage such States to apply for Endowment support. Miss Reagor stated that the Division was currently considering just such an application from Nevada.

The Chairman stated that this was a policy matter which must be considered and that he felt that a comprehensive policy was needed, covering support of applications from State government units.

Staff - Mr. Hart pointed out that applications submitted to the Research Grants Division tend now to be longer range and more complicated than they used to be. Also there are increasing demands for assistance to grantees by NEH staff members. The committee felt that serious attention must be given to staffing problems in the Division.

Percentage of Fellowship Applications Supported - Mr. Hart said he would like to emphasize that the Research committee agreed that the ratio of successful fellowship applications to the total number of applications (one to nine) is a low ratio. He knows personally of specific applications which were rejected for lack of funds, and he is aware that good books which would have been published if support had been available were never written or published.

Simone Reagor - Mr. Hart said that for himself, the staff and for members of the Council working with and knowing Simone Reagor this is an unhappy occasion because it is the last Council meeting at which she will be present as Director of the Division of Research Grants. She is one of the finest human beings he has known. She is planning to do writing on her own and he is sure that we will be hearing about that. Mr. Cannon added that Miss Reagor is regarded with affection and respect by the staff. He was grateful to her for her kindness and indoctrination during the changeover in the directorship of the Division. Supplying the void created by her absence will not be an easy task.

D. Division of Education Programs

Mr. Hollander echoed the regrets expressed by Mr. Hart at Simone's departure. The Education committee regrets that they will no longer have Harold Cannon to kick them around. It has always been a pleasure working with him. The Education committee is fortunate in having Mrs. Davies and Mr. Rushing as members. He particularly wanted to call the Council's attention to an excellent evaluation report prepared by John Mason and Arlene Krimgold's office on a grant to the University of California, Irving, for the Ancient Greek Medical

Writers Segment of the Thesaurus Linguae Graecae. The new members of the Education committee will receive a complete file of the earlier evaluations prepared by Arlene Krimgold and her office. Mr. Hollander invited all new members and continuing members of the Council to give their advice on projects which they see in their agenda books from the Division of Education Programs. Mr. Ascher would be pleased to receive any such comments. Mr. Hook gave a similar invitation to all new and continuing members to give their advice on projects in the Fellowships Division.

Action on Applications -- National Board of Consultants --
Institutes -- Projects -- Program -- Pilot

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 41:70-75 of Appendix L be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed, and that the Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral

The Council recommended for disapproval and deferral those applications listed on pages 41:76-81 of Appendix M.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

EH-23319-75-703	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Madsen
H-25549	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Madsen
H-25638	Mr. Nisbet
H-25641	Mr. Hook
H-25713	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Madsen
H-25729	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
H-26617	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Madsen
H-26741	Mr. Vandiver

E. Division of Public Programs

Mr. Madsen reported that the committee lamented the loss of Simone Reagor, an indispensable woman who built bridges, not walls with the Public Division. Mr. Lyman and Mrs. Rockefeller have proven tremendously helpful on the Public committee.

Action on ApplicationsApplications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 41:82-89 of Appendix N with conditions specified on pages 41:90-94 be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed, and that the Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval

The Council recommended for disapproval those applications listed on pages 41:95-98 of Appendix O.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

H-26118	Mrs. Gray
H-26120	Mr. Madsen
H-26163	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-26428	Mrs. Rockefeller

Association of State-Based Humanities Committees - Mr. Madsen informed the Council that the State-Based Committee Chairmen at their meeting had approved in principle a national association which was designed to improve communications among the State committees and to enable them to exchange news items of interest in more than one State. Discussion of the advisability of such a national association had been extended, and after misgivings had been expressed and assuaged, the State-Based Committee Chairmen had approved the concept by a vote of 44-3 and selected a planning committee to report back to them in January.

Mrs. Ahmanson suggested that each Council member get acquainted with the State-Based Committee in his State and attend the meetings of the Committee if possible.

The meeting adjourned at 3:30.

APPENDIX A

DIVISION OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS

GRANT'S RECOMMENDED FOR AWARD IN THE STATE-BASED PROGRAM

STATE-BASED PROGRAM

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-26194	The California Council for the Humanities in Public Policy	The Pursuit of Community in California	964,000 (500,000 G&M)	up to 964,000 (up to 500,000 G&M)
II-26069	Iowa Board for Public Programs in the Humanities	Human Needs in Iowa: Priorities and Public Policy	599,525 (100,000 G&M)	up to 527,000 (up to 100,000 G&M)
II-26063	The Kentucky Humanities Council, Inc.	Learning to Live Within Limits: Our Human and Natural Resources	320,000 (20,000 G&M)	up to 320,000 (up to 20,000 G&M)
II-26071	The Louisiana Committee for the Humanities	The Peoples of Louisiana: Heritages and Futures	746,200 (75,000 G&M)	up to 600,000 (up to 75,000 G&M)
II-26074	Michigan Council for the Humanities	Knowledge and Power: Humanistic Values in the Shaping of Public Power	630,000 (150,000 G&M)	up to 630,000 (up to 150,000 G&M)

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
			<u>Requested</u>	<u>Amount</u>
II-26075	Montana Committee for the Humanities	Traditions in Transition	442,500 (20,000 G&M)	up to 442,500 (up to 20,000 G&M)
II-26073	The Nevada Humanities Committee, Inc.	Continuity and Change: The Humanities and Public Policy in Nevada	432,000 (20,000 G&M)	up to 432,000 (up to 20,000 G&M)
II-26135	The Public Committee for the Humanities in Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania's People and Their Institutions: Hard Times and Human Values	1,053,150 (500,000 G&M)	up to 1,053,150 (up to 500,000 G&M)
II-26072	Tennessee Committee for the Humanities	People and Issues: Our Heritage and Future	636,050 (80,000 G&M)	up to 636,000 (up to 80,000 G&M)
II-26136	Virginia Foundation for the Humanities and Public Policy	The Pursuit of Freedom and Equity	348,500 (20,000 G&M)	up to 344,900 (up to 20,000 G&M)
II-26070	The Wisconsin Humanities Committee	Conflict, Change, and the Democratic Process	500,000 (20,000 G&M)	up to 500,000 (up to 20,000 G&M)
<u>Supplementals</u>				
SO-24374-76-84	Alabama Committee for the Humanities and Public Policy	Priorities and Human Values in a Changing Alabama	100,200	up to 100,200

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
SO-24486-76-85	Arkansas Humanities Program	Individual Rights and Community Values	127,700	up to 127,700
SO-24618-76-393	New Hampshire Council for the Humanities	New Hampshire in Transition: The Individual and Community Amid Growth and Change	145,000	up to 145,000
SO-23713-76-15	The Maryland Committee for the Humanities and Public Policy	Human Values and Public Power: The Land, the Government, and the People	100,000	up to 100,000
SO-24372-76-86	Mississippi Committee for the Humanities	Defining the Common Good in Mississippi	\$ 40,000	\$20,000
SO-23124-75-454	South Dakota Committee on the Humanities	Voices, Values, and Visions of South Dakota's Land and People	175,000 (75,000 G&M)	Deferred
SO-24373-76-93	Washington Commission for the Humanities	The Public Interest: Government and the Individual; 1776-1976 and Beyond	200,000 (100,000 G&M)	up to 150,000 (up to 100,000 G&M)

GRANTS RECOMMENDED FOR AWARD TO INSTITUTIONS IN THE NORTHWESTERN STATES

PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
H-26557	Seattle Project Task Force of the Washington Humanities Commission	Development of Cooperative Institutional Participation in the State-based Program	\$196,287	\$75,000

MUSEUMS & HISTORICAL ORGANIZATIONS PROGRAM

H-26162	Historic Seattle Preservation and Development Authority	Conceptual and Thematic Exhibition Development of the Historic Steam Ferry SS SAN MATEO	12,713	Up to 5,000
H-26161	Kamiakin Research Institute	History of the Yakima Indian Nation	18,250	Up to 18,250
H-26309	Metropolitan Museum of Art	Treasures of Tutankhamun	(521,472 G&M)	(Up to 521,472 G&M)

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
<u>MEDIA PROGRAM</u>				
II-26378	University of Montana, Missoula, Montana (KUFM-radio)	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	\$10,000	Up to \$10,000
II-26394	Oregon Educational and Public Broadcasting Service (KOAP-TV, Portland, Oregon)	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	20,000	Up to 20,000
II-26399	U. of Washington (Seattle, Wash.) (KCTS-TV and KUOW-FM)	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	25,000	Up to 25,000
H-26421	U. of Alaska (Fairbanks, Alaska) (KUAC-FM)	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	10,000	Up to 10,000

The Council recommended that the following conditions apply to approved individual applications as follows:

H-26194 (California Council on the Humanities in Public Policy)

- a) that the Council reach and maintain a level of at least 20 members by January 1, 1977;
- b) that the National Council acknowledges and compliments the careful planning undertaken by the California Council in creating four proposed program categories, but requests that the California Council revise the first of these categories to assure that projects funded under it meet fully all guidelines of the State-Based Program and report to the Endowment on the revision within 90 days of receipt of this award; and that the Council provide the Endowment at the same time with projected percentages of program funds to be awarded in each of the four categories; c) that the California Council submit, within 120 days of receipt of this award, a comprehensive plan to generate proposals from small towns and rural communities throughout the state.

H-26069 (Iowa Board for Public Programs in the Humanities)

that the Iowa Board submit within 90 days of receipt of this award a comprehensive plan for evaluation of program procedures and substance.

H-26063 (The Kentucky Humanities Council, Inc.)

- a) that the Kentucky Council include in its membership two institutional administrators, on the presidential or vice presidential level, from the state's major universities; b) that the Kentucky Council, within 90 days after receiving this award, submit a detailed plan, citing particular objectives, for attracting a larger number of scholars from the traditional humanities disciplines into its program activities.

II-26071 (Louisiana Committee for the Humanities)

a) that the Committee, in consultation with the NEH staff, revise its budget for program development activities and provide a more precise description of the objectives of its program development activity; b) that the Committee provide the Endowment, by July 1, 1977, an interim report describing the results of its program development activity and assessing the usefulness of its new theme in terms of specific grantees; c) that the Committee consider the addition of scholars in the humanities from the faculties of the state's major institutions such as Tulane and Louisiana State Universities.

II-26074 (Michigan Council for the Humanities)

a) that the Council bring its membership into balance through the addition of scholars in the humanities within 90 days of receipt of this award; b) that, in order to further the Michigan Council's present efforts to increase the number of applications from small groups and organizations, the Council submit within 90 days of the receipt of this award a detailed plan for program development, with special reference to northern Michigan and non-academic applicants.

II-26075 (Montana Committee for the Humanities)

a) that the Committee bring its membership into a better balance between institutional administrators, public members and scholars in the humanities, specifically considering adding to its membership senior administrators from the state's public colleges or universities and that it report the results of its efforts within 90 days of the start of this grant; b) that the Committee consider increasing its size to at least 18 members, to more fully represent different constituencies in the state such as business, labor and farming and that it report the results of its consideration within 90 days of the start of this grant.

II-26135 (Public Committee for the Humanities in Pennsylvania)

a) that the Public Committee for the Humanities in Pennsylvania bring its membership into balance and that it give special consideration to minority representation on the Committee; b) that the Committee submit, within 90 days, a more detailed evaluation plan with special attention to ensuring that the humanities are central to every funded project.

H-26072 (Tennessee Committee for the Humanities)

that the Committee submit within 90 days of the receipt of this award a plan to increase the representation of traditional humanities disciplines in funded projects.

H-26070 (Wisconsin Humanities Committee)

that the Committee submit a report by March 31, 1977 describing the success of its current plans to increase the number of proposals from non-academic groups and organizations.

SO-24618-76-393 (New Hampshire Council for the Humanities)

that the New Hampshire Council evaluate carefully its program development activity and provide the Endowment staff with a detailed explanation of the results of these program development efforts by January 1, 1977.

SO-23713-76-15 (Maryland Committee for the Humanities and Public Policy)

that release of the \$100,000 to supplement program funds will occur upon documentation by the Maryland Committee that it has brought its membership into balance; the Committee is asked to consider particularly the addition of scholars from the humanities faculty of the University of Maryland, College Park.

SO-24373-76-93 (Washington Commission for the Humanities, Inc.)

that the Washington Commission bring its membership into balance within 90 days of the receipt of this supplemental award.

II-26557 (Seattle Project Task Force of the Washington Humanities Commission)

that (a) a revised budget based on the one year grant period and detailing program-related expenses is to be submitted for Endowment approval; and (b) that no funds are to be expended on demonstration or media activities without Endowment approval.

II-26162 (Historic Seattle Preservation and Development Authority)

that a maritime historian be involved in developing the plan for the interpretive use of the ferry.

II-26161 (Kamiakin Research Institute)

that the consultant scholars be specifically identified and that their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment prior to release of grant funds.

APPENDIX BDIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPSAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALCENTERS FOR ADVANCED STUDY

			<u>Outright</u>	<u>G & M</u>
H-26278	Center for Advanced Study in the Behavioral Sciences	Up to (3 yrs)	420,000	
H-26307	American Academy in Rome		50,000	
H-26305	Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton	Up to (3 yrs)	402,000	72,000
H-26362	American Antiquarian Society		30,000	
H-26431	Newberry Library	Up to (2 yrs)	90,000	72,000
H-26589	Hoover Institution		<u>54,450</u>	
			1,046,450	<u>144,000</u>

APPLICATION RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVAL

H-26276 Aspen Institute

DIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPSSEMINARS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALFELLOWSHIPS IN RESIDENCE FOR COLLEGE TEACHERS, 1977-1978

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Seminar Director</u>	<u>Amount Recommended</u>
	<u>American History</u>	
H-26708	Shenton, James P. Columbia University New York, New York	Up to \$25,134*
	<u>Art History</u>	
H-26643	Reff, Theodore Columbia University New York, New York	Up to \$33,601*
	<u>Classics</u>	
H-26388	Galinsky, G. Karl University of Texas Austin, Texas	Up to \$19,100*
	<u>Comparative Literature</u>	
H-26644	Kern, Edith Hofstra University Hempstead, New York	Up to \$31,760*
	<u>English:</u> Open only to two- year college teachers	
H-26386	Berger, Harry, Jr. University of California Santa Cruz, California	Up to \$37,907*

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Seminar Director</u>	<u>Amount Recommended</u>
<u>European History</u>		
H-26391	Remak, Joachim University of California Santa Barbara, California	Up to \$23,529*
<u>History:</u> Open only to two-year college teachers		
H-26066	Jones, Tom B. University of Minnesota Minneapolis, Minnesota	Up to \$25,309*
<u>Music</u>		
H-26389	Newman, William University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, North Carolina	Up to \$25,276*
<u>Philosophy</u>		
H-26390	Greene, Marjorie University of California Davis, California	Up to \$27,506*
<u>Political Science</u>		
H-26493	Pritchett, C. Herman University of California Santa Barbara, California	Up to 27,631*
<u>Religion</u>		
H-26766	Outka, Gene Yale University New Haven, Connecticut	Up to \$20,618*

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Seminar Director</u>	<u>Amount Recommended</u>
<u>Sociology</u>		
H-26750	Pfautz, Harold W. Jones, Rhett S. Brown University Providence, Rhode Island	Up to \$22,371*
<u>Spanish</u>		
H-26387	Wardropper, Bruce W. Duke University Durham, North Carolina	Up to \$31,919*
<u>English Literature</u>		
H-26769	De Laura, David University of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	Up to \$42,662*
<u>English and American Literature</u>		
H-26867	Vendler, Helen Boston University Boston, Massachusetts	Up to \$22,267*

*In addition to this amount, a cost-of-education allowance of \$1,200 will be awarded to the university for each Fellow selected to participate in the seminar, in lieu of indirect costs.

DIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

FELLOWSHIPS FOR THE PROFESSIONS

Outright

H-26752 University of Michigan
 Fellowships for Journalists

\$310,689

Program Director: Professor Ben Yablonkey
 Department of Journalism
 College of Literature, Science
 and the Arts

H-26770 Stanford University
 Fellowships for Journalists

\$264,898

Program Director: Lyle M. Nelson, Chairman
 Department of Communications
 School of Humanities and Sciences

APPLICATION RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVAL

H-26761 Harvard University
 Fellowships in Law and the Humanities

APPENDIX EDIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPSSUMMER SEMINARS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL FOR 1977 and 1978

Anticipated for 1977

<u>Discipline</u>	<u>Application No.</u>	<u>Director and Location</u>	<u>Amount</u> Not to exceed \$50,000
English	H-26775	J. Hillis Miller Yale University	"
"	H-26776	Harold Bloom Yale University	"
"	H-26777	Aubrey L. Williams University of Florida	"
"	H-26778	Walter Harding SUNY College (Geneseo)	"
"	H-26779	Jay H. Martin Univ of California (Irvine)	"
"	H-26781	Ian Watt Stanford University	"
"	H-26782	Jerome Taylor Univ of Wisconsin (Madison)	"
"	H-26783	Benjamin DeMott Amherst College	"
Art History	H-26784	Egon Verheyen The Johns Hopkins Univ	"
Philosophy	H-26785	Maurice A. Natanson Univ of California (Santa Cruz)	"
"	H-26786	Richard B. Brandt University of Michigan	"

nticipated for 1977

<u>Discipline</u>	<u>Application No.</u>	<u>Director and Location</u>	<u>Amount</u> Not to exceed \$50,000
Philosophy	H-26787	Jeffrie G. Murphy University of Arizona	"
"	H-26788	Richard T. DeGeorge University of Kansas	"
Religion	H-26789	Walter H. Capps Univ of California (Santa Barbara)	"
"	H-26790	John F. Wilson Princeton University	"
German	H-26791	Leonard L. Duroche Univ of Minnesota	"
French	H-26792	Benjamin F. Bart Univ of Pittsburgh	"
Russian	H-26793	John G. Garrard University of Virginia	"
Political science	H-26794	David Fellman Univ of Wisconsin (Madison)	"
"	H-26795	Louis W. Koenig New York University	"
Anthropology	H-26796	Joseph B. Casagrande University of Illinois	"
Sociology	H-26797	Donald N. Levine University of Chicago	"
Music	H-26798	Milos Velimirovic University of Virginia	"
Comparative & General, Drama	H-26799	Hugh M. Davidson University of Virginia	"

Anticipated for 1977

<u>Discipline</u>	<u>Application No.</u>	<u>Director and Location</u>	<u>Amount</u> Not to exceed \$50,000
Comparative & General, Drama	H-26800	Anna Balakian New York University	"
"	H-26801	A. Owen Aldridge University of Illinois	"
History	H-26802	Timothy H. Breen Northwestern University	"
"	H-26803	Bell I. Wiley Emory University	"
"	H-26804	W. Turrentine Jackson Univ of California (Davis)	"
"	H-26805	Anthony Molho Brown University	"
"	H-26806	Warren Lerner Duke University	"
"	H-26807	Charles F. Delzell Vanderbilt University	"
"	H-26808	Winton U. Solberg University of Illinois	"
"	H-26809	William M. Bowsky Univ of California (Davis)	"

Anticipated for 1978

<u>Discipline</u>	<u>Application No.</u>	<u>Director and Location</u>	<u>Amount</u> Not to exceed \$50,000
English	H-26810	A. Walton Litz Princeton University	"
"	H-26811	Robert M. Adams Univ of California (Los Angeles)	"
"	H-26812	Barbara K. Lewalski & Mason I. Lowance Brown University	"
"	H-26813	Monroe Spears Rice University	"
"	H-26814	Albert B. Friedman Claremont Graduate School	"
"	H-26815	Larzer Ziff Univ of California (Berkeley)	"
"	H-26816	Alan Trachtenberg Yale University	"
"	H-26817	Cyrus H. Hoy Univ of Rochester	"
"	H-26818	Irving Howe City Univ of New York	"
"	H-26780	Ralph Cohen University of Virginia	"
Art History	H-26819	Chu-Tsing Li University of Kansas	"
"	H-26820	H.W. Janson New York University	"
Philosophy	H-26821	Norman Malcolm Cornell University	"
"	H-26822	Hector-Neri Castaneda Indiana University	"
Spanish	H-26823	Andrew P. Debicki University of Kansas	"

Anticipated for 1978

<u>Discipline</u>	<u>Application No.</u>	<u>Director and Location</u>	<u>Amount</u> Not to exceed \$50,000
Political Science	H-26824	Adda B. Bozeman Sarah Lawrence College	
"	H-26825	Henry J. Abraham University of Virginia	
Sociology	H-26826	Robert N. Bellah Univ of California (Berkeley)	
Music	H-26827	Richard Hoppin Ohio State University	
"	H-26828	J. Bunker Clark University of Kansas	
Comparative & General, Drama	H-26829	Stephen G. Nichols Dartmouth College	
"	H-26830	Thomas Rosenmeyer Univ of California (Berkeley)	
"	H-26831	Daniel Seltzer Princeton University	
Classics	H-26832	John J. Peradotto State University of New York (Buffalo)	
History	H-26833	David Joravsky Northwestern University	
"	H-26834	George M. Frederickson Northwestern University	
"	H-26835	Edward Grant Indiana University	
"	H-26836	Giles Constable Harvard University	
"	H-26837	Hans A. Schmitt University of Virginia	
"	H-26838	Ping-ti Ho University of Chicago	
"	H-26839	Sheldon Rothblatt Univ of California (Berkeley)	

APPENDIX FOFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSISAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALGENERAL OPA PROJECTS

		<u>Maximum Recommended Amount</u>
H-26548	KPBS-TV, San Diego. (Jeffrey W. Kirsch). <u>A planning grant to design a TV component to Courses By Newspaper.</u> Request: \$22,380 OR August 16, 1976-December 31, 1976	\$22,380 OR

H-26688	Virginia Mathews. <u>Conference to discuss the role of the humanities in libraries.</u> Request: \$9,426 OR August 15, 1976 - December 1, 1976	\$ 9,426 OR
H-26736	Indiana University Foundation. (Bernard M. Fry). <u>Analyses of the institutional decision process affecting acquisition of humanities publications: Planning Phase.</u> Request: \$17,970 OR 5 months	\$ 17,970 OR
H-26757	Association for Canadian Studies in the United States (Mark B. Lewis). <u>A symposium on 20th century Canadian culture.</u> Request: \$50,624 OR August 1, 1976-April 30, 1977	\$ 50,624 OR

APPENDIX GOFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSISAPPLICATION RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVALGENERAL OPA PROJECTS

H-26449 Ohio State University. (E. Garrison Walters)
Humanities programs and continuing education
Request: \$32,724
September 1, 1976-August 31, 1977

APPENDIX HOFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSISYOUTHGRANTS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

The Council recommended the applications listed below for funding subject to satisfactory outside review and revision as needed.

		<u>Maximum Recommended Amount</u>
H-25804	Betty Jane Belanus, 21 Vergennes, Vermont A history of the Merino sheep industry in Addison County Request: \$701 October 1, 1976 - February 1, 1977	\$ 701
H-25808	Carlow College Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania Dorothy Davis, 20 An evaluation of the literary criticism of Sarah Orne Jewett Request: \$1,769 October 1, 1976 - March 1, 1977	\$ 1,769
H-25814	The Ohio State University Research Foundation Columbus, Ohio Donald Evan Crabb, 21 A quantitative historical analysis of the Archbishop of Rouen's <u>Register</u> Request: \$1,900 October 1, 1976 - September 30, 1977	\$ 1,900
H-25865	Stephanie Engel, 23 Somerville, Massachusetts A study of the impact of psychoanalysis on feminism in the early 1900's Request: \$5,269 October 1, 1976 - May 31, 1977	\$ 5,269

H-25877	Howard Litwak, 23 Cambridge, Massachusetts An oral history of the Kansas City jazz scene, 1930-1942 Request: \$9,880 January 1, 1977 - May 15, 1977	\$ 9,880
H-25893	Alice Jardine, 25 New York, New York An anthology of articles written by Simone de Beauvoir since <u>The Second Sex</u> Request: \$772 November 1, 1976 - April 1, 1977	\$ 772
H-25900	NCSU School of Design Raleigh, North Carolina W. Weldon Huske, 24 An oral history of a Southern mill town, Cooleemee Request: \$10,000 October 15, 1976 - October 1, 1977	\$10,000
H-25902	Barbara J. Tucker Providence, Rhode Island An historical study of student discipline in the public high school Request: \$4,185 October 4, 1976 - June 24, 1977	\$ 4,185
H-25905	University of California Los Angeles, California Daniel Riesenfeld, 24 An ethnographic film study of the Black Carib communities in Honduras and Los Angeles Request: \$9,790 November 1, 1976 - May 15, 1977	\$ 9,790
H-25906	James A. Latham, III, 23 Hattiesburg, Mississippi A catalog of Mississippi folk houses Request: \$4,390 November 1, 1976 - September 1, 1977	\$ 4,390

H-25910	<p>Lori J. Anderson, 21 Martin, Tennessee The development of a humanities curriculum for a living history farm in Tennessee Request: \$3,845 October 1, 1976 - February 28, 1977</p>	\$ 3,845
H-25912	<p>Jeffrey Philip Spike, 21 Reston, Virginia A philosophical study of the relationship between the interpretation and criticism of a text Request: \$2,338 October 1, 1976 - March 16, 1977</p>	\$ 2,338
H-25916	<p>Cape Hatteras School Buxton, North Carolina Danny Couch, 16 A history of the U.S. Life Saving Service on Hatteras Island Request: \$1,440 October 1, 1976 - April 1, 1977</p>	\$ 1,600
H-25919	<p>Ernestine McHugh, 24 Santa Cruz, California A study of feminine perspectives in Gurung culture in Nepal Request: \$2,065 October 1, 1976 - February 28, 1977</p>	\$ 2,065
H-25921	<p>California State University Long Beach, California Christopher Waters, 22 The research and development of twelve radio broadcasts relating music of the Middle Ages to medieval culture in Europe Request: \$3,016 October 1, 1976 - January 15, 1977</p>	\$ 4,000
H-25925	<p>University of California Los Angeles, California Kathy Levitt, 27 A filmic study of the umbrella as a cultural symbol in history and literature Request: \$13,420 October 1, 1976 - June 30, 1977</p>	\$13,420

H-25936	<p>Taller Puertorriqueno, Inc. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania E. Colon, 26 An oral history and comparison of first and second generation Puerto Ricans in Philadelphia conducted by young, second generation Puerto Ricans Request: \$10,000 October 1, 1976 - September 30, 1976</p>	\$10,000
H-25941	<p>University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, North Carolina Joyce Newman, 28 A study of quilting traditions in North Carolina Request: \$9,976 November 1, 1976 - July 31, 1977</p>	\$ 9,976
H-25947	<p>William Shebar, 18 Cambridge, Massachusetts A philosophical study of the relationship between epistemology and psychology Request: \$760 October 1, 1976 - January 20, 1977</p>	\$ 760
H-25949	<p>Institute for Studies in American Music Brooklyn, New York M. Robin Warren, 25 An annotated bibliography of scholarly periodical literature on American music Request: \$1,990 December 1, 1976 - May 15, 1977</p>	\$ 1,990
H-25957	<p>Hampshire College Amherst, Massachusetts Douglas C. McVarish, 20 A study of American characteristics in American music Request: \$1,589 October 2, 1976 - January 31, 1977</p>	\$ 1,589
H-25962	<p>Columbia University New York, New York J. Viscomi, 24 An interdisciplinary research project and exhibit of 19th century toy theatres Request: \$3,863 October 1, 1976 - June 1, 1977</p>	\$ 3,863

H-25966	Elizabeth Glenn Scott, 27 Austin, Texas An oral history of women in the Texas Labor Movement, 1910 - 1976 Request: \$10, 016 October 1, 1976 - June 30, 1977	\$10,016
H-25967	Robert A. Howard, Jr., 22 Amherst, Massachusetts An oral history of Detroit factory workers Request: \$2,233 October 1, 1976 - April 1, 1977	\$ 2,233
H-26006	Constance Silver, 27 Los Angeles, California An up-to-date inventory of prehistoric Pueblo Indian murals Request: \$2,853 November 15, 1976 - June 30, 1977	\$ 3,100

OFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSISYOUTHGRANTS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVAL

<u>Number</u>	<u>Project Director</u>
H-25325	University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois, Linda Ann Houghton
H-25402	Joan Kunselman Cordes, Baton Rouge, Louisiana
H-25777	Barbara McEachern, Brooklyn, New York
H-25784	George Alan Wardle, New York, New York
H-25786	Stephen J. Morewitz, Hampton, Virginia
H-25787	Margaret Bruzelius, Boston, Massachusetts
H-25853	Daphne Kis, New York, New York
H-25866	Robert Sloane, Tucson, Arizona
H-25870	Horace Brockington, New York, New York
H-25874	Frederick H. Anderson, Saint Louis, Missouri
H-25832	Pacifica Radio-KPFA FM, Berkeley, California, Adi Gevins
H-25889	Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, Ann S. Utterback
H-25894	The Electron Movers, Research in the Electronic Arts, Inc., Providence, Rhode Island, Laurie McDonald
H-25895	Broadside Video, Johnson City, Tennessee, David Lawrence Nave
H-25896	Megan Wood, Washington, D. C.
H-25897	Thomas L. Bieber, McLean, Virginia
H-25898	Illinois Labor History Society, Chicago, Illinois, Paula Magelli
H-25899	Center for Exploratory and Perceptual Arts, Inc., Buffalo, New York, Jane Landsman
H-25901	Munna Rubaii, Cortland, New York

H-25907 Columbia College, Chicago, Illinois, Evelyn Buchanan

H-25909 University of Vermont and State Agricultural College,
Burlington, Vermont, R. Steven Emrick

H-25911 Goshen College, Goshen, Indiana, Dirk Eitzen

H-25913 Fogg Art Museum, Harvard University, Cambridge,
Massachusetts, Seymour Slive (Carol Harward)

H-25914 The University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania,
Alan Zemel

H-25915 Gonzaga University, Spokane, Washington, Wayne
Christopher Anderson

H-25917 Richard Prelinger, Berkeley, California

H-25918 Santa Barbara City College, Santa Barbara, California,
Hope Paz

H-25922 David Eastman, Bloomington, Indiana

H-25923 Jeffrey Alan Day, Santa Cruz, California

H-25924 Writers in Residence, Inc., Great Neck, New York,
Linda Smith

H-25928 Stephen R. Lawson, New Haven, Connecticut

H-25929 Inter-American Artists, Inc., New York, New York,
Helen Elaine Jackson

H-25930 Philip Kuretski, Santa Monica, California

H-25932 University of Puerto Rico, Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico,
Kenneth Lugo del Toro

H-25933 Lynne Brunswick, New York, New York

H-25937 Mark R. Horowitz, Chicago, Illinois

H-25938 The National Collection of Fine Arts, Washington, D.C.,
Libby Fox

H-25939 Saunders B. Moon Community Action Association,
Alexandria, Virginia, Louis Carter

H-25942 Randall Eugene Miller, Huntington, West Virginia

H-25943 Jewish Association for College Youth, New York, New
York, Shifra Bronznick

H-25945 American University, Washington, D.C., David Lee

H-25946 Gary Lichtenstein, Fairfax, California

H-25948 Paula Singer, Reading, Pennsylvania

H-25950 Harford County Library, Bel Air, Maryland, James E. Massey, Jr.

H-25951 International Center of West Lafayette, Inc., West Lafayette, Indiana, Nancy Jean Shifley

H-25952 Rami Limardo, Queens, New York

H-25953 Ellen Bynum, Richmond, Virginia

H-25954 William E. Echelberger, Jr., Richmond, Virginia

H-25955 Robert Dunn, San Francisco, California

H-25956 LaGuardia Community College, Long Island City, New York, Betty A. Israel

H-25958 Minneapolis College of Art and Design, Minneapolis, Minnesota, Donna Edelstein

H-25960 Columbia University, New York, New York, Glenn Hopkins

H-25963 University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island, Sarah Peabody Turnbaugh

H-25964 The Boston Foundation, Inc., Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs, Boston, Massachusetts, Jennele Geis

H-25965 International Museum of Photography, Rochester, New York, Jan-Christopher Horak

H-25968 Andrea C. Thorsen, Eugene, Oregon

H-25979 Robert L. Cohen, Brooklyn, New York

H-25996 Judith Bernstein, Berkeley, California

H-26007 Great Neck Public Schools, Great Neck, New York, Thomas Leonard

H-26029 William Joyce McTighe, New York, New York

APPENDIX JDIVISION OF RESEARCH GRANTSAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALGENERAL RESEARCH PROGRAM

		<u>Grant</u>
H-10105 Supp. V	ALDERSON, William T. American Association for State and Local History <u>Bicentennial State Histories Series</u> Outright request: \$290,357 October 1, 1976 - December 31, 1977	\$290,357 OR
H-26718	FREEMAN, Roland L. Center for Southern Folklore Mississippi Folklife Project Outright request: \$15,000 September 1, 1976 - January 30, 1977	\$ 15,000 OR
H-21426 Supp. I	WILSON, Joan Hoff California State University/Sacramento <u>The Impact of the American Revolution on the Legal Status of Women</u> Outright request: \$12,539 July 1, 1976 - June 30, 1977	\$ 12,539 OR
H-26916	ALDERSON, William T. American Association for State and Local History <u>Books: U.S. Jurisdictions Outside the States</u> Outright request: \$82,442 October 1, 1976 - September 30, 1977	\$ 82,442. OR

RESEARCH MATERIALS PROGRAMGrant

H-26412	BRUNNER, Theodore F. University of California Irvine, California <u>Thesaurus Linguae Graecae: Text</u> <u>Verification and Correction</u> Outright Request: \$30,000 Gifts + Matching Request: \$80,000 Total Amount Requested: \$110,000 September 1, 1976 - August 31, 1977	\$110,000 G+M
H-24850 (deferral)	KWANTEN, Luc Indiana University Bloomington, Indiana <u>A Grammar of the Tangut Language</u> Outright Request: \$92,257 July 1, 1976 - June 30, 1977	\$92,257 OR
H-23731 (Supp. I)	SCHMIDT, Mary Columbia University New York, New York <u>A Computer Based Index to Nineteenth</u> <u>Century American Art Journals</u> Outright Request: \$56,142 Current Outright Funding: \$108,422 January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1977	\$56,142 OR

CENTERS OF RESEARCH PROGRAMSGrant

H-25538	BENNETT, Scott University of Illinois Urbana, Illinois <u>A Guide to the Cavagna Collection</u> Outright request: \$160,804 August 21, 1977 - August 20, 1980	\$160,804 OR
---------	--	-----------------

CENTERS OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS, Cont'dGrant

H-25572	BIGELOW, Martha M. Michigan History Division Department of State Lansing, Michigan <u>Pilot Local Records Survey</u> Outright request: \$60,000 September 1, 1976 - July 1, 1977	Up to \$60,000 OR
H-24935	BRICHFORD, Maynard University of Illinois Urbana, Illinois <u>Extension of Intellectual Control</u> <u>Through Subject/Name Access to the</u> <u>Archives of ALA</u> Outright request: \$45,296 July 1, 1976 - June 30, 1979	\$45,296 OR
H-25563	BURRUS, Ernest Joseph University of Arizona Tucson, Arizona <u>Guide Preparation: American</u> <u>Division, Jesuit Historical</u> <u>Institute</u> Outright request: \$53,380 January 1, 1977 - December 31, 1978	\$53,380 OR
H-25583	CAIN, Robert J. Carolina Charter Corporation Raleigh, North Carolina <u>British Records Program of the</u> <u>North Carolina Colonial Records</u> <u>Project</u> Outright request: \$22,000 Gifts and Matching request: \$44,000 December 2, 1976 - December 1, 1979	\$22,000 OR \$44,000 GM
H-25581	CARSTENSEN, Fred V. BERKELEY, Edmund, Jr. University of Virginia Charlottesville, Virginia <u>The Low Moor Iron Foundry and</u> <u>the Borderland Coal Company</u> <u>Archives Project</u> Outright request: \$14,575 December 1, 1976 - June 1, 1978	\$14,575 OR

CENTERS OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS. Cont'dGrant

H-25422	CHAFE, William H. GOODWYN, Lawrence C. Duke University Durham, North Carolina <u>A Research Program to</u> <u>Study Race Relations and</u> <u>the Civil Rights Movement</u> Outright request: \$299,980 Gifts and Matching request: \$45,000 September 1, 1976-- August 31, 1979	\$299,980 OR \$45,000 GM
H-25585	CHUSID, Martin New York University New York, New York <u>Microfilming at the Verdi</u> <u>Institute of Parma</u> Outright request: \$46,895 February 1, 1977 - January 31, 1979	\$46,895 OR
H-26672	CORY, John Mackenzie New York Public Library New York, New York <u>Support of National Services</u> <u>of the Research Libraries of</u> <u>the New York Public Library</u> Gifts and Matching request: \$4,500,000 July 1, 1976 - June 30, 1978	\$3 million challenge grant to be matched by \$6 million
H-25783	CRAWFORD, Anthony R. George C. Marshall Research Foundation, Lexington, Virginia <u>Organization of Archives of</u> <u>Marshall Library</u> Outright request: \$38,000 Gifts and Matching request: \$76,000 December 1, 1976 - December 1, 1979	Up to \$1,500 OR

CENTERS OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS, ContinuedGrant

H-25567	DANN, John C. The University of Michigan Ann Arbor, Michigan <u>Preparing Guide to Manuscript Collections in Clements Library</u> Outright request: \$5,175 December 1, 1976 - August 31, 1977	\$5,175 OR
H-22690 supp.	DAVIS, Judith Blake University of California Berkeley, California <u>Women Political Leaders, 1920-1970</u> Gifts and Matching Request: \$20,614 July 1, 1977 - December 31, 1977	\$20,614 GM
H-25537	ERWIN, William R., Jr. Duke University Durham, North Carolina <u>Preparation of New Guide to the Manuscript Collection in the Duke University Library</u> Outright request: \$112,032 July 1, 1977 - June 30, 1980	Up to \$37,000 OR (one year)
H-25566	FENICHEL, Carol Medical College of Pennsylvania Philadelphia, Pennsylvania <u>Women in Medicine Archives</u> Outright request: \$56,316 December 1, 1976 - November 30, 1978	Up to \$1,500 OR
H-25711	FOSTER, Edward H. URKEN, Arnold B. Stevens Institute of Technology Hoboken, New Jersey <u>A Guide to the Frederick Winslow Taylor Collection</u> Outright request: \$6,493 June 1, 1977 - September 1, 1977	Up to \$1,000 OR

CENTERS OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS, Cont'dGrant

H-25338	GABRIEL, Astrik L. University of Notre Dame Notre Dame, Indiana <u>Completion of the Ambrosiana</u> <u>Microfilm and Photographic</u> <u>Collection</u> Outright request: \$74,851 September 1, 1976 - August 31, 1977	Up to \$74,851 OR
H-25582	GILLIS, Frank J. Indiana University Bloomington, Indiana <u>Nepal Music Research Collection</u> Outright request: \$74,572 December 1, 1976 - April 30, 1978	Up to \$35,000 OR
H-25565	GOTTLIEB, Gerald The Pierpont Morgan Library New York, New York <u>Catalog of Early Children's Books</u> Outright request: \$50,768 December 1, 1976 - November 30, 1979	\$50,768 OR
H-25527	HART, Carroll Georgia Department of Archives and History Atlanta, Georgia <u>Organization of the</u> <u>Mary Letitia Ross Collection</u> Outright request: \$12,643 December 1, 1976 - July 31, 1977	Up to \$12,643 OR
H-25616	HOUGH, Les Ohio Historical Society Columbus, Ohio <u>Ohio Labor History Project</u> Outright request: \$297,125 August 1, 1976 - July 31, 1979	Up to \$45,000 OR (1 year)
H-25934	JENKS, Martha International Museum of Photography Rochester, New York <u>Cataloging an Undercataloged</u> <u>Library</u> Outright request: \$57,500 March 1, 1977 - March 1, 1979	\$57,500 OR

CENTERS OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS, Cont'dGrant

H-25093	JENNINGS, John Melville Virginia Historical Society Richmond, Virginia <u>Catalog of Manuscripts Held</u> <u>By Virginia Historical Society</u> Outright request: \$88,584 October 1, 1976 - September 30, 1978	Up to \$88,584 OR
H-25515	JOHNSON, Clifton H. BORDERS, Florence E. Amistad Research Center Dillard University New Orleans, Louisiana <u>Processing Primary Source</u> <u>Materials for the Study of</u> <u>the History of America's Ethnic</u> <u>Minorities</u> Outright request: \$104,100 January 1, 1977 - December 31, 1979	Up to \$104,000 OR
H-25514	JOYCE, William L. American Antiquarian Society Worcester, Massachusetts <u>Catalog of Manuscripts Held by</u> <u>the American Antiquarian Society</u> Outright request: \$105,614 October 1, 1976 - September 30, 1978	Up to \$105,614 OR (Terminal)
H-25574	KAISER, Barbara J. State Historical Society of Wisconsin Madison, Wisconsin <u>The Textile Workers Union of</u> <u>America: Oral History</u> Outright request: \$50,710 January 1, 1977 - January 1, 1979	Up to \$50,710 OR
H-24669	KING, Patricia Miller Radcliffe College Cambridge, Massachusetts <u>Career and Family Patterns of</u> <u>American Women: An Archival</u> <u>Development Project</u> Outright request: \$133,784 September 1, 1976 - August 31, 1979	\$133,784 OR

CENTERS OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS, Cont'dGrant

H-25580	<p>KLYBERG, Albert T. The Rhode Island Historical Society Providence, Rhode Island <u>Project to Establish a Rhode Island Business and Industrial Records Collection</u> Outright request: \$69,600 July 1, 1977 - June 30, 1980</p>	<p>\$69,600 OR</p>
H-25339	<p>KOLB, Robert Center for Reformation Research St. Louis, Missouri <u>Center for Reformation Research Microform Collection: Finding Lists</u> Outright request: \$28,324 September 1, 1976 - August 31, 1978</p>	<p>\$28,324 OR</p>
H-25584	<p>KUTTNER, Stephan G. Institute of Medieval Canon Law University of California Berkeley, California <u>Legal Foundations of Society Culture and Constitutional Thought</u> Outright request: \$189,151 December 1, 1976 - November 30, 1979</p>	<p>\$189,151 OR</p>
H-25368	<p>LEE, Carolyn The Catholic University of America Washington, D.C. <u>Cataloging of Clementine Library</u> Outright request: \$141,130 September 1, 1976 - August 31, 1979</p>	<p>Up to \$50,000 OR</p>

CENTERS OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS, Cont'dGrant

H-25210	LO, Chi-Mei (LO, James) (Individual) Princeton, New Jersey <u>Catalog of 2,000 Photographs</u> <u>of Buddhist Wall Paintings and</u> <u>Sculptures at the Tun-Huang Caves</u> Outright request: \$90,485 July 1, 1976 - December 31, 1978	Up to \$45,000 OR
H-25547	LOERKE, William C. Harvard University Cambridge, Massachusetts <u>Project San Marco</u> Outright request: \$90,893 January 2, 1977 - April 2, 1978	\$90,893 OR (Terminal)
H-24894 revised	MITCHELL, Thornton W. North Carolina Department of Resources Raleigh, North Carolina <u>Revision and Up-dating of "Guide</u> <u>to Private Manuscript Collection</u> <u>in the North Carolina State Archives"</u> Outright request: \$28,748 December 1, 1976 - November 30, 1978	\$28,748 OR
H-25560	PEARSON, Otilia M. New York Public Library New York, New York <u>Schomburg Processing, Preservation</u> <u>and Extension Program</u> Outright request: \$170,000 Gifts and Matching request: \$390,000 July 1, 1976 - June 30, 1978	\$170,000 OR \$390,000 GM (Terminal)
H-25548	PORTER, Glenn Eleutherian Mills-Hagley Foundation Wilmington, Delaware <u>Industrialization and Modernization</u> <u>in the Mid-Atlantic Region, 1750-</u> <u>1850</u> Outright request: \$297,254 Gifts and Matching request: \$370,000 July 1, 1977 - June 30, 1980	\$297,254 OR \$370,000 GM

CENTERS OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS, Cont'dGrant

H-25535	POWELL, James M. Syracuse University Syracuse, New York <u>Proposal for the Cataloging</u> <u>of the Ranke and Novotny Collections</u> Outright request: \$250,472 December 31, 1976 - March 31, 1979	\$49,980 OR \$100,074 GM
H-25540	ROSENFELD, John M. Harvard University Cambridge, Massachusetts <u>Recataloging the Oriental Library,</u> <u>Fogg Art Museum</u> Outright request: \$45,562 December 1, 1976 - December 1, 1979	\$45,562 OR
H-23924	SCHREIBER, Aaron M. Bar-Ilan University New York, New York <u>Hebrew Responsa Computer Project</u> Outright request: \$100,000 Gifts and Matching request: \$363,879 October 1, 1976 - September 30, 1979	\$175,000 OR Up to \$604,413 GM
H-25397	SKIPPER, James E. Research Libraries Group Branford, Connecticut <u>Library Network On-Line Access</u> <u>to the Library of Congress</u> Gifts and Matching request: \$397,448 April 15, 1976 - October 15, 1977	\$397,448 GM
H-25177	SPAR, Ira Ramapo College of New Jersey Mahwah, New Jersey <u>Neo-Babylonian Tablets in The</u> <u>Metropolitan Museum of Art</u> Outright request: \$18,636 January 1, 1977 - June 30, 1978	\$18,636 OR

CENTERS OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS, Cont'dGrant

H-25709	STACKPOLE, Edouard A. Nantucket Historical Association Nantucket, Massachusetts <u>Nantucket Historical Association Archives</u> Outright request: \$34,435 July 1, 1976 - January 1, 1979	Up to \$1,500 OR
H-25553	SZEWCZYK, David Matthew The Philip H. & A.S.W. Rosenbach Foundation Philadelphia, Pennsylvania <u>The Organizing of the Mexican Historical Manuscripts in the Rosenbach Foundation</u> Outright request: \$12,195 January 1, 1977 - June 30, 1978	\$12,195 OR
H-25688	TOWNLEY, John M. Nevada Historical Society Reno, Nevada <u>A Catalog for the Nevada State Archives</u> Outright request: \$41,329 January 1, 1977 - July 1, 1979	\$41,329 GM
H-10751 supp.	VECOLI, Rudolph J. University of Minnesota Minneapolis, Minnesota <u>A Facility for Basic Research on "White Ethnic" Groups in Modern America</u> Gifts and Matching request: \$16,000 September 1, 1976 - December 31, 1976	\$16,000 GM
H-24848	WILKS, Ivor G. Northwestern University Evanston, Illinois <u>The Asante Collective Biography Project</u> Outright request: \$93,797 July 1, 1976 - June 30, 1979	\$93,797 OR

CENTERS OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS, Cont'dGrant

H-26080 YU, P.K., \$400,000
Association of Research Libraries GM
Center for Chinese Research Materials
Washington, D.C.
Support for the Center for Chinese
Research Materials, Washington, D.C.
Gifts and Matching request: \$400,000
September 1, 1976 - February 28, 1979

APPENDIX K
DIVISION OF RESEARCH GRANTS
APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVAL

GENERAL RESEARCH PROGRAM

STANLEY-BAKER, Joan, RI-9939-74-433, Supp. II

CENTERS OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS

ACKERMAN, Page, H-25745 (University of California/Los Angeles)

BOES, Warren, H-25319 (University of Georgia/Athens)

BOVEE, Martha Lois, H-25539 (University of California/La Jolla)

CALLENDER, Donald W., Jr., H-25314 (Bishop's Mill Historical Institute)

CYR, Arthur, H-25534 (Southern California Conference on International Studies)

DEBUSE, Raymond, H-25562 (Worcester Consortium for Higher Education, Inc.)

DONAHUE, Katharine and KING, Kathryn, H-25526
(Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History)

FINNEY, Dean, H-24661 (Columbia Junior College)

FREEMAN, Martha Doty, H-25528 (Texas State Historical Association)

GRANATO, Leonard A., H-24752 (University of Arkansas/Little Rock)

GRAYSON, Vida Simenas, H-25708 (Smith College)

HARTMAN, Maryann, H-24891 (University of Maine)

HIBBETT, Howard S. and SCHWARTZ, Benjamin I.,
H-25687 (Harvard University)

CENTERS OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS, Cont'd

HOYLE, Karen Nelson, H-25660 (University of Minnesota)

LAND, Robert H., H-25772 (James Monroe Memorial Library)

LATHROP, Alan K., H-25791 (University of Minnesota Libraries)

LIIVAK, Arno, H-25544 (Rutgers University)

LUDWIG, Richard M., H-25555 (Princeton University)

MARECK, Robert W., H-25554 (Western Michigan University)

MCCARTHY, Paul H., H-25543 (University of Alaska)

MCCULLY, William, Jr., H-25570 (Everett McKinley Dirksen Endowment Fund)

MCKENZIE, John and PARKER, Pierson, H-25192 (Claremont Graduate School)

NABERS, Ned Parker, H-24846 (Vanderbilt University)

NEAL, Larry, H-24917 (University of Illinois/Urbana)

NORFLEET, Barbara P., H-25135 (Harvard University)

NUNN, G. Raymond, H-24824 (University of Hawaii)

OTNESS, Harold M., H-25558 (Southern Oregon State College)

PECKHAM, Howard H., H-25516 (University of Michigan/Ann Arbor)

SALOMON, Laurence, H-25561 (State University College)

CENTERS OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS, Cont'd

SMITH, Jessie Carney, H-25690 (Fisk University)

STEGH, Leslie J., H-25536 (Kent State University)

TESKE, Robert T., H-25556 (Wayne State University)

THURSTON, Ellen, H-25689 (New York State Council on
the Arts)

TOBEY, Ronald C., H-25557 (University of California/
Riverside)

VECOLI, Rudolph J., H-25774 (University of Minnesota)

WALTON, Clyde C. and MOODY, Jesse Carroll, H-25617
(Northern Illinois University)

WATSON, Joan E. and LASCH, Pat, H-25194 (Virginia
Commonwealth University)

WEBER, David C., H-24827 (Stanford University)

ZABROSKY, Frank A., H-25564 (University of Pittsburgh)

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DEFERRALCENTERS OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS

BRUBAKER, Robert L.; MCCREE, Mary Lynn, H-25775
(Chicago Historical Society)

HERSHBERG, Theodore, H-25568 (University of
Pennsylvania)

PIZER, Laurence R., H-25710 (Adams County
Historical Society)

SMYTH, Craig Hugh, H-25888 (The Harvard University
Center for Italian Renaissance Studies)

TSOU, Tang, H-25746 (University of Chicago)

VECOLI, Rudolph J., H-25533 (University of
Minnesota)

RESEARCH MATERIALS PROGRAMS

BALIO, Tino, H-25078 (University of Wisconsin)

APPENDIX L

DIVISION OF EDUCATION PROGRAMS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

I. INSTITUTIONAL GRANTS PROGRAM

1. <u>Pilot Grants</u>	<u>Outright</u>	<u>G & M</u>
	\$	
H-25694 Florida A&M University, Tallahassee.....	29,915	
H-25789 Mars Hill College North Carolina.....	35,300	
H-25792 Atlanta Junior College Georgia.....	32,872	
H-25800 Herbert H. Lehman College Bronx, New York.....	49,983	
H-25811 Emporia Kansas State College Kansas.....	25,754	
H-25822 Beloit College Wisconsin.....	39,414	
H-25824 Kean College Union, New Jersey.....	50,000	
H-25838 Bronx Community College New York.....	30,000	
H-25852 Bridgewater State College Massachusetts.....	49,888	
*H-25859 State University of New York Stony Brook.....	36,475	
H-25876 El Paso Community College Colorado Springs, Colorado.....	49,728	
*H-25887 A. Philip Randolph Educ. Fund New York, New York.....	50,000	

*Pending further staff work.

H-25904	Bard College Annandale-on-the-Hudson, New York	49,843
H-25944	Baruch College New York, New York.....	32,230

2. Program Grants

H-26741	Rice University Houston, Texas.....	187,834
---------	--	---------

NATIONAL BOARD OF CONSULTANTS

*

H-25342	Alma College, Michigan.....	\$4,000
H-25819	Scottsdale Community College, Arizona.....	\$4,000
H-26068	Mesa College, Colorado.....	\$4,000
H-26211	University of Missouri-Rolla, Missouri.....	\$4,000
H-26360	Colby College, Maine.....	\$4,000
H-26366	Camden County College, New Jersey....	\$4,000
H-26367	Immaculata College, Pennsylvania.....	\$4,000
H-26385	Kirtland Community College, Michigan.	\$4,000
H-26396	Rhode Island College, Rhode Island...	\$4,000
H-26397	University of Maine at Presque Isle, Maine.....	\$4,000
H-26409	J. Sargeant Reynolds Community College, Virginia.....	\$4,000

H-26410	Kirkwood Community College, Iowa.....	\$4,000
H-26411	Texas Lutheran College, Texas.....	\$4,000
H-26420	Illinois State University, Illinois..	\$4,000
H-26468	Indiana State University, Indiana....	\$4,000
H-26469	Salem College, Virginia.....	\$4,000
H-26470	Dundalk Community College, Maryland..	\$4,000
H-26498	Tri-County Technical College, South Carolina.....	\$4,000
H-26547	Saginaw Valley State College, Michigan.....	\$4,000
H-26563	Fairleigh Dickinson University, New Jersey.....	\$4,000
H-26607	Bowling Green State University, Ohio.....	\$4,000
H-26665	Marietta College, Ohio.....	\$4,000
H-26667	Medgar Evers College of the City University of New York, New York.....	\$4,000
H-26668	Macon Junior College, Georgia.....	\$4,000
H-26723	Ohio Dominican College, Ohio.....	\$4,000
H-26737	University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee.....	\$6,000
H-26743	Mount St. Mary's College, California.....	\$4,000

*All applications listed under II. are recommended for approval pending further staff work.

EDUCATION PROJECTS PROGRAM

		<u>Outright</u>	<u>G & M</u>
1. <u>Higher Education</u>			
H-25577	University of Texas-Austin Texas.....	62,896	
H-25578	Saint Louis Community College at Florissant Valley Missouri.....	20,000	
*H-25608	College of the Holy Cross Massachusetts.....	60,000	
*H-25618	Knox College Illinois.....	25,745	
*H-25624	University Resident Theatre Assoc., D.C.	up to 10,000	
H-25628	University of Delaware Delaware.....	20,397	
H-25629	Eugene O'Neill Memorial Theatre Center Connecticut.....	45,000	
* H-25638	American Enterprise Institute Washington, D.C.	272,400	120,000
H-25644	University of South Florida Florida.....	up to 43,962	
H-25665	John F. Kennedy Library Massachusetts.....	27,000	
*H-25672	Indiana University Indiana.....	75,685	
H-25675	University of Iowa Iowa.....	47,336	
H-25692	University of Wisconsin-Oshkosh Wisconsin.....	12,793	

* Pending further staff work

		<u>Outright</u>	<u>G & M</u>
* H-25699	Bard College New York.....	99,895	
<hr/>			
H-25750	University of the State of New York New York.....	7,194	15,000
*H-25790	Council for Philosophical Studies Maryland.....	75,000	25,000
*H-26373	University of California, Irvine California.....	68,735	

2. Elementary and Secondary Education

H-25591	University of Massachusetts-Amherst Massachusetts.....	9,936	
H-25601	Minneapolis Institute of the Arts Minnesota.....	38,581	
<hr/>			
H-25621	Chicago Board of Education Illinois.....	11,211	
H-25623	San Diego Unified School District California.....	60,787	
*H-25642	National Humanities Faculty Massachusetts.....	200,000	
H-25664	Simmons College Massachusetts.....	104,088	
*H-25685	Montgomery County Public Schools Maryland.....	87,335	
H-25696	New School of Utica New York.....	27,127	

	<u>Outright</u>	<u>G & M</u>
*H-25752 Experiential Systems, Inc. New York.....	29,600	
H-25803 Western Interstate Commission on Higher Education Colorado.....		\$250,000

3. College Library Program (Higher Education)

H-26768 Johnson C. Smith University North Carolina.....	50,000
--	--------

Revision of Previous Resolution

The Council recommended that the following previously awarded grant be amended upward by the amount indicated.

EH-23319-75-703 Harvard University Massachusetts.....	31,016
---	--------

IV. HUMANITIES INSTITUTES PROGRAM

1. <u>Demonstration Grants</u>	<u>Outright</u>
H-26226 Harold Kirker, University of California, Santa Barbara California.....	\$19,874
*H-26349 Joan E. Mueller, Hope College Michigan.....	20,000
H-26422 Victor R. Greene, University of Wisconsin - Milwaukee Wisconsin.....	18,205

*Pending further staff work.

APPENDIX MDIVISION OF EDUCATION PROGRAMSAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVAL AND DEFERRAL

I. Institutional Grants Program

1. Pilot Grants

H-25761 University of Colorado, Colorado Springs
H-25776 Western Washington State College, Bellingham
H-25778 Central College, Pella, Iowa
H-25780 Wittenberg University, Springfield, Ohio
H-25781 University of California, Los Angeles
H-25785 Ramapo College, Mahwah, New Jersey
H-25788 Jamestown Community College, New York
H-25794 Manhattan College, New York, New York
H-25797 InterAmerican University, San Juan, Puerto Rico
H-25798 Saint Peter's College, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey
H-25799 Kansas State University, Manhattan
H-25809 San Jose Community College, California
H-25810 Long Island University, Southampton, New York
H-25812 University of Michigan, Ann Arbor
H-25815 University of Redlands, California
H-25816 Iona College, New Rochelle, New York
H-25820 Federal City College, Washington, D.C.
H-25823 Drake University, Des Moines, Iowa
H-25830 Joliet Junior College, Illinois
H-25831 East Carolina University, Greenville
H-25833 Schoolcraft College, Livonia, Michigan
H-25834 Mississippi State University
H-25835 Montana College of Mineral Science
and Technology, Butte

H-25836 Southwestern at Memphis, Tennessee
 H-25851 Pikeville Community College, Kentucky
 H-25858 University of Alabama, Huntsville
 H-25860 University of Texas, San Antonio
 H-25862 Cook College, New Brunswick, New Jersey
 H-25864 University of South Florida, Tampa
 H-25871 Indiana State University, Terre Haute
 H-25872 Duke University, Durham, North Carolina
 H-25873 State University of New York, Binghamton
 H-25875 Marymount College, Salina, Kansas
 H-25886 College of Saint Teresa, Winona, Minnesota
 H-25890 Bennett College, Greensboro, North Carolina
 H-25891 West Central Wisconsin Consortium, La Crosse
 H-25892 Caldwell Community College, Lenoir, North Carolina
 H-25908 Reinhardt College, Waleska, Georgia
 H-25961 Worcester Junior College, Massachusetts
 H-25981 Grand Valley State Colleges, Allendale, Michigan
 H-26026 North Carolina A&T University, Greensboro

2. Program Grants

None

3. Development Grants

None

III. EDUCATION PROJECTS PROGRAM

1. Higher Education

H-25549 Harvard University, Massachusetts
 H-25551 Alabama, University of, Alabama
 H-25573 Virginia, University of, Virginia

H-25592 Brown University, Rhode Island

H-25594 Naropa Institute, Colorado

H-25597 New York, State University of, Binghamton, New York

H-25598 North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources,
North Carolina

H-25610 Center for Reformation Research, Missouri

H-25612 Hunter College, New York

---- H-25626 - Temple University, Pennsylvania

H-25634 Luther College, Iowa

H-25635 Dance Notation Bureau, New York

H-25636 Fairleigh Dickinson University, New Jersey

H-25637 Institute of Traditional Arts and Cultures,
Pennsylvania

H-25639 Dance Notation Bureau, New York

H-25641 New York University, New York

H-25646 Michigan, University of, Ann Arbor, Michigan

H-25647 National Humanities Faculty, Massachusetts

H-25653 Georgia, University of, Georgia

H-25654 New York, City University of, New York, New York

H-25658 Hillsborough Community College, Florida

H-25663 Rochester, University of, New York

H-25669 Arizona State University, Arizona

H-25670 Hawaii, University of, Hawaii

H-25671 North Charles Mental Health Foundation, Inc.,
Massachusetts

H-25676 Iowa, University of, Iowa
 H-25680 Western Michigan University, Michigan
 H-25681 Maine, University of, Orono, Maine
 H-25683 Women's Labor History Film Project, Washington, D.C.
 H-25684 Human Relations Area Files, Inc., Connecticut
 H-25691 Equinox Institute, Massachusetts
 H-25700 Susquehanna University, Pennsylvania
 H-25713 Harvard University, Massachusetts
 H-25723 Cornell University, New York
 H-25725 Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, New York
 H-25747 Inter-American University of Puerto Rico, P.R.
 H-25759 California State University at Long Beach,
 California
 H-25773 Houston, University of, Texas
 H-25825 Institute for Research in History, New York
 H-25839 North Carolina A&T State University, North Carolina
 H-26617 Harvard University, Massachusetts

2. Elementary and Secondary Education

H-25545 Washington, University of, Washington
 H-25552 Kirksville R-3 School District
 H-25579 District of Columbia, Public Schools of, Washington,
 D.C.
 H-25590 Cleveland Public Schools, Ohio
 H-25593 DeCordova Museum, Massachusetts
 H-25596 Baltimore City Public Schools, Maryland
 H-25599 Council for Religion in Independent Schools,
 Connecticut

H-25603 Kentucky, University of, Lexington, Kentucky
H-25604 Boston Public Schools, Massachusetts
H-25607 Pompeiana, Inc., Indiana
H-25609 Texas, University of, Austin, Texas
H-25613 Trinity University, Texas
H-25614 Global University, Virginia and The Foundation for
Multilingualism, Washington, D.C.
H-25615 Pittsburgh, School District of, Pennsylvania
H-25619 Hillcrest High School, New York
H-25620 Amityville Union Free School District, New York
H-25622 New York City Board of Education, New York
H-25627 CEMREL, Inc., Missouri
H-25630 Minneapolis Public Schools, Minnesota
H-25631 Canarsie High School, New York
H-25633 Oakland Unified School District, California
H-25640 Historical Society of Delaware, Delaware

H-25648 Yucaipa Joint School District, California
H-25649 California State University, Sacramento, California
H-25657 North Carolina A&T State University, North Carolina
H-25659 Denver Art Museum, Colorado
H-25662 Danforth Museum, Massachusetts
H-25666 Indiana State Department of Public Instruction,
Indiana

H-25667 Academy for Educational Development, Washington, D.C.
H-25668 New York City Board of Education, New York
H-25673 Iowa, University of, Iowa
H-25674 New York City Board of Education, New York
H-25678 Wisconsin, University of, Madison, Wisconsin
H-25679 Detroit, School District of the City of, Michigan
H-25682 Multnomah County Intermediate Education District,
Oregon
H-25686 Los Angeles Unified School District, California
H-25693 Los Angeles County Education Center, California
H-25695 Bowling Green State University, Ohio
H-25697 Richmond Hill High School, New York
H-25703 Children's Museum, Massachusetts
H-25712 Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois
H-25727 Philadelphia, School District of, Pennsylvania
H-25729 Stanford University, California
H-25751. Adelphi Academy, New York
H-25760 Roundabout Theatre Company, New York
H-25779 Museum of New Mexico, New Mexico

Applications Recommended for Deferral

H-25605 African Bibliographic Center,
Washington, D.C.
H-25632 Old Sturbridge Village,
Massachusetts

APPENDIX N
DIVISION OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
H-26428	The Asia Society, Inc.	Public Programs on the History and Culture of China	\$439,703 plus (300,000 G&M)	Up to \$200,000 plus (Up to 400,000 G&M)
H-26552	Princeton Theological Seminary	Exploring Talk Radio as New Humanities Program Format	64,851	Up to 20,000
H-26554	Indiana Library Association, Indiana Library Trustee Association	Planning for Library/Humanities Projects	36,100	36,100
H-26555	Tri-County Regional Library	Planning for Library/Humanities Projects	16,666	16,666
H-26553	National Retired Teachers Association/American Association of Retired Persons	Planning for Humanities Programs	39,960	39,960
H-26427	Council of Better Business Bureaus, Inc.	Planning for Humanities Forum on Business and Society	19,082	19,082
H-26464	University of North Carolina School of Library Science	Planning for Library/Humanities Projects	13,023	13,023

MUSEUMS & HISTORICAL ORGANIZATIONS PROGRAM

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
H-26110	Dubuque County Historical Society	Riverboat Era on the Upper Mississippi	\$7,400	Up to \$7,400
H-26149	Chicago Historical Society	Planning for an Interp. Installation of the Permanent Collection	16,915	Up to 10,980
H-26423	Macon County Historical Society	Interpretation of the Permanent Collection Regional History	14,453	Up to 14,453
H-26170	New Muse Community Mus. of Brooklyn	Historical Presentation of Black Contribution to Brooklyn History	12,800	Up to 12,800
H-26131	Suffolk Marine Museum	The History of the Shell-fishing Industry & the Impact of Dutch Settlement	43,284	Up to 7,500
H-26113	Fort Worth Museum of Science and History	Interpretation of Permanent Collection - American Heritage Hall	366,062 (150,000G&M)	Up to 50,000

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-26107	Cleveland Museum of Art	Traditions & Adaptions of African Culture in America	\$ 6,000	Up to \$ 6,000
II-26172	American Inst. of Architects Foundation, The Octagon House	Dolley and "The Great Little Madison"	33,015	Up to 33,015
II-26153	Div. of Archives, History & Records Management Dept. of State	Citrus & The Development of Modern Florida	4,648	Up to 4,648
II-26148	Trustees of the Museum of Fine Arts	17th Century New England	29,075	Up to 29,075
II-26188	Center for Japanese Studies, The Univ. of Michigan	Archaeology Exhibition: Image & Life: 50,000 Years of Japanese Prehistory	5,139	Up to 5,139
II-26109	Monmouth Museum & Cultural Center, Inc.	Exhibition on the Jersey Coast in the Victorian Period	11,130	Up to 5,000
II-26160	Tallahassee Statesmen Lions Club	Traveling Exhibition for the Blind on the Amer. Revolution	94,615	Up to 7,500
II-26137	Founders Society Detroit Inst. of Arts	History Painting in the Netherlands-1600-1675	53,975	Up to 10,000
II-26112	The State Hist. Soc. of Wisconsin	Fur Trade in the Upper Mississippi River Valley	29,096	Up to 29,096

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-26164	Museum of Transportation	History of Transportation and the Growth of Boston	\$240,459	Up to \$180,459 plus (60,000 G&M)
II-26140	Iron Range Interpretative Center	History of the Iron Range	185,221	Up to 185,221
II-26111	Grand Rapids Museum Association	Upper Great Lakes Indian Trade Bead Exhibition	29,983	Up to 29,983
II-26122	YWCA of Metropolitan Denver	Women in Colorado: Hidden Faces	12,830	Up to 12,830
II-26121	U. of Alabama in Birmingham	The Faces of Birmingham: Past, Present, & Future	70,522	Up to 60,717
II-26117	State U. College of New York	The Japanese Cult. Hist: The Traditional Woodblock Print	1,096	Up to 1,096
II-26186	Brockton Art Center-Fuller Memorial	Leisure in the 19th Century	24,084	Up to 14,080
II-26155	Katonah Gallery	The Face of Egypt...	37,696	Up to 37,696
II-26154	Pierpont Morgan Library	American Lit. 'from Fenimore Cooper to Henry James	50,765	Up to 8,788
II-26147	Trustees of the Museum of Fine Arts	Exhibition: Romans and Barbarians	105,122	Up to 105,122

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
H-26142	The Accokeek Foundation	Planning for the Development of an Interpretive Program for the National Colonial Farm	\$7,509	Up to \$7,509
H-26115	Washburn-Norlands Foundation	Living History-Adult Education Program	18,000	Up to 5,000
H-26167	Southern Methodist University	Planning an Interpretive Program for the Dallas Cnty. Heritage Society	11,991	Up to 11,991
H-26146	Montshire Museum of Science	Planning Project for Coordinated Programs with Local Hist. Org. on Regional History	5,000	Up to 5,000
H-26358	Ferrum College	Blue Ridge Farm Museum Interpretation Program	4,970	Up to 4,970
H-26156	Temple U.-of the Commonwealth System of Higher Education	Public Programs Based on Cultural Resources of 30 Philadelphia Institutions	530,549	Up to 25,000
H-26152	Center of Science & Industry of the Franklin County Historical Society	History of Franklin County	19,751	Up to 5,000
H-26195	The Camron-Stanford House Preservation Association	Public Programs on Local History	38,769	Up to 5,000
H-26357	John Neihardt Cntr., Wayne State College	Planning of an Interpretive Program on Rural	4,920	Up to 4,920

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
H-26139	Appalachian Museum, Berea College	Traditional Life Styles of Classical Appalachia	\$106,250	Up to \$10,000
H-26116	Grand Rapids Public Library	Interpretations of Local Indian History & Culture	38,757	Up to 38,757
H-26114	New Orleans Museum of Art	Eye for Eye; Egyptian Images and Inscriptions	97,492	Up to 97,492
H-26168	Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities	A Century of New England Architectural & Cultural History-Interpretation of 4 Historic Houses	37,267	Up to 37,267
H-26138	Founders Society Detroit Inst. of Arts	Lecture Series on Permanent Collection	2,000	Up to 2,000
H-26145	Danbury Scott-Fanton Museum and Historical Society	An Interpretation of Danbury's History	3,000	Up to 3,000
H-26120	Utah State University	Interpreting Local History	79,172	Up to 79,172
H-26159	Amer. Assoc. for State & Local History	Pilot Funding for Correspondence Courses for Historical Organization Personnel	198,570	Up to 75,000

MEDIA PROGRAM

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
H-26081	National Public Radio	Sound Portraits of Humanists	\$51,512	Up to \$25,000
H-26083	National Public Radio	World of F. Scott Fitzgerald	549,806	Up to 50,000
H-26124	YIVO Institute for Jewish Research	Scripting for 90-min. Film on the Holocaust	16,321	Up to 16,321
H-26130	The Radio Project	Radio Series Using Documents and Literature	50,397	Up to 4,000
H-26132	The Anthropology Project	Yucatec Maya Films	311,814	Up to 260,000
PN-25511-76-421 (AMENDMENT)	Learning in Focus	Anthology: American Short Story on Film	(360,000 G&M)	(Up to 360,000 G&M)
H-26368	W5KG-TV-FM (Endwell, N.Y.)	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	29,680	Up to 29,680
H-26376	WJCT-TV-FM (Jacksonville, Fla.)	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	25,000	Up to 25,000
H-26377	Kentucky Authority for Educational Television	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	18,949	Up to 18,949

H-26380	KETC-TV (St. Louis, Mo.)	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	19,960	Up to 19,960
H-26381	University of Nebraska (Lincoln, Nebraska) (KUON-TV)	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	\$14,679	Up to \$14,679
H-26395	WDCN-TV (Nashville, Tennessee)	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	19,989	Up to 19,989
H-26414	KTCA-TV (St. Paul, Minnesota)	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	16,000	Up to 16,000
H-26425	Maine Public Broadcasting Network (Orono, Maine)	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	22,936	Up to 22,936
H-26078	National Public Radio	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	33,578	Up to 33,578

The Council recommended that the following conditions apply to approved individual applications as follows:

H-26428 (The Asia Society, Inc.)

that (a) a full system of regional councils be developed during the first year of the grant period and that the highest priority be given to the development of a strong capability in these councils to deliver public programs; and (b) that a revised budget reflecting the two year grant period be submitted for Endowment approval. No Endowment funds are to be spent on print materials or conferences until more detailed plans for these activities are submitted for Endowment review.

H-26552 (Princeton Theological Seminary)

that (a) a detailed survey plan be submitted to NEH for approval within 30 days from the start of the grant period; and (b) that no grant funds are to be used for conferences.

H-26554 (Indiana Library Association, Indiana Library Trustee Association)

that the project director clarify and elaborate plans for the pre-conference, and that any surveys done in the planning period be subject to approval by Endowment staff.

H-26555 (Tri-County Regional Library)

that the project director enlist at least two additional scholars in the humanities and provide the Endowment with an elaboration of project plans.

II-26149 (Chicago Historical Society)

that no grant funds will be released until the Endowment receives final confirmation that the research effort will proceed as described in the application.

II-26131 (Suffolk Marine Museum)

that a consultant in Dutch-American colonial history be involved in planning the exhibition interpretation.

II-26113 (Fort Worth Museum of Science and History)

that (a) a clarification of the structure of the consultant teams be submitted to the Endowment, including a revised budget which specifically reflects a major role for the consultants in the conceptualization of the project and (b) this planning effort be directed towards the development of a completed installation plan including identification of artifacts for each area and the related interpretive texts.

II-26153 (Division of Archives History and Records Management, Florida)

that consultants include scholars from the fields of social, agricultural, and economic history.

H-26109 (Monmouth Museum and Center, Inc.)

that appropriate historians be involved in the development of the exhibition's themes and concepts.

H-26160 (Tallahassee Statesmen Lions Club)

that appropriate scholars be involved in the development of the exhibition's content, and that individuals with expertise in museum programs for the blind be consulted on the exhibition's format and presentation.

H-26137 (Founders Society Detroit Institute of Arts)

that consultant historians and art historians be involved in the development of the interpretive context of the exhibition, and that their vitae and a revised budget showing their participation be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of grant funds.

H-26121 (University of Alabama in Birmingham)

that (a) Endowment support of the exhibit catalogue be reduced by \$10,000; and (b) that the catalogue will be priced so that it may be purchased by a wide public.

H-26154 (The Pierpont Morgan Library)

that no Endowment funds be used for permanent staff salaries and benefits or printing costs of the catalogue.

H-26115 (Washburn-Norlands Foundation)

that appropriate scholars in agricultural history and regional history be involved in developing the content for the interpretation, and that their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment.

H-26156 (Temple University - of the Commonwealth System of Higher Education)

that (a) a definition of the commitment and participation in the Consortium of the member institutions of the Museum Council be submitted to the Endowment; and (b) that the budget reflect the use of planning funds for a coordinator and appropriate consultants for the development of the pilot project.

H-26152 (Center of Science & Industry of the Franklin County Historical Society)

that a scholar with expertise in local history be involved in developing the interpretive program.

H-26195 (Camron-Stanford House Preservation Association)

that consultant scholars assist in the development of a one year plan for public programs based on the interpretation of local history.

H-26139 (Appalachian Museum, Berea College)

that a cultural anthropologist and an oral history specialist be involved as consultants and that their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment.

H-26116 (Grand Rapids Public Library)

that the educational program coordinator for this project be a cultural anthropologist with experience in interpreting oral history, and that his vita be sent to the Endowment, and that the plans for the dissemination of the interpretive brochures be clarified before any release of funds.

H-26159 (American Assoc. for State and Local History, Nashville)

that these funds be used for the content development of two pilot courses: Research/Collection and one other of the Association's choosing.

II-26081 (National Public Radio)

(a) that the selection of subjects be based upon a refinement of the focus of the project's objectives; (b) that subjects be selected from among those individuals who have conducted their professional lives in those fields that the National Endowment for the Humanities has been legally authorized to support; and (c) that a revised budget be submitted reflecting the reduced amount of the grant.

H-26083 (National Public Radio)

(a) that a revised series description be developed which attends to program format and the number of programs in the series; (b) that one or more additional scholars in the field of social history be added to the board of consultants; and (c) that a revised budget be submitted reflecting the reduced level of support.

II-26130 (The Radio Project)

(a) that a rationale for the series describing the central themes and the selection criteria for the programs to be included in the series be submitted to the Endowment before the release of funds; (b) that the subject of the pilot script be selected from one of the proposed works of non-fiction; and (c) that a revised budget be submitted reflecting the reduced level of funding.

II-26132 (The Anthropology Project)

that a revised budget be submitted reflecting the reduced level of funding.

DIVISION OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVAL

PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
II-26181	North Carolina State University, School of Liberal Arts	Humanities Extension Programs	\$ 90,129
II-26183	Washington Urban League, Inc.	Discussions to Inform Citizens about Available Community Services	64,244
II-26182	Regents of the University of California, Irvine	Forums and Discussions about Adulthood	39,307
II-26556	Washington State Library Commission	Training Library Staff in the Use of a Computer Network	188,225

MUSEUMS & HISTORICAL ORGANIZATIONS PROGRAM

II-26308	The Franklin Institute	Exhibition and Catalogue on the New Visual Media	\$ 23,390
II-26163	Museum Associates, Los Angeles County Museum	Art Treasures from Korea	16,500
II-26119	Tennessee State Museum	Interpretation of Permanent Collection-Military Division	78,825
II-26165	Robert S. Peabody Foundation for Archaeology	Artifacts as Reflections of Human Behavior	39,397
II-26151	Fraunces Tavern Museum	Major Battle of the American Revolution	6,607

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
II-26424	Western Heritage Hall of Fame	South Dakota Western Heritage Hall of Fame	85,000
II-26310	The Oakland Museum	The Japanese Village (1885-1886): A Traveling Exhibition	46,701
II-26202	University Gallery, University of Minnesota	Exhibition of Medieval Manuscripts and Stained Glass	36,874
II-26106	The African-American Institute	Art from the Sudan: Glories of the Past & Present	21,675
II-26157	The Minneapolis Institute of Arts	Art and Culture of Japan	41,565
II-26173	International Exhibitions Foundation	Interpretation of Japanese Folk Art	44,348
II-26144	Texas Antiquities Committee	Spanish Shipwreck Artifacts Traveling Exhibit "The Last Voyage"	174,821
II-26158	The Texas State Historical Association	The Texas Panhandle Photographic Project	\$ 12,630
II-26143	Philadelphia Museum of Art	Planning of Interpretation of Permanent Collection-Johnson Collection	5,000
II-26108	Nevada Historical Society	The Media and Local History: An Opportunity for Broad Outreach	24,719
II-26118	Carnegie Institute	Man and Indians-Public Lecture Program	16,950
II-26166	Chelsea Historical Society	An Historical Study of Stained Glass in Vermont	20,650
II-26174	Pensacola Junior College	Action Anthropology: A Tool for Decision Making--2 day symposium	6,529

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
II-26171	Monmouth Museum and Cultural Center, Inc.	The Shape of Tomorrow--6 Interpretive Lectures	11,130
II-26127	Regional Conference of Historical Agencies	Recording Oral History in the Upper Susquehanna Basin (Delaware & Otsego County, NY)	31,800
II-26141	Gulf Coast History & Humanities Conference	Gulf Coast History & Humanities Conference, Military Presence on the Gulf Coast	5,241
II-26107	Wave Hill Center for Environmental Studies	America Was Promises	16,307
II-26104	King County Historical Association, Marymoor Museum	Willowood--The History of Marymoor Park	2,500
II-26105	Western Association of Art Museums	Speaker's Circuit \$ 30,610	
II-26359	The Baltimore Museum of Art	Picasso Lecture Series	1,807
II-26175	Museums Collaborative, Inc.	A Museum Publications Institute for New York City	18,665
II-26150	Committee on Institutional Cooperation	Russian Art and Culture of the "Golden Age": 1800-1850	107,265

MEDIA PROGRAM

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amt.</u>
Media Program			
W-26065	Cultural Council Foundation	"Wallace Stevens"	\$ 67,725
W-26076	KQED-TV, San Francisco, California	R&D Series on Phenomenology of Religion	131,814
W-26077	Gray Film Atelier, Ltd.	"An Enemy of the People"	53,854
W-26079	RDD Consultants	"Lincoln"	30,195
W-26082	WNET-TV, New York, N.Y.	"Sacred Journeys"	51,835
W-26104	Michigan State University	"Roethke"	43,146
W-26105	UnIncorporated Group	"Shakespeare"	85,000
W-26123	Educational Comm. Assn.	"Jamestown"	70,000
W-26125	UnIncorporated Group	"Cockfighting"	60,733
W-26128	Visual Communications	"Japanese-Americans"	18,434
W-26129	Senior Services & Ctrs. of Seattle & King City	"Seattle, Oral History, (P.I.G.)"	10,636
W-26133	Educational Comm. Board	"Chief Oshikosh"	27,500
W-26433	KUER-FM (Salt Lake City)	Radio Planning Grant	10,000
W-26753	WNET-TV, New York, N. Y.	Adams Chronicles Distribution	183,500

MINUTES OF THE FORTY-SECOND MEETING
OF THE
NATIONAL COUNCIL ON THE HUMANITIES

NOVEMBER 4-5, 1976

806 Fifteenth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

Members present

Ronald S. Berman, Chairman	Irving Kristol
Caroline Ahmanson	Richard W. Lyman
Nancy Davies	Truman G. Madsen
Concha Ortiz y Pino de Kleven	Eugene S. Pulliam
Hanna H. Gray	Blanchette Rockefeller
Jay G. Hall	Joe B. Rushing
Jeffrey Hart	Sheldon H. Solow
William A. Hewitt	Frank E. Vandiver
Robert Hollander, Jr.	Durward Belmont Varner
Sidney Hook	John W. Wolfe
Martin Kilson	

Members absent

Ted Ashley
Luis Alberto Ferre'
John Hope Franklin
Robert A. Nisbet
Richard R. St. Johns

CONTENTS

<u>Agenda Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
I. Committee Meetings	42:5
II. 1978 Jefferson Lecture - Discussion of Nominees	42:5
III. Minutes	42:7
IV. Reports	
A. Summary of Recent Business and Introduction of New Staff Members	42:7 & 9
B. Chairman's Grants	42:8
C. Application Report	42:9
D. Summary of Awards for Fiscal Year 1976	42:9
E. Gifts and Matching Report	42:9
F. Reauthorization	42:9
G. Presentations at Council Meetings	42:13
H. Fiscal Year 1978 Budget	42:13
I. Selected Project Evaluation	42:14
V. Jefferson Lecture - Election of 1978 Lecturer	42:14
VI. Fellowships Program	
A. Report on Committee Discussion	--
B. Action on Applications - Centers for Advanced Study	42:15
C. Action on Applications - Fellowships for Independent Study	42:16
D. Action on Applications - Professions Seminars	42:20
E. Action on Applications - Summer Seminars	42:20

CONTENTS (continued)

<u>Agenda Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
VII. Planning and Analysis	
A. Report on Committee Discussion	42:22
B. Action on General Project Applications	42:21
C. Action on Science, Technology and Human Values Applications	42:22
D. Action on Youth Program Applications	42:22
VIII. Research Program	
A. Report on Committee Discussion	42:24
B. Action on Applications	42:22
IX. Education Programs	
A. Report on Committee Discussion	42:24
B. Action on Applications - Institutes	42:25
C. Action on Applications - Institutional Grants: Smaller Development Grants (Formerly Program Grants)	42:25
D. Action on Applications - National Board of Consultants	42:25
E. Action on Applications - Projects	42:25
X. Public Programs	
A. Report on Committee Discussion	42:25
B. Action on Applications	42:26

Contents. (Continued)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
Appendix A: Fellowships Division: Centers for Advanced Study Applications Recommended for Approval and Disapproval	42:27
Appendix B: Fellowships Division: Fellowships for Independent Study and Research Recommended for Approval	42:28
Appendix C: Fellowships Division: Professions Seminars Recommended for Approval	42:38
Appendix D: Fellowships Division: Summer Seminars Recommended for Approval	42:42
Appendix E: Office of Planning and Analysis: General Project Applications Recommended for Approval	42:51
Appendix F: Office of Planning and Analysis: General Project Application Recommended for Disapproval	42:52
Appendix G: Office of Planning and Analysis: Science, Technology and Human Values Application Recommended for Approval	42:53
Appendix H: Office of Planning and Analysis: Youth Programs (Special Youth Projects) Application Recommended for Approval	42:54
Appendix I: Research Grants Division: Applications Recommended for Approval	42:55
Appendix J: Research Grants Division: Application Recommended for Disapproval	42:59
Appendix K: Education Division: Applications Recommended for Approval	42:60
Appendix L: Education Division: Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral	42:65
Appendix M: Public Programs Division: Applications Recommended for Approval	42:67
Appendix N: Public Programs Division: Applications Recommended for Disapproval	42:79
Appendix O: List of Books used in Display for NEH Council	42:83

Thursday, November 4, 1976

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

(Agenda Item I.)

Separate meetings were held by the Committee on Education Programs, the Committee on Fellowships Programs, the Committee on Planning, the Committee on Public Programs and the Committee on Research Grants.

1978 JEFFERSON LECTURE - DISCUSSION OF NOMINEES

(Agenda Item II.)

The Chairman was pleased to place on the record the fact that the 1977 Jefferson Lecturer, Saul Bellow, had been awarded the Nobel Prize for literature. The public announcement of his Jefferson lectureship was to be made during the month of November in Chicago.

He was also pleased to announce that Mrs. Rockefeller's son, John D. Rockefeller IV, had been elected Governor of the State of West Virginia on November 2nd.

Mr. Tashdininian then reviewed the procedures which the Council has used in selecting candidates for the Jefferson Lecturer from among the candidates nominated. Any member who was present at the Thursday meeting of the Council but expected to be absent on Friday was invited to leave an absentee ballot with the Secretary. The nominees were presented in three lists. The first list contained the names of the ten principal candidates which the staff believed to be the strongest. The second list contained about forty names of persons who are considered suitable although less strong. Extensive information on the names of all persons in list one and list two were available to Council members in the Office of Planning and Analysis. The remaining nominees were placed on list three.

Certain names were, by motion of the Council, taken from one of the other lists and placed in group one. Nominations were then closed.

After the Council considered and discussed which names to move from groups two and three to group one, Mr. Tashdininian remarked that the staff was always anxious to hear from members on ways to improve the information provided to the Council to aid their selection of the lecturer. Mr. Hart said that the list seemed capricious to him. He asked why Solzhenitsyn is on list number three. Mr. Hook suggested that it probably was because he lectures in Russian. Mr. Tashdininian stated that last year Council members were specifically asked to identify those persons on the group three list for whom research should be done this year; only one or two nominees were so identified, and Solzhenitsyn was not among them. The staff will do full research for next year on any name in group three at the request of a member of the Council.

Mr. Tashdininian explained that the nominations are made by a large group of individuals and organizations and stated that suggestions from Council members for new nominators would be welcomed. In response to a question as to whether it would be desirable to have the Solzhenitsyn name researched, the Council agreed that this would be desirable.

Mrs. Gray suggested that there might be a committee of the Council formed to examine the list. She felt that it would be helpful to have this sort of examination and the discussion of the list that such a committee could provide. Mr. Tashdininian stated that this idea was discussed last year and not adopted after staff study and consultation with the recently retiring Council members, since all the members should be discussing the candidates in the full Council meeting. Mr. Solow agreed with his statement. Mrs. Ahmanson suggested that either the full Council or a committee formed as Mrs. Gray suggested might profitably discuss the question of the nationality of the Jefferson Lecturer, that is, are foreigners eligible and can the lecture be given in a language other than English.

Mr. Varner thought that there was merit in Mrs. Gray's idea and that a committee of three or five members could talk with the staff and help the Council. The Chairman felt that the Council tends to accept committee recommendations and that this cuts down discussion. This would be highly undesirable for the Jefferson Lecture as it is the responsibility of the Council as a whole.

Mr. Lyman stated that he thought that there had been discussion of the staff's list in this Council meeting and that in fact the Council had added five names to group one. He sensed, though, that there was much dissatisfaction with the placing of Solzhenitsyn in group three. Mr. Solow opposed the idea of having a Council committee to make up the three groupings but felt that perhaps the staff should make a list and group the names and then present the list to a committee of the Council members. This idea would not be workable at this meeting but perhaps would be helpful next year. Both Mr. Lyman and Mrs. Gray agreed with Mr. Solow's suggestion.

Mr. Tashdininian said that he would like to send Council members the results of the staff study resulting from last year's discussion on this point.

Mr. Vandiver sensed creeping dissatisfaction with the process of selecting the Jefferson Lecturer. Perhaps it would be desirable to have a committee but the committee perhaps first should consider the whole process of selection before going into selection of the candidates for a particular year. He stated that he did not like the current process but did not quite know why. He suggested that a mixed committee composed of staff members and members of the Council is needed and he said that he would volunteer to serve on this committee.

Before any final action is taken, Mr. Tashdininian will send out a paper summarizing consideration of this matter earlier this year and eliciting Council members' ideas.

At 3:00 the plenary session of the Council adjourned and the committee meetings reconvened.

Friday, November 5, 1976

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

(Agenda Item III.)

The Council approved the minutes of the forty-first meeting held on August 11-13, 1976.

REPORTS

(Agenda Item IV.)

A. New Staff Positions

The Chairman announced that Richard Ekman would be serving as Deputy Director, Division of Education Programs, and William Russell will be serving as Assistant Director for Elementary and Secondary Education.

Summary of Recent Business

There has been much interest in the Humanities Institutes Program. Applications in the fields of foreign languages and of writing are particularly welcome. The Museum and Historical Organizations Program of Public Programs Division is sponsoring a number of exhibitions:

"Looking at Films" at the Museum of Modern Art, New York City

"Daniel Chester French" at the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York City, later to be shown in Detroit, Boston and Washington, D.C.

"Sacred Circles", an exhibition of American Indian Antiquities, will be shown at the Nelson Gallery in Kansas City in the spring with Endowment support. It is currently on exhibition in London with support from other sources.

An exhibition by the Chicago Historical Society is to be held in that city with Endowment support.

"The Treasures of Tutankhamun" is opening at the National Gallery in Washington with Endowment support. After Washington it will be exhibited in the following cities:

Chicago
New Orleans
Los Angeles
Seattle
New York City

One of the Chairman's grants reported on at this meeting was to Professor Freedman at the University of Michigan to support American lectures and conferences on determining the nature of the discoveries at Ebla. The discoveries at Tell Mardikh, Syria appear to be as important as the Dead Sea Scrolls and are expected to bring to light much information on life at the time of Abraham and the patriarchs. This Chairman's grant is expected to bring to the Endowment a number of proposals from scholars for the development and exploitation of this material.

The Fellowships Division displayed a number of books published with support from Endowment Fellowships, a list of which is attached to these minutes as Appendix O.

The Division also presented recordings of 18th-Century Italian Operas made by students at a summer seminar at the University of Virginia. Large numbers of scholars are attending summer seminars and this field of Endowment support appears to be filling an important need.

One and a half years ago the Office of Planning and Analysis, through the Science-Values program, made a grant to Case Western Reserve University for a project on Aging and the roll of the aged in our society. As a result of grant activities the American Gerontological Society has now established a committee on the humanities. The humanities are also now included as one of the disciplines eligible for support by the National Institute on Aging. The Chairman said that he was planning a talk on "Death with Dignity" to the Society for Health and Human Values in San Francisco in the week following the Council meeting.

B. Chairman's Grants

Miss Brady reported on the Chairman's grants awarded between July 14, 1976 through October 1, 1976.

A. Introduction of New Staff (Cont'd)

The following new staff members were introduced:

David Benseler, Program Officer, Division of Research Grants
Cordelia Candelaria, Program Officer, Division of Research
Grants

Constance Clement, Program Specialist, Public Programs Division
Harold Moss, Program Officer, Education Division

Joseph Neville, Program Specialist, Fellowships Division

Gerald Tyson, Program Specialist, Research Grants Division

Jim Vore, Program Officer, Public Programs Division

Dorothy Wartenberg, Program Specialist, Fellowships Division

C. Application Report

Mr. Tashdininian discussed the report of applications submitted to the Endowment during the transition quarter (July 1 - September 30, 1976).

D. Summary of Awards for Fiscal Year 1976

Mr. Tashdininian presented the paper "Summary of Grants and Awards: Fiscal Year 1976".

E. Gifts and Matching Report

Mr. Tashdininian presented two reports covering Fiscal Year 1976 and the transition quarter (July 1, 1975 - September 30, 1976): Summary of FY 1976 Matching Offers and Gifts -- As of September 30, 1976 and Comparison of FY 1975 and FY 1976 Matching Offers and Gifts. During this period \$8,000,000 was authorized to match gifts and almost all of it was used for this purpose. \$372,558 was returned to the Treasury.

F. Reauthorization

Mr. Tashdininian discussed the amendments to the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act briefly described in the General Counsel's memorandum to the Council, dated November 4, 1976. He noted that consideration of the reauthorization had begun two years before at the 34th meeting of the Council in October, 1974, when Mr. Stephen Wexler, Counsel to the Senate Special Subcommittee on Arts and Humanities, attended a Council meeting and said that the Senate hoped to start early on reauthorization for the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities and that no substantive change was envisioned. The final bill, which was a compromise worked out after

a number of conference meetings between representatives of the Senate and the House, was approved by President Ford on October 8th and became law. The new Act is a very complicated piece of legislation. Mr. Tashdininian touched on four principle issues which particularly affect this Endowment: State Programs, Funding, Challenge Grants, and Museum Services Institute.

Museum Services Institute - Both the House and Senate had passed provisions to create a new agency which would provide general operating support for museums. The House wanted to put that agency into the Department of HEW; the Senate wanted it to become part of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities. Although the Administration was opposed to both bills it felt that the House version would be preferable and that the agency should be placed in HEW. The conference adopted this view. The new agency will be headed by a director, pursuant to policies established by a governing board. The two Endowment Chairmen will serve ex officio as nonvoting members of the board as will several other agency heads from Washington.

Challenge Grants - The House of Representatives' bill authorized each Endowment to operate a Challenge Grant program which would provide general operating support for cultural institutions. The provision called for the Federal government to match gifts in support of any activity which these institutions may wish to undertake on a basis of one Federal dollar for each three private dollars raised. The Senate version created that kind of authority for the National Endowment for the Arts but authorized the Humanities Endowment to support in the form of Challenge Grants only so called Bicentennial projects, that is projects which would examine American institutions. The Humanities Endowment felt that the kinds of Bicentennial-related projects which were suggested in the Senate version were important but, based on actual experience through the American Issues Forum, enough private gifts would not be forthcoming to support them through Challenge Grants. At the same time the need of humanities institutions for general operating support could be at least partially met by Challenge Grants as our New York Public Library grants show.

The final conference version was to adopt the House language so that the Act does provide for separate and equal Challenge Grant programs for each Endowment but the Humanities Endowment has a little extra authority which the Arts Endowment does not have. Our Chairman has authority to relax part of the matching requirements on the Bicentennial-related projects.

Funding - The House version had generally respected the Administration's proposal and maintained parity of funding between the two Endowments in all of the bill's provisions. The Senate version authorized greater funding for the Arts Endowment in each of its provisions. The House view was eventually adopted in conference and there is to be equal funding authorized for the two Endowments for the next few years. However both the House and Senate conference participants have stated that they plan to investigate this matter during the next four years, so that we may expect hearings in 1977 or 78 which will look specifically to the matter of funding and the question of parity.

State Humanities Programs - The House version of the legislation, apparently reflecting the arguments advanced in the briefing paper which this Council sent to the Congress about a year and a half ago, wanted to continue the voluntary state committee approach, but to provide some liaison and perhaps coordinate with other state agencies, the House had provided that the governor of each state would provide two members to each committee. The Senate version would have set up official state agencies in most cases. The Administration endorsed the House position very strongly. In one of the later conference meetings the House party proposed a compromise which was adopted as the final version: a state has two practical choices (1) its governor may appoint two members of the State-based Committee or (2) if a state appropriates money to match the Federal money, then the governor of that state may appoint half, but no more than half, of the members of the committee. We were gratified that the clear intention of the Act is to maintain the State-based groups wherever possible but to offer states the possibility of supporting and contributing to state groups and of participating in their leadership on a fifty-fifty basis.

During the debates there was never any indication or suggestion that either the House or the Senate felt that the Humanities should have a low priority in national life, that they were unimportant, or that there was anything seriously wrong with the basic structure of the Endowment. The whole debate really seemed to be over whether the Endowment was making rapid enough progress in reaching the public, and both Houses of Congress seemed to hold the strong view that the Humanities must be extended beyond the academic and scholarly world and that the public must be involved to a greater extent, particularly those sectors of the population which are not normally involved in the humanities. It seems quite clear that both our friends in the Congress and those whose positions perhaps appeared to be not so friendly are going to be exercising greater surveillance over this agency and its programming and continually encouraging us to try to make the humanities a greater force in the national life.

In response to an inquiry from Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Tashdininian stated that the State-based Committees are independent groups and it is expected that those groups will elect their own Chairman as is the present practice. Mr. Vandiver asked if it was the clear intent of the legislation to continue the existing State-based Committees. Mr. Tashdininian answered by quoting Representative Quie:

"First and foremost we retained the concept of parity between the two endowments and second, we kept the basic existing structure of State Humanities Councils."

Mr. Barcroft said that he felt that the more quickly the existing State Committees can move into basic compliance with the provisions of this legislation, the less likely it is that any of them will have a situation in which the confusion in their state is such that their operations will be hampered.

Mrs. Ahmanson asked what will happen in those states which have an integrated arts and humanities program. Mr. Tashdininian replied that the law makes arts and humanities committees eligible for our funding only if they comply with the membership provisions of the new law. Mr. Barcroft said that this provision would make the fourteen arts and humanities councils presently in existence ineligible for support by this Endowment unless new legislation complying with the recent amendments was enacted in each state. State-based Humanities Committees presently existing in each of these fourteen states can comply with the new amendments to the Federal statutes without any change in existing state statutes.

Mrs. de Kleven asked how the creation of the Museum Services Institute would affect Endowment grants. Mr. Tashdininian stated that this would remain to be seen. The Institute would provide general operating support for all kinds of museums regardless of the specific projects. Both the Humanities Endowment and the Arts Endowment have museums programs but these are focused and categorical. The new Museum Services Institute cannot start operation until the President appoints a director and a board and requests money for funding and until such a request is approved by the Congress and monies are actually appropriated. If this happens it is quite likely that the Institute and each of the Endowments will carve out particular areas after consultation with the other agencies so that there will not be any actual duplication of support. Mr. Barcroft added that the legislation makes very clear that both the Arts Endowment and the Humanities Endowment are expected to maintain their programs of grants to museums.

In response to questions from several members of the Council the budget process during a transition year was described. The new budget for Fiscal Year 1978 will be presented to the new Congress by President Ford before President Carter takes office. Changes which President Carter may think desirable will be suggested to the Congress from time to time after his inauguration.

G. Presentations at Council Meetings

Mr. Tashdininian discussed plans for future presentations at the Council meetings similar to the discussion of "Humanities and Bio-medicine" at the May Council meeting. He invited suggestions from members of the Council for topics for future presentations. Suggestions for presentations which might illuminate the future needs and future directions of the humanities would be most welcome.

The discussion was based on a memorandum to the Council dated October 8, 1976. Mr. Lyman questioned two previous suggestions mentioned in that memorandum: the diminution of reading and writing skills and the place of the humanities in elementary and secondary schools. He felt that the question of the role of the humanities in the elementary and secondary schools should be discussed by the Council and clarified. The Chairman agreed that such a discussion would be helpful.

H. Fiscal Year 1978 Budget

Mr. Tashdininian discussed the Endowment's 1978 program budget request submitted to the Office of Management and Budget in September of 1976. Actually two budgets were submitted, one for the full amount authorized by the legislation and the second closer to the appropriations actually awarded to the Endowment by the Congress for the current fiscal year. This budget will include a Challenge Grant program as legislated in the recent amendments to the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act. This Endowment has in fact been making Challenge Grants since 1972 when the first large grant to the New York Public Library was made. The new Challenge Grant authority however is somewhat different from the authority previously used -- the gift and matching authority under sections 10(a)(2) and 11(a)(2) of the NFAH Act, as it existed before its recent amendment. Every dollar of Federal funding under the Challenge Grant program will be matched by three dollars of private funding, and, although the law is open-ended, the Congressional intent appears to be for the support of such cultural institutions as libraries, museums, etc. Educational institutions as a whole are not included but specific humanities components may be aided. Our budget submission therefore emphasizes the former kinds of institutions.

Mr. Tashdianian reported that President Ford, at the time he awarded the Medal of Freedom to Martha Graham, announced support for the Challenge Grant program of the Arts Endowment and said that he would ask \$12,000,000 Challenge Grant authority for that Endowment in the 1977 budget and would recommend \$18,000,000 for 1978 and \$20,000,000 for 1979. No decision had yet been announced in regard to the Humanities Endowment. Control of the budget will of course pass to President Carter on January 20, 1977.

Mrs. de Kleven asked whether the National Council on the Humanities ever meets with the National Council on the Arts. The two State Committees in New Mexico meet and discuss matters of common concern. The Chairman stated that he did not know how meetings of the two Councils might be encouraged. Mrs. Rockefeller suggested that the Humanities Council might invite the Arts Council to a social occasion to repay that Council for their invitation to attend a farewell party for retiring Arts Council members. Mr. Hewitt agreed. The Chairman stated that since there was a consensus, he thought it would be a good idea to issue invitations to an appropriate event to the members of the National Council on the Arts.

I. Selected Project Evaluation

Mr. Tashdianian said that the Public Program Committee would comment on the selected project evaluation "The European Vision of America". See agenda item X. A.

JEFFERSON LECTURE - ELECTION OF 1978 LECTURER

(Agenda Item V.)

The present procedures require that each member vote for five candidates for a Jefferson Lecturer. Mr. Hall questioned this requirement because some members may wish to vote for only two or three of the candidates. Mr. Tashdianian pointed out that the problem is keeping the integrity of the voting system. If a number of the members voted for only one person, it would be unfair and would also leave the Endowment without alternatives if the successful candidate should be unable to serve. Mr. Hollander suggested that it would not be a good idea to change the procedure at this time but that next year members might be allowed to vote for any number from three to five. The Chairman stated that this was a good idea and asked the staff to consider it for next year's election.

Mr. Hewitt asked what the Endowment wants in a Jefferson Lecturer. Mr. Tashdianian said that the ideal lecturer would be someone who would pack the hall with members of Congress, the President, White House staff, and the Supreme Court, and who would deliver a brilliant, thoughtful lecture in a manner which would be attractive to the audience. The talk should be

instructive about the humanities or one of them and should apply the humanities to the nation's problems. The ideal lecturer would be willing to go to two or three cities to deliver his lecture and would be a scholar who knows what the humanities are and who is able to apply them in his work. The Chairman discussed past lecturers and how nearly they met these desiderata. Although intelligibility to the audience is important, it would be possible for a lecturer to speak a foreign language through an interpreter. Mr. Hewitt stressed the importance of good delivery, and Mr. Hook, in summary, stated that we want an outstanding humanist who has vision and also has something to say to all members of the humanistic community.

The Council then voted and the results were announced by the Chairman.

DIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPS

(Agenda Item VI.)

B. Action on Applications -- Centers for Advanced Study

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on page 42:27 of Appendix A be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed; and that the Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Application Recommended for Disapproval

The Council recommended for disapproval the application listed on page 42:27 of Appendix A.

H-26277 for the Radcliffe Institute was recommended for disapproval for technical and legal reasons: (1) the application is exclusively for women and (2) the Radcliffe Institute is part of Radcliffe College and so its eligibility under this program is questionable. With administrative reorganization and assuming that the exclusivity was eliminated, this application could be resubmitted. The motion to recommend the disapproval of this application was made by Mr. Hook and was carried by a vote of 15-3.

The Council member named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications listed in Appendix A:

H-26850	Mr. Kristol
H-26914	Mr. Kristol

C. Action on Applications -- Fellowships for Independent Study and Research 1977-78

The Council recommended approval of those applications listed on pages 42:28-37 of Appendix B for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed, and that the Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated. All applications for Fellowships for Independent Study and Research 1977-78 were listed in Tab J of the Agenda Book. All those applications listed in Tab J of the Agenda Book which were not listed in Appendix B of these minutes were recommended for disapproval.

The Chairman stated that the Endowment has been accused in the Senate of supporting elitism and favoring certain institutions in this program thus providing an unfair distribution of Fellowships for Independent Study and Research. He said that he would like the Council's advise on the distribution of these awards and the geographic concentration.

The Chairman stated that the Endowment has been accused in the Senate of establishing unnecessarily high standards in this program, supporting elitism and an unfair distribution of Fellowships for Independent Study and Research. He said that he would like the Council's advice on the distribution of these awards and the geographic concentration.

Mr. Pulliam said that he was impressed with the staff work on these applications and commended it.

Mr. Hollander said that he felt that the operation of this program by the Division is praiseworthy. It is run fairly and has his support. Only two of the thirteen applications from Princeton received awards but he felt that this was fair in the circumstances. Mrs. Ahmanson was impressed favorably by this program as was Mr. Vandiver.

Mr. Madsen asked if Senators were specific in what they said. Mr. Tashdinian said that it was more of an implied criticism. They seemed to have a feeling that the percentages of awards to a particular class of institutions tended to prove elitism or favoritism to that class. The minutes should make clear that the Council has reviewed these applications carefully to make sure that there has been no favoritism to a particular class of institutions and to make sure that the reviews have been fair and the awards proper.

Mr. Lyman said that we are making silk purses out of silk and that is what we should be doing. Mr. Madsen stated that the distributions seemed good to him. Mr. Tashdinian said that the distribution of awards in this program is what has been criticized but he feels that it is balanced by the distribution of awards in other programs.

Mr. Hook said that he felt we could not evade this problem. The Division of Fellowships and the Division of Research Grants are the heart of the Endowment's work and it is clear that we support "elitism" in these programs. However if by statistical analysis one tabulates the number of faculty members in each State of the Union who are qualified in the fields of the humanities, support given by this program is not disproportionate to a particular area. The most prestigious scholars in a particular field are likely to be in the prestigious institutions. Persons in "backwater" institutions are unlikely to receive awards in this program. This program is designed for people who are like "A" scholars. The Endowment has other programs which have helped "B" scholars. Critics who speak of culture for the people do not speak of science for the people, for example. Such an approach is all right in the arts but not in the humanities or the sciences.

Mr. Tashdian suggested that rather than a formal motion perhaps the minutes could simply indicate that the National Council on the Humanities has gone over this program, approved its procedures, and concluded that the apparent concentration of grants at certain institutions are the result of fairness and sensible procedures. Mr. Vandiver agreed.

Mr. Hook questioned the rejection of two applications in Tab J of the Agenda Book:

- a) No. 175. Bradford, Melvin E. -- Faulkner's Short Fiction. Mr. Hook suggested that the Chairman ask other experts to review this in addition to the experts who reviewed it the first time. The Chairman stated that this could only be helpful. Mr. Kristol was in accord.
- b) No. 833. Kunzle, David M. -- History of the Comic Strip. There was considerable discussion of this application after which Mr. Hook moved to approve it. His motion lost.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications listed in Tab J of the Agenda Book:

- | | |
|------|-----------------------|
| 1. | Mr. Madsen |
| 17. | Mrs. de Kleven |
| 25. | Mrs. Gray |
| 56. | Mr. Varner |
| 102. | Mr. Madsen |
| 114. | Mr. Hook, Mr. Kristol |
| 125. | Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman |
| 142. | Mr. Hook, Mr. Kristol |
| 177. | Mr. Varner |

218.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Kristol
219.	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
227.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
259.	Mr. Hart
265.	Mrs. Gray
267.	Dr. Berman
288.	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
296.	Mr. Madsen
324.	Mr. Madsen
338.	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
345.	Mr. Hollander
351.	Dr. Berman
355.	Dr. Berman
358.	Mr. Varner
384.	Dr. Berman
392.	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
398.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Kristol
406.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
407.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
413.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Kristol
438.	Mr. Hewitt
446.	Mr. Hollander
447.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
455.	Dr. Berman
482.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
490.	Mr. Hart
491.	Mr. Madsen
493.	Mrs. Gray
497.	Mrs. Gray
501.	Dr. Berman
524.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
534.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
554.	Mr. Madsen
555.	Mr. Hollander
562.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
577.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Kristol
661.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Kristol
687.	Dr. Berman
702.	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
738.	Mrs. Gray
748.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
764.	Mr. Hollander
773.	Mrs. Gray
784.	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
795.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Kristol
804.	Dr. Berman
851.	Mrs. Gray
859.	Mr. Hollander
877.	Mr. Varner
880.	Mr. Madsen
889.	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
941.	Mrs. Gray
944.	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen

971.	Mrs. Gray
991.	Mr. Madsen
1010.	Mr. Hollander
1040.	Mr. Madsen
1042.	Mr. Hollander
1053.	Mrs. Gray
1055.	Mrs. Gray
1060.	Mrs. Gray
1069.	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
1070.	Dr. Berman
1079.	Mr. Madsen
1094.	Mr. Madsen
1102.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
1106.	Mr. Vandiver
1121.	Dr. Berman
1127.	Dr. Berman
1130.	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
1164.	Mr. Vandiver
1168.	Mrs. Gray
1211.	Dr. Berman
1230.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
1235.	Mr. Hollander
1245.	Mrs. Gray
1261.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
1269.	Mr. Hollander
1323.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Kristol
1337.	Mr. Hart
1353.	Mr. Madsen
1360.	Mr. Hart
1368.	Mr. Hollander
1371.	Mr. Vandiver
1405.	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
1417.	Mr. Hart
1420.	Mr. Varner
1435.	Mr. Hollander
1438.	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
1458.	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
1460.	Mrs. Gray
1520.	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
1552.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
1556.	Mr. Madsen
1559.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
1573.	Mr. Vandiver
1587.	Mrs. Gray
1600.	Mr. Madsen
1633.	Mr. Madsen
1637.	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
1666.	Mr. Hollander
1669.	Mr. Madsen
1693.	Mr. Madsen
1699.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Kristol
1705.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Kristol
1714.	Mr. Hollander

D. Action on Applications -- Professions Seminars

The Council recommended approval of those applications listed on pages 42:38-41 of Appendix C for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed, and that the Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications listed in Appendix C:

H-27003	Mr. Hollander
H-27008	Dr. Berman
H-27025	Dr. Berman
H-27027	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
H-27028	Mr. Hollander
H-27036	Dr. Berman
H-27038	Mrs. Gray
H-27045	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman

E. Action on Applications -- Summer Seminars

The Council recommended approval of those applications listed on pages 42:42-50 of Appendix D for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed, and that the Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated. All applications for Summer Seminars were listed in Tab L of the Agenda Book. All those applications listed in Tab L of the Agenda Book which were not listed in Appendix D of these minutes were recommended for disapproval.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications listed in Tab L of the Agenda Book:

H-26061	Dr. Berman
H-26189	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
H-26306	Mr. Hook, Mr. Kristol
H-26320	Mr. Hollander
H-26352	Mrs. Gray
H-26353	Mrs. Gray
H-26382	Mr. Hollander
H-26384	Dr. Berman
H-26398	Mrs. Gray
H-26430	Mr. Hook, Mr. Kristol

H-26443	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
H-26474	Mr. Varner
H-26475	Mr. Hollander
H-26508	Mr. Hart
H-26509	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
H-26517	Mr. Hollander
H-26524	Mr. Hook, Mr. Kristol
H-26534	Mrs. Gray
H-26540	Mr. Madsen
H-26541	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
H-26549	Mr. Madsen
H-26550	Mr. Madsen
H-26610	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
H-26621	Mr. Hollander
H-26622	Mr. Hollander
H-26630	Mr. Hollander
H-26635	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
H-26659	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
H-26660	Mrs. Gray
H-26683	Mrs. Gray
H-26686	Mr. Hart
H-26693	Mrs. Gray
H-26705	Dr. Berman
H-26706	Mrs. Gray
H-26707	Mrs. Gray
H-26731	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
H-26856	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen

OFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSIS

(Agenda Item VII.)

B. Action on General Project Applications

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on page 42: 51 of Appendix E be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed, and that the Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Application Recommended for Disapproval

The Council recommended for disapproval the application listed on page 42:52 of Appendix F.

The Council member named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following application:

AO-23707-75-610 Dr. Berman

C. Action on Science, Technology and Human Values Application

The Council recommended that the application listed on page 42:53 of Appendix G be approved for a grant from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amount listed, and that the Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for this grant or contract up to the level indicated.

D. Action on Youth Programs Application

The Council recommended that the application listed on page 42:54 of Appendix H be approved for a grant or contract from definite appropriations.

A. Report on Committee Discussion

The staff briefed the committee on the final reauthorization bill, changes in the FY 1978 budget submission to OMB, reflecting the reauthorization, and plans for analytical studies, which the committee feels of great importance to NEH planning.

Mr. Hedrich reported to the committee on a meeting of the Conference on Aging which he attended. The Conference will result in a series of papers which will help disseminate the results of activities supported by the Endowment under this grant, which was aimed at encouraging humanistic scholarship in the field of aging.

DIVISION OF RESEARCH GRANTS

(Agenda Item VIII.)

B. Action on Applications

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 42:55-58 of Appendix I be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed, and that the Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Application Recommended for Disapproval

The Council recommended for disapproval the application listed on page 42:59 of Appendix J.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

RT-7687-73-142	Mr. Hollander
RO-23093-76-192	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen

Comments on Particular Grants

In Mr. Hart's absence, Mr. Cannon reported the committee's recommendations. During his report comments were made on several grants:

H-27030 National Academy of Sciences/National Research Council (Scholarly Communication and Exchanges with the People's Republic of China). Mr. Hall suggested that the Endowment should alert the Congress that this application is being recommended for an award. Mr. Hewitt asked how the scholars who will go to China from the United States are to be selected. Mr. Cannon replied that they would be selected by a board of experts in whom the Endowment has confidence.

H-27181 Folger Library (Acquisition of Early Reformation Rare Books). Further staff study was recommended before the Chairman decides on this application. Mr. Cannon stated that the Endowment has only done this sort of thing once before when it made a grant to the Newberry Library for the acquisition of recusant literature. The offer of the books to the Folger will expire December 31, 1976, under already existing arrangements and Mr. Cannon thinks that it is extremely doubtful that the Chairman will in fact make a gifts-and-matching offer.

H-25888 Villa I Tatti (Maintenance and Support of Current Activities). The research facilities of Villa I Tatti are a national resource of the United States. Villa I Tatti may be closed down as a center of research if the Endowment does not grant this application. In response to a question from Mr. Hollander concerning the source of fellowship monies at Villa I Tatti for the next year, Mrs. Child stated that some of the money comes from the endowment of the Villa I Tatti and some are supported with research money from this Endowment.

During the temporary absence of the Chairman, the Vice Chairman conducted the meeting.

A. Report on Committee Discussion

The committee discussed the possibility that the State Humanities Committees might take over support of certain state and local history projects from the Research Division.

The committee discussed scholarly needs for translations as reported by experts. Needs are strongest in the non-western languages, particularly Arabic, Turkish, Persian, and Chinese. The Endowment has been advised, however, to accept applications for translations from any foreign language and then to make awards to those applications which would best serve the needs of the American scholarly community. It is expected that the first applications for the support of translations will be brought to the Council at the May or August meeting.

Endowment Staffing - Mr. Cannon stated that he had agreed to report to the February Council on staffing of the Research Division. Mr. Hall remarked that he had been impressed by the quality of Endowment staffing and he felt that their Civil Service ratings are low compared to other agencies. He thinks this problem should be gone into with some intensity. Mr. Vandiver agreed. Mr. Hall suggested that a few Council members might discuss this with members of the senior staff. Mr. Cannon pointed out that the staff of the Research Division has turned over one-hundred percent in the last two and a half years. Mr. Hall said that such waste in training and retraining would be eliminated by doing away with the inequity in pay and other benefits. Mr. Vandiver said that he felt that the National Council should comment on this problem and that he would like to have a profile of the staff picture. Mr. Hall made the same request.

DIVISION OF EDUCATION PROGRAMS

(Agenda Item IX.)

A. Report on Committee Discussion

Mr. Hollander repeated the invitation made at the last meeting to all Council members to give their advice on projects which they see in their Agenda Books from the Division of Education Programs. The committee discussed the evaluation report "The European Vision of America" (agenda item IV. I.). The committee felt that the report was absolutely excellent in content and was well written. They wished to mention specially Mrs. Krimgold and Miss Englander for their excellent work on this report and Mrs. Peacock for her work in accumulating reports on the candidates for the Jefferson Lectureship.

Mr. Hollander called the Council's attention to the new "Smaller Development Grants". This category is designed to support more projects than was formerly possible, the average amount of support being smaller.

B. Action on Applications -- Institutes -- Institutional Grants:
Smaller Development Grants -- National Board of Consultants --
Projects

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 42:60-64 of Appendix K be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed and that the Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral

The Council recommended for disapproval and deferral those applications listed on pages 42:65-66 of Appendix L.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

EH-10954-75-33 Mr. Hollander
H-26655 Dr. Berman

DIVISION OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS

(Agenda Item X.)

A. Report on Committee Discussion

Mr. Madsen reported that a number of the members had had trouble hearing the proceedings of the meeting and asked if in the future the microphones could serve to amplify the discussions as well as their function of transmitting the proceedings to the tape recorder.

The committee had discussed the failure of the public to recognize the Endowment's contributions in the media field. For example, many people believe that the Adams Chronicles were supported solely by Atlantic Richfield and are unaware of the Endowment's support of that series.

The committee also commended a paper of guidance to be sent to State Committees. They are convinced that these instructions will prove helpful in the Endowment's efforts to implement those portions of the new law which affect State-based Humanities Committees.

Mr. Madsen wished particularly to thank the three new members of the Public Programs committee, Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson and Mr. Lyman, for their effective work.

Mrs. Ahmanson commended the staff of the Public Programs Division. She mentioned the progress which the Media Program is making. The Liberty series is progressing well and the Short Stories series is also. Both should turn out to be useful in bringing the humanities to the general public. The State-based Program is going well because of the effectiveness of staff work on it. Twenty-five states have been visited since August.

Mrs. Ahmanson asked the members of the Council to make themselves known to the members of the State-based Humanities Committees in their state.

B. Action on Applications

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 42:67-73 of Appendix M with conditions specified on pages 42:74-78 be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed, and that the Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval

The Council recommended for disapproval those applications listed on pages 42:79-82 of Appendix N.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

PN-8287-73-158	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-26858	Mr. Madsen

The meeting adjourned at 3:05

APPENDIX ADIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPSAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALFELLOWSHIPS AT CENTERS FOR ADVANCED STUDY

H-26850

American Enterprise Institute

Director of Fellowship Program: Robert J. Pranger
Grant Period: July 1, 1977 - June 30, 1978
Request: \$160,000 Outright
Recommendation: \$ 80,000 Outright, \$80,000 G&M

H-26914

Henry Francis du Pont Winterthur Museum

Director of Fellowship Program: Scott T. Swank
Grant Period: August 1, 1977 - January 31, 1978
Request: \$10,000 Outright
Recommendation: \$10,000 Outright

APPLICATION RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVAL

H-26277

Radcliffe Institute

Director of Fellowship Program: Patricia Albjerg Graham
Grant Period: July 1, 1977 - June 30, 1978
Request: \$94,380 Outright
Recommendation: Not Recommended

DIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPSFellowships for Independent Study and Research 1977-78
Applicants Recommended for Approval

ABU-LUGHOOD, Janet L.
Northwestern University
Evanston, Illinois
Sociology

AREARN, Edward J.
Brown University
Providence, Rhode Island
Comparative Literature

ALEXANDER, Alex E.
Hunter College
New York, New York
Russian Literature

BAIER, Kurt E.
University of Pittsburgh
Pennsylvania
Philosophy

BARKER-BENFIELD, Graham J.
State University of New York
Albany
History

BARNEY, William L.
University of North Carolina
Chapel Hill
History

BARTON, H. Arnold
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale
History

BATTIN, Margaret P.
University of Utah
Salt Lake City
Philosophy

BAUGH, Daniel A.
Cornell University
Ithaca, New York
History

BAXTER, Annette K.
Barnard College
New York, New York
History

BLUMENTHAL, David R.
Emory University
Atlanta, Georgia
Religion

BOYARIN, Daniel
Jewish Theological Seminary
New York, New York
Aramaic Literature

BRAEMAN, John A.
University of Nebraska
Lincoln
History

BRAUER, Jerald C.
University of Chicago
Illinois
Religion

BRESLIN, James E.
University of California
Berkeley
American Literature

BRIGGS, John W.
University of Rochester
New York
History

BRODY, David
University of California
Davis
History

BROOKS, Jeffrey P.
Cornell College
Mount Vernon, Iowa
History

BUCHER, Bernadette J.
Fordham University
New York, New York
Comparative Literature

BUSH, Ronald L.
Harvard University
Cambridge, Massachusetts
English Literature

BUTLER, Jon H.
University of Illinois
Chicago Circle
History

CAMARILLO, Albert M.
Stanford University
California
History

CAMMETT, John M.
John Jay College of Criminal
Justice, City University of
New York
New York
History

CELL, John W.
Duke University
Durham, North Carolina
History

CHAMBERS, Clarke A.
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis
History

CHILDS, Brevard S.
Yale University
New Haven, Connecticut
Religion

CHODOROW, Stanley A.
University of California
La Jolla
History

CIKOSKI, John S.
University of California
Berkeley
Chinese Literature

CLIVE, John L. 42:29
Harvard University
Cambridge, Massachusetts
History

COCCHIARELLA, Nino B.
Indiana University
Bloomington
Philosophy

CULICOVER, Peter W.
University of California
Irvine
Linguistics

CURTIS, Alan S.
University of California
Berkeley
Music

DANIELS, Norman
Tufts University
Medford, Massachusetts
Philosophy

DAVIS, Thomas M.
Kent State University
Ohio
American Literature

DEAK, Frantisek J.
University of California
La Jolla
Theater

DeJEAN, Joan E.
University of Pennsylvania
Philadelphia
French Literature

DeWOSKIN, Kenneth J.
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor
Chinese Literature

DILLON, Millicent G.
Writer
Stanford, California
American Literature

DINSMOOR, William B., Jr.
American School of Classical
Studies
Athens, Greece
Architecture

DRAKE, St. Clair
Stanford University
California
Anthropology

DREWAL, Henry J.
Cleveland State University
Ohio
Art

EISENSTEIN, Elizabeth L.
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor
History

ENDE, Stuart A.
California Institute of Technology
Pasadena
English Literature

FARBER, Manny
University of California
La Jolla
Film

FEHL, Philipp P.
University of Illinois
Urbana
Art

FEINBERG, Joel
Rockefeller University
New York, New York
Philosophy

FELDBERG, Michael J.
University of Massachusetts
Boston
History

FELDMAN, Gerald D.
University of California
Berkeley
History

FLADER, Susan L.
University of Missouri
Columbia
History

FLANIGAN, C. Clifford
Indiana University
Bloomington
Comparative Literature

FRANKEL, Hans H.
Yale University
New Haven, Connecticut
Chinese Literature

FRIEDBERG, Harris A.
Wesleyan University
Middletown, Connecticut
English Literature

FRIEDLANDER, Peter J.
Wayne State University
Detroit, Michigan
History

GELLA, Aleksander J.
State University of New York
Buffalo
Sociology

GIBBS, Lee W.
Cleveland State University
Ohio
Religion

GINET, Carl A.
Cornell University
Ithaca, New York
Philosophy

GOLAY, Frank H.
Cornell University
Ithaca, New York
Economics and Asian Studies

GRANT, John E.
University of Iowa
Iowa City
English Literature

GREENBERGER, Evelyn B.
Staten Island Community College
New York
American Literature

HAIDU, Peter
University of Illinois
Urbana
French Literature

HALL, David D.
Boston University
Massachusetts
History

HALLOWELL, John H.
Duke University
Durham, North Carolina
Political Science

HANCHER, C. Michael
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis
English Literature

HARRIS, Marvyn R.
University of Virginia
Charlottesville
Linguistics

HARRIS, William V.
Columbia University
New York, New York
History

HARTWIG, H. Joan
University of Kentucky
Lexington
English Literature

HOLLOWAY, Robert R.
Brown University
Providence, Rhode Island
Archaeology

HOLOMAN, D. Kern
University of California
Davis
Music

HOWARD, Donald R.
Johns Hopkins University
Baltimore, Maryland
English Literature

HUTCHINSON, Martha C.
Wesleyan University
Middletown, Connecticut
Political Science

JACOB, Margaret C.
Baruch College, City University
of New York
New York
History

JACOBSON, Doranne
Columbia University
New York, New York
Anthropology

JAMES, Hunter L.
Unaffiliated
Winston-Salem, North Carolina
History

JANZEN, John M.
University of Kansas
Lawrence
Anthropology

JEMIE, Onwuchekwa
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis
Comparative Literature

JOHNSON, David E.
IBM T. J. Watson Research Center
Yorktown Heights, New York
Linguistics

KAINZ, Howard P.
Marquette University
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Philosophy

KAPLAN, Temma
University of California
Los Angeles
History

KARTTUNEN, Frances E.
University of Texas
Austin
Linguistics

KAUTSKY, John H.
Washington University
St. Louis, Missouri
Political Science

KAZIN, Alfred
Graduate School and Hunter
College, City University of
New York
New York
American Literature

KELLEY, Donald R.
University of Rochester
New York
History

KELSEY, David H.
Yale Divinity School
New Haven, Connecticut
Religion

KENT, George E.
University of Chicago
Illinois
American Literature

KERKVLiet, Benedict J.
University of Hawaii
Honolulu
Political Science

KIRKWOOD, Gordon M.
Cornell University
Ithaca, New York
Classics

KNIGHT, Franklin W.
Johns Hopkins University
Baltimore, Maryland
History

KOHLER, Robert E.
University of Pennsylvania
Philadelphia
History of Science

KRETZMANN, Norman
Cornell University
Ithaca, New York
Philosophy

LANE, Robert E.
Yale University
New Haven, Connecticut
Political Science

LEIN, Clayton D.
Purdue University
West Lafayette, Indiana
English Literature

LIU, Kwang-Ching
University of California
Davis
History

LYONS, David B.
Cornell University
Ithaca, New York
Philosophy

MACK, Maynard
Yale University
New Haven, Connecticut
English Literature

MAIER, Charles S.
Duke University
Durham, North Carolina
History

MARCUS, Jane C.
University of Illinois
Chicago Circle
English Literature

MARKS, Emerson R.
University of Massachusetts
Boston
English Literature

MÁRQUEZ, Robert
Hampshire College
Amherst, Massachusetts
Latin American Literature

MARTIN, Bradford G.
Indiana University
Bloomington
History

MARTZ, Louis L.
Yale University
New Haven, Connecticut
English Literature

MASSELL, Gregory J.
Hunter College, City University
of New York
New York
Political Science

MCGIFFERT, Michael
College of William and Mary
Williamsburg, Virginia
History

McINERNEY, Ralph M.
University of Notre Dame
Indiana
Philosophy

MEREIMAN, Richard M.
University of Wisconsin
Madison
Political Science

MEYENDORFF, John
Fordham University
Bronx, New York
History

MEYER, Doris L.
Brooklyn College, City University
of New York
New York
Spanish Literature

MIKALSON, Jon D.
University of Virginia
Charlottesville
Classics

MILLER, D. Gary
University of Florida
Gainesville
Classics

MITARACHI, Sylvia W.
Writer
Hamden, Connecticut
Humanities

MITCHELL, W.J. Thomas Ohio State University Columbus English Literature and Art History	PAULSON, Ronald H. 42:34 Yale University New Haven, Connecticut English Literature
MORRIS, Celia Unaffiliated New York, New York English Literature	PETTIT, Arthur G. The Colorado College Colorado Springs History
MURRAY, Stephen D. Indiana University Bloomington Art	PHILIP, Lotte B. Queens College, City University of New York Flushing, New York Art
NEUMANN, Frederick C. University of Richmond Virginia Music	PINKNEY, David H. University of Washington Seattle History
NITZSCHE, Jane C. Rice University Houston, Texas English Literature	PORTER, David University of Massachusetts Amherst American Literature
NOCHLIN-POMMER, Linda Vassar College Poughkeepsie, New York Art	PORTER, Dennis D. University of Massachusetts Amherst French Literature
OH, Bonnie B. Marquette University Milwaukee, Wisconsin History	POTTER, Joy M. University of Texas Austin Italian Literature
OLAFSON, Frederick A. University of California La Jolla Philosophy	PRICE, Jacob M. University of Michigan Ann Arbor History
OLIVELLE, Joseph P. Indiana University Bloomington Religion	PRITCHARD, William H. Amherst College Massachusetts English Literature
PARSONS, Terence D. University of Massachusetts Amherst Philosophy	PURCELL, Edward A., Jr. University of Missouri Columbia History
PATTEN, Robert L. Rice University Houston, Texas English Literature	QUIGLEY, Austin E. University of Virginia Charlottesville English Literature

AMANUJAN, Attipat K.
University of Chicago
Illinois
Linguistics

AMPERSAD, Arnold
Stanford University
California
American Literature

AY, Benjamin C.
Princeton University
New Jersey
Religion

EMAK, Henry H.H.
Indiana University
Bloomington
German Literature

ISCHIN, Moses
San Francisco State University
California
History

OVIT, Earl H.
City College of New York
New York
American Literature

OWE, Karen E.
University of California
Los Angeles
English Literature

RYAN, Judith L.
Smith College
Northampton, Massachusetts
German Literature

SANDLER, Lucy F.
New York University
New York
Art

SCHOFER, Lawrence
University of Pennsylvania
Philadelphia
History

SELDEN, Mark
Washington University
St. Louis, Missouri
History

SEUNG, Thomas K.
University of Texas
Austin
Philosophy

SHANE, Alex
State University of New York
Albany
Russian Literature

SHELDON, David A.
Western Michigan University
Kalamazoo
Music

SHERBURNE, Donald W.
Vanderbilt University
Nashville, Tennessee
Philosophy

SHOWALTER, English, Jr.
Rutgers University
Camden, New Jersey
French Literature

SIMON, Eckehard
Harvard University
Cambridge, Massachusetts
German Literature

SIMPSON, Lewis P.
Louisiana State University
Baton Rouge
American Literature

SIRAIISI, Nancy G.
Hunter College
New York, New York
History

SLOTE, Bernice
University of Nebraska
Lincoln
English Literature

SMITH, Jack G.
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor
Art

SONNENFELD, Albert
Princeton University
New Jersey
Comparative Literature

STAINES, David M.
Harvard University
Cambridge, Massachusetts
English Literature

SUMMERS, Clyde W.
School of Law
University of Pennsylvania
Philadelphia
Law

TANSELLE, George T.
University of Wisconsin
Madison
American Literature

THOMAS, Elizabeth M.
Harvard University Extension
Cambridge, Massachusetts
Humanities

THOMPSON, Richard A.
University of Arizona
Tucson
Anthropology

TIERNEY, Brian
Cornell University
Ithaca, New York
History

TITON, Jeff T.
Tufts University
Medford, Massachusetts
English Literature
and Music

TONELLI, Giorgio
State University of New York
Binghamton
Philosophy

TRIMPI, William W.
Stanford University
California
English Literature

TURNER, Paul V.
Stanford University
California
Architecture

ULRICH, Eugene C.
University of Notre Dame
Indiana
Ancient Near Eastern Literature

VAN BUITENEN, Johannes A.B.
University of Chicago
Illinois
Sanskrit Literature

VAN HELDEN, Albert
Rice University
Houston, Texas
History

VARNEDOE, John K.T.
Columbia University
New York, New York
Art

VRANICH, Stanko B.
Lehman College, City University
of New York
Bronx
Spanish Literature

WALTON, Kendall L.
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor
Philosophy

WASIOLEK, Edward
University of Chicago
Illinois
Comparative Literature

WAUGH, Scott L.
Unaffiliated
Los Angeles, California
History

WESTFALL, Richard S.
Indiana University
Bloomington
History

WHITE, G. Edward
University of Virginia Law
School
Charlottesville
Law

WIK, Reynold M.
Sioux Falls College
South Dakota
History

WINSTON, David S.
Graduate Theological Union
Berkeley, California
Religion

WOLF, Robert G.
Southern Illinois University
Edwardsville
Philosophy

WUELLNER, Wilhelm H.
Graduate Theological Union
Berkeley, California
Religion

WYNNE, Shirley S.
University of California
Santa Cruz
Theater

ZAVARZADEH, Mas'ud
University of Oregon
Eugene
American Literature

APPENDIX C

DIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPS

PROFESSIONS SEMINARS FOR 1977 RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Seminar Director and Location</u>	<u>Amount Recommended (Not to exceed:)</u>
-------------------------------	--	--

SEMINARS FOR BUSINESS
EXECUTIVES

H-27026	Thomas C. Cochran University of Pennsylvania	\$53,937
H-27003	Robert E. Kuenne Princeton University	37,331

SEMINAR FOR CRITICS

H-27122	Roger Rosenblatt Georgetown University	\$31,393
---------	---	----------

SEMINARS FOR LABOR
LEADERS

H-27051	David Brody University of California, Davis	\$31,859
H-27024	Herbert G. Gutman Graduate Center, CUNY	\$46,094

Amount Recommended

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Seminar Director and Location</u>	<u>Amount Recommended (Not to exceed)</u>
-------------------------------	--	---

SEMINARS FOR LAWYERS

H-27055	Jerold S. Auerbach Wellesley College	\$34,897
H-27009	David Lyons Cornell University	\$34,852
H-27043	Jeffrie G. Murphy University of Arizona, Tucson	32,461
H-27034	G. Edward White University of Virginia Law School	\$37,756
H-27047	James B. White University of Chicago Law School	42,017

Application
Number

Seminar Director
and Location

Amount Recommended
(Not to exceed)

SEMINARS FOR MEDICAL
PRACTITIONERS

H-27041	James F. Childress Kennedy Institute for Bioethics, Georgetown University	36,879
H-27015	H. Tristram Engelhardt, Jr. University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston	30,962
H-27042	John Lachs Vanderbilt University	33,757
H-27037	William F. May Williams College	40,901

SEMINARS FOR PUBLIC
ADMINISTRATORS

H-27123	Martin Diamond Rosary College, Chicago	32,786
H-27035	Otis L. Graham University of California, Santa Barbara	31,906
H-27008	Robert H. Kargon Johns Hopkins University	36,760
H-27033	William L. Miller Williams College	40,037

SEMINARS FOR SCHOOL
ADMINISTRATORS

33,142

Carl M. Kaestle
University of Wisconsin,
Madison

H-27014

42,655

Frederick A. Olafson
University of California,
San Diego

H-27036

38,469

Ramon D. Ruiz
University of California,
San Diego

H-27025

40,473

Israel Scheffler
Harvard University

H-27027

40,460

David B. Tyack
Stanford University

H-27045

41,638

John H. Smith
Yale University

H-27038

38,324

Melvin M. Tumin
Princeton University

H-27028

SEMINARS FOR MEMBERS
OF ALL PROFESSIONS

DIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPSSUMMER SEMINARS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL FOR 1977

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Seminar Director and Location</u>	<u>Amount Recommended Not to exceed</u>
<u>ART HISTORY</u>		
H-26706	Begemann, Egbert H. Yale University	\$44,048
H-26605	Collins, George R. Columbia University	42,676
H-26719	Ettlinger, Leopold D. Univ. of California, Berkeley	43,725
H-26436	Hibbard, Howard Columbia University	44,813
	*Verheyen, Egon The Johns Hopkins Univ.	
<hr/>		
<u>CLASSICS</u>		
H-26447	Anderson, William Univ. of California, Berkeley	42,660
H-26475	Furley, David Princeton University	43,280
H-26060	Richardson, Lawrence, Jr. Duke University <u>Seminar Location:</u> The American Academy in Rome	50,435

*Repeat seminars approved by August Council

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Seminar Director and Location</u>	<u>Amount Recommended</u>	42:43
-------------------------------	--	-------------------------------	-------

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

*Aldridge, A. Owen
University of Illinois

H-26509	Andersson, Theodore M. Stanford University	\$44,187
---------	---	----------

*Balakian, Anna
New York University

H-26660	Hartman, Geoffrey H. Yale University	47,854
---------	---	--------

COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC

H-26474	Bailey, Dudley University of Nebraska	44,777
---------	--	--------

H-26536	Coles, William E. Jr. University of Pittsburgh	41,212
---------	---	--------

H-26473	Sledd, James University of Texas	43,588
---------	-------------------------------------	--------

H-26540	Winterowd, W. Ross University of Southern California	40,104
---------	--	--------

H-26593	Young, Richard E. University of Michigan	48,598
---------	---	--------

GRAMMAR

H-26430	Bishop, Thomas New York University	\$52,553
---------	---------------------------------------	----------

H-26534	Gilman, Richard Yale University	41,076
---------	------------------------------------	--------

H-26729	Rabkin, Norman Univ. of California, Berkeley	42,770
---------	--	--------

ENGLISH AND AMERICAN LITERATURE

Amount
Recommended

	*Bloom, Harold Yale University	
	*DeMott, Benjamin Amherst College	
H-26462	Donaldson, E. Talbott Indiana University	44,925
H-26229	Fraser, Russell A. University of Michigan	48,125
	*Harding, Walter SUNY, Geneseo <u>Seminar Location:</u> Concord, Massachusetts	
H-26027	Hill, Hamlin Univ. of New Mexico	40,795
H-26573	Hollander, John CUNY Graduate Center	\$40,746
H-26320	Kernan, Alvin B. Princeton University	46,796
	*Martin, Jay Univ. of California, Irvine	
	*Miller, J. Hillis Yale University	
H-26500	Moore, Robert E. Univ. of Minnesota	43,530
	*Taylor, Jerome Univ. of Wisconsin	
H-26626	Tennyson, Georg B. Univ. of California, Los Angeles	40,885
H-26572	Wallace, John M. University of Chicago	45,018

Application
Number

Seminar Director
and Location

Amount
Recommended

ENGLISH AND AMERICAN LITERATURE (Continued)

*Watt, Ian
Stanford University

*Williams, Aubrey
University of Florida

H-26437

Woodring, Carl
Columbia University

\$46,930

FILM

H-26754

Andrew, Dudley
University of Iowa

40,902

GENERAL LITERATURE

*Davidson, Hugh
University of Virginia

H-26352

Freccero, John
Yale University

41,825

*Garrard, John
University of Virginia

H-26641

Hsia, Chih-tsing
Columbia University

43,374

HISTORY

H-26721

Abrams, Richard M.
Univ. of California,
Berkeley

41,351

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Seminar Director and Location</u>	<u>Amount Recommended</u>
-------------------------------	--	-------------------------------

HISTORY (Continued)

	*Bowsky, William Univ. of California, Davis	
	*Breen, Timothy Northwestern University	
H-26601	Bushman, Richard L. Boston University	\$42,700
	*Delzell, Charles Vanderbilt University	
H-26191	Gatewood, Willard B., Jr. University of Arkansas	41,214
H-26384	Goedicke, Hans The Johns Hopkins Univ.	44,656
H-26614	Harbaugh, William H. University of Virginia	46,486
	*Jackson, W. Turrentine Univ. of California, Davis	
	*Lerner, Warren Duke University	
H-26690	Malefakis, Edward Columbia University	45,531
	*Molho, Antony Brown University	
H-26513	Scott, Joan W. Univ. of North Carolina	\$37,854
H-26699	Silberman, Bernard S. University of Chicago	44,417
	*Solberg, Winton University of Illinois	

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Seminar Director and Location</u>	Amount <u>Recommended</u>
<u>HISTORY (Continued)</u>		
H-26398	Spence, Jonathan D. Yale University	42,883
H-26479	Weber, Eugen Univ. of California, Los Angeles	44,163
	*Wiley, Bell I. Emory University	
<hr/>		
<u>MODERN LANGUAGES</u>		
<u>FRENCH</u>		
	*Bart, Benjamin University of Pittsburgh	
H-26459	Haidu, Peter University of Illinois	\$45,381
H-26609	Morot-Sir, Edouard Univ. of North Carolina	45,690
<hr/>		
<u>GERMAN</u>		
H-26697	Angress, Ruth K. Univ. of California, Irvine	36,780
	*Duroche, Leonard University of Minnesota	
H-26455	Remak, Henry H.H. Indiana University	44,185
<hr/>		
<u>SPANISH</u>		
H-26233	Dowling, John University of Georgia	51,111
H-26348	Hart, Thomas R. University of Oregon	43,513
H-27078	Rivers, Elias Univ. of California Berkeley	48,000

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Seminar Director and Location</u>	Amount 42:48 <u>Recommended</u>
<u>SLAVIC</u>		
H-27076	Silbajoris, Frank Ohio State University	48,000
<u>MUSIC</u>		
H-26746	Garfias, Robert and Lieberman, Fredric University of Washington	38,952
H-26726	Kerman, Joseph Univ. of California, Berkeley	44,403
H-26486	Perkins, Leeman L. Columbia University	41,759
	*Velimirovic, Milos University of Virginia	
H-26731	Wolff, Christoph Harvard University	44,502
<u>PHILOSOPHY</u>		
H-26538	Aune, Bruce University of Massachusetts	39,288
	*Brandt, Richard University of Michigan	
H-26407	Danto, Arthur C. Columbia University	\$46,341
	*De George, Richard University of Kansas	
H-26061	Mandelbaum, Maurice The Johns Hopkins Univ.	45,457
H-26476	Nagel, Thomas Princeton University	41,348
	*Natanson, Maurice A. Yale University	

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Seminar Director and Location</u>	<u>Amount Recommended</u>
-------------------------------	--	-------------------------------

PHILOSOPHY (Continued)

H-26528	Rudner, Richard S. Washington University	47,437
---------	---	--------

POLITICAL SCIENCE

H-26490	Bill, James A. University of Texas	39,535
	*Fellman, David University of Wisconsin	
H-26417	Grossman, Joel B. University of Wisconsin	40,719
	*Koenig, Louis New York University	
H-26176	Mendelsohn, Wallace University of Texas	\$42,172
H-26759	Rothman, Stanley Smith College	41,084
H-26516	Sibley, Mulford Q. University of Minnesota	46,448
H-27077	Sigmund, Paul Princeton University	48,000

RELIGION

	*Capps, Walter H. Univ. of California, Santa Barbara	
H-26467	Long, Charles H. Univ. of North Carolina	46,935
H-26353	Meeks, Wayne A. Yale University	42,159
H-26602	Reynolds, Frank E. University of Chicago	43,665

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Seminar Director and Location</u>	Amount <u>Recommended</u>
-------------------------------	--	------------------------------

42:50

RELIGION (Continued)

H-26537	Ross, James F. University of Pennsylvania <u>Seminar Location:</u> Brown University	\$45,045
	*Wilson, John Princeton University	

SOCIAL SCIENCES
ANTHROPOLOGY

H-26306	Beidelman, Thomas O. New York University	42,824
H-26545	Diamond, Stanley New School for Social Research	43,628
H-27054	Fairbanks, Charles H. University of Florida	44,515

LINGUISTICS

H-26703	McDavid, Raven I. University of Chicago	42,973
H-26311	Spolsky, Bernard University of New Mexico	40,302

SOCIOLOGY

H-26426	Gouldner, Alvin W. Washington University	\$45,416
	*Levine, Donald N. University of Chicago	
H-26230	Sykes, Gresham M. University of Virginia	46,026
H-26512	Wilson, Robert N. Univ. of North Carolina	39,806

APPENDIX EOFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSISAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALSECTION I: GENERAL OPA PROJECTS

		<u>Maximum Recommended Amount</u>
AO- 23707-75-610 (Amendment)	University of California at San Diego (George Coburn). <u>Courses By Newspaper</u> Previous Council Resolution: \$100,000 G&M Request: \$100,000 OR and \$100,000 G&M	\$100,000 OR <u>and</u> \$100,000 G&M
H-27022	National Research Council (Dr. Betty Maxfield). <u>Continuation of the Comprehensive Roster and the Conduct of a 1977 Survey of Doctorate Recipients.</u> Request: \$82,000 OR January 1, 1977-December 31, 1977	\$82,000 OR

APPENDIX FOFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSISAPPLICATION RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVALGENERAL OPA PROJECT

H-26448

Institute for the Development
of Educational Activities,
Inc. (John Goodlad). A Study
of Schooling in the United States-
Humanities Education.

Request: \$312,614 OR
December 1, 1976-August 31, 1977

APPENDIX GOFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSISAPPLICATION RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALSECTION II: SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY AND HUMAN VALUES APPLICATIONSMaximum
Recommended
Amount

-7831-73-19

Georgetown University--
Kennedy Center for Bioethics
(Warren T. Reich). Encyclopedia
of Bioethics.

Previous Council Resolution:
\$516,092 G&M

Request: \$460,000 G&M plus
\$56,092 OR or G&M.

\$460,000 G&M
plus
\$56,092 OR
or G&M

APPENDIX HOFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSISAPPLICATION RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALSECTION III: YOUTH PROGRAMS (SPECIAL YOUTH PROJECTS)

The Council recommended the application listed below for funding subject to revision as needed.

	<u>Maximum Recommended Amount</u>
H-27031 Case Western Reserve University Cleveland, Ohio Dr. David D. Van Tassel Planning grant for a regional History Day 1978 Request: \$17,500 December 1, 1976 - April 30, 1977	\$17,500

APPENDIX IDIVISION OF RESEARCH GRANTSAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALA. General Research ProgramGrant

-23093-76-192, Supp. I
 ILYN, Bernard
 Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts
Peopling of America
 Rights-and-Matching request: \$ 14,916.
 January 1, 1977 - March 1, 1977

Up to
 \$ 14,916. GR

27030, revised
 ATLEY, Anne
 National Academy of Sciences/
 National Research Council
 Washington, D.C.
Scholarly Communication and Exchanges
with the People's Republic of China
 Rights request: \$ 96,840.
 January 1, 1977 - December 31, 1977

\$ 96,840. OR

26650
 ROMMEN, Merton
 Youth Research Center, Minneapolis, Minnesota
Religious Beliefs in American Society
 Rights request: \$ 85,000.
 Rights-and-Matching request: \$ 22,815
 Total request: \$107,815
 January 1, 1977 - March 31, 1979

Up to
 \$ 53,907. OR
 \$ 53,908. GR

B. State, Local and Regional History

-25298, deferral
 YLE, Royster
 Historic Lexington Foundation
 Lexington, Virginia
The Historic Architecture of Rockbridge County
 Rights request: \$ 13,815.
 July 1, 1976 - June 30, 1977

\$ 13,815. OR

State and Local History ContinuedGrant

H-25261, deferral
 WATRISS, Wendy V.
 BALDWIN, Frederick C.
 The Winedale Museum of the
 University of Texas, Austin, Texas
An American Experience: A Historical
Investigation of Four Texas Counties
 Outright request: \$21,759.
 September 1976 - April 1977

\$21,759. OR

C. Research Materials - ToolsGrant

RT-7687-73-142, Supp. II
 MEYVAERT, Paul
 Mediaeval Academy of America
 Cambridge, Massachusetts
Index of "Speculum" (1926-1975)
 Outright request: \$5,765.
 December 1, 1972 - September 30, 1977

\$5,765. OR

H-27002
 RYDEN, John G.
 University of Chicago Press
 Chicago, Illinois
Translation of Hermann Abert's W. A. Mozart
 Outright request: \$17,500.
 October 1, 1976 - July 1, 1979

\$17,500. OR

D. Research Materials - Editing

H-25078
 BALIO, Tino
 University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin
The Marc Blitzstein Collection and Edition
 Outright request: \$24,340.
 January 1, 1977 - December 31, 1977

\$24,340 G&M

E. Centers of Research ProgramsGrant

T-21728-75-297, Supp. I
 CHAMBERS, Clarke
 FINDING, Andrea
 University of Minnesota, Minneapolis,
 Minnesota
 Women's History Sources Survey
 Outright request: up to \$30,000.
 May 1, 1977 - September 30, 1977

Up to
 \$ 30,000. OR

H-27049
 MENICHEL, Carol
 Florence A. Moore Library of Medicine
 Medical College of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia
 Pennsylvania
Organization of the Medical College of
Pennsylvania's Women in Medicine
Special Collections
 Outright request: \$56,933.
 January 1, 1977 - December 31, 1978

\$ 56,933. OR

RC-8792-74-36, Supp. I
 RUBEL, Fred
 Leo Baeck Institute, Inc.,
 New York City, New York
Microfilming of Jewish Periodicals of
the 19th and 20th Centuries
 Outright request: \$8,000.
 Gifts and Matching: \$7,610.
 October 1, 1976 - March 31, 1977

\$ 8,000. OR
 \$ 7,610. G&M

H-27059
 ADSEL, Fred
 George C. Marshall Research Foundation,
 Lexington, Virginia
Organization of Archives of Marshall Library
 Outright request: \$ 50,000.
 Gifts and Matching: \$100,000.
 December 1, 1976 - November 30, 1979

Up to
 \$ 50,000. OR
 \$100,000. G&M

H-27181
 HARDISON, O. B.
 Folger Library
 Washington, D.C.
Acquisition of Early Reformation Rare Books
 Gifts and Matching request: \$215,000
 September 1, 1976 - January 31, 1977

Up to
 \$215,000 G&M

H-26843

KAI, Margaret

Hawaiian Historical Society, Honolulu, Hawaii

Hawaiian Sugar Industry Historical

Sources: inventory and preservation

Outright request: \$46,690.

January 1, 1977 - December 31, 1977

42:58

\$ 46,690 OR

H-25710

PIZER, Laurence R.

Adams County Historical Society, Nebraska

Archival Gathering Grant for Adams County

Outright request: \$48,603

December 1, 1976 - November 30, 1977

Up to
\$25,000 OR

H-25888

SMYTH, Craig Hugh

Villa I Tatti

Maintenance and Support of Current Activities

Outright request: \$244,000

July 1, 1976 - June 30, 1978

Up to
\$244,000 OR

H-27023

STACKPOLE, Eduoard A.

Nantucket Historical Association, Nantucket,

Massachusetts

Processing of The Manuscript Collections

Outright request: \$36,635.

January 1, 1977 - December 31, 1978

\$ 36,635. OR

RT-20429-74-509, Supp. I

WHIPKEY, Harry E.

Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission,

Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

Records of Pennsylvania's Revolutionary

Governments, 1775-1790: Microfilm and Guide

Outright request: \$18,878.

December 14, 1976 - October 15, 1977

\$ 18,878. OR

RT-22979-75-626

WOODWARD, David

The Newberry Library, Chicago, Illinois

Pilot Project to Determine the Concept, Method,

and Utility of the Proposed United States

Historical County Boundary Data File

Outright request: \$40,000. (conversion from
gifts-and-matching offer)

November 1, 1975 - June 30, 1977

Up to
\$ 40,000. OR

APPENDIX JDIVISION OF RESEARCH GRANTSAPPLICATION RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVALE. Centers of Research

H-25775. BRUBAKER, Robert and MCCREE, Mary Lynn.
Chicago Historical Society.

APPENDIX K

DIVISION OF EDUCATION PROGRAMS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALI. INSTITUTIONAL GRANTS PROGRAMA. Smaller Development Grants (Formerly Program Grants)

		<u>Outright</u>	<u>G&M</u>
H-26616	State University of New York at Binghamton, New York (an undergraduate Major Program in Medieval Studies).....	\$199,970	
H-26620	Pacific Lutheran University, Washington (An Integrated Studies Program: The Dynamics of Change).....	200,000	
H-26677	Brandeis University, Massachusetts (a program to strengthen Judaic Studies and their Links to the Humanities at Brandeis).....	200,000	50,
H-26679	Northland College, Wisconsin, (Humanities Program for an Environmentally Oriented College).....	180,000	
H-26692	Rust College, Mississippi, (Humanities Interdisciplinary Curriculum Development)	195,041	
H-26704	University of Virginia, Virginia (PhD Program in English Language, Literature, and Pedagogy).....	182,196	
H-26709	School of New Resources, The College of New Rochelle, New York, (Core Program in the Humanities for Adult Learners).....	200,000	
H-26739	Arkansas College, Arkansas, (an integrated Folklore and American Studies Curriculum)	191,080	

B. NATIONAL BOARD OF CONSULTANTSOutright

H-26986 Lane Community College, Oregon
(A Consortium Proposal to
Strengthen Humanities Education
at Nine Community Colleges).....\$4,000

H-26987 Westminster College, Utah.
(Strengthening Humanities Education
College-Wide).....\$4,000

H-26988 Husson College, Maine (Developing
Humanities Courses for Business
Students).....\$4,000

H-26989 Xavier University, Ohio. (Developing
New Areas of Study and New Teaching
Techniques).....\$4,000

H-26990 Reinhardt College, Georgia
Developing a Humanities Curriculum
for Community College Transfer
Students).....\$4,000

H-26991 Dana College, Nebraska (Strengthening
Humanities Education at Dana).....\$4,000

H-26992 Elizabethtown College, Pennsylvania
(Developing a Core Humanities
Program for Students in Professional
Programs).....\$4,000

H-26993 Illinois Benedictine College, Illinois
(Strengthening General Education and
Designing a Humanities Major).....\$4,000

H-26994 College Misericordia, Pennsylvania
(Strengthening Humanities Education
College-Wide).....\$4,000

H-26995 Webster College, Missouri
(Strengthening Humanities Education
at Webster).....\$4,000

H-26996 Sacred Heart University, Connecticut
(Developing Cooperation Between
the Humanities Faculty and the
Library Staff).....\$4,000

H-26997 Concordia College, Oregon (Designing
an Interdisciplinary Humanities
Program).....\$4,000

H-26998 Incarnate Word College, Texas
(Implementing a Value-Oriented
Humanities Curriculum).....\$4,000

H-27004 Alfred University, New York
(Strengthening the Division of
Human Studies).....\$4,000

H-27005 Salve Regina, The Newport College,
Rhode Island (Evaluating the
American Studies Concentration).....\$4,000

H-27010 University of Montana, Missoula
(Strengthening a "Great Books"
Program).....\$4,000

H-27011 College of St. Joseph the Provider,
Vermont (Strengthening the Arts
and Sciences Division).....\$4,000

H-27012 Saint John's University, Minnesota
(Implementing a "Religion and
Industrialization" Program).....\$4,000

H-27019 Lyndon State College, Vermont
(Improving Humanities Programs for
Career Students).....\$4,000

H-27020 Waynesburg College, Pennsylvania
(Designing a Concentration in
Communication Arts/Media Studies;
Developing a Value-Oriented
Curriculum).....\$4,000

H-27021 California Polytechnic State University,
San Luis Obispo (Designing a
Humanities Curriculum for Technological
Students).....\$4,000

H-27029 Western Wisconsin Technical Institute,
La Crosse (Strengthening Humanities
Education in the Two-Year Technical
College).....\$4,000

*All applications listed under B. are recommended for approval pending further staff work.

EDUCATION PROJECTS PROGRAM

1.	<u>Higher Education</u>	<u>Outright</u>	<u>G & M</u>
*	H-26979 Educational Broadcasting Corporation, New York (The American Architectural Experience).....	\$175,000	
	H-26999 Rhode Island School of Design, Rhode Island (Art Museums and the University).....	26,187	
*	H-27125 State University of New York-College at Buffalo, New York (Selective Survey of Undergraduate Foreign Language Programs).....up to	24,314	
2.	<u>Elementary and Secondary Education</u>		
	H-25632 Old Sturbridge Village, Massachusetts (Adolescents, Museums and the Historical Imagination).....	128,361	

Revision of Previous Resolution

The Council recommended that the following previously awarded grants be amended upward by the amount indicated.

EO-5621-71-294	Cultural Council Foundation, New York....	20,140
EH-10954-75-33	Modern Language Association of America, New York.....	60,372

* Contingent upon further staff work.

	<u>Outright</u>	<u>G&M</u>
ES-25255-76-379 George Washington University, Washington, D.C.....	\$ 2,800	
ES-25661-76-872 University of California- Berkeley, California...	288,442	100,000

III. HUMANITIES INSTITUTES PROGRAM

	<u>Outright</u>
1. <u>Demonstration Grant</u>	
* H-26967 Emory University, Georgia (The Indian in American History)	\$18,042

APPENDIX IDIVISION OF EDUCATION PROGRAMSAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVALINSTITUTIONAL GRANTS PROGRAMSmaller Development Grants (Formerly Program Grants)

H-25940 Colorado State University, Colorado
H-26369 Florida State University, Florida
H-26522 Simpson College, Iowa
H-26595 The American University, District of Columbia
H-26663 St. Mary's Dominican College, Louisiana
H-26738 Western Connecticut State College, Connecticut
H-26740 University of Notre Dame, Indiana
H-26762 Southern Methodist University, Texas
H-26849 The Catholic University of America, District of Columbia
H-26851 Carnegie-Mellon University, Pennsylvania
H-26918 Inupiat University of the Arctic, Alaska
H-26947 Kalamazoo College, Michigan

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DEFERRAL

Applications Deferred Pending Further Staff Work or
Site Visits. Recommendations will be Presented at
February Council.

H-26197 Michigan State University, Michigan
H-26544 University of South Dakota
H-26599 Earlham College, Indiana

DIVISION OF EDUCATION PROGRAMSAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DEFERRAL (Cont'd)

H-26655 University of California, San Diego, California

H-26666 Ferris State College, Michigan

H-26710 Clark University, Massachusetts

H-26773 Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Massachusetts

DIVISION OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT				
H-26951	Portland(Maine) Humanities Committee	Humanities Cable Television Channel	178,500	up to 25,000
H-26935	The Board of Trustees, The University of Illinois	Humanities Collections of Public Libraries	22,430	22,430
H-26953	Amalgamated Clothing & Textile Workers Union	Planning Grant for Public Humanities Programs	38,910	up to 30,000
H-26952	New Jersey State Library	Planning for Prepackaged Programming in the Humanities	5,967	5,967
H-26923	American Academy of Judicial Education	Planning Grant for a Public Humanities Program	20,452	20,452
H-26940	Baltimore Regional Planning Council	Library/Museum Cooperative Planning	24,236	20,000
H-27124	Federation of State Humanities Programs	Planning Grant	97,018	up to 97,018

42:67

STATE-BASED

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-26854	The Delaware Humanities Forum	Toward 2000-- Human Values and Public Policy	\$357,500 (\$50,000 G&M)	up to \$357,500 (\$50,000 G&M)
II-26865	The Indiana Committee for the Humanities	Private Rights and the Public Interest	\$852,400 (\$100,000 G&M)	up to \$751,800 (\$100,000 G&M)
II-26866	The Massachusetts Foundation for the Humanities and Public Policy	I Want, You Want, We Want: Rights, Power and Community	\$606,050 (\$50,000 G&M)	up to \$574,050 (\$50,000 G&M)
II-26453	The Mississippi Committee for the Humanities	Defining the Public Good in Mississippi	\$507,050 (\$75,000 G&M)	up to \$490,000 (\$75,000 G&M)
II-26863	Missouri Committee for the Humanities, Inc.	America's Third Century: Public Issues, Human Values, and Decisions	\$691,550 (\$50,000 G&M)	up to \$684,050 (\$50,000 G&M)
II-26915	The North Dakota Committee for the Humanities and Public Issues	Heritage and Challenge: Human Values in a Changing Dakota	\$435,000 (\$20,000 G&M)	up to \$422,000 (\$20,000 G&M)
II-26774	South Dakota Committee on the Humanities	Voices, Values, and Visions of South Dakota's Land and People	\$626,005 (\$100,000 G&M)	up to \$522,663 (\$100,000 G&M)

H-26855	The Texas Committee for the Humanities and Public Policy	Government and the Individual in Texas: Humanistic Perspectives and Public Policy	\$965,150 (\$75,000 G&M)	up to \$965,150 (\$75,000 G&M)
H-26912	The Utah Endowment for the Humanities in Public Policy	Freedom, Justice, and Responsibility	\$362,000 (\$50,000 G&M)	up to \$362,000 (\$50,000 G&M)
H-26919	Vermont Council on the Humanities and Public Issues	Freedom and Unity-- Individual Rights and Collective Needs	\$488,000 (\$100,000 G&M)	up to \$484,050 (\$100,000 G&M)

Supplementals

SO-23124-75-454	South Dakota Committee on the Humanities	Voices, Values, and Visions in South Dakota's Land and People	\$175,000 (\$75,000 G&M)	up to \$50,000 (\$50,000 G&M)
SO-23712-76-15	Maryland Committee for the Humanities and Public Policy	Human Values and Public Power: The Land, the Government and the People	Up to \$10,000 \$10,000 (\$50,000 G&M)	Up to \$10,000 (\$50,000 G&M)
SO-25513-76-603	Minnesota Humanities Commission	The Humanities and Public Policy in Minnesota: Conflicts Between Private Rights and Public Needs"	\$565	\$ 565
SO-25504-76-605	Oklahoma Humanities Committee	Citizen Values in Community Decisions	\$13,953	\$13,953
SO-25450-76-607	Wyoming Council for the Humanities	The Changing Community: Human Values and Public Policy	\$2,411	\$ 2,411

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL ORGANIZATIONS PROGRAM				
H-26871	Slater Mill Historic Site	Industrial Power in 19th Century America	\$ 3,286	Up to \$ 3,286
H-26888	Alben W. Barkley Museum	A Planning Grant . . .	5,056	Up to \$ 5,056
H-26934	Ohio Historical Soc.	East Liverpool Museum Project	(200,000 G&M)	Up to \$ 10,000
H-26906	Oregon Historical Society	Charting the North Pacific: Voyages & Explorations of Captain George Vancouver	9,375	Up to \$ 9,375
H-26938	Adair County Hist. Society	Interpretation of the Historical Heritage of Adair Co.	5,000	Up to \$ 1,500
H-26926	Univ. of California Lawrence Hall of Science	Impact of Technology on Society	10,400	Up to \$ 1,500
H-26907	Navajo Community College	Plains Indian Culture and the Navajo	20,085	Up to \$ 20,085
H-26897	Univ. of Wisconsin Elvehjem Art Center	Treasures from Norway, 1750-1914	7,300	Up to \$ 7,300
H-26955	Huntsville Museum of Art	The Space Era	9,893	Up to \$ 2,000
H-26883	Danforth Museum	The Railroad Depot: Focus of a New England Town's Growth	35,810	Up to \$ 7,500

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
H-26894	Multi-Cultural Center	The Family in Hawaii, 1900-1925	80,620	Up to \$ 10,000
H-26870	Mercer Museum of the Bucks County Historical Society	Orientation Exhibit	88,000	Up to \$ 88,000
H-26876	Huntington Galleries	Interpretation of Museum Permanent Collections	78,320	Up to \$ 38,975
H-26909	The Rhode Island Historical Society	An Exhibition & Catalog Interpreting Rhode Island History	40,229	Up to \$ 40,229
H-26889	Historical Collection North Texas State U.	Dog Trots & Mud Cats: Texas Log Houses	39,710	Up to \$ 39,710
H-26878	Eleutherian Mills Historical Library	France Views America, 1765-1815	105,194	Up to \$ 105,194
H-26898	Southwest Education- al Development Lab.	Masterplanning for Interpretive Programs . . .	27,708	Up to \$ 10,000
II-26928	Rye Historical Society	Growing Up in Rye in the 1920's	5,000	Up to \$ 5,000
H-26984	San Diego Hist. Soc.	Interpretive Program for Marston House Museum	4,721	Up to \$ 4,721
II-26885	Museum of Science & Natural History	Pre-Columbian North Amer- ican Indians	\$ 4,757	Up to \$ 1,000
H-26879	Living History Farms Foundation	Interpretation of Farm Life	57,435	Up to \$ 33,010

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
H-26887	Eastern Washington State Hist. Soc.	An Interpretive Guide	13,195	Up to \$ 13,195
H-26905	Field Museum of Natural History	Interpreting Traditional Culture in a Museum Setting	7,220	Up to \$ 7,220
H-26892	American Assn. for State & Local History	Seminars on the Interpretation of History by Hist. Soc. & Museums	81,600	Up to \$ 81,600
H-26933	Alaska State Museum	Museum Alaska-Statewide Trainee Session	12,000	Up to \$ 8,500
MEDIA PROGRAM				
H-27062	Utopian Communities in America Film Project	Utopian Communities in America	\$ 70,000	Up to \$70,000
PN-24504-76-159	WNET/13 Educational Broadcasting Corporation	Liberty	149,820	Up to 149,820
H-26971	WNET/13 Educational Broadcasting Corporation	Hard Times	40,302	Up to 40,302
PN-8287-73-158	KCET-TV Los Angeles, California	Humanities Film Forum	67,555	67,555
H-26956	Hawaii PBS Authority	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	20,000	Up to 20,000
H-26957	University of Tennessee	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	14,306	Up to 14,306
H-26959	KQED, Inc. San Francisco, Cal.	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	30,000	Up to 30,000

Number	Institution	Project	Amount	Up to
H-26960	WSHA-FM-Shaw University Raleigh, N. C.	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	10,000	Up to 10,000
H-26961	WVIA-TV/FM Pittston, Pa.	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	22,920	Up to 22,920
H-26962	KWSU-TV Pullman, Washington	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	20,000	Up to 20,000
H-26963	WIPB-TV-Ball State Univ. Muncie, Indiana	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	\$13,645	\$Up to 13,645
H-26964	KUHT-TV Houston, Texas	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	18,838	Up to 18,838
H-26965	Prairie Public Television Fargo, North Dakota	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	19,160	Up to 19,160
H-26981	Vermont Educational Television Winooski, Vermont	Planning Grant for Humanities Programming	18,369	Up to 18,369
PN-25511-76- 421	Learning in Focus, Inc.	Anthology: American Short Story on Film	60,000 (up to \$300,000 G&M)	60,000 (up to \$300,000 G&M)

The Council recommended that the following conditions apply to approved individual applications as follows:

H-26951 (Portland, Maine, Humanities Committee)

- a) that the programming will draw upon local resources and explore locally-oriented topics, rather than using materials available through commercial sources; and
- b) that a detailed evaluation plan be submitted for Endowment approval, including plans to test the programming in other Maine cities besides Portland.

H-26952 (New Jersey State Library)

that additional scholars in the humanities be included in the planning group.

H-26940 (Baltimore Regional Planning Council)

that a revised budget be submitted which clarifies the project's administrative structure.

H-27124 (Federation of State Humanities Programs)

- a) that the Interim Committee report by February 1, 1977 on the results of the poll of state-based committees; and
- b) that the Interim Committee submit, by March 15, 1977, a revised budget for the period to November 1, 1977, reflecting an up-dated assessment of costs.

H-26854 (The Delaware Humanities Forum)

- a) that the Forum must consider reorganization of its sub-committee structure with the goal of increasing the efficiency and clarity of committee work, and report the results of its consideration by April 30, 1977; and b) that the Forum must add at least two administrators from the state's cultural and educational institutions by April 30, 1977, and is asked to give special attention to the state's libraries and museums.

that the Indiana Committee for the Humanities must add three senior academic administrators from the State's major research universities such as Notre Dame and Indiana University at Bloomington in the normal course of committee rotation.

H-26866 (The Massachusetts Foundation for the Humanities and Public Policy)

a) that the Massachusetts Foundation for the Humanities and Public Policy must increase its membership to at least 21 by May 1, 1977, and at least three of the new members must be representatives of the general public; and b) that the Foundation must submit a detailed plan and budget designed to broaden the outreach of its program and assure the centrality of the humanities in its funded projects by May 1, 1977.

H-26453 (The Mississippi Committee for the Humanities)

a) that the Mississippi Committee must employ a second full-time professional staff member, fully qualified in one of the core disciplines of the humanities, to assist in the overall administration of the program; b) that the Committee must review its program development plans, taking into account the reviewers' concern regarding the need to strengthen and to make central the humanities content of funded projects, and that the Committee report on the results of its review of plans by March 1, 1977; and c) that the Mississippi Committee must submit a plan for the phased rotation of its membership by February 1, 1977.

H-26863 (Missouri Committee for the Humanities, Inc.)

that the Missouri Committee for the Humanities must develop and submit by April 1, 1977, an analysis and report of the nature and extent of involvement in committee regrants of the humanities faculties of the University of Missouri, Columbia; St. Louis University; and Washington University.

H-26915 (The North Dakota Committee for the Humanities and Public Issues)

that the Committee review and resubmit by April 1, 1977 its program development plan and budget, making particular provision for procedures designed to stimulate local initiative in mounting original projects.

H-26774 (South Dakota Committee on the Humanities)

a) that the Committee must complete, by February 1, 1977, its planned expansion from 15 to 21 members, with at least one member from each of three categories: (1) agriculture, (2) state or local government, (3) business, industry, finance. The Committee must also consider the addition of senior administrators from the state's institutions of higher education as well as the state's libraries and museums; b) that the Committee must report to the Endowment by February 1, 1977 and again by May 1, 1977 on its progress with regard to the following: (1) consideration of amended provisions in the Committee's by-laws regarding conflict of interest and the appearance of conflict of interest; (2) implementation of a plan to institute the regular use of ad hoc advisory panels of experts on all proposals involving complex or controversial issues of significance to the citizens of South Dakota; (3) implementation of procedures recommended by the Endowment audit staff and procedures suggested by the Dunmire, Short, Tobias and Paulsen audit of Committee regrants; (4) contracting for an independent audit of two elements of Committee grant 20931-7475-507, specifically \$3,373 to the Newman Center at Vermillion and \$18,013 to Cottonwood Productions; and (5) implementation of preliminary agreements reached with the Friends of Oahe, Inc.; and c) that the Committee must submit, by May 1, 1977, an analysis of the costs and benefits of its humanist-in-residence program, taking into account possible alternative uses of the same proportion of committee funds, and its plans for the future of this program.

H-26855 (The Texas Committee for the Humanities and Public Policy)

a) that the Texas Committee for the Humanities must add three additional scholars to its membership from the humanities faculties of the state's major research universities, including the University of Texas at Austin, by March 1, 1977; b) that the Texas Committee must submit, by March 1, 1977, a refined program development plan for reaching the small towns and rural areas of the state; c) that the Texas Committee must review all categories of its membership and submit a plan by March 1, 1977 detailing the means whereby the Committee will determine the qualifications of individuals selected for membership in the future.

H-26919 (Vermont Council on the Humanities and Public Issues)

that the Vermont Council on the Humanities and Public Issues must add to its membership two administrators from the state's educational or cultural institutions by April 1, 1977.

that these funds be used for consultants with expertise in social and economic history and archaeology to further develop the interpretive content of the museum's exhibit, and that their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment.

H-26938 (Adair County Historical Society)

that these funds be used to engage the assistance of a scholar in local history in planning the Society's programs and that his vita be forwarded to the Endowment.

H-26926 (University of California - Lawrence Hall of Science)

that these funds be used for consultants in social history and the history of science and technology and that their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment.

H-26907 (Navajo Community College)

that the consultants be specifically identified, their role in the project clarified, and their vitae forwarded to the Endowment.

H-26955 (Huntsville Museum of Art)

that these funds be used for the humanist consultants identified in the proposal.

H-26883 (Danforth Museum)

that these funds be used for consultants with expertise in social, architectural, and economic history and that their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment.

H-26894 (Multi-Cultural Center)

a) that these funds be used for scholars with expertise in anthropology and ethnic, social, and family history of Hawaii, for museum education and design specialists, and for a project coordinator; and b) that the vitae of selected consultants and the project coordinator be forwarded to the Endowment.

H-26870 (Mercer Museum of the Bucks County Historical Society)

a) that cultural historians and historians of technology be involved in the interpretation, and that their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment; and b) that a revised budget reflect their participation.

H-26876 (Huntington Galleries)

that none of these funds be used for the installation and interpretation of the decorative arts collection or for the arms catalogue.

H-26878 (Eleutherian Mills Historical Library)

that the advisory team continue to be actively involved in the development of the exhibition, and that this be reflected in a revised budget.

H-26898 (Southwest Educational Development Laboratory)

a) that the administration of the University of Texas at San Antonio express to the Endowment its commitment to this project; and b) that consultants with special knowledge of Texas culture and history from the faculty of the University of Texas (not limited to the San Antonio campus) be involved in the project and that their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment.

H-26984 (San Diego Historical Society)

that a social or urban historian be added to the consultant team.

H-26885 (Museum of Science and Natural History)

that these funds be used for bringing in a consultant anthropologist and that his vita be forwarded to the Endowment prior to the release of grant funds.

H-26879 (Living History Farms)

a) that scholars with expertise in the fields of social, economic, agricultural and midwestern history be actively involved in the development of the content of the programs, that their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment and that their participation be reflected in the revised budget; and b) that the grant period be devoted to completion of research and development of the content of the interpretive programs prior to incurring any audio-visual, publications, or exhibit costs.

H-27062 (Utopian Communities in America Film Project)

a) that a revised budget be submitted for review; and b) that the final selection of scribes and subjects to be scripted be submitted prior to the release of funds.

selection of references and subjects to be submitted prior to

DIVISION OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVAL

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT			
H-26868	Bureau of Local Governmental Services, Central State University	Workshops on Humanistic Input into the State Legislative Process of Decision Making	310,173
H-26869	Mid-York Library System	Library Book Lists Keyed to TV Interviews of Humanists	9,950
H-26921	Jackson State University	Honoraria for Conference on Africa & African Affairs	11,981
H-26922	Monroe County Public Library	Planning for Library Services in the Humanities	25,407
H-26941	Total Education in the Total Environment	The René Dubos Environmental Forum	131,956
H-26945	U.S. Conference of Mayors	Planning of a Forum on Cities and Social Progress	34,000

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
H-26946	The Catholic University, Graduate Department of Library Science	Planning Grant to Develop Workshops for Programs in Libraries	24,977
H-26968	Community Video Center, Inc.	Cable TV as Vehicle for Community Forums on Public Policy Issues	34,860
H-26980	Center for Human Resources, University of Houston	Public Programs for Labor Groups	116,680

MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL ORGANIZATIONS PROGRAM

H-26896	Bell Gallery, Dept. of Art, Brown Univ.	Exhibition - Photographs of Southern Appalachia	4,027
H-26903	Bernadette Brown, The Brooklyn Museum	Museum Training in France, 1976	8,725
H-26943	Capital Landmarks, Inc.	Raleigh's Past Has a Future	5,000
H-26890	Carson County Square House Museum	Humanity's Quest: Three Freedoms	8,310

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
H-26874	City Museum Project, Inc.	Exhibition: An Aspect of Social History of Washington, D.C.	\$ 16,950
II-26939	Colorado Springs Fine Arts Center	Hispanic-American Crafts of the Southwest: An Interpretive Exhibition	92,676
H-26884	Columbia Museum of Art	Ancient Glassware in the Carolinas	4,957
H-26929	Conner Prairie Pioneer Settlement	Winter Workshop, 1977	18,679
H-26891	Foothill-DeAnza Community College	Exhibit: Electronic Surveillance	135,859
II-26925	Fort Morgan Museum	Socio-Historical Education Program (SHEP)	17,440
H-26908	Impression 5	Energy Turn-On	19,844
H-26904	Landmark Soc. of Western New York, Inc.	Technological Growth & the Economic & Cultural Devel. in Western New York	6,795
H-26893	Long Island University	Arts of China Exhibition	35,917
II-26927	Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts	Proposed Educ. Program of Penn. Academy of Fine Arts	20,036
H-26886	Pittsburgh Hist. & Landmarks Foundation	Artifact Catalogue	14,210

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
H-26924	School of Architecture Univ. of Maryland	International Expositions, 1851-1916	\$127,673
H-26881	State Hist. Soc. of Wisconsin	The Mississippi River & the Development of the Midwest	33,120
H-26880	University of New Mexico	Film & Video Use in Museum Public Programs	26,840
MEDIA PROGRAM			
H-26847	All-Media Dramatic Workshop	"Chicago Radio Theater Humanities Project"	\$ 28,710
H-26848	San Diego State University Foundation	"Hue and Cry"	163,776
H-26858	University of Southern California	"Bach Family"	85,508
H-26860	University of Massachusetts	"A Certain Slant of Light-Emily Dickinson"	41,155
H-26862	North Pole Exploration	"North Pole Exploration Project"	84,385.08
H-26882	Colonial Singers and Players	"Music in America to 1800"	182,406

APPENDIX O

BOOKS USED IN DISPLAY FOR NEH COUNCIL --- NOVEMBER 1976

Partial Magic	Robert Alter	Senior 1971-72
The Sculptures of Houdon	H. Harvard Arnason	Senior 1971-72
Imperial Germany and a World Without War	Roger Chickering	Senior 1971-72
Published in Paris	Hugh Ford	Senior 1971-72
Rebels Under Sail	William Fowler	Summer Stipend 1974-75
The Great War and Modern Memory	Paul Fussell	Senior 1973-74
The Art of Mark Twain	William Gibson	Senior 1973-74
Toward a Planned Society	Otis L. Graham	Senior 1972-73
Send These to Me	John Higham	Senior 1973-74
A Politics of Identity	Kenneth R. Hoover	Younger Humanist 1972-73
New Directions in European Historio- graphy	Georg G. Iggers	Senior 1971-72
Colonial New York	Michael Kammen	Senior 1972-73 Summer Stipend 1967
Civilizing the Machine	John F. Kasson	Selected Fields 1974-75
Tennyson's Major Poems	James R. Kincaid	Younger Humanist 1971-72
Royal Antelope and Spider	Marion Kilson	Younger Humanist 1968-69 Summer Stipend 1974-75

BOOKS USED IN DISPLAY FOR NEH COUNCIL -- NOVEMBER 1976 (Cont'd)

The Motives of Eloquence	Richard A. Lanham	Senior 1973-74
Swindling and Selling	Arthur A. Leff	Senior 1972-73
Shakespeare and the Revolution of the Times	Harry Levin	Senior 1973-74
Olmec Religion	Karl W. Luckert	Selected Fields 1972-73
The Godly Man in Stuart England	J. Sears McGee	Summer Stipend 1975
Pottery Style and Society in Ancient Peru	Dorothy Menzel	Senior 1971-72
Literary Women	Ellen Moers	Senior 1972-73
The Origins of the Second World War	Arnold A. Offner	Summer Stipend 1970
The Final Years of Thos. Hardy	Harold Orel	Independent Study & Research 1975-76
The Navajos and the New Deal	Donald L. Parman	Younger Humanist 1972-73
American Indian Policy in Crisis	Francis Paul Prucha	Senior 1970-71
New Lives	Dorothy Rabinowitz	Senior 1974-75
Charles Ives and His America	Frank R. Rossiter	Younger Humanist 1973-74
Imagining a Self	Patricia Meyer Spacks	Senior 1973-74
The Letters of Bernard DeVoto	Wallace Stegner	Senior 1972-73
Peasants into Frenchman	Eugen Weber	Senior 1973-74

MINUTES OF THE FORTY-THIRD MEETING
OF THE
NATIONAL COUNCIL ON THE HUMANITIES

FEBRUARY 24-25, 1977

806 Fifteenth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

Members present

Robert J. Kingston, Acting Chairman
Caroline Ahmanson
Ted Ashley
Nancy Davies
Concha Ortiz y Pino de Kleven
John Hope Franklin
Hanna H. Gray
Jay G. Hall
William A. Hewitt
Robert Hollander, Jr.
Sidney Hook
Martin Kilson

Irving Kristol
Richard W. Lyman
Truman G. Madsen
Robert A. Nisbet
Eugene S. Pulliam
Blanchette Rockefeller
Joe B. Rushing
Sheldon H. Solow
Frank E. Vandiver
Durward Belmont Varner
John W. Wolfe

Members absent

Luis Alberto Ferre'
Jeffrey Hart
Richard R. St. Johns

CONTENTS

<u>Agenda Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
I. Committee Meetings	43:6
II. Executive Session	43:6 and 22
III. Minutes	43:6
IV. Reports	
A. Dr. Berman's Resignation	43:6
B. Summary of Recent Business and Introduction of New Staff Members	43:7
C. Chairman's Grants	43:11
D. Application Report	43:11
E. Gifts and Matching Report	43:11
F. Challenge Grants	43:11
G. State Humanities Programs	43:18
H. Scholarly Publications	43:19
I. NEH Administrative Functions	43:20
J. Arrangements for the Jefferson Lecture	43:21
K. Fiscal Year 1978 Appropriations and Supplemental Appropriation Request for Fiscal Year 1977	43:21
L. Selected Project Evaluation	43:22
V. Planning and Analysis	
A. Report on Committee Discussion	43:22
B. Action on General Project Applications	43:22
C. Action on Science, Technology and Human Values Applications	43:23
D. Action on Youthgrant Applications	43:23

CONTENTS (continued)

<u>Agenda Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
VI. Research Program	
A. Report on Committee Discussion	--
B. Action on Applications	43:23
VII. Education Programs	
A. Report on Committee Discussion	43:25
B. Action on Applications - Development Grants	43:25
C. Action on Applications - College Library Program	43:25
D. Action on Applications - National Board of Consultants	43:25
E. Action on Applications - Pilot Grants	43:25
F. Action on Applications - Elementary and Secondary Education Program	43:25
G. Action on Applications - Higher Education Projects	43:25
H. Action on Application - Humanities Institutes Program	43:25
I. Action on Applications - Cultural Institutions Program	43:25
VIII. Public Programs	
A. Report on Committee Discussion	--
B. Action on Applications	43:27
IX. Fellowships Program	
A. Report on Committee Discussion	43:28
B. Action on Applications - Fellowships in Residence for College Teachers	43:28
C. Action on Applications - Summer Stipends	43:29
D. Action on Applications - Centers for Advanced Study	43:30
E. Action on Applications - Institute of Current World Affairs Application	43:30

CONTENTS (continued)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
Appendix A: NEH Challenge Grants, General Information and Preliminary Guidelines, February 1977	43:31
Appendix B: Remarks on Scholarly Publication	43:53
Appendix C: OPA Committee Report	43:57
Appendix D: Office of Planning and Analysis: General Project Applications Recommended for Approval	43:60
Appendix E: Office of Planning and Analysis: General Project Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral	43:62
Appendix F: Office of Planning and Analysis: Science, Technology and Human Values Application Recommended for Approval	43:63
Appendix G: Office of Planning and Analysis: Youthgrants Applications Recommended for Approval	43:64
Appendix H: Office of Planning and Analysis: Youthgrants Applications Recommended for Disapproval	43:68
Appendix I: Research Grants Division: Applications Recommended for Approval	43:72
Appendix J: Research Grants Division: Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral	43:94
Appendix K: Education Division: Applications Recommended for Approval	43:103
Appendix L: Education Division: Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral	43:113
Appendix M: Public Programs Division: Applications Recommended for Approval	43:120
Appendix N: Public Programs Division: Applications Recommended for Disapproval	43:141
Appendix O: Council Committee on Public Programs Report on H-27962	43:146

CONTENTS (continued)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
Appendix P: Fellowships Division: Fellowships in Residence for College Teachers Recommended for Approval	43:147
Appendix Q: Fellowships Division: Summer Stipends Recommended for Approval	43:162
Appendix R: Fellowships Division: Centers for Advanced Study Application Recommended for Approval	43:174

Thursday, February 24, 1977

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

(Agenda Item I.)

Separate meetings were held by the Committee on Education Programs, the Committee on Fellowships Programs, the Committee on Planning, the Committee on Public Programs and the Committee on Research Grants.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

(Agenda Item II.)

At 12:45 p.m. the Council went into executive session to consider the vacancy in the Chairmanship and the names of possible candidates for the President's appointment to that position. None of the staff were present except for the Acting Chairman and the Secretary to the Council. At 2:45 the executive session ended and the members returned to the committee meetings.

Friday, February 25, 1977

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

(Agenda Item III.)

The Council approved the minutes of the forty-second meeting held on November 4-5, 1976.

REPORTS

(Agenda Item IV.)

A. Dr. Berman's Resignation

The Acting Chairman informed the Council officially that he was acting because of Dr. Berman's resignation as Chairman on January 19, 1977. In fact, the members were informed of the resignation previously by a letter from Dr. Berman, giving his reasons therefor.

The Vice-Chairman then offered the following resolution, which was duly seconded and unanimously adopted:

The members of the National Council on the Humanities wish to convey their warm personal respects to Dr. Berman, and to express their great appreciation of his service to the nation as Chairman of the National Endowment for the Humanities.

During the five years of Dr. Berman's chairmanship the scope and influence of the National Endowment increased beyond all expectation. Significant works of scholarship were undertaken and completed; influential educational institutions were enabled to develop and refurbish their humanities curricula; and, through a variety of media, institutions, and community organizations, vast numbers of citizens came for the first time to recognize the pleasures and profit of humanistic knowledge. For this, for his administrative skills, for his eloquent advocacy of the humanities, and for his personal attributes, the National Council on the Humanities is deeply in Dr. Berman's debt.

The Council offers its very good wishes to Dr. Berman and Mrs. Berman upon their return to private life.

The Acting Chairman asked the Secretary to convey this to Dr. and Mrs. Berman in suitable form.

B. Summary of Recent Business and Introduction of New Staff Members

The Acting Chairman said that he was presenting the traditional summary to the Council for the first and, hopefully, for the last time. The most important event for the Endowment since the last meeting was Dr. Berman's resignation. The Endowment is now in a state of interregnum. This will be no great handicap if it does not last too long. For example, during Wallace Edgerton's period as Acting Chairman, the Museum Program was begun and the State-based Program, while the Media Program and the Research Program enlarged their activities. The Development Program in Education and the Course by Newspaper began during this period also. It is the expectation that the President will appoint a new Chairman very soon.

This is an extraordinarily important meeting for the Council which this morning will address three main policy questions: the development of the State Humanities Program, the institution of the Challenge Grant Program and the Endowment's support of scholarly publications. (On direction of the Senate a report on this subject was prepared last year.)

It is important that it is made clear to the Congress that the Endowment is doing an effective job in the areas Congress has delineated for us and that thereby the Endowment is helping Congressmen and their constituents.

In addition to the reports which have been made regularly a special effort will be made to communicate to members of the House and Senate, who are particularly concerned in the Endowment's development, the projects which have been supported in their districts. These legislators will also receive prompt explanations of the actions the Endowment has taken in response to their questions and suggestions.

A problem has been presented by the fact that the Endowment has supported a number of excellent projects in the Washington area which have been very well received but which are not perceived by the general public as owing their success in part to the Endowment. For example, the Endowment has supported:

- 1) the Treasures of Tutankhamun show which has received three quarters of a million visitors already in Washington and will then proceed to Chicago, New Orleans, Los Angeles, Seattle and New York City;
- 2) The Canadian Culture Symposium at the Hirshhorn Gallery and at the Phillips Collection which has been very well received;
- 3) a grantee in the Youthgrants Program who has received the opportunity of having a presentation at the Kennedy Center;
- 4) the annual Jefferson Lecture.

It should be brought to the attention of the public and the Congress more clearly than it has been that all of these activities are humanistic activities and have been supported by this Endowment.

Budget. The last chance for a pre-budget discussion for Fiscal Year 1979 will be at the forthcoming May meeting. And Council members should now make known exphases they individually would like to us. The Acting Chairman himself, for example, believes that increased support might be appropriate in television production. Advice would be most useful on what criteria the Endowment should use for judging television projects and what further ambitions the Endowment should have. Before the May meeting the first production of the series "The American Short Story" will be presented -- "Bernice Bobs Her Hair", based on the story by F. Scott Fitzgerald.

Other successful program emphases were noted. Support for elementary and secondary education has been increased and the Bay Area Writing Project in the San Francisco Bay Area could be very influential. Syllabi by the first twenty scholars at the Yale Humanities Institute have just been selected by the U.S. Information Agency for use abroad. These syllabi will be of influence in foreign countries but it remains to be seen what their influence in this country will be.

In the Research Grants Division all staff positions have been filled for the first time in some while and the new members of the staff appear to be effective people. A new program of support for scholarly translations has been instituted with the first deadline for applications being set for April 1st. Preliminary drafts of some 86 applications have been received in this program.

The Public Program has responded to interest in the field of popular culture and folklore. In Newark, New Jersey there has been an exhibition on the history of Eskimo Culture and an exhibit on Sacred Circles, covering many centuries in the development of the American Indian, is opening in Kansas City. There is an exhibit in Scarborough House in Savannah, Georgia, on "Life in Savannah, 1820-1860".

The Endowment is in the field of education and scholarship and yet it is seen as in "contest" with the National Endowment for the Arts which operates in the field of the performing arts. A rivalry with the National Science Foundation, which is closer to the scholarly interest of the Endowment, would appear to be a more natural competition for the Endowment and might make our position more clear to the public and the Congress.

Reorganization of Federal Government

During his report the Acting Chairman mentioned the Institute of Museum Services and pointed out that this Institute raises questions regarding the relationship of this Endowment to other agencies, particularly in the light of the President's announced plans for reorganization of the Federal Governmental structure. He pointed out the danger that, unless the National Council on the Humanities continues to examine the Endowment's position in regard to other agencies, our operations might be misplaced. During the remainder of this session of Congress, particularly in the immediate future, it will be necessary for the Endowment to follow the progress through Congress of

other legislation besides that which affects the Endowment directly. As other agencies are grouped together it will be necessary to examine where this Endowment may fit in. It is also important at this juncture to better our understanding of the organization of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities. He expected the Council's discussion later in the meeting of a reorganization of the NFAH to show that the Endowment is becoming more administratively separated from the National Endowment for the Arts.

Mr. Lyman asked if there would be any opportunity to discuss Federal reorganization, particularly the possibility of the establishment of the Department of Education which might include this Endowment. The Acting Chairman said that this would not be discussed during the February meeting because it would be premature. The Council might well want to discuss it in May. Mr. Lyman said that he felt that May would be none to soon and the Acting Chairman agreed that the Council would discuss the matter at that time.

Mr. Nisbet said that in his opinion it would be unfortunate for the Endowment to become part of a Department of Education. He supported Mr. Lyman's position and felt that this matter should be discussed by May at the latest. The Acting Chairman said that he felt that there might be a close connection between the appointment of a new Chairman for the Endowment and the Endowment's position in a reorganization.

Mr. Ashley asked the Acting Chairman and the staff to monitor reorganization developments closely. He felt that May might be too late to discuss this matter. Either the Council should discuss the matter between now and May or an ad hoc group should be organized from the Council membership to do so. Mr. Varner said that he felt that this was a critical matter which should not be left to chance. The Acting Chairman stated that he would be in touch with the Council members on this matter.

The following new staff members were introduced:

Division of Public Programs

Donald Gibson and Gary Messinger in the State-Based Program;
Suzanne Schell in the Museums and Historical Organizations Program.

Division of Fellowships

Carl Anthon in Fellowships for Independent Study and Research under the Intergovernmental Personnel Act.

and the following staff changes were announced:

Barbara Croissant is now in the Research Division and
Varlarie Peacock is now in the Public Programs Division

C. Chairman's Grants

Miss Brady reported on the Chairman's Grants awarded between October 2, 1976 through January 19, 1977.

D. Application Report

Mr. Tashdininian discussed the report of applications submitted to the Endowment during FY 1977 through January 31, 1977.

E. Gifts and Matching Report

Mr. Tashdininian presented the paper on "Gifts Received, FY 1977". As of February 16, 1977, the Endowment had available about \$5.8 million for the matching of future gifts (this does not include Challenge Grants).

F. Challenge Grants

The Acting Chairman discussed the Challenge Grant Program which is authorized by the amendments to the National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities Act, which became law last fall. There will be no final guidelines until the National Council on the Humanities has made its recommendation, but preliminary guidelines had been prepared and were presented to the Council: "NEH Challenge Grants, General Information and Preliminary Guidelines" February 1977. (See appendix A)

Mr. Tashdininian felt it was important to go into the background of the amendments on this first occasion when the Council was considering them in order to avoid misunderstandings. In the course of the reauthorization hearings Congress became aware of the plight of humanistic organizations, such as historical societies, university presses and broader organizations whose missions go beyond the humanities, such as colleges, broadcasting organizations, etc. A large number of these organizations are suffering the greatest distress that they have suffered in the last thirty years.

State and local governments and the private sector must carry the major burden of supporting these institutions. Federal support for the arts and the humanities is not likely to increase greatly in the near future. Congress wished to consider how small amounts of Federal money might stimulate support from other sources and was impressed with grants which had served such a purpose, such as the Endowment's grant to the New York Public Library. While the National Endowment for the Humanities had experienced difficulty on some occasions in raising sufficient gifts to projects to release the matching

funds which Congress had appropriated, it was felt that the provision of support for operating costs through a challenge grant might well stimulate alumni and other supporters of academic institutions and of other cultural organizations. Both the National Endowment for the Arts and this Endowment felt that the challenge grant concept was a good one, and Congress authorized it. President Ford did not originally support the challenge grant concept but did give his support after the legislation had passed. President Carter has endorsed it.

The purpose of the NEH Challenge Grant Program then is to use Federal monies to stimulate non-Federal support for the humanities. Self help is what is desired -- the Federal money is a means to that end. Many humanities institutions may already be at the limit of their fund raising capacities and not be able to use the Challenge Grant Program, but many other institutions are in a position to use it. The first question which an applicant for a challenge grant must answer for himself is whether his institution is in a situation to benefit from such a Federal challenge. The first applications will be presented to the May Council.

Congress originally authorized \$12,000,000 for this Endowment's Challenge Grant Program. The House of Representatives has recommended a \$9,000,000 appropriation.

Schedule for First Challenge Grants - In January the President announced the Humanities Challenge Grant Program. The draft brochure was written, and an announcement of its availability was mailed to over 30,000 institutions. Letters of intent have been requested by March 1st from any institution which wishes a challenge grant. The applications will come in in early April and the Council will consider these applications at the May meeting, after which grants will be awarded. It is expected that all the funds appropriated by Congress for the Challenge Grant Program will be needed by humanities institutions and will be made available to them by the Endowment.

The brochure, under the heading Sources of Matching, states that the basic requirement is that the matching funds provided by a grantee must be from new sources or in addition to the support normally provided by traditional sources. Mr. Madsen asked about the meaning of the word "new". Mr. Solow pointed out the difficulties in defining the term. An alumnus might have given to his university in previous years but not have given in 1976 -- would a gift by such an alumnus in 1977 be new money? After some discussion Mr. Solow said that he felt that it would be necessary to depend on the good faith of grantees or to establish specific definitions of the type of gift which might be considered "new".

Mr. Tashdinian stated that the time of the release and the expenditure of Federal funds for a challenge grant is a policy question. The National Endowment for the Arts allows immediate release of matching funds upon receipt of a gift restricted for use under a challenge grant, one dollar of Federal funds for each dollar received up to the approved maximum. Several options might be available to this Endowment: for example, only part of the Federal matching money might be released upon receipt for a restricted gift by the Endowment. Another possibility is to release the Treasury money to the grantee upon receipt of the gift, but allow him to expend it only when the full costs of the project have been provided for by gifts or pledges from third parties. Mr. Tashdinian also pointed out that grantees would be made aware that the possibility of an audit always exists in the challenge grant situation.

Mr. Varner said that he would move for this latter option, authorizing the full amount of the challenge grant to be made available to the grantee on the books but permitting release only when a pro rata part of the private funds necessary for the project had become available or have been promised. Mr. Solow seconded this motion but Mr. Kristol indicated that he was in opposition to it. The Acting Chairman said that the staff needed clarification of the law in this respect and he asked Mr. Varner to withdraw his motion, stating that the staff would be guided by the opinions expressed by Council members at this meeting. He pointed out that the law actually provided for a one to one match of half the total cost of the project or proposed program. Thus it might not be possible (in theory) so to restrain the release of Federal matches. Mr. Varner said he did withdraw his motion "until the appropriate time".

Further discussion ensued. Mrs. Rockefeller mentioned the difficulties institutions will have in obtaining continuing donations from new sources of support who become interested in an institution because of a challenge grant if the Federal total has already been released and spent in full. The problem might be helped if challenge grants were made for a period of one year at a time. It would be difficult for a grantee to request a renewal if a previous

year's grant had drawn down all the Federal matching funds and used them but it had been impossible for the grantee to raise sufficient private funds to cover the whole cost of the challenge grant project. Mr. Franklin pointed out that the draft brochure does not make all this clear. Mr. Tashdinian said that page 13 of the brochure describes the ideal situation. Mr. Franklin said that on page 10 and 13 the draft brochure speaks of "minimal". It does not tell when the first Federal dollar will be available to the grantee for expenditure. Mr. Tashdinian said that the reason for this omission in the draft brochure was that the staff did not know what policy would be adopted when the draft was made.

The Acting Chairman, in response to a question from Mr. Franklin on the legal situation, said that the law makes it possible for the Endowment to release Treasury matching funds to a grantee as soon as a gift is received, but that the motion which Mr. Varner had spoken of made it clear that some of the Council members thought that there should be an assurance that all private funds necessary for the project would be raised before all of the Treasury matching funds were released for expenditure. The Acting Chairman said that this will be clarified before April 1st.

Mrs. Gray asked if the law permitted a one for one match. Would it be in the spirit of the law to require a three to one match? She wondered why it was considered that Mr. Varner's motion was premature, pointing out that it would be possible to make a motion subject to the provisions of the legislation.

Mr. Kristol said that he thought Mr. Varner's motion was intended to be more stringent than the legislation demands.

Mr. Solow agreed with Mrs. Rockefeller's suggestion that if a grantee agrees to match the Federal gifts and matching funds and fails to do so we should not consider an application from that grantee in the following year.

Mr. Kristol said that the Endowment should avoid to the greatest extent possible putting grantees in a situation where they would have to refund matching Treasury funds to the Endowment for failure to raise sufficient private funds to cover the cost of a challenge grant project. Mr. Lyman agreed saying that it would be dangerous for institutions to get out on a limb by receiving matching funds as soon as a gift was available. In order to protect the institutions the Endowment should insist that they have at least legally binding pledges of private support before the Treasury matching funds are released to them for expenditure. Mr. Varner's motion was offered again and Mr. Lyman seconded it.

Mr. Vandiver said that he was not sure that institutions would be out on the limb in such a situation. He had been informed by a member of the House of Representatives Committee on Appropriations that they had reduced the Endowment's request for \$12,000,000 as a supplemental appropriation item to cover challenge grants in the present fiscal year. This amount was reduced to \$9,000,000 because the Endowment had not made its case for the necessity of the \$12,000,000 and Mr. Vandiver thought that the Congressional Committee was probably right. Congress, however, does want us to make the \$9,000,000, which will probably be appropriated, available to grantees who are in many cases in dire need of the money. Then Mr. Vandiver raised the question of whether the Endowment can in fact recover money from a challenge grantee who has failed to raise the private funds necessary to complete the challenge grant project.

Mr. Solow pointed out that once a grantee has received the Treasury money due him under a challenge grant he is no longer in a position to tell private donors that if they do make a gift supporting his challenge grant project money will be released from the Treasury. In such a situation the money would already have been released.

Mr. Nisbet said that all Mr. Varner's motion attempts to do is to bring the challenge grant procedures into line with existing policy governing Endowment gifts and matching grants. He favored the motion. Mr. Varner asked why certain members of the Council and of the staff appear to be troubled by the motion.

Mr. Kristol brought up a hypothetical case of a museum which might be near bankruptcy because of its failure to receive sufficient public support. How could such a museum raise money under a challenge grant which was designed to increase public support of the museum? If the Endowment was unable to advance Treasury funds to match gifts made for the purpose of the challenge grant, the purpose of the challenge grant might be gravely hampered. In answer to a question by Mr. Nisbet as to whether a challenge grantee could use the money received for promotional purposes, the Acting Chairman pointed out that this is in fact a permissible purpose under the challenge grant program.

Mr. Lyman stated that he did not think it is good judgment to encourage grantees to spend money which they do not yet have a clear right to. A challenge grantee is not fully entitled to matching Treasury funds on a challenge grant until he has assurances that the full cost of the project will be met.

Mr. Rushing said that the discussion might be incorrect in comparing the challenge grant procedures with those existing for the present gifts and matching grants. Most established institutions are used to private challenge grants and could easily become used to the new Endowment challenge grants which are similar. He favored Mr. Varner's motion which is in line with the current practice of donors of private challenge grants.

The substance of Mr. Varner's motion was restated: Subject to the law, this Endowment will release Treasury matching funds only when pro rata support of the project has been assured by the receipt of cash or pledges, pledges which are legally enforceable.

Mrs. Ahmanson agreed with Mr. Nisbet's earlier suggestion. She pointed out that the whole idea of a particular challenge grant might be to stimulate the grantee's capacity for raising money. Even on a volunteer basis it takes money to start a fund raising campaign and she feared that the policy in Mr. Varner's motion might frustrate such a challenge grant.

The vote was then taken and Mr. Varner's motion carried thirteen members voting in favor of it and six voting in opposition.

The Acting Chairman pointed out that the policy embodied in Mr. Varner's motion is always subject to change by the Chairman, taking a number of factors -- congressional, legal, constituent, National Endowment for the Arts -- into account.

Challenge Grants -- Transfers of Funds by Grantees

Mr. Hollander had raised a question earlier about the possibility that a recipient of a challenge grant might take advantage of the challenge grant to transfer funds of the institution for other purposes. When the Acting Chairman suggested that the subject raised by Mr. Hollander might be taken up by the Council, Mr. Hook asked how it would be possible for the Council to lay down guidelines on this question. He felt there should be an ad hoc decision and suggested that some committee might look into the manner in which challenge grantees are transferring funds. Mrs. Gray said that she understood that the language underlined on page 12 of the draft challenge grant guidelines meant that the matching funds raised by a challenge grantee must be new funds rather than fund transfers. Mr. Tashdian asked how Mrs. Gray would treat an unrestricted gift which a grantee might receive. She said that she felt that such a gift would be acceptable as matching under a challenge grant but that a transfer of funds would not.

Mr. Hollander said that he was fearful that some people might consider that the legislation was actually encouraging chicanery.

Mrs. Rockefeller said that whatever the Endowment adopts as a policy she hopes that the challenge grant program will not lose its quality as an emergency support program for institutions. This program is not a program of permanent aid such as is envisaged in the Museum Services Act.

Mr. Tashdinian said that the staff would make a note that the next draft of the challenge grant brochure should contain a statement that challenge grant support is intended for an emergency situation as well as long-term fund-raising support. The Acting Chairman said that for the present there would be no repeat grants in the challenge grant program, since it was designed to help institutions create a sounder financial or operating base. Theoretically, once this was accomplished, no further grant would be appropriate. Thus, in the initial years -- and until the program is reauthorized by Congress -- once will be enough. He also said that the Endowment would not accept shifts of funds within an institution's budget as providing matching funds requisite under a challenge grant.

Mrs. Gray stated that she felt that Mrs. Rockefeller's point is very important in two ways:

- a. There are emergencies such as the emergency presented in the original New York Public Library model request. Their existence was threatened; help was needed for operating expenses.
- b. There are less dramatic cases where a long-term threat to the survival of a library or a college or other institution exists. This financial erosion presents an emergency situation also.

She suggested that the Council had probably been talking of both kinds of emergency throughout this discussion. The Acting Chairman stated that he believed that Congress was interested in both types of emergency.

Mr. Tashdinian said that the Council would discuss this matter again in May in connection with specific applications. In answer to a question by Mrs. de Kleven, he said that the last paragraph on page 12 of the draft brochure reflects a congressional purpose of the legislation. Mrs. de Kleven said that she found it difficult to believe that institutions do not go to local sources and individuals who are available for their support. The Acting Chairman suggested that the language of the last paragraph of the section "sources of matching" in the challenge grant brochure might well be revised so

as to make it clear that it would be rare for an institution to overlook such an obvious support source.

G. State Humanities Programs

The Acting Chairman said that under the new legislation the State Humanities Committees will no longer be restricted to policy issues, but have the same broad mandate which the National Endowment has under section 7(c) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act. Upon passage of the amendments last fall the staff considered the problems which would be facing the newly independent committees and prepared the paper "The Endowment's Reauthorizing Legislation and the Programs of State Committees for the Humanities", which is included in the Council Agenda Book. Under the new amendments the Council will advise the Chairman as he develops a program in the humanities in such a manner as will furnish adequate programs in the humanities in each of the several States and it will also advise the Chairman each time a State Committee submits a new grant application and plan for its activities. It is expected that on these occasions the Council will suggest to the committees which courses of action would be the most profitable ones for them. This is the first such occasion on which the Council may advise the State Committees.

Mr. Barcroft reported that the State Committees are adapting their procedures to comply with the requirements of the new amendments.

The new law removes the authority of the National Endowment to direct State Committees to follow one particular humanistic program. It will be the role of the National Endowment in cooperation with the State Humanities Committees to arrive at a situation where the committees' programs complement, but do not duplicate, the national programs in serving the broadest possible number of adults in the States.

Mr. Barcroft then discussed the essential points of the paper on the Endowment's reauthorizing legislation. Mr. Vandiver asked what feedback the National Endowment had received concerning State-based Arts and Humanities Committees. Mr. Barcroft reported that there has been discussion of this matter in some States with combined Arts and Humanities Committees, but the Governors have determined that none of these committees now qualify under the new Federal law as State Humanities Committees. It would be possible for these States to change the committees (for example, by providing that no more than fifty percent of the membership should be appointed by State officials), but no State has yet done this.

State-based Committees in ten of the States already have two members appointed by the State Government. It is anticipated that the remaining States will be able to comply with this requirement in the comparatively near future.

Mr. Madsen asked for information concerning the national organization of State-based Humanities Committees which had been discussed by the Chairman of the State-based Committees at the time of this Council's 41st meeting in Seattle. Mr. Barcroft reported that seven States have now voted to join the association, two have deferred and others have taken no action. It seems likely that such an organization will come into existence in the near future and be helpful. Mrs. Davies reported that the State Committees are feeling a great sense of excitement in implementing the new legislation. She requested Council members to contact their respective State Committees so that each member can keep his committee informed of activities at the National Endowment.

The Acting Chairman presented and discussed to the Council a paper on the mission of State-based Programs and was instructed to present the paper to the State Committees without substantial change.

H. Scholarly Publications

Mr. Cannon delivered some remarks concerning support of publication in the humanities. These remarks are attached to these minutes and marked Appendix B.

Mr. Vandiver then listed four points which the OPA committee had mentioned during their discussion of this paper:

- a. A number of small private specialty presses exist which have been doing good work in the humanities. It was felt that they were worthy of consideration for support. (Mr. Cannon replied that they were eligible for such support.)
- b. The committee considered the possibility that one of the works whose publication was supported by the Endowment might turn out to be a big seller; this might even happen several times. What would be the reaction by the commercial presses? (Mr. Cannon stated that the Endowment will have to be wary. Persons reviewing proposals should look at a budget to make sure that support is actually needed, and

advice should be available from marketing experts who could counsel the Endowment on the likelihood of a particular work becoming a best seller.)

- c. The current guidelines provide that only one application may be submitted from each press. The committee wondered whether the Endowment intends to stick to this requirement permanently. (Mr. Cannon answered that the requirement is intended for this year only when funds are extremely limited. It is possible that in another year when conditions are different the restriction may no longer apply.)
- d. Should the Endowment share in profits made by a press with Endowment support?

The Acting Chairman stated the standard NEH policy on royalties -- return of fifty percent of the royalties up to the amount of the original grant, with the fifty percent of royalties retained by the grantee being retained for the support of projects in the humanities.

Mr. Nisbet pointed out that the book Roots was supported by the Guggenheim Foundation, and it is always possible that an extremely profitable book may be supported initially by an organization such as the Endowment.

Mr. Kristol and Mr. Franklin pointed out that any royalties that come in will exist because of the experience and skill of the author and urged that authors be allowed to receive just compensation if one of their works becomes a best seller.

I. NEH Administrative Functions

The Acting Chairman reported on the possibility that the National Endowment for the Arts and the National Endowment for the Humanities may each have a separate administrative staff in Fiscal Year 1978, first mentioned in Dr. Berman's letter of resignation. The Shared Staff would be divided between the two Endowments. The National Endowment for the Arts wants independence and we can see that it might well be more efficient if not cheaper to have two completely separate Endowment staffs. The desire for such an administrative split has increased since the National Endowment for the Arts moved to Columbia Plaza and the Congress has now asked the two Endowments to present administrative budgets on the basis of completely separate staffs.

Although this may be cheaper in the long run, it may be more expensive in the short run, but it will certainly be more efficient. We have a contract with a private management consultant firm to study and recommend the best organizational arrangement for this Endowment. It seems likely that the two Endowments will be functioning separately by next year, but this will be a separation, not a divorce. The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities will still be a legal entity and each Endowment will still be part of that Foundation.

Cooperation with Arts Endowment: Mr. Varner asked if any discussion was under way concerning closer working relations with the National Endowment for the Arts. The Acting Chairman said that no formal discussion was under way but he believed that we can develop closer cooperation. Although an administrative separation is being planned, the legislation will not be altered to make a structural change in the present National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities, and a number of programs work closely together, such as the museums programs of the two Endowments. Mr. Varner suggested as an item for future Council discussion the creation of a special committee of the National Council on the Humanities to work closer with the National Endowment for the Arts and the National Council on the Arts. The Acting Chairman said that this would be noted in the minutes but pointed out that the structure of the National Endowment for the Humanities is quite different from the structure of the National Endowment for the Arts. Mr. Nisbet said that he would like to leave this question on an ad hoc basis. He feels that this Endowment should preserve its autonomy in order to help the humanities.

J. Arrangements for the Jefferson Lecture

Mr. deChaby described the arrangements for this year's Lecture, "The Writer and His Country Look Each Other Over", by Mr. Saul Bellow. This will be delivered in two parts -- the first in the auditorium of the National Academy of Sciences in Washington on March 30th, the second in Chicago on April 1st, at the Drake Hotel. Both parts will be broadcast nationwide by the Public Broadcasting Service.

K. Fiscal Year 1978 Appropriations and Supplemental Appropriation Request for Fiscal Year 1977

Mr. Tashdinian discussed this subject briefly with the Council and referred them to material passed out at the meeting.

L. Selected Project Evaluation

A paper on Special Youth Projects was submitted to the Council.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

(Agenda Item II. Continued)

After a break for lunch the Council reconvened with the Acting Chairman and the Secretary at 1:45 p.m. to discuss the vacancy in the Chairmanship. During the executive session Mr. Hook moved to have the November meeting in Washington instead of in New Orleans. There was very brief discussion. There was no official action on the motion but the Acting Chairman said that the Secretary would be in touch with the members of the Council on this matter after the meeting. The members of the Council then informed the Acting Chairman and the Secretary that they would like to caucus on the question of the vacancy in the Chairmanship. Both the Acting Chairman and the Secretary withdrew and the members continued their discussion. Under the provisions of the Advisory Committee Act (Section 10(e) of Appendix I of Title 5 of the U.S. Code), this action constituted a temporary adjournment of the meeting until the Chairman should return.

Upon the invitation of the members the Acting Chairman returned at 2:55 and called the meeting to order. A letter was then prepared addressed to the President of the United States and signed by the members present. The Secretary was instructed to dispatch the letter. The executive session was adjourned at 3:05 and the Council recommended in closed session to consider committee reports.

OFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSIS

(Agenda Item V.)

A. Report on Committee Discussion

Mr. Vandiver requested that his full notes be placed in the record. These notes are attached to these minutes and marked Appendix C.

B. Action on General Project Applications

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 43:60-61 of Appendix D be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts

listed, and that the Acting Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral

The Council recommended for disapproval and deferral those applications listed on page 43:62 of Appendix E.

C. Action on Science, Technology and Human Values Application

The Council recommended that the application listed on page 43:63 of Appendix F be approved for a grant or contract from definite appropriations.

D. Action on Youthgrants Applications

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 43:64-67 of Appendix G be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval

The Council recommended for disapproval the applications listed on pages 43:68-71 of Appendix H.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

H-27376	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
H-27381	Mrs. Gray
H-27539	Mr. Hook, Mr. Kristol
H-27671	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen

DIVISION OF RESEARCH GRANTS

(Agenda Item VI.)

B. Action on Applications

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 43:72-93 of Appendix I be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts

listed, and that the Acting Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral

The Council recommended for disapproval and deferral those applications listed on pages 43:94-102 of Appendix J.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

H-23988	Mrs. Rockefeller
H-25970	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
H-25985	Mrs. Gray
H-25994	Mr. Franklin
H-26018	Mr. Hollander
H-26024	Mr. Varner
H-26031	Mrs. Gray
H-26054	Mr. Varner
H-26092	Mrs. Gray, Mr. Nisbet
H-26218	Mr. Madsen
H-26235	Mr. Hollander
H-26241	Mr. Nisbet
H-26262	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
H-26268	Mr. Hollander
H-26271	Mr. Franklin
H-26282	Mr. Hollander
H-26288	Mr. Hollander
H-26332	Mr. Hollander
H-26335	Mr. Nisbet
H-26338	Mrs. Gray
H-26671	Mr. Madsen
H-26913	Mr. Nisbet
H-26954	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
H-27013	Mr. Franklin
H-27169	Mr. Hollander
H-27229	Mr. Franklin
H-27533	Mr. Franklin

DIVISION OF EDUCATION PROGRAMS

(Agenda Item VII.)

A. Report on Committee Discussion

Mr. Hollander said that the Education committee felt that there is a need for guidelines covering proposals in the field of ethics (business ethics, legal ethics, medical ethics, etc.). The public and the political sector both feel that such proposals should have a high priority. Some of the Council members feel that they dilute the humanities. Mr. Hook said that he felt it depended on the particular application. If a philosophy professor is teaching ethics in medical school because he cannot get people to attend his classes in the philosophy department of the main university, he should be turned down by the Endowment if he seeks support for his medical school teaching. However, he should not be turned down on the ground that his application is not a humanistic one; it is. Instead he should be turned down because his teaching is inferior to the teaching of other applicants for Endowment support.

When Mr. Hollander reiterated that panels judging applications needed guidance, the Acting Chairman said that the staff would develop such guidelines and give them to panelists. It may even be possible to print them in the guidelines made available to applicants.

B.-G. Action on Applications -- Development Grants -- College Library Program -- National Board of Consultants -- Pilot Grants -- Elementary and Secondary Education Program -- Higher Education Projects -- Humanities Institutes Program -- Cultural Institutions Program (Including revisions of previous resolutions)

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 43: 103-112 of Appendix K be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed and that the Acting Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

The Council committee had recommended an application which was recommended by staff but not recommended by the panel: H-27060 University of the State of New York, New York (Program to have men and women with advanced training in humanities disciplines undergo training for private sector employment) -- Outright \$205,028, Gifts and Matching \$160,000 (See Appendix K, page 43:108).

The people who are offering this eight week course are first-rate as teachers of business. Mr. Hook said that this is a large issue. The proposal is suspect as humanities and he is suspicious of it and opposes the grant.

Mr. Tashdininian reported that the OPA committee had discussed the problem of job placement for persons holding humanities Ph.D.'s. The OPA committee felt that the Endowment should support people in this situation as a way of infusing the humanities throughout the society. Mr. Rushing said that he had originally opposed this proposal in the Education committee but that after a long discussion he changed his mind and is now in favor of it.

Upon motion, duly made and seconded, the Council recommended an award be made to the University of the State of New York upon application H-27060 in the amounts recommended by the staff (see above). This motion was passed by a vote of 9-3. Mrs. Gray, Mr. Hook and Mr. Franklin opposed the motion.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral

The Council recommended for disapproval and deferral those applications listed on pages 43:113-119 of Appendix L.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

H-27052	Mrs. Gray, Mr. Nisbet
H-27085	Mr. Hook
H-27098	Mr. Madsen
H-27115	Mr. Hook
H-27128	Mrs. Gray
H-27138	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
H-27141	Mr. Hook
H-27159	Mr. Madsen
H-27177	Mr. Varner
H-27183	Mr. Hollander
H-27190	Mr. Hollander

H-27318	Mr. Hook, Mr. Kristol
H-27371	Mr. Hollander
H-27548	Mr. Nisbet
H-27737	Mr. Nisbet
H-27824	Mr. Vandiver

Mr. Hook opposed application H-27115, Queens College, New York, Philosophy in the Classroom, which appears on page 43:110 of Appendix K.

DIVISION OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS

(Agenda Item VIII.)

B. Action on Applications

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 43:120-133 of Appendix M with conditions specified on pages 43:134-140 be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed, and that the Acting Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval

The Council recommended for disapproval those applications listed on pages 43:141-145 of Appendix N.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

PM-26120-76-900	Mr. Madsen
H-27450	Mrs. Rockefeller
H-27451	Mrs. Rockefeller
H-27452	Mrs. Rockefeller
H-27582	Mr. Varner
H-27682	Mr. Hook, Mr. Kristol
H-27685	Mrs. Rockefeller

A committee report on H-27962, dated February 24, 1977, was prepared by the Council committee on Public Programs and submitted to the Council itself. The Council, in disapproving application H-27962, accepted the report as the opinion of the entire Council and directed that it be incorporated in the minutes. It is so incorporated as Appendix O.

DIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPS

(Agenda Item IX.)

A. Report on Committee Discussion

A number of applications for individual support which did not fall within the regular Fellowship programs were submitted to the Fellowships committee for recommendation. The Fellowships committee reported that these applications were ineligible for support and the Council agreed.

B. Action on Applications - Fellowships in Residence for College Teachers

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 43:147-157 be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations and that those applications listed on pages 43:158-161 of Appendix P be approved as alternates. All applications for Fellowships in Residence for College Teachers were listed in Tab U of the Agenda Book. All those applications listed in Tab U of the Agenda Book which were not listed in Appendix P of these minutes were recommended for disapproval.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications listed in Tab U of the Agenda Book.

105.	Mr. Madsen
117.	Mrs. de Kleven
122.	Mr. Varner
170.	Mr. Madsen
211.	Mr. Varner
273.	Mr. Madsen
555.	Mr. Madsen
598.	Mr. Nisbet

C. Action on Applications - Summer Stipends

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 43:162-173 of Appendix Q be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations. All applications for Summer Stipends were listed in Tab V of the Agenda Book. All those applications listed in Tab V of the Agenda Book which were not listed in Appendix Q of these minutes were recommended for disapproval.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications listed in Tab V of the Agenda Book:

78.	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
147.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
152.	Mr. Rushing
173.	Mr. Rushing
210.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Kristol
226.	Mr. Madsen
236.	Mr. Vandiver
246.	Mr. Varner
263.	Mr. Hollander
268.	Mr. Varner
342.	Mr. Madsen
350.	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
436.	Mr. Madsen
456.	Mr. Madsen
463.	Mr. Madsen
473.	Mr. Franklin
475.	Mr. Madsen
550.	Mr. Hollander
632.	Mr. Madsen
667.	Mr. Nisbet
668.	Mr. Madsen
674.	Mr. Nisbet
707.	Mr. Madsen
719.	Mr. Madsen
720.	Mr. Madsen
759.	Mr. Hollander
827.	Mrs. Gray
879.	Mr. Varner
930.	Mrs. Gray
941.	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
961.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Kristol
962.	Mr. Varner
1011.	Mr. Nisbet

1073.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
1115.	Mr. Varner
1123.	Mr. Nisbet
1124.	Mr. Varner
1132.	Mr. Madsen
1170.	Mr. Vandiver
1185.	Mr. Madsen
1263.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Lyman
1322.	Mr. Vandiver
1366.	Mr. Nisbet
1390.	Mr. Hook, Mr. Kristol
1391.	Mr. Franklin
1570.	Mr. Franklin

D. Action on Applications -- Centers for Advanced Study

The Council recommended that the application listed on pages 43:174-176 of Appendix R be approved for a grant or contract from definite appropriations.

E. Action on Applications -- Institute of Current World Affairs Application

The Council recommended for disapproval the application from the Institute of Current World Affairs listed in Tab XYZ of the Agenda Book.

The meeting adjourned at 5:04 p.m.

**National Endowment
for the Humanities**

NEH CHALLENGE GRANTS

General Information and Preliminary Guidelines

February 1977

Note: This brochure is intended to present general information about NEH Challenge Grants which the President has proposed for funding beginning in 1977. Pending review by the National Council on the Humanities, the guidelines presented herein should be considered preliminary and subject to change.

Please also note that funds for Challenge Grants will depend on Congressional action, and such appropriation action is not expected to take place until the spring of 1977.

Unless otherwise noted in the brochure, inquiries about Challenge Grants should be directed to

NEH Challenge Grants--Inquiries
MS-800
National Endowment for the Humanities
Washington, D.C. 20506

NEH CHALLENGE GRANTS

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction: Challenge Grants	6
Objectives of the NEH Challenge Grant Program	7
What May Challenge Grants Be Used For?	8
Bicentennial Projects	9
Grant Amounts	10
Eligibility	11
Sources of Matching	12
How Are Challenge Grants Awarded?	13
Timetable	14
Timetable for Bicentennial Challenge Grants	14
Notice of Intent	15
Challenge Grant Applications	16
A. Contents	16
B. Submission	17
C. Review Process	17
Examples of Possible Challenge Grant Projects	18
Equal Opportunity	20
Privacy Act Notification	21
NEH Staff Directory	22

Introduction: Challenge Grants

As part of the 1976 amendments to the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act the Congress authorized the Endowment to expand its assistance to the humanities through a broad new program, Challenge Grants, which is intended to help humanistic institutions improve their financial stability by stimulating new or increased support from the public.

Challenge Grants differ from ordinary Endowment grants in a significant way: because the amount of available funding has been small in relation to the demand, Endowment aid is normally limited to specific projects which have a defined scope, duration, and result and which relate to priority areas recommended by the National Council on the Humanities as meriting special attention by NEH. In enacting the Challenge Grants provision, however, the Congress recognized the need for basic operating support to those institutions which--as they develop, organize, preserve, and disseminate humanistic knowledge and provide the human and material resources required for high quality humanities programs--undergird the Nation's educational and cultural strength.

Challenge Grants therefore complement existing NEH programs by offering institutions the assistance they need to carry out their basic functions and by stimulating non-Federal sources to share in their support. The new type of grants authorized by the Congress are termed Challenge Grants as they

- challenge an institution to examine carefully both its traditional sources of support and untapped potential sources, its present audiences and others which it might usefully serve, and its long-range programming and financial needs;

- challenge members of the public to demonstrate the value they place on their local humanities institutions and to express their concern about the continuing functioning of those agencies;

- challenge state and local government, business firms, labor organizations, and civic groups to recognize the role played by humanities institutions in the educational or cultural life of their state and community and to help support that role.

Objectives of NEH Challenge Grant Program

According to the legislative authorization, the broad purposes to be pursued by the Endowment through Challenge Grants are:

- enabling cultural organizations and institutions to increase the levels of continuing support and to increase the range of contributors to the program of such organizations or institutions;

- providing administrative and management improvements for cultural organizations and institutions, particularly in the field of long-range financial planning;

- enabling cultural organizations and institutions to increase audience participation in, and appreciation of, programs sponsored by such organizations and institutions;

- stimulating greater cooperation among cultural organizations and institutions, especially when it is designed to serve better the communities in which such organizations or institutions are located;

- fostering greater citizen involvement in planning and cultural development of a community; and

- encouraging a continuing observance of the Bicentennial period through support of humanities projects which bring the public and private sectors together to assess "where our society and Government stand in relation to the founding principles of the Republic" and to find "new processes for solving problems facing our Nation in its third century."

What May Challenge Grants Be Used For?

Unlike regular Endowment grants, which may support only projects in defined NEH program areas, Challenge Grants may be used for a variety of broad purposes which the recipient institution judges to be most critical to its long-term functioning and financial health. Possible uses include:

- general operating expenses (including staff salaries, rent, utilities, mortgage, general administration)
- defraying of operating deficits
- renovation of facilities
- acquisition of equipment and materials
- maintenance, preservation, and conservation of collections
- improved planning, evaluation, and automated data systems
- design and conducting of development and fund-raising efforts
- new or expanded programming and services
- increased community-oriented information and "out-reach" programs
- establishment of inter-institutional programs for resource-sharing and joint administrative improvements.

Note: Federal regulations prevent the use of NEH funds for endowment, cash reserve, or construction of new facilities; however, donations to an institution for such purpose may be used by it to meet the matching requirements of a Challenge Grant (see below), and the NEH portion of the Challenge Grant may then be used for current or other operating expenses.

Bicentennial Projects

A special provision of the Challenge Grant authorization encourages public and private groups to explore the development of American ideals and institutions, to examine the humanistic dimensions--historical, philosophical, ethical--of contemporary problems, to infuse the humanities and humanistic concerns into the approaches developed for resolving such problems, and, thereby, to lay the foundation for a thoughtful observance of the two-hundredth anniversary of the adoption of the U.S. Constitution in 1989.

In preparing an application for a Bicentennial Challenge Grant institutions should note that a preliminary proposal, or at least prior consultation with NEH staff, is necessary in order to assure that the activity envisioned is eligible for Endowment support. Inquiries should be addressed to

NEH Bicentennial Challenge Grants
MS-801
National Endowment for the Humanities
Washington, D.C. 20506

Grant Amounts

A Challenge Grant consists of two parts--the NEH or Federal portion and the non-Federal matching portion. A minimum of 3 non-Federal dollars is required for every 1 Federal dollar. (This 3-to-1 matching requirement may be reduced to a lower ratio in support of those "Bicentennial" projects [see preceding page] which the National Council on the Humanities finds particularly meritorious and needing a greater proportion of NEH funds than Challenge Grants permit. For such projects the legislation authorizes the Chairman to provide up to 50% of the project's cost.)

In keeping with the purpose of Challenge Grants--to stimulate continuing, long-term support--it is anticipated that most applicants will present multi-year plans for raising funds which will be expended over a two-to-four year period. Thus the size of Challenge Grants will vary according to the plans an applicant proposes as well as the kind of institution it represents and the uses it intends to make of the Challenge Grant.

The Federal portion of a Challenge Grant may range from a minimum of \$2,000 in total up to \$1 million a year, depending on the availability of funds appropriated by the Congress and the merits of individual applications.

Eligibility

Any non-profit humanities organization--that is, an institution whose entire operation is in the humanities--is eligible to apply for a Challenge Grant for either general or specific institutional purposes. Institutions, like educational institutions, public libraries and public broadcast stations, whose work extends beyond the humanities may apply for a Challenge Grant to cover the costs of specific humanities programs, components or activities, or to cover the portion of total institutional costs which can be identified with these.

Note: It is expected that typical NEH grantees--educational institutions, libraries, museums, historical organizations, film/television/radio production centers, advanced study centers, research organizations, scholarly societies and presses, and consortia of such groups--will submit applications for Challenge Grants while continuing to apply to other NEH programs for support of specific projects.

Sources of Matching

Any non-Federal source of funds is eligible to be matched by NEH--state or local governments, foundations, corporations, labor unions, businesses, professional and civic organizations, or individuals.

The basic requirement is that the matching funds must be from new sources or in addition to the support normally provided by traditional sources.

Institutions themselves will define "new" funds and are subject to audit of such definitions. In general, fulfillment of earlier pledges, customary or fixed annual contributions (or appropriations), and income from endowment cannot be considered as "new" funds.

Pledges made in anticipation or on condition of a successful NEH Challenge Grant application, however, do constitute eligible matching. Gifts of property and bequests may in certain circumstances also be eligible for matching.

Fund-raising "benefits" may also be used to meet the Endowment's offer as may income from other special events, proceeds from special sales, and augmented membership contributions as long as contributors understand that their donations will be used to match an NEH Challenge Grant.

Note: Funds donated to the Endowment or to a tax-exempt institution in connection with an NEH Challenge Grant are deductible as charitable contributions for Federal income tax purposes (and may also be for purposes of State and local income tax).

In view of the purpose of Challenge Grants--to broaden the base of institutions' support--applicants are strongly encouraged to seek donations from local sources and from individuals who use their services rather than to rely primarily on a single, non-repeating source (e.g. a major foundation grant) to raise matching funds.

How Are Challenge Grants Awarded

In brief, Challenge Grant funding proceeds as follows:

1. An institution submits to the Endowment an application describing (a) how it would use an NEH Challenge Grant offer to help it raise new or increased financial support, both in the short-term and long-term, and (b) the purposes for which Challenge Grant funds would be used.

2. The application is reviewed by the National Council on the Humanities and, if recommended by the Council for approval, results in a Challenge Grant. The Chairman of the Endowment, as part of the notification, will specify the maximum level and conditions of funds. The major conditions will include:

a. the matching requirement (normally amounting to a minimum of triple the Federal funds offered);

b. acknowledgement by donors that they are responding specifically to an NEH Challenge Grant offer;

c. the date by which the matching funds should be raised; and

d. the grant period within which the matching and Federal monies may be actually expended.

3. The approved applicant proceeds to identify eligible donors and arranges for transmittal of their gifts and acknowledgements to the Endowment or for transmittal to the applicant (in which case appropriate gift certification should be submitted to the Endowment). Private donations, if they are to remain eligible for matching under this program, must not be expended until the Federal matching funds have been released.

4. On receipt of the gifts (or certifications) by the Endowment, the Federal funds are released from the U.S. Treasury and made available to the grantee.

5. The grantee is now free to use the gifts and the Federal funds according to the approved application and grant conditions, and provides an annual report during the life of the grant.

6. Two years after the completion of the Challenge Grant project, the grantee provides the Endowment with a brief "follow-up" report describing the continuing effects of the grant in terms of on-going contributions generated by the initial Challenge Grant or the resulting change in the institution's financial or operating condition from the pre-Challenge Grant period.

Timetable

It should be noted that funds for Challenge Grants are not presently available. Federal funding for Challenge Grants will depend on appropriations made by the Congress specifically for this purpose. The ceiling set by the authorizing act--that is, the maximum that the Congress may appropriate--is \$12 million for fiscal year 1977 and \$18 million for fiscal year 1978.

Fiscal year 1977 funds for Challenge Grants require a supplemental appropriation, and Congressional action on this is not expected before the spring of 1977. The amount of Federal money to be available for grants in 1978 will not be known until the late summer or early fall of 1977.

Reflecting the expected timing of appropriations, the Endowment has established the following schedule for Challenge Grant applications in 1977:

Applications postmarked by April 1 will be reviewed by the National Council at its spring meeting, with notifications for successful applicants issued in mid-June.

Applications postmarked by June 1 will be reviewed by the National Council at its summer meeting, with notifications for successful applicants issued in mid-September.

Applications postmarked by December 15 will be reviewed by the National Council at its winter meeting with notifications issued in mid-March, 1978.

Timetable for Bicentennial Challenge Grants

The nature of the projects supported by Bicentennial Challenge Grants and the variable amount of Federal funds which the Chairman may offer make it necessary to allow more time to process these applications. The following schedule should be observed for Bicentennial Challenge Grants:

<u>Deadline</u>	<u>Notification</u>
April 1, 1977	September, 1977
June 1, 1977	December, 1977
December 15, 1977	June, 1978

(Note: Preliminary Bicentennial proposals should reach the Endowment two months prior to the deadline date being considered for application.)

Notice of Intent

In order for the Endowment to make plans necessary for appropriate and expeditious processing of proposals, it is requested that applicants expecting to submit proposals by April 1 inform the Endowment of their intentions by March 1; those intending to apply by the June 1 deadline are requested to inform the Endowment by April 15. The notice of intent may be brief, stating only:

- the institution's name and address;
- the amount of the Challenge Grant expected to be requested (including the Federal portion, the non-Federal portion, and the total) along with information and as firm an estimate as possible about gifts expected to be "in hand" by the notification date;
- the NEH division or program most appropriate for processing; (e.g. "Museum Program," "Division of Education Programs," etc.);
- the name and title of the official who will authorize the application; and
- the name, title, and telephone number of the official charged with preparing the application.

Intent notices should be mailed to

NEH Challenge Grants
MS-802
National Endowment for the Humanities
Washington, D.C. 20506

Challenge Grant Applications

A. Contents

An application for an NEH Challenge Grant normally will consist of the following:

1. Description of the institution: a brief description of the nature and extent of institutional activities and the size and type of the community or audiences served.

2. Financial profile: the institution's operating budget for the current and past two years, the amount and principal sources of income, and where relevant, the number of contributors to the institution.

3. Previous NEH support: a summary of grant support received from the Endowment during the last two operating years.

4. An analysis of the requested Challenge Grant: an explanation of the proposed uses of the Challenge Grant, the probable sources and amount of matching contributions (with anticipated semi-annual totals), a proposed timetable for obtaining all the matching funds and spending the total award, and an analysis of how the grant will enable the institution to continue or expand its activities. A "fall back" plan, in case fund-raising efforts prove only 50% or 75% successful or a smaller amount of Federal funds be offered, should also be briefly discussed.

5. Long-range financial development plan: a discussion of how the activity made possible by the Challenge Grant can be sustained or will continue to prove useful, after the grant has been spent, together with a plan to maintain new sources or to identify and cultivate further sources of continuing financial support. This section in combination with section 4 should make clear that the applicant has a coherent and well formulated plan, with attainable goals, which will significantly bolster the institution's financial position and/or strengthen its capacity to serve a broader public, once the broad Federal assistance represented by the Challenge Grant has ended.

Challenge Grant Applications

A. Contents (continued)

The following should also be noted:

- Institutions whose Challenge Grant application concerns only a limited activity or specific component among the institution's overall interests should present the kind of detail outlined above for that activity/component and indicate the portion it has claimed of the institution's total budget during the current and past two years.

- Except for tables, charts, or attachments which the applicant may deem useful, applications are not expected to exceed five single-spaced pages.

- Applicants not previously awarded an NEH grant should include along with their application a copy of their latest two annual reports, proof of their non-profit status, and assurance of civil rights compliance.

B. Submission

Applications should be accompanied by the NEH "Challenge Grant Summary Face Sheet," (which will be sent upon request), and submitted in five copies to

NEH Challenge Grants
Grants Office, MS-200
National Endowment for the Humanities
Washington, D.C. 20506

C. Review Process

As with regular program applications, the Endowment encourages all Challenge Grant applicants to discuss their proposals with NEH staff prior to submission of a formal application. Particularly, applications for Bicentennial Challenge Grants or for support of specific humanities activities/components within institutions should be discussed with the staff of the Endowment program office most appropriate to the project prior to submission of the formal proposal.

(A listing of Endowment program officers may be found at the end of this brochure.)

Examples of Possible Challenge Grant Projects

- A public radio station is currently able to spend only \$3,000 out of its annual operating budget of \$120,000 for the production of humanities programming. It seeks a Challenge Grant offer of \$3,000 in NEH funds over three years in order to generate an additional \$9,000 in matching funds, more than doubling the amount available for humanities-oriented programming in each of the three years and to attract continuing support from its listeners.
- A small historical organization which relies heavily on a volunteer staff has a collection of documents and photographs important to the local history of its community. These materials are uncatalogued, poorly stored, and partially in need of conservation. A Challenge Grant of \$10,000 over a two-year period, which would stimulate \$30,000 or more from other sources, could provide funds for a trained staff member to organize the collections, to pay for immediate conservation needs, and to acquire a storage system that would prevent further deterioration. The organization believes the Federal Challenge will stimulate new memberships and new support from local business firms.
- A group of two-year and four-year colleges wishes to establish a visiting lecturer program bringing outstanding scholars to their campuses and community for a series of public lectures and faculty seminars on an emerging field. They apply for an NEH Challenge Grant consisting of \$50,000 matched by \$150,000 in donations from the public over three years in order to endow the program.
- A number of libraries in a region wish to cooperate to solve the problems which all face in the field of conservation and preservation. They apply for a Challenge Grant of \$100,000 in Federal funds over a two-year period and prepare to raise gifts of \$300,000 in order to (1) set up a conservation laboratory which can service all the participating institutions; (2) to run workshops to give basic training to members of all their staffs in certain elementary techniques of preventing further deterioration of the materials in their care; and (3) to launch a coordinated microfilming effort to transfer to that medium deteriorating materials which do not need to be preserved in their original form. The libraries believe that most of their users will respond to the Challenge Grant and will continue to make annual contributions.

--A museum finds that, in order to maintain existing staff and services and to respond to demands for expansion of its educational program, it must: eliminate a \$600,000 deficit, increase its operating budget, and raise capital funds in a major endowment drive. The institution seeks an NEH Challenge Grant of \$500,000 a year for three years in order to stimulate a minimum of \$1,500,000 annually in other support, and to enable the institution to accomplish all of these objectives. It would also be used to encourage donors to the Challenge program to regard the ongoing needs of the institution as a continuing responsibility.

Equal Opportunity

Organizations receiving Endowment support must conduct their operations in accordance with the requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, which bar discrimination in Federally-assisted projects on the basis of race, color, national origin or handicap, and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 prohibiting discrimination on the basis of sex under any education program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.

Privacy Act Notification

In compliance with the Privacy Act of 1974, applicants are advised of the following:

Section 7 of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended (20 U.S.C. 956) authorizes the Endowment to solicit the requested information. This information is needed to process your grant application and also for statistical research and analysis of trends. The routine uses of this information are general administration of application review process, statistical research, Congressional oversight, and analysis of trends.

Failure to provide information as requested could result in rejection of your application because the Endowment would then have insufficient facts to determine either your eligibility for a grant or the amount which should be awarded.

Staff Directory

The following is a brief listing of those staff members who may be contacted for further information concerning Challenge Grants and other programs of the National Endowment for the Humanities.

Chairman

Deputy Chairman
Robert Kingston

Special Assistant to the Chairman
Joseph Hagan/202 382-6038

Program Officer (Bicentennial)
Leonard Oliver/ 202 382-4278

Public Information Officer
Darrel deChaby/202 382-5721

Division of Research Grants:

Director
Harold Cannon/202 382-5857

Deputy Director
Leeds Barroll/202 382-5857

Assistant Director, General Research Program
Philip Marcus/202 382-3414

Assistant Director, Research Materials Program
George Farr/202 382-1072

Assistant Director, Centers of Research Program
Margaret Child/202 382-5857

Division of Fellowships:

Director
James Blessing/202 382-1491

Deputy Director and Program Officer,
Centers for Advanced Study
Fellowship Program
Guinevere Griest/202 382-1491

Division of Education Programs:

Director
Abraham Ascher/202 382-5891

Deputy Director
Richard Ekman/202 382-5891

Assistant Director,
Institutional Grants
Susan Cole/202 382-8085

Assistant Director, Higher
Education Projects
Stephen Miller/202 382-7081

Assistant Director, Elementary
and Secondary Education
Projects
William Russell/202 382-7081

Division of Public Programs:

Director
John Barcroft/202 382-1111

Deputy Director
Alex Lacy/202 382-1111

Assistant Director, Media
Program
Steven Rabin/202 382-5537

Assistant Director, Museums
and Historical Organizations
Program
Nancy Englander/202 382-5714

Division of Public Programs (cont'd.)

Assistant Director, Program Development
Martin Sullivan/202 382-8333

Assistant Director, State-Based Programs
Geoffrey Marshall/202 382-3986

Office of Planning and Analysis:

Director
Armen Tashdinian/202 382-5862

Evaluation Officer
Arlene Krimgold/202 382-2495

Coordinator, Program of Science,
Technology, and Human Values
Richard Hedrich/202 382-5996

Youth Programs Officer
Marion Blakey/202 382-8301

Special Projects Officer
James Kraft/202 382-7068

Planning and Analytical Studies Officer
Stanley Turesky/202 382- 7068

National Endowment for the Humanities
Washington, D.C. 20506
1 2

Remarks Concerning the Support of Publication
in the Humanities

Delivered at a meeting of the National Council on the
Humanities, February 25th, 1977, by Harold Cannon.

Let me begin by offering a brief summary of the
report which is included in your Council Book under
Tab G.

During the appropriations process last year, the
Endowment was directed by the Congress to adopt policies
and procedures "to defray partially the costs of publishing
research which has been sponsored by NEH." This
was a directive, and not an invitation to discuss and
explore.

This Council has previously resisted even occasional
exceptions to prior Endowment policy which precluded
the subvention of publication costs of Endowment-sponsored
research. Such "exceptions" as are noted in the report
do not, in fact, fall in the area of scholarly research.
The Council's justifications in pursuing this course
are cited on pages eight and nine.

The report explores the publishing subvention practices of other federal agencies and the assistance offered by private foundations in this area. None of these examples afford an exact model which the Endowment could follow. Instead, the report proposes four ways in which the Endowment could address the problems of scholarly publication: -

1. All Endowment research grants will provide for the production of "camera-ready" copy, both to facilitate formal publication and to allow for 'on-demand' reproduction.

2. Subsidies will be offered for major scholarly publications, particularly reference tools which are costly to produce and most likely to engender deficits or to necessitate prohibitive pricing. Any American press may make one application per year in this category. Proposals will be reviewed both by a panel of scholars and by a panel of publishing experts.

3. Research and Development grants to ensure improved publishing techniques will continue to be available through OPA. Five such studies currently underway are detailed in the appendix to the report.

4. Challenge Grants, which are available to all cultural institutions working in the humanities, could benefit scholarly presses, and some of the earliest proposals in this new category will, I know, be forthcoming from university presses in particular.

So much for the report, which is a response to the congressional directive. It should also be noted, however, that it is a response which will begin to ease a burden which was becoming intolerable to our grantees. We have always expected the results of our research grants to be appropriately disseminated -- indeed, proposals are unlikely to prove competitive unless at least tentative arrangements for publication have been made. And yet, we have hitherto offered no direct assistance in this matter to the scholars whom we serve. We have been fortunate, in an era of rising costs, in the publication record of our grantees. But there are kinds and styles of publication that do not serve our purposes well. The use of foreign presses, in order to cut costs, and sometimes even publication in a foreign languages, must severely limit the readership and use of these volumes, particularly since such overseas presses seldom have adequate advertising and marketing facilities in this country.

The production of 'camera-ready' manuscripts as products of our grants suggests that we should explore ways in which copies could be produced and distributed 'on-demand'. Division staff are already working on this necessary step to ensure that these copies are not consigned to oblivion. This venture is timely in view of our new category for supporting the production of scholarly, annotated translations -- many of which could not appropriately be distributed in this way.

This work is being principally undertaken in my division, since the research grants awarded there are 'product-oriented', to use the language of the marketplace. But I anticipate and welcome inter-divisional cooperation in this area, since it is certainly foreseeable that other divisions' grants, particularly those of the Fellowships Division, could produce worthy candidates for publication support.

Thus it is apparent that the directive from the Congress did not find us unprepared or unaware of the needs in this area or of our obligation to respond. Our actions, in my opinion, have been somewhat accelerated by the directive but, like Macbeth's dagger, it leads us in the direction in which we were going.

OFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSISREPORT ON COMMITTEE DISCUSSION BY MR. VANDIVER

We began the discussion of policy matters by reviewing the supplemental and FY 1978 budget figures. We were particularly pleased that President Carter this week approved an additional \$1.5 million to NEH to maintain the policy of parity between Federal support for the Humanities and Federal support for the Arts and to recognize that the two Endowments have joint responsibility for the Nation's cultural life.

We then went on to talk about Challenge Grants, scholarly publishing and the State Humanities Programs which were discussed this morning.

APPLICATIONS

We first considered the general OPA applications listed on the first two pages of the motion. All of those on the first page (AS-26757-76-902, H-27867, H-27894, H-27945, H-27957) and H-27957 on the second page relate to continuing grants or expansion of projects already being carried out. They presented no particular problems. We recommend them for approval.

(MOTION TO APPROVE.)

H-27948, the first application on the second page, did raise a tough problem for the Committee. It is a request for emergency assistance from the Museum of African Art here in Washington, D.C. This institution, which plays an important role in the cultural life of the community and which has received very substantial support through NEH gifts-and-matching funding, is now having severe financial problems. These are due in large part to over-extension resulting from overly ambitious planning, and limited funds for endowment. The Museum is now running at a large deficit and is faced -- a very real danger -- with closing its doors. It must have additional funds very soon in order to remain open. Though it is possible that the Museum will be taken over by the Smithsonian, according to Smithsonian officials, there is only a 50-50 chance of this; but this could not happen very soon.

Because of the importance of the Museum in this city and the Endowment's past relationship with it, we think it worthy of support but feel the Museum should be encouraged to seek other support. The recommendation on this application is further complicated by the impending Challenge Grant program as the Museum would be an ideal candidate for Challenge Grant funding. However, the money is needed now while we are not even certain of the appropriation, and it is unlikely that Challenge Grant funding will be possible before May or June.

OFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSISAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALSECTION I: GENERAL OPA PROJECTS

		<u>Maximum Recommended Amount</u>
AS-26757-76-902 (Amendment)	Association for Canadian Studies in the U.S. (Mark Lewis). <u>A Symposium on 20th Century Canadian Culture.</u> Previous Council Resolution: \$50,624 OR Request: \$3,740 OR Additional August 1, 1976-April 30, 1977	\$3,740 OR
H-27867	American Association of Community and Junior Colleges (Diane U. Eisenberg). <u>Community College CBN Forum.</u> Request: \$309,033 OR February 16, 1977-August 15, 1978	\$280,000 OR
H-27894	Center for the Study of Community Colleges (Arthur M. Cohen). <u>An Analysis of Humanities Education in Two-Year Colleges: Curriculum and Instructional Practices.</u> Request: \$166,997 OR April 1, 1977-September 30, 1978	\$166,997 OR
H-27945	National Research Council, National Academy of Sciences (Dorothy Gilford). <u>Annual Doctorate Survey, FY 1978</u> Request: \$50,000 OR July 1, 1977-June 30, 1978	\$50,000 OR

Maximum
Recommended
Amount

H-27948	Museum of African Art (Betty Ann Kane). <u>Emergency Assistance to the</u> <u>Museum of African Art.</u> Request: \$250,000 OR plus \$1,000,000 G&M March 1, 1977-February 28, 1979	\$125,000 in matching funds*
H-27957	National Federation of the Blind (Kenneth Jernigan). <u>Talking Discs of the American</u> <u>Issues Forum for the Blind, in</u> <u>Spanish.</u> Request: \$9,000 OR March 1, 1977-June 30, 1977	\$9,000 OR

*To be offered either through G&M or Challenge Grant mechanism.

OFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSIS

APPLICATION RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVAL

GENERAL OPA PROJECTS

H-27923 San Diego State University Foundation
 (Jeffrey Kirsch).
 Vibrations: A Public Television Series
 to Run in Conjunction With the CBN Course
 on Popular Culture.
 Request: \$165,289 OR plus
 \$165,289 G&M
 February 15, 1977-January 15, 1978

APPLICATION RECOMMENDED FOR DEFERRAL

H-27947 The Guthrie Theater (Carolyn Bye).
 Clowns Around the World.
 Request: \$18,276 OR
 August 1, 1977-July 31, 1978

OFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSIS
APPLICATION RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

SECTION II: SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY AND HUMAN VALUES APPLICATION

		<u>Maximum Recommended Amount</u>
H-27912	Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute (Dr. Robert Baum) <u>National Project on Philosophy and Engineering Ethics</u> Request: \$332,000 OR May 1, 1977-April 30, 1981	\$332,000 OR

OFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSISAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALSECTION II: YOUTHGRANTS IN THE HUMANITIES

The Council recommended the applications listed below for funding subject to satisfactory outside review and revision as needed.

		<u>Maximum Recommended Amount</u>
H-26873	Berea College Berea, Kentucky Terry Lee Allebaugh, 22 An oral history of the small farming community of Disputanta, Kentucky Request: \$4,781 March 15, 1977 - September 15, 1977	\$4,781
H-27347	Daniel M. Bluestone, 23 Arlington, Virginia An historical exhibition of Cleveland's early aviation period Request: \$2,513 April 25, 1977 - July 1, 1977	\$2,513
H-27369	Jacqueline K. Schneider, 25 Moscow, Idaho The development of a reference guide to Coeur d'Alene Indian art Request: \$3,713 September 1, 1977 - September 1, 1978	\$3,713
H-27376	Harvard University Cambridge, Massachusetts Gregory Schell, 23 A study of ethno-cultural forces in Midwestern politics, 1910-1936 Request: \$2,634 June 1, 1977 - September 20, 1977	\$2,634

H-27421	Jane Alexander, 20 Brookings, South Dakota A revision and expansion of a pioneer woman's biography Request: \$1,673 June 12, 1977 - September 2, 1977	\$1,673
H-27474	Jean Trevarton, 23 Olean, New York A video dramatization and commentary on Aeschylus' <u>Agamemnon</u> Request: \$1,870 May 1, 1977 - August 31, 1977	\$1,870
H-27490	Wendy L. Klein, 21 Providence, Rhode Island An historical study of the day care movement in the U. S. Request: 1,899 September 1, 1977 - January 31, 1978	\$1,899
H-27496	Memphis/Shelby County Public Library and Information Center Memphis, Tennessee Katherine Hudson, 17 Evelyn Lara, 17 A history of discriminatory and segregative laws in Memphis, Tennessee Request: \$8,880 May 16, 1977 - August 8, 1977	\$8,880
H-27504	Weber State College Ogden, Utah Dina Galli, 18 A socio-historical study of female sex-role identity in the Mormon culture Request: \$3,795 April 1, 1977 - September 30, 1977	\$3,795

H-27377	<p>The Regents of the University of California Berkeley, California Linda L. Draper, 26 A study of the impact of an educational institution on artistic innovation Request: \$8,252 April 1, 1977 - March 30, 1978</p>	<p>43:66 \$8,252</p>
H-27399	<p>Frederic Burk Foundation for Education San Francisco State University Daley City, California John S. Noxon, 22 An archaeological survey and photographic exhibition of Southwest Indian rock art Request: \$3,498 May 1, 1977 - December 31, 1977</p>	<p> \$3,498</p>
H-27404	<p>Jefferson Junior Historical Society, Inc. Jefferson, Texas Leigh Ann Cornelius, 16 A research project and exhibition on the social and economic development of a local community between 1866-1876 Request: \$10,040 May 1, 1977 - January 31, 1978</p>	<p> \$9,500</p>
H-27406	<p>William O. Autry, Jr., 24 Nashville, Tennessee An ethnographic comparison of prehistoric and current land use and adaptation at Oaxaca, Mexico Request: \$1,772 August 30, 1977 - November 30, 1977</p>	<p> \$2,000</p>
H-27409	<p>Guy H. Bailey, 26 Michael K. Smith, 24 Knoxville, Tennessee Development of a high school course on the history, variety, and uses of American English Request: \$9,945 April 1, 1977 - December 21, 1977</p>	<p> \$9,945</p>

H-27523	<p>Visual Communications of Asian American Studies Central, Inc. Los Angeles, California Duane Kubo, 26 An oral and video history of the Japanese community in Los Angeles Request: \$9,768 April 1, 1977 - March 31, 1978</p>	\$9,768
H-27540	<p>Brown University Providence, Rhode Island Mary C. Beaudry, 26 An archaeological excavation of a 17th century domestic site in Virginia Request: \$9,145 June 1, 1977 - October 31, 1977</p>	\$9,145
H-27545	<p>Marilyn Spinner, 14 Phoenix, Arizona An oral history of several Arizona pioneers Request \$4,910 April 1, 1977 - September 1, 1977</p>	\$1,500
H-27672	<p>Human Resources Administration of the City of New Haven New Haven, Connecticut Mark Schmitt, 14 A study of the historical portrayal of American heroes Request: \$7,053 June 15, 1977 - September 15, 1977</p>	\$7,053
H-27779	<p>Hope College Holland, Michigan Julie Van Wyk, 21 An oral history on missionaries to China Request: \$6,373 May 16, 1977 - August 16, 1977</p>	\$6,373

APPENDIX HOFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSISAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVALYOUTHGRANTS APPLICATIONSNumber

H-27032	Rye Neck High School, Mamaroneck, New York Michael Lisa
H-27072	Cheryl R. Towers, Fredonia, New York
H-27086	Wichita State University, Wichita, Kansas James E. Sherow
H-27137	Urban Planning Aid, Inc., Cambridge, Massachusetts Steven E. Miller
H-27226	Laurence Barton, Arlington, Massachusetts
H-27227	Keweenaw Bay Indian Tribal Council, Baraga, Michigan Theodore R. Holappa
H-27259	Marjorie R. Esman, New Orleans, Louisiana
H-27291	Bonnie G. Schlueter, Lower Burrell, Pennsylvania
H-27312	Madison County 4-H Office, Richmond, Kentucky Kevin Kleine
H-27324	Bonnie Cutler, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
H-27329	Gordon R. Palmer, Tucson, Arizona
H-27330	Genevieve Pace Keller, Charlottesville, Virginia
H-27332	Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, Joel A. Schwartz
H-27333	Charlene Baker, Ann Arbor, Michigan
H-27337	Sharon Harper, New York, New York
H-27342	Regional Young-Adult Project, San Francisco, California Joshua Hanig
H-27349	Amy Zaffarano Rowland, Quakertown, Pennsylvania
H-27350	The Country Music Foundation, Nashville, Tennessee Edith Pendleton
H-27365	Middletown Archeological Research Center Middletown, New York, Salvatore M. Trento

H-27370	Timothy B. Alexander, Evansville, Indiana	43:69
H-27373	Anderson College, Anderson, Indiana, and The Salk Institute, San Diego, California, James Douglas Fair	
H-27378	Edward Reed, Allston, Massachusetts	
H-27381	Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut Raul Calderon	
H-27384	Matthew Fenn Hilton, Provo, Utah	
H-27388	Michael J. Dalton, Berkeley, California	
H-27392	The Regents of the University of California Santa Cruz, California Craig H. Schiffer	
H-27402	Scripps College, Claremont, California Maria E. Luevano	
H-27403	Ruth A. Hall, Dover, New Hampshire	
H-27408	Chickasaw Tribal Office, Sulphur, Oklahoma Debbie Seeley	
H-27420	Joseph Kramar, East Rockaway, New York	
H-27422	Steven M. Gardipee, Brown Deer, Wisconsin	
H-27441	Robert Fancher, Carbondale, Illinois	
H-27472	James C.A. Kaufmann, Iowa City, Iowa	
H-27473	Ezekiel J. Emanuel, Amherst, Massachusetts	
H-27475	Ross James Beatty, Jr., Washington, D.C.	
H-27486	Bancroft School, Boston, Massachusetts Gwen G. Lyman	
H-27487	Stephen Whitson, Bloomington, Indiana	
H-27488	Lloyd W. Pollard, Meadville, Pennsylvania	
H-27489	Marisa A. Castanares, San Antonio, Texas	
H-27492	Louise L. Stevenson, Cambridge, Massachusetts	
H-27493	Colgate University, Hamilton, New York Stephen M. Fabian	
H-27494	McLean County Arts Council, McLean County Arts Center, Bloomington, Illinois, Gerald Simac	

43:70

H-27495 Shaun Nelson White, Austin, Texas

H-27497 The Children's Museum, Boston, Massachusetts
Sonnet Takahisa

H-27502 John Maines, Ithaca, New York

H-27503 California State University, Chico, California
Carl E. Knox

H-27505 Art Safari, Inc., New York, New York
Rani August

H-27506 Foundation for Human Potential, Tampa, Florida
Stephen A. Michelini

H-27507 Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island
Thomas Beckett

H-27536 Center for Inquiry and Discovery, Washington, D.C.
Terry D. Roth

H-27537 Monterey Peninsula College, Santa Catalina School,
Monterey, California, Tracy Miller

H-27538 Research Foundation of S.U.N.Y. for and in behalf
of Suny at Albany, Albany, New York
Alfred Arilagos

H-27539 New York University, New York, New York
Jerome W. Bailey

H-27541 Roxbury Action Program, Roxbury, Massachusetts
Maria Turner

H-27542 The Regents of the University of California
Santa Barbara, California, Frederic Chiles

H-27547 Jose M. Quintero, Boston, Massachusetts

H-27669 Susan L. Carlson, Cambridge, Massachusetts

H-27670 Sagebrush Associates, Toppenish, Washington
Julie Saluskin

H-27671 Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts
James DeRosa

H-27689 The Regents of the University of California
Los Angeles, California, Daniel Riesenfield

H-27692 Delaware Youth for Human Services, Newark, Delaware
Richard Brooks

H-27695 Victor Harris, Bronx, New York

H-27697 Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana
Philip Nusbaum

H-27698 East Texas State University, Commerce, Texas
Boyce Pearson

H-27699 Meg Bogin, New York, New York

H-27728 Charlotte Maddox, Denver, Colorado

H-27729 Alternative Schools Network, Chicago, Illinois
Denise M. Zaccardi

H-27730 SCORE, James E. Sperry High School, Henrietta,
New York, Mary Kay Young

H-27772 State Capitol Museum, Olympia, Washington
Jay Evans

DIVISION OF RESEARCH GRANTSAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

<u>A. General Research Program</u>	<u>Grant</u>
H-26954, Renewal BAILYN, Bernard Harvard University <u>The Peopling of America</u> Gifts-and-Matching request: \$330,275. January 1, 1976 - June 30, 1980	\$330,275. G&M
H-26351, Renewal BROUWER, Norman J. South Street Seaport Museum <u>American Sailing Ship Remains in the Falkland Islands</u> Outright request: \$18,501. January 15, 1978 - March 1, 1978	\$ 18,501. OR
H-26648 BROWN, Elizabeth A. R. Brooklyn College and Research Foundation of the City University of New York <u>Medieval Rural Communities in the Northern Mediterranean</u> Outright request: \$300,000. July 1, 1977 - June 30, 1980	Up to \$150,000. OR (2 years)
H-26001 BUTTERWORTH, Charles E. University of Maryland <u>Averroes's Commentaries on Aristotle's Organon</u> Outright request: \$104,739. January 1977 - August 1978	\$104,739. OR
H-26281 CARTER, Joseph Coleman University of Texas at Austin <u>Excavation in the Territory of Metaponto</u> Gifts-and-Matching request: \$30,306. May 15, 1977 - August 15, 1977	Up to \$ 30,306. G&M

H-26285

\$ 11,315. OR

DAVIS, Ellen N.

Queens College and Research Foundation of
the City University of New York
Investigation of Aegean Gold and Silver
Working Techniques

Outright request: \$11,315.

May 1, 1977 - May 31, 1978

H-26365

\$ 19,443. OR

DOBKOWSKI, Michael N.

Research Foundation for Jewish Immigration, Inc.
Jewish Immigrants from Nazi Germany in the
United States

Outright request: \$19,443.

June 1, 1977 - December 31, 1977

H-26654, Renewal

\$ 3,500. OR

DORNEMANN, Rudolph H.

\$ 37,010. G&M

Milwaukee Public Museum

Archaeological Excavations at Tell Hadidi,
Syria

Outright request: \$ 8,500.

Gifts-and-Matching: \$87,010.

Total request: \$95,510.

March 1, 1977 - February 28, 1979

H-26092

\$ 12,298. OR

FAIRBANK, John K.

American Council of Learned Societies

Preparation of Cambridge History of China,
Volumes 12 and 13

Outright request: \$12,298.

January 1, 1977 - December 31, 1977

H-26264

\$ 49,944. G&M

HOLLOWAY, R. Ross

Brown University

Excavations at Serre (Salerno) Italy

Outright request: \$49,944.

April 1, 1977 - April 1, 1979

H-26942

\$ 28,685. OR

HORWITZ, Robert H.

Kenyon College

Locke's Questions Concerning Natural Law

Outright request: \$28,685.

April 1977 - December 1977

H-26241
 KEATINGE, Richard W.
 Columbia University
Imperialist Expansion and the Administration
 of an Empire
 Gifts-and-Matching request: \$349,694.
 January 1, 1977 - December 31, 1979

Up to
 \$341,368. G&M

H-26096
 KOHLER, Ellen L.
 University Museum, University of Pennsylvania
Gordion Project Phase II: Research
 Outright request: \$76,077.
 February 1, 1977 - June 30, 1979

\$ 76,077. OR

H-26221
 LANGE, Charles H.
 Northern Illinois University
An Ethnography of Santa Clara Pueblo,
 New Mexico
 Outright request: \$37,707.
 January 1, 1977 - December 31, 1977

\$ 27,796. OR

H-26199
 LASKA, Peter J.
 Antioch College/Appalachia
A Preliminary Study of the United Mine Workers
 in Appalachia
 Outright request: \$32,287.
 April 1, 1977 - March 31, 1978

\$ 32,287. OR

H-26332
 MALONE, Carolyn
 Princeton University
Excavations at the Church of Saint Benigne,
 Dijon
 Outright request: \$24,195.
 Gifts-and-Matching: \$10,192.
 Total request: \$34,387.
 August 1, 1977 - February 1, 1978

\$ 24,195. OR
 \$ 10,192. G&M

H-27013
 MCDAVID, Raven
 University of Chicago
Language Variety and Its Implications
 for American Cultural Pluralism
 Outright request: \$14,608.
 April 1, 1977 - September 30, 1977

\$ 9,608. OR
 \$ 10,000. G&M

H-26227, Renewal
 MCDONALD, William Andrew
 University of Minnesota
Completion of the Final Report of the
Nichoria Excavation
 Outright request: \$19,684
 January 1, 1977 - December 31, 1977

\$ 19,684. OR

H-26363
 MORRISSEY, Charles T.
 Former Members of Congress, Inc.
The Modern Congress in American History
 Outright request: \$108,000.
 Gifts-and-Matching request: \$ 42,229.
 Total request: \$150,229.
 March 1, 1977 - March 1, 1979

\$108,000. OR
 \$ 42,229. G&M

H-26177, Renewal
 RAST, Walter E.
 American Schools of Oriental Research
Early Bronze Age Life Patterns in the
Dead-Sea Plain (Jordan)
 Gifts-and-Matching request: \$51,747.
 March 1, 1977 - December 1, 1978

\$ 51,747. G&M

H-26214
 REDFORD, Emmette S.
 Lyndon Baines Johnson Foundation
Administrative History of the Johnson
Presidency
 Outright request: \$324,930.
 Gifts-and-Matching: \$140,000.
 Total request: \$464,930.
 March 1, 1977 - February 28, 1980

\$100,000. OR
 \$258,740. G&M
 (2 years)

H-26649
 SCHLERETH, Thomas J.
 University of Notre Dame
The Architectural Achievement of Solomon S.
Beman, 1853-1914
 Outright request: \$21,761.
 July 1, 1977 - January 15, 1978

\$ 21,761. OR

H-26249
 SCOTT, Miriam McNair
 STRATTON, Carol
 Individuals/Vermont
A History of Art in Thailand
 Outright request: \$ 64,874.
 January 1, 1977 - January 1, 1979

\$ 20,000. G&M
 (1 year)

H-26253
 SMITH, Hubert Leigh
 Individual/California
Creating Scholarly Resources for
Contemporary Yucatec Maya
 Outright request: \$132,751.
 April 1, 1977 - April 1, 1979

Up to
 \$ 75,448. OR
 \$ 57,520. G&M

H-26256
 SPALEK, John M.
 Research Foundation of the State University
 of New York
German Literature in Exile after 1933 in the
United States. Volume II: New York
 Outright request: \$21,094.
 January 1, 1977 - September 31, 1977

\$ 21,094. OR

H-25141
 STROUD, Ronald
 MILLER, Stephen G.
 University of California, Berkeley
Excavations at Nemea
 Gifts-and-Matching request: \$152,822.
 September 1, 1976 - August 31, 1978

\$143,516. G&M

H-26245, Renewal
 STRUEVER, Stuart
 Northwestern University
Changing Prehistoric Animal Resource
Use in the Lower Illinois Valley
 Gifts-and-Matching request: \$126,105.
 January 1, 1977 - December 31, 1978

Up to
 \$126,105. G&M

H-26647 \$ 11,163. OR
 SWANK, Scott T.
 Henry Francis du Pont Winterthur Museum
A Conference on Folk Culture and Its
Manifestations
 Outright request: \$11,163.
 November 11-12, 1977

H-26228 \$ 19,641. OR
 WATSON, Patty Jo
 Washington University
Early Horticulturists of West Central
Kentucky
 Outright request: \$19,641.
 January 1977 - December 1977

H-26290 \$ 55,849. OR
 WEIST, Katherine M.
 University of Montana
Northern Plains Ethnohistory Project
 Outright request: \$55,849.
 March 1, 1977 - August 31, 1978

RO-25124-76-877, Supp. 1 \$ 18,000. G&M
 WHITE, Donald
 University of Pennsylvania
1976 Excavations in the Sanctuary of
Demeter, Cyrene
 Gifts-and-Matching request: \$18,000.
 June 1, 1977 - May 31, 1978

B. State, Local, and Regional History

H-26267 Up to
 CRIMMINS, Timothy J. \$ 16,882. OR
 Georgia State University
Atlanta's Urban History
 Outright request: \$21,861.
 March 1, 1977 - December 31, 1977

RS-26718-76-1137, Supp. 1
 FREEMAN, Roland L. \$ 2,000. OR
 Center for Southern Folklore
Mississippi Folklife Project
 Outright request: \$2,000.
 February 1, 1977 - April 30, 1977

H-26678
 HAYES, C. Ralph \$ 1,500. OR
 Individual/Washington
A History of Black Educators
 Outright request: \$24,509.
 January 1977 - February 1978

H-26258
 HOLDEN, William Curry \$ 22,320. G&M
 HOLDEN, Frances Mayhugh
 Individuals/Texas
A History of Lambshead Ranch
 Outright request \$22,320.
 January 1, 1977 - January 1, 1978

H-26326
 HOLT, Glen E. Up to
 DUIS, Perry R. \$ 82,110. OR
 Chicago Historical Society
People of Chicago
 Outright request: \$82,110.
 January 1, 1977 - December 31, 1978

H-26203
 JOHN, Elizabeth A. H. \$ 56,331. OR
 Individual/Texas
The Indian, Hispanic and Anglo-American
Worlds in the Southern Plains, 1795-1860
 Outright request: \$68,147.
 January 1, 1977 - December 31, 1979

H-26646

MACNEIL, J. Douglas

\$ 7,783. OR

MILLER, William C.

\$ 10,000. G&M

University of Arizona

Architectural History in Southern Arizona,
1880-1965

Outright request: \$17,783.

January 1, 1977 - December 31, 1977

H-26255

POST, Donald E.

\$ 34,191. OR

St. Edward's University

Anglo Religious Convictions in South Texas:
1945-75

Outright request: \$34,299.

June 1, 1977 - August 31, 1978

RS-10670-74-224, Supp. 1

ROLAND, Charles P.

\$ 12,000. G&M

University of Kentucky Research Foundation

Kentucky Bicentennial Bookshelf

Gifts-and-Matching request: \$12,000.

January 1, 1977 - December 31, 1977

H-26244

SUTTON, Joseph A. D.

\$ 11,800. OR

Individual/New York

Aleppo, Syria in Flatbush: A Study of
a Metropolitan Ethnic Community

Outright request: \$11,300.

January 30, 1977 - April 30, 1977

H-26331

ZUG, Charles G. III

\$ 8,239. OR

University of North Carolina

The Traditional Potters of North Carolina

Outright request: \$8,239.

January 1, 1977 - December 31, 1978

C. Research Materials - Tools

H-26269	\$23,090. OR
BELL, L. Michael	--
University of Colorado	
Boulder, Colorado	
<u>Computer Research on Early Scandinavian Texts</u>	
Outright request: \$23,090	
1 April 1977 - 31 March 1978	
 H-26053	\$51,285. OR
BENTON, Rita	\$30,000. G&M
University of Iowa	
Iowa City, Iowa	
<u>A Directory of Music Research Libraries Vol. 5:</u>	
<u>Eastern European Countries</u>	
Outright request: \$81,285	
1 April 1977 - 31 March 1979	
 H-27007	\$78,890. OR
BIRD, Charles S.	\$50,000. G&M
Indiana University	
Bloomington, Indiana	
<u>A Computerized Dictionary of Bambara-</u>	
<u>Maninka-Dvula</u>	
Outright request: \$128,890	
1 June 1977 - 1 August 1979	
 H-26102, renewal	\$98,000. G&M
BROOK, Barry S.	
American Musicological Society	
Vassar College	
<u>RILM (International Repertory of Music</u>	
<u>Literature)</u>	
Outright request: \$10,000	
Gifts and Matching: \$88,000	
Total request: \$98,000	
1 April 1977 - 31 March 1980	\$49,549. G&M
 H-26099, renewal	
BRUNNER, Theodore F.	
University of California	
Irvine, California	
<u>Thesaurus Linguae Graecae: Paedrological</u>	
<u>Segment (Planning)</u>	
Outright request: \$49,549	
1 April 1977 - 30 September 1977	

H-24088
 CLAIRMONT, Christoph
 Douglass College
 New Brunswick, New Jersey
Lexicon Iconographicum Mythologiae
Classicae
 Outright request: \$50,765
 1 September 1977 - 31 August 1978
 \$50,765. OR

RT-25374-76-785, Supp. I
 COHEN, Selma Jean
 Dance Perspectives Foundation
 New York, New York
Feasibility Study for the Production of
a Dance Encyclopedia
 Outright request: \$13,464
 1 June 1976 - 30 April 1977
 \$13,464. OR

H-25993
 DALY, John
 Office of the Secretary of State
 Springfield, Illinois
Illinois State Archives Land Records
Conversion Project
 Outright request: \$76,190
 1 April 1977 - 28 February 1978
 \$56,190. OR
 \$20,000. G&M

H-25849
 DEL CHIARO, Mario
 Regents of the University of California
 Santa Barbara, California
Guide to Etruscan Art in United States
Collections
 Outright request: \$78,592
 1 April 1977 - 31 March 1981
 \$38,592. OR
 \$40,000. G&M

H-24825, deferral
 GOEBEL, Ulrich
 Virginia Polytechnic Institute and
 State University
 Blacksburg, Virginia
The Series "Indices Verborum zum altdeutschen
Schriftum," Phase II
 Outright request: \$24,549
 1 April 1977 - 1 April 1979
 \$24,549. OR

H-25971	
GOLDSMITH, Ulrich K.	\$5,820. OR
University of Colorado	
Boulder, Colorado	
<u>Completion of R.M. Rilke: A Verse Concor-</u>	
<u>dance of His Total Lyrical Poetry</u>	
Outright request: \$5,820	
1 April 1977 - 31 March 1978	
 H-26047	
HAND, Wayland D.	\$15,630. OR
Regents of the University of California	
Los Angeles, California	
<u>Hvatt Collection Card-Index</u>	
Outright request: \$15,630	
1 April 1977 - 31 March 1979	
 H-26018, renewal	
HARRISON, Richard A.	\$59,489. G&M
Princeton University	
Princeton, New Jersey	
<u>Biographical Dictionary of Princeton.</u>	
<u>Graduates, Vol. II 1769 - 1783</u>	
Gifts and Matching: \$59,489	
1 April 1977 - 31 March 1978	
 H-26242, renewal	
HASKELL, John D.	\$62,869. OR
Committee for a New England Bibliography	\$62,869. G&M
Boston, Massachusetts	
<u>Bibliographies of New England History</u>	
Outright request: \$62,869	
Gifts and Matching: \$62,869	
Total request: \$125,738	
1 May 1977 - 30 April 1980	
 H-27955	
HOFFMAN, Charles W.	\$16,791. OR
Ohio State University	
Columbus, Ohio	
<u>Survey of Research Tool Needs in German</u>	
<u>Language and Literature</u>	
Outright request: \$16,791	
1 March 1977 - 31 December 1977	

H-26090, renewal
 KASTEN, Lloyd
 NITTI, John
 University of Wisconsin - Madison
 Madison, Wisconsin
Creation of an Old Spanish Dictionary
Through Computerized Techniques
 Outright request: \$464,505
 1 July 1977 - 30 June 1980

\$234,505. OR
 \$230,000. G&M

H-26064, renewal
 KENNEALLY, Finbar
 Academy of American Franciscan History
 Potomac, Maryland
United States Documents in the Propaganda
Fide Archives, Vatican City, Rome, Italy -
A Calendar
 Outright request: \$14,849
 1 April 1977 - 31 March 1978

\$14,849. OR

H-25989, renewal
 LA FARGE, Henry A.
 Unaffiliated Individual
Catalogue of Works in Stained Glass by
John La Farge (1835-1910)
 Outright request: \$6,110
 1 April 1977 - 31 March 1978

\$6,110. OR

H-26012
 LIGHT, Timothy
 University of Arizona
 Tucson, Arizona
Toishan Glossary and Grammar
 Outright request: \$56,163
 1 July 1977 - 30 June 1979

\$35,163. OR
 \$21,000. G&M

H-26067
 LINCOLN, Harry B.
 The Research Foundation of the State
 University of New York
 Albany, New York
 for and on behalf of
 SUNY - Binghamton
 Binghamton, New York
Indices of the Madrical, 1530-1550
 Outright request: \$41,127
 1 April 1977 - 31 March 1978

\$41,127. OR

H-25994

McDAVID, Raven I.
The University of Chicago
Chicago, Illinois
Linguistic Atlas of the North Central
States

\$92,557. OR
\$55,500. G&M

Outright request: \$148,057
1 April 1977 - 31 March 1979

H-26032

MAHESHWARY, Avinash
Duke University
Durham, North Carolina
Compilation of a Union List of South Asian
Government Serial Publications in Major United
States Libraries to 1950

\$79,520. OR
\$30,000. G&M

Outright request: \$109,520
1 April 1977 - 31 March 1979

H-26645

MARTIS, Kenneth C.
West Virginia University
Morgantown, West Virginia
Atlas of United States Congressional Districts:
1789-1976 - Atlas of Political Party Distribution
in the United States Congress: 1789-1976

\$58,661. OR
\$57,000. G&M

Outright request: \$106,866
1 April 1977 - 31 March 1980

H-26268

MENDEL, Arthur
Princeton University
Princeton, New Jersey
Compilation and Evaluation of Data for the
Recension of the Masses of Josquin Desprez
(c. 1440-1521) with the Aid of the Computer

\$44,790. OR
\$10,000. G&M

Outright request: \$54,790
1 April 1977 - 31 July 1978

H-26040

NGUYEN, Dinh-Hoa
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, Illinois
English-Vietnamese Vietnamese-English
Dictionary

\$97,101. OR
\$97,000. G&M

Outright request: \$194,101
1 April 1977 - 31 March 1980

H-26010

43:85

O'CAIN, Raymond K.
University of South Carolina
Columbia, South Carolina
Linguistic Atlas of the Middle and South
Atlantic States

\$149,341. OR
\$148,000. G&M

Outright request: \$297,341
1 April 1977 - 31 March 1980

H-27169

RUTEMANN, Hans
Modern Language Association
New York, New York
Programming a New Basic Computer System for the
MLA International Bibliography

Up to
\$48,622. OR

Outright request: \$48,622
1 April 1977 - 31 March 1978

H-26297

SAITO, Shiro
Association for Asian Studies, Inc.
Ann Arbor, Michigan
Southeast Asian Research Tools: A Survey for
the Need of a National Development Plan

\$14,378. OR

Outright request: \$14,378
1 April 1977 - 31 March 1978

H-26751, renewal

SHARPLES, Win, Jr.
The American Film Institute
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts
Washington, D.C.
The American Film Institute Catalog: Feature
Films, 1911-1920

\$186,932. G&M

Gifts and Matching: \$186,932
1 April 1977 - 30 September 1979

H-27919

SMITH, Dwight L.
Western History Association
Reno, Nevada
Planning Conference for Western History Bibliography
Project

\$6,300. OR

Outright request: \$6,300
1 March 1977 - 31 August 1977

43:86

H-26100
STARR, S. Frederick
Woodrow Wilson International Center for (conditional)¹ \$27,464. OR
Scholars
Smithsonian Institution
Washington, D.C.
Guide to Materials Pertaining to Russia in
American Archives
Outright request: \$27,464
1 April 1977 - 28 February 1978

H-26045
TODD, Janet M. \$14,325. OR
Douglass College \$14,000. G&M
Rutgers University
New Brunswick, New Jersey
Annual Bibliography of Women and Literature
Outright request: \$28,325
1 April 1977 - 31 March 1980

H-26295
VOOBUS, Arthur \$9,500. OR
Lutheran School of Theology at Chicago
Chicago, Illinois
The Exploration of Hitherto Unknown Collections
of Manuscripts in the Syrian Orient and
Production of a Corpus of Their Catalogues
Outright request: \$9,500
1 April 1977 - 31 March 1978

H-26103
WALTERS, Edward M. \$40,929. OR
University of Mississippi \$17,000. G&M
University, Mississippi
Mississippi Authors Project
Outright request: \$57,929
1 April 1977 - 1 September 1978

H-26003
WEISMILLER, Edward R. \$75,578. OR
George Washington University \$50,000. G&M
Washington, D.C.
Completion of Essays and Notes on the Prosody
of Milton's English Poems for "A Variorum
Commentary on the Poems of John Milton"
Outright request: \$132,410
1 February 1977 - 31 January 1980

¹In view of the difficulty in making grants to another government agency the recommendation to fund Professor Starr's proposal is conditional on either a specific permission for the Smithsonian to act as the authorizing institution or another institution becoming the project's sponsor.

H-25845
 WELLISCH, Hans H. \$23,034. G&M
 University of Maryland
 College Park, Maryland
Manual of Languages Written in Non-Roman
 Scripts
 Outright request: \$23,034
 1 April 1977 - 31 March 1978

H-26949
 WELLS, John C. \$25,843. OR
 Tufts University
 Medford, Massachusetts
Dictionary of the Old High German Glosses
 Outright request: \$25,843
 1 July 1977 - 30 June 1978

H-26022
 WOODWARD, David \$121,930. OR
 The Newberry Library \$ 60,000. G&M
 Chicago, Illinois
Catalogue of Maps of the West North Central
 States Printed Before 1900
 Outright request: \$181,930
 1 April 1977 - 31 March 1979

D. Research Materials - Editing

H-26212, renewal
 BARBOUR, Philip L. \$7,734. OR
 Institute of Early American History and
 Culture
 Williamsburg, Virginia
Editing and Publishing the Complete Works of
 Captain John Smith
 Outright request: \$7,734
 1 April 1977 - 31 December 1977

H-26316
 COCKBURN, J. S. \$43,503. OR
 University of Maryland \$15,000. G&M
 College Park, Maryland
Calendar of Assize Records, Elizabeth and
 James I
 Outright request: \$58,503
 1 April 1977 - 31 March 1980

H-26198, renewal
 FERGUSON, E. James \$87,549. OR
 The City University of New York \$37,000. G&M
 New York, New York
The Papers of Robert Morris
 Outright request: \$82,033
 1 April 1977 - 31 March 1978

H-25990, renewal
GAL, Ladislao Gedeon
Franciscan Institute
St. Bonaventure University
St. Bonaventure, New York
A Critical Edition of William of Ockham's
Philosophical and Theological Writings
Outright request: \$120,000
1 September 1977 - 31 August 1979

43:
\$80,000. OR
\$40,000. G&M

RE-22547-75-573, Supp. I
HARLAN, Louis
University of Maryland
College Park, Maryland
The Booker T. Washington Papers
Outright request: \$9,400
1 July 1977 - 30 September 1977

\$9,400. OR

H-26031, renewal
HEXTER, J.H.
Yale University
New Haven, Connecticut
Yale Center for Parliamentary History
Outright request: \$35,430
1 April 1977 - 31 March 1978

\$35,430. OR

H-25988
KELLEY, Robert E.
University of Iowa
Iowa City, Iowa
Tobias Smollett's "Travels Through France
and Italy": An Edition
Outright request: \$21,754
1 April 1977 - 31 August 1978

\$21,754. OR

H-26044
LEVENSON, J.C.
VANDERSEE, Charles
University of Virginia
Charlottesville, Virginia
A Definitive Edition of the Letters of Henry
Adams
Outright request: \$114,869
1 June 1977 - 31 May 1979

\$75,882. OR
\$38,986 G&M

H-26093, renewal
McCREE, Mary Lynn
University of Illinois
Chicago, Illinois
Publication of the Jane Addams Papers
Outright request: \$116,146
1 April 1977 - 31 March 1979

\$87,146. OR
\$29,000. G&M

H-26875, renewal
 MERRILL, Walter M.
 Historical Society of Pennsylvania
 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
The Complete Letters of William Lloyd Garrison
 Outright request: \$126,916
 1 April 1977 - 31 March 1979

\$95,216. OR
 \$31,700. G&M

H-26034
 OBERG, Barbara Bowen
 Unaffiliated Individual
Portrait of an American Sympathizer: The
Letters and Political Pamphlets of David
Hartley
 Outright request: \$14,940
 1 April 1977 - 31 March 1978

\$14,940. OR

H-26056
 PARRISH, Stephen Maxfield
 Cornell University
 Ithaca, New York
The Cornell Wordsworth: A New Edition of
Wordsworth's Poetical Works
 Outright request: \$46,906
 1 April 1977 - 31 March 1979

\$35,906. OR
 \$11,000. G&M

H-25985, renewal
 POTTLE, Frederick A.
 Yale University
 New Haven, Connecticut
The Catalogue and Final Volumes of Journal
in the Yale Editions of the Private Papers
of James Boswell
 Outright request: \$293,657
 1 April 1977 - 31 March 1980

\$143,657. OR
 \$150,000. G&M

H-26271
 RUDOLPH, Lloyd I.
 RUDOLPH, Susanne Hoeber
 The University of Chicago
 Chicago, Illinois
The Amar Singh Diary: A Personal Document of
Imperial and Princely India
 Outright request: \$77,189
 1 April 1977 - 31 March 1979

Up to
 \$57,889. OR
 \$19,300. G&M

H-24910, deferral
 SCOTT, Gail R.
 Unaffiliated Individual
The Collected Writings of Marsden Hartley,
Edited by Gail R. Scott
 Outright request: \$37,335
 1 April 1977 - 30 September 1979

\$37,335. OR

RE-23835-76-237, Supp. I
 SEKLER, Mary Patricia May \$735. OR
 Unaffiliated Individual
 Cambridge, Massachusetts
Mv Dear Master, the Correspondence of Charles-
Edouard Jeanneret (Le Corbusier) With His Teacher
Charles L'Eplattenier
 Outright request: \$735
 1 December 1975 - 1 October 1977

H-25959
 SHILLINGSBURG, Peter L. \$54,667. OR
 Mississippi State University
 Mississippi State, Mississippi
An Edition of the Works of W.M. Thackeray
 Outright request: \$94,135
 1 September 1977 - 31 August 1979

H-26033, renewal
 WILTSE, Charles M. \$106,850. OR
 Dartmouth College \$ 80,000. G&M
 Hanover, New Hampshire
The Papers of Daniel Webster
 Outright request: \$146,850
 Gifts and Matching: \$40,000
 Total request: \$186,850
 1 April 1977 - 31 August 1978

E. Centers of Research Programs

H-27533
 ALLISON, Robert \$43,131 OR
 The University of Chicago
 Chicago, Illinois
Mount Athos Greek Manuscripts Catalogue
Project
 Outright request: \$43,131
 July 1, 1977 - June 30, 1979

H-27936
 ATIK, Abraham Up to
 Council of Archives and Research Libraries \$ 10,000 OR
 in Jewish Studies
 New York, New York
International Colloquium on Jewish
Archives
 Outright request: \$8,000
 June 1, 1977 - December 31, 1977

H-27850

43:91

COCHERAN, Thomas

Individual

Radnor, Pennsylvania

Evaluation of the Ernest Chambré Collection
of Customs Documents

Outright request: \$763.50

March 1, 1977 - September 15, 1977

\$ 763.50 OR

H-27229

McELDERRY, Stanley

HARRIS, Fred

University of Chicago

Chicago, Illinois

Completion of Major Components of the
Library Data Management System

Gifts and Matching: \$326,925

January 1, 1977 - December 31, 1977

\$ 326,925 GM

H-27363

PARKINSON, George

West Virginia University

Morgantown, Virginia

Coal Miners Research Project: A Consortium

Approach

Outright request: \$15,213

January 1, 1977 - June 30, 1977

\$ 13,000

H-23988

PERRY, Ted

The Museum of Modern Art

New York, New York

Computerization of the Film Collection

Catalogue

Outright request: \$48,490

January 1, 1976 - December 31, 1977

\$ 48,490 OR

H-26043

TYSON, George

Island Resources Foundation

St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands

Feasibility Study for a Virgin Islands

Historical Records Program

Outright request: \$14,989

April 1, 1977 - September 30, 1977

\$ 14,989 OR

H-26042

VIVÓ, Paquita

Institute of Puerto Rican Culture

San Juan, Puerto Rico

A Guide to Puerto Rican Manuscript Materials
in U.S. Archives, Libraries and Other
Repositories

Outright request: \$24,688

March 1, 1977 - February 28, 1978

43:92

\$24,688 OR

F. Program Development

H-27965

ALDRIDGE, Owen A.

University of Illinois

Urbana, Illinois

Participation of European Members
of International Comparative Literature
Association in Triennial Meeting of the
Comparative Literature Association

Outright request: \$6000.

April 1, 1977 - April 30, 1977

\$ 6,000 OR

H-27956

FLEISSNER, Robert F.

Central State University

Wilberforce, Ohio

Conference on Shakespeare in
Performance: Focus on King Lear
and the Kozintsev Film

Outright request: \$2,966.

February 1, 1977 - March 5, 1977

2,966 OR

H-27886

KAUPS, Matti

University of Minnesota

Duluth, Minnesota

Conference on: The Yugoslavian
Heritage in the United States

Outright request: \$13,499.

January 1, 1977 - June 30, 1977

13,499 OR

H-27734

MULLIN, Michael

University of Illinois

Urbana, Illinois

The Working Conference on Shakespeare
in Performance

Outright request: \$17,494.

February 1, 1977 - July 1, 1978

17,494 OR

H-27967

WALKER, William O., Jr.

--Trinity University

San Antonio, Texas

Colloquy on the Relationships
among the Gospels

Gifts-and-Matching request: \$19,500.

February 1, 1977 - January 31, 1978

19,500 G&M

APPENDIX JDIVISION OF RESEARCH GRANTS
APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVAL AND DEFERRALApplications Recommended for DisapprovalA. General Research Program

- H-26652. ALEXANDER, Margaret Walker. Jackson State University.
- H-26339. APLEYARD, Donald. Regents of the University of California.
- H-26289. ASARO, Frank. University of California.
- H-26334. BANKS, Ann. Boston College.
- H-26254. BARKA, Norman F. Southside Historical Sites, Inc.
- H-24245. BARRERA, Mario. University of California/San Diego.
- H-26344. BARRETT, Yvonne Guillon. Regents of the University of Colorado.
- H-26335. BECKERMAN, Bernard. Columbia University.
- H-25559. BERRIAN, Albert H. Institute for Services to Education.
- H-26671. BRODIE, Donald C. University of Southern California.
- H-26238. BRODY, J. J. Maxwell Museum of Anthropology.
- H-26296. BROOK, Barry S. City University of New York.
- H-26292. BROOMFIELD, John H. University of Michigan.
- H-25974. BUELL, Thomas B. Individual/New York.
- H-26205. CARDONA, Luis A. Individual/Maryland.
- H-26675. CHAN, Jeffery Paul. The Combined Asian American Resources Project.
- H-26263. CHOE, Yong-ho. University of Hawaii, Manoa.
- H-26243. CHU, Wen Djang. University of Pittsburgh.
- H-26275. CLARK, Priscilla P. University of Illinois at Chicago Circle.

- H-26300. CONKIN, Paul K. University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.
- H-26270. CONNOLLY, Robert D., III. City and County of Honolulu.
- H-25973. COTTINO-JONES, Marga. University of California at Los Angeles.
- H-26210. CYR, Arthur. Southern California Conference on International Studies.
- H-26902. DROUET, Hector Vega. University of Puerto Rico.
- H-26342. FOX, Richard G. Duke University.
- H-26913. FRASER, Douglas. Columbia University.
- H-26345. GARCIA, Domiciano. Individual/Puerto Rico.
- H-26338. GAY, Peter J. Yale University.
- H-26218. GEER, Blanche. Northeastern University.
- H-26293. GERHART, Geneva. Individual/Washington.
- H-26272. GRAY, Patsy R. Institute for Studies in Equality.
- H-26260. GREENBERG, Hazel. Institute for Studies in Equality.
- H-25977. GUIORA, Alexander Z. University of Michigan.
- H-26343. GURALNICK, Eleanor. Individual/Illinois.
- H-26324. HARDT, Hanno. University of Iowa.
- H-26088. HARDY, Zoe Tracy. Individual/Wyoming.
- H-26089. HARGRETT, Andrew Joshua. Individual/Illinois.
- H-26206. HERBERT, Eugenia W. Individual/Connecticut.
- H-26346. HEWITT, Benjamin A. Individual/Connecticut.
- H-26434. JASENAS, Eliane. Research Foundation of the State University of New York.

H-26095. JOHNSON, Jerald J. Foundation of California State University. 43:96

H-26948. KAY, David A. American Society of International Law.

H-26261. KELLER, John E. University of Kentucky Research Foundation.

H-26250. KIEFER, Christie W. Langley Porter Neuropsychiatric Institute.

H-25978. KITANO, Harry H. L. University of California at Los Angeles.

H-26294. KLEIN, Sheldon. University of Wisconsin.

H-26288. KNORR, Klaus. Princeton University.

H-26564. KOCH, Sigmund. Boston University.

H-26247. LEAVITT, J. A. University of Minnesota.

H-20360. LEBEAU, Sandra. Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe. Supp. I

H-26236. LIEBOWITZ, Harold. University of Texas at Austin.

H-26748. LYON, Sumner J. Individual/Illinois.

H-26341. MACNEISH, Richard S. Robert S. Peabody Foundation for Archaeology.

H-26235. MOTE, Frederick W. Princeton University.

H-26364. NATHAN, Meyer J. Colorado State University.

H-26299. NOSTRAND, Howard L. University of Washington.

H-26262. PERKINS, David. President and Fellows of Harvard College.

H-26284. RADOSH, Ronald. Queensborough Community College.

H-26322. RALSTON, David B. Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

H-25976. RENZ, Louis T. Individual/Washington.

H-26213. ROSE, D. GLENN. American Schools of Oriental Research.

H-26200. ROSKIES, Diane. YIVO Institute for Jewish Research.

- H-26670. ROSS, Stephen D. Research Foundation of the State University of New York at Binghamton.
- H-26274. SCHNEIDER, James J. Individual/Wisconsin.
- H-26193. SEGER, Joe D. American Schools of Oriental Research.
- H-26350. SHUE, Henry. University of Maryland.
- H-26298. SKAFTE, Peter. University of Texas at Dallas.
- H-26257. SPALDING, Susan Eike. Dance Notation Bureau, Inc.
- H-26291. SPIEGEL, Rose. Individual/New York.
- H-26303. STODELLE, Ernestine. Dance Notation Bureau, Inc.
- H-26201. WARREN, Claude N. University of Nevada.
- H-26336. YELLIN, David G. Memphis State University.
- H-26340. ZUVER, Werth V. Fondo del Sol/Spanish American Media Center.

B. State, Local and Regional History

- H-26259. BAILEY, Beatrice. Grand Rapids Public Library.
- H-26330. CENTANNI, Raymond Joseph. Individual/California.
- H-26273. DINWIDDIE, Douglas M. Individual/New Mexico.
- H-26252. JOHNSON, G. Wesley
TRENNERT, Robert A. Arizona State University.
- H-26208. KELLY, Virginia. Oneida County, New York.
- H-26361. KINGSBURY, Stewart A. Northern Michigan
Renewal University.
- H-25848. KNIKER, Charles R. Chautauqua Institution.
- H-26287. LOCKWOOD, Charles. Individual/New York.
- H-26302. LYNCH, Richard E. City of Scottsdale, Arizona.
- H-26217. MEASELL, James S. Wayne State University.
- H-26328. PIGNO, Antonia Quintana
HAWES, Joseph. Kansas State University.

- H-26265. RAMSEY, Herbert P. Washington Hospital Center.
H-26304. RICHARDS, J. Morris. Arizona State University.
H-26013. ROSKE, Ralph J. Nevada Historical Society.
H-26337. SHELLMAN, William L. Individual/Ohio.
H-26215. SMITH, John S.
DEJOHN, Wayne A. St. Ambrose College.
H-26323. ULTAN, Lloyd. The Bronx County Historical
Society.
H-26767. WEAVER, Gordon. Oklahoma State University.
H-26097. WILSON, John P. Individual/New Mexico.

C. Research Materials - Tools

- H-26087 BAER, Joel. The Newberry Library.
H-25846 BAILEY, Leslie F. Northwestern University.
H-26016 BARTENBACH, Wilhelm K. Public Affairs
Information Service.
H-26023 BOGGS, Roy A. University of Pittsburgh.
H-26301 BRANSTETTER, Katherine B. Unaffiliated
individual.
H-26084 CASSATA, Mary. The Research Foundation
of the State University of New York.
H-26048 CHARY, Frederick B. Indiana University.
H-26327 CHURCHILL, Edwin A. Maine State Museum.
H-26325 DORNIC, Ian Ivan. Slavic American Citizens
Educational Society.
H-26315 DOUGHERTY, Jude P. Philosophy Education
Society, Inc.
H-26220 DRAPER, Benjamin. Frederic Burk Foundation
for Education at San Francisco State
University.
H-26011 EARLY, John D. Florida Atlantic University.
H-26098 FORMAN, Camille. University of Connecticut.

- H-26101 FUSSELL, Paul Jr. American Comparative Literature Association.
- H-26248 GRIMES, Janet G. and DAEMS, Diva. Junior College of Albany, Division of Russell Sage.
- H-26920 HARRIS, Leonard. Livingston College, Rutgers University.
- H-25986 HEATH, Shirley Brice. Winthrop College.
- H-26223 JOFEN, Jean. Baruch College, City University of New York.
- H-26050 KRAFT, Robert A. University of Pennsylvania.
- H-25987 McDANIEL, Dennis K. and GILMORE, Russell S. G.A.R. Memorial Hall Museum.
- H-26038 NICHOLS, Harold J. Kansas State University.
- H-25998 PARROTT, Margaret Sangster. University of North Carolina.
- H-26094 PONKO, Vincent. California State College.
- H-25997 ROOD, Arnold. Dowling College.
- H-26055 SOUTHWORTH, Herbert Rutledge. Unaffiliated individual.
- H-25970 SPITZ, Lewis W. Stanford University.
- H-26321 STRAUSS, Herbert A. Research Foundation for Jewish Immigration, Inc.
- H-26085 THOMPSON, Tracy. Media Study, Buffalo.
- H-25983 WELLS, Michael King. Unaffiliated individual.

D. Research Materials--Editing

- H-26014 CLARK, David R. University of Massachusetts.
- H-25847 DICK, Barrett. Unaffiliated individual.
- H-25972 DRAKE, Ellen T. Oregon State University.
- H-26052 DUNNING, Chester S.L. Unaffiliated individual.

H-26086 FREED, Stanley A. and EISENBERG, Judith.
The American Museum of Natural History.

H-26049 GOLDSMITH, William M. Brandeis University.

H-25984 GREETHAM, David C. Queensborough Community
College.

H-26046 HENDRICK, George. University of Illinois.

H-24912 HILL, Robert A. Northwestern University.
(def.)

H-25991 HOLLI, Melvin G. University of Illinois
at Chicago Circle.

H-26204 KEEGAN, Frank L. Boston University.

H-26216 LONEY, Glenn M. University Center of City
University of New York.

H-25995 MILLER, James Ivan. Northern Illinois
University.

H-26017 RACIN, John. West Virginia University.

H-26054 RUDOLPH, Gerald A. University of Nebraska.

H-26283 SAVAGE, Nadine. Herbert H. Lehman College of
City University of New York.

H-26015 STERN, Marvin. Unaffiliated individual.

H-26039 VIETE, David M. Southern Illinois Uni-
versity.

H-25969 WARD, Robert E. Western Kentucky
University.

H-26020 WILKINS, Heanon M. Miami University.

H-25999 WILLIAMS, William P. Northern Illinois
University.

E. Centers of Research

None

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DEFERRALA. General Research Program

- H-26282. CHILDS, William A. P. Princeton University.
H-26755. ROSENBLITH, W. A. Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
H-26653. SMYTHE, Mabel M. Phelps-Stokes Fund.
Renewal
H-26329. TRILLING, Diana. Individual/New York.
H-26286. VOELKLE, William M. Pierpont Morgan Library.

C. Research Materials - Tools

- H-26008 ADAMS, Thomas R. Brown University
H-26317 ATIYEH, George N. Middle East Studies Association.
H-26209 BRISCOE, Mary Louise. University of Pittsburgh.
H-26024 HAEN, Nan L. University of Nebraska at Omaha.
H-26222 LANAUSSE, José Nilo Davila. Inter-American University.
H-26019 SORENSON, E. Richard. Smithsonian Institution.
H-26037 STRAUMANIS, Alfreds. Southern Illinois University.
H-25992 VAN TUYL, Charles D. Bacone College.

D. Research Materials - Editing

- H-26021 HARKNESS, Bruce. Kent State University.
H-26763 HONG, Howard V. St. Olaf College.
H-26051 KROCHALIS, Jeanne. University of Pennsylvania.
H-26009 MICHAEL, Marion C. Texas Tech University.

F. Program Development

H-26983 MACLEAN, Hugh N. & GRENANDER, M.E.,
The Research Foundation of SUNY

DIVISION OF EDUCATION PROGRAMSAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALI. INSTITUTIONAL GRANTS PROGRAMA. Development Grants1. Comprehensive Development Grants

	<u>Outright</u>	<u>GSM</u>
H-26852 College of the Holy Cross, Massachusetts (integrated humanities program)	\$268,912	\$70,000
H-26853 Tuskegee Institute, Alabama (undergraduate-level programs of humanities electives)	300,000	292,000
H-26911 Warren Wilson College, North Carolina (revision of comprehensive humanities core program)	203,500	50,000

2. Program Development Grants

H-25408 Johns Hopkins School of Health Services, Maryland (humanities program for undergraduate health-services students).....	\$200,000
H-26197 Michigan State University, Michigan (a program in Human Values and Politics).....	162,698
H-26544 University of South Dakota, South Dakota (Integrated Studies in the Humanities: "the Cultural Components of Rural America").....	180,661
H-26655 University of California--San Diego (undergraduate and graduate instructional program in Iberian and Latin American Studies.....	138,750
H-26666 Ferris State College, Michigan (Coordinated Studies in a Technical Curriculum).....	178,489
H-26710 Clark University, Massachusetts (a Program of Humanistic Studies based on interdisciplinary Clusters).....	199,732

B. <u>Pilot Grants</u>		<u>Outright</u>	<u>G&M</u>
H-27260	Kansas State University, Kansas (A Program in Psychohistory).....	\$50,000	
H-27314	Saddleback Community College, California (Interdisciplinary Program in Letters and Sciences).	50,000	
H-27321	State University of New York- Buffalo, New York (An Interdis- ciplinary Program in Modern German Studies).....	26,640	
H-27322	Columbus College, Georgia (Inter- disciplinary Humanities Sequence).	36,063	
H-27331	University of Lowell, Massachusetts (Plan for Strengthening the Under- graduate Teaching of Humanities)...	49,988	
H-27338	University of Puget Sound, Washington (Asian Studies Program).....	30,695	
H-27340	Madonna College, Michigan (Humanities for Career Students).....	49,698	
H-27341	Ferrum College, Virginia (Humanities Core Curriculum for the Senior Division).....	25,100	
H-27366	Scottsdale Community College, Arizona (Interdisciplinary Southwest Studies Program).....	49,869	
H-27367	University of Massachusetts-Boston, Massachusetts (Anthropological Per- spectives of Science).....	46,672	
H-27371	Princeton University, New Jersey (Drama Ensemble Program).....	49,727	
H-27387	University of California - Los Angeles, California (Humanities, Law and Medicine).....	49,904	
* H-27389	State University of New York- Cortland, New York (Development of a Minor in Religious Studies).	35,770	

* Pending further staff work

OutrightC&M

H-27393	Central Oregon Community College, Oregon (Regional Studies and Technology and Human Values).....	41,975	
* H-27401	University of Maryland-College Park, Maryland (Self-Instructional Program in Modern Foreign Languages)	49,949	
H-27440	City College of City University of New York, New York (Humanities, Pre-Professional Education, and Public Policy).....	49,930	
H-27442	College of Mt. St. Joseph, Ohio (Humanities Core Program).....	49,570	
H-27471	Old Dominion University, Virginia (Undergraduate Women's Studies Program).....	42,836	
H-27485	Monterey Peninsula College, California (American Studies: The American Character Through Biogra- phy).....	31,066	
H-27499	The Citadel, Charleston, South Carolina (War and Its Effect on Civilization)	50,000	
H-27546	University of California, Berkeley (Courses in the Contemporary Relevance of the Humanistic Classics).....	46,251	
* H-27548	Columbia University, New York (Joint Program in Foundations of Language and Linguistics).....	49,653	
H-27605	Dickinson College, Pennsylvania (Humanities in the Sciences).....	49,600	
H-27690	Pitzer College, California (Humanities Curriculum for elderly students).....	49,060	
H-27691	Vanderbilt University, Tennessee (Structuralism and the Humanities).	29,934	
H-27693	University of Kentucky-Lexington Kentucky (An Experiment in Coordi- nated Humanities Semesters).....	50,000	
H-27702	Des Moines Area Community College, Iowa (Labor Studies Development)...	40,000	10,000

* Pending further staff work

* C. <u>National Board of Consultants</u>	<u>Outright</u>
H-27825 Sacred Heart Seminary College, Michigan (Strengthening the Humanities Education of Stu- dents Preparing for the Priest- hood.).....	\$4,000
H-27827 Western Illinois University, Illinois (Strengthening the Library's Role in Humanities Education.).....	4,000
H-27828 Saint Mary's College, Minnesota (Strengthening the Humanities Major and General Education Courses.).....	4,000
H-27839 Southern Vermont College, Vermont (Enriching Humanities Education for Career Students.).....	4,000
H-27840 Carroll College, Montana (Planning a Four-year Humanities Curriculum)	4,000
H-27841 Colorado State University, Colorado (Expanding the American West Pro- gram.).....	4,000
H-27842 Mount Vernon College, Washington, D.C. (Strengthening Humanities Education in A.A. and B.A. Pro- grams.).....	4,000
H-27843 Tufts University, Massachusetts (Examining the use of Film in Humanities Courses.).....	4,000
H-27844 Central State University, Ohio (Establishing a Multi-disci- plinary, Multi-ethnic Humanities Curriculum.).....	4,000
H-27845 Iowa Lakes Community College, Iowa (Evaluating the Humanities Curriculum.).....	\$4,000
H-27846 Marymount College, Kansas (Evaluating and Strengthening the Weekend School.).....	4,000
H-27848 Elon College, North Carolina (Establishing a Humanities- Oriented Honors Program.).....	4,000

Outright

H-27849 Michigan Christian Junior College,
Michigan (Evaluating the English
Curriculum.)..... 4,000

H-27858 University of Puerto Rico Law School,
Puerto Rico (Establishing an
Interdisciplinary Curriculum in
Law and Humanities.)..... 4,000

H-27859 Seattle Pacific College, Washington
(Designing an Integrated Humanities
Curriculum.)..... 4,000

H-27860 Michigan State University, Michigan
(Expanding the Women's Studies
Program.)..... 4,000

H-27863 Delta College, Michigan
(Developing the Philosophy Cur-
riculum.)..... 4,000

H-27864 University of Mississippi, Mississippi
(Establishing a Center for Studies
in Southern Culture.)..... 4,000

H-27865 College of Charleston, South Carolina
(Evaluating the General Education
Humanities Program and Graduation
Requirements.)..... 4,000

H-27868 Dabney S. Lancaster Community College,
Virginia (Strengthening Hu-
manities Education and Fostering
a Study of Appalachian Folklore.)
..... 4,000

H-27869 Hilo College, Hawaii
(Integrating the Humanities
Curriculum.).....\$4,000

H-27871 Central Michigan University, Michigan
(Establishing a General Education
Program.)..... 4,000

H-27872 American Samoa Community College,
American Samoa (Creating a Hu-
manities Program for Samoan
Students.)..... 4,000

H-27895 Inupiat University of the Arctic,
Alaska (Designing a Program in
Inupiat and Arctic Studies.)..... 4,000

H-27896	Tougaloo College, Mississippi (Strengthening the Role of the Library in Humanities Education.)	4,000
H-27901	College of San Mateo, California (Strengthening the Humanities Curriculum College-Wide.).....	4,000
H-27903	Medical University of South Carolina (Strengthening the Ties Between Humanities and Medicine at the Medical University and Area Colleges.).....	4,000

*All applications listed under C. are recommended for approval pending further staff work.

D. College Library Program

H-26973	Northwestern University, Illinois (Northwestern University Scholar Librarian Program).....	\$79,623
H-26974	University of Evansville, Indiana (Library-Humanities Program).....	50,000
H-26975	St. Olaf College, Minnesota (Course Related Library Instruction).....	34,579

II. HIGHER EDUCATION PROJECTS PROGRAM

A.

* H-27052	American Council of Learned Societies, New York (creation of a dictionary of the Middle Ages).	\$345,343	\$50,000
H-27060	University of the State of New York, New York (Program to have men and women with advanced training in humanities disciplines undergo training for private-sector employment)..	205,028	160,000
* H-27064	University of Mid-America, Nebraska (multimedia course providing an overview of the history and culture of Japan).....	185,000	70,000

*Pending further staff work

	<u>Outright</u>	<u>G&M</u>
H-27116 University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, Illinois (development of a sourcebook from course materials for the teaching of Chinese civilization and society).....	104,752	
* H-27131 University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan (summer institute in ancient history).....	74,790	
H-27180 Eastern Montana College, Montana (an intensive pilot course in the humanities).....	54,808	
* H-27190 Princeton University and New Jersey Consortium on the Community College (fellowship program for ten to fifteen community college faculty).....	336,690	
H-27191 University of Rochester, New York (program to obtain good films of major dance works).....	42,558	

Revision of Previous Resolution

The Council recommended that the following previously awarded grant be amended upward by the amount indicated:

EH-25618-76-1186	
Knox College, Illinois.....	\$1,200

B. Humanities Institutes Program

Demonstration Grants

H-27824 Thomas L. Haskell, Rice University, Texas (Course on History and Theory of Work Discipline).....	\$19,205
--	----------

- Pending further staff work

III. <u>ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION PROGRAM</u>	<u>Outright</u>	<u>G&M</u>
H-27073 University of Maine at Orono, Maine (FA Curriculum in New England Schools).....	\$295,824	
*H-27074 The Ohio State University Research Foundation, Ohio (Summer Institute for Teachers of French and Spanish).....	75,223	
H-27088 Colorado State University, Colorado (Foreign Language Teacher Leadership Project)...	103,459	
H-27109 Educational Broadcasting System, New York (Chance or Destiny).....	82,990	
H-27114 University of Wyoming, Wyoming, (Regional Humanities Training) up to 137,277		
H-27115 Queens College, New York (Philosophy in the Classroom) up to 106,604		
H-27120 S.U.N.Y.--Potsdam, New York (A Multi-Media Approach to Foreign Languages for Elementary School Children)..up to 235,000		
*H-27121 Hebrew Union College, California (Museum Utilization for Student Education).....	261,181	
H-27133 University of Georgia, Georgia (Institute for Foreign Language Teachers).....	80,430	
*H-27138 Harvard College, Massachusetts (Semitic Museum archaeology and ancient history curriculum project)..... up to 175,000		

* Pending further staff work

	<u>Outright</u>	<u>G&M</u>
H-27140 Native American Materials Development Center, New Mexico (Dine Bibee Haza'aani: The Law of the People).....	\$ 32,050	
H-27143 Berkeley Stage Company, California (Go and Catch a Falling Star--A Poetry Program)..	77,212	
H-27146 Minneapolis Public Schools, up to Minnesota(Humanities on Location)..	65,000	
* H-27149 Center for Global Perspectives, New York(Global Perspectives, Phase II).....	275,348	\$200,000
H-27151 University of Vermont, Vermont (Institute for Improved Instruction in Writing).....	102,770	
H-27154 Indiana State Department of Public Instruction, Indiana (The Academic Study of Religion in Secondary Schools).....up to	137,800	
H-27156 University of Washington, Washington(Institute on French Culture for Teachers).....	66,996	
H-27157 University of Alaska, Alaska (Using Eskimo and Indian Music in Alaskan).....	114,513	
H-27162 American Bar Association, Illinois (Law and the Humanities).....	269,886	
H-27186 Saint Mary's College, Minnesota, (The Minnesota Social History Project).....up to	103,829	
* H-27205 Tacoma School District No. 10, Washington(The Ethical Quest in a Democratic Society).....up to	250,000	

* Pending further staff work

	<u>Outright</u>	<u>G&M</u>
H-27221 The Public Schools of Brookline, Massachusetts(A Course in Semiotics for High Schools).....	\$123,961	
H-27223 The University of Texas at Austin, Texas (From Listening to Reading Comprehension).....	120,966	
H-27255 The City College of New York, New York (Summer Workshop in Researching Family and Immigration History).....	43,666	
H-27966 Council for Basic Education, Washington, D.C. (NEH-CBE Commission on Expository Writing)	85,000	

Revision of Previous Resolutions

The Council recommended that the following previously awarded grants be amended upward by the amounts indicated:

ES-21048-75-108 Washington International School District of Columbia	51,400	
ES-24655-76-757 Buckingham Browne and Nichols School Massachusetts	7,836	
ES-24802-76-528 The Ohio State University Research Foundation Ohio.....		\$47,078

IV. CULTURAL INSTITUTIONS PROGRAM

Revision of Previous Resolution

The Council recommended that the following previously awarded grant be amended upward by the amount indicated:

EI-22162-75-106 Boston Public Library	\$180,000	\$60,000
---------------------------------------	-----------	----------

DIVISION OF EDUCATION PROGRAMS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVAL AND DEFERRAL

Applications Recommended for Disapproval

I. INSTITUTIONAL GRANTS PROGRAM

A. Development Grants

1. Comprehensive Development Grants

H-25346 Trenton State College, New Jersey

H-26910 University of Oregon, Oregon

2. Program Development Grants

H-26599 Earlham College, Indiana

B. Pilot Grants

H-27006 State University of New York, Brockport, New York
H-27040 Mississippi Industrial College, Holly Springs, Mississippi
H-27228 Ferris State College, Big Rapids, Michigan
H-27237 University of Wisconsin, Fox Valley, Wisconsin
H-27318 New York University Medical Center, New York
H-27323 Spring Hill College, Mobile, Alabama
H-27325 Ithaca College, Ithaca, New York
H-27368 Community College of Denver, Colorado
H-27372 St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minnesota
H-27383 Lincoln Christian College, Lincoln, Illinois
H-27385 University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas
H-27386 Carnegie-Mellon University, Pennsylvania
H-27390 The Loop College, Chicago, Illinois
H-27391 University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois
H-27398 San Diego State University, California

H-27400 University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland
H-27405 Bishop College, Dallas, Texas
H-27407 James Sprunt Institute, Kenansville, North Carolina
H-27427 Capital University, Columbus, Ohio
H-27470 Santa Barbara Community College, California
H-27484 William Patterson College, Wayne, New Jersey
H-27491 University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado
H-27498 Lander College, Greenwood, South Carolina
H-27500 Prescott Center College, Prescott, Arizona
H-27501 Jamestown Community College, Jamestown, New York
H-27522 Eastern Mennonite College, Harrisonburg, Virginia
H-27604 Federal City College, Washington, D.C.
H-27694 Manhattan College, Bronx, New York
H-27696 Trinity Christian College, Palos Heights, Illinois
H-27701 Bakersfield College, Bakersfield, California
H-27711 Mississippi State University, Mississippi
H-27712 Illinois Institute Of Technology, Chicago
H-27737 Columbia University, New York
H-27738 State University of New York, Binghamton

C. College Library Program

H-26950 Tougaloo College, Mississippi
H-26970 Willamette University, Oregon
H-26972 Kentucky State University, Kentucky
H-26976 Mars Hill College, North Carolina

II. HIGHER EDUCATION PROJECTS PROGRAM

H-26576 University of Colorado, Colorado

H-26662 Media Teaching of Santa Barbara, Inc., California

H-26901 CUNY - City College and the Research Foundation,
New York

H-26917 The Catholic University of America, District of
Columbia

H-27053 SCRIBES, University of Miami Law School, Florida

H-27056 Miami-Dade Community College, Florida

H-27071 Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Massachusetts

H-27087 Shenandoah College and Conservatory of Music,
Virginia

H-27113 University of California, Berkeley, California

H-27117 Kansas State University, Kansas

H-27126 Indiana University, Indiana

H-27127 Alabama A. and M. University, Alabama

H-27128 Yale University, Connecticut

H-27135 Lake Superior State College, Michigan

H-27145 Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Massachusetts

H-27150 Albright College, Pennsylvania

H-27152 Council for Philosophical Studies, University of
Maryland, Maryland

H-27163 University of California, Los Angeles, California

H-27165 CUNY - Graduate School and University Center,
New York

H-27167 California State University, Northridge, California
H-27174 University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, Wisconsin
H-27178 Murray State University, Kentucky
H-27179 Pennsylvania State University, Milton S. Hershey
Medical Center, Pennsylvania
H-27183 Princeton University, New Jersey
H-27193 Miami-Dade Community College, Florida
H-27212 University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan
H-27222 University of Dallas, Texas
H-27225 University of California, San Diego, California
H-27248 Somerset County College, New Jersey
H-27252 Grossmont College, California
H-27256 Monterey Peninsula College, California
H-27328 Clark College, Georgia

III. ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION PROGRAM

H-26844 Region Ten Education Service Center, Texas
H-27061 Esperanza School, Illinois
H-27065 Morningside College, Iowa
H-27075 Carnegie-Mellon University, Pennsylvania
H-27079 Los Angeles Unified School District, California
H-27080 Inwood Junior High School 52M, New York
H-27081 Marymount College, New York
H-27082 Community School District 15, Brooklyn, New York
H-27083 Iona College, New York
H-27084 Reidsville City Schools, North Carolina
H-27095 Associates for Renewal in Education, Inc., District
of Columbia

H-27096 Wesleyan University (MALS Consortium), Connecticut

H-27097 Southern Methodist University (MALS Consortium), Texas

H-27098 University of Southern California (MALS Consortium),
California

H-27099 St. John's College (MALS Consortium), New Mexico

H-27100 University of Oklahoma (MALS Consortium), Oklahoma

H-27101 New School for Social Research (MALS Consortium),
New York

H-27102 University of Michigan at Dearborn (MALS Consortium),
Michigan

H-27103 Manhattanville College (MALS Consortium), New York

H-27104 The Johns Hopkins University (MALS Consortium),
Maryland

H-27105 Hollins College (MALS Consortium), Virginia

H-27106 Georgetown University (MALS Consortium), District
of Columbia

H-27107 Dartmouth College (MALS Consortium), New Hampshire

H-27108 National Coordination Office of the Graduate
Liberal Studies Consortium, Wesleyan University,
Connecticut

H-27110 College of New Rochelle, New York

H-27111 Herbert H. Lehman College of C.U.N.Y., New York

H-27112 Cultural Council Foundation for Elimu Center for
African Arts, New York

H-27118 Pawnee Tribal Business Council, Oklahoma

H-27119 Gerard M. Cahill Productions, California

H-27129 Edinboro Foundation, Pennsylvania

H-27130 Constitutional Rights Foundation, California

H-27132 University of Oregon, Oregon

H-27134 Orleans Parish School Board, Louisiana

H-27136 Wadsworth Atheneum, Connecticut

H-27139 Lumbee Regional Development Association,
North Carolina

H-27141 American Philosophical Association, Delaware

H-27142 Monroe County Community School Corporation,
Indiana

H-27144 B.O.C.E.S. #1, Monroe County, New York

H-27148 Pennsylvania State University, Pennsylvania

H-27153 University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

H-27155 Telluride Association, New York

H-27158 Social Science Education Consortium, Inc.
Colorado

H-27159 University of Utah, Utah

H-27160 Hood College, Maryland

H-27161 University of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania

H-27164 North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State
University, North Carolina

H-27175 Shippensburg State College, Pennsylvania

H-27177 University of Nebraska at Omaha, Nebraska

H-27184 University of Colorado, Colorado

H-27185 National Commission on Resources for Youth, Inc.
New York

H-27187 Kansas State University, Kansas

H-27188 Saint Mary's College, Indiana

H-27189 El Dorado Union High School District, California

H-27192 Field Museum of Natural History, Illinois

H-27194 Miami University, Ohio
H-27224 Graduate School, C.U.N.Y., New York
H-27249 University of Arkansas, Arkansas
H-27250 University of Missouri, St. Louis, Missouri
H-27251 Anchorage School District, Alaska
H-27254 University of Dallas, Texas
H-27258 Emporia Kansas State College, Kansas
H-27909 The Catholic University of America, District
of Columbia

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DEFERRAL

HIGHER EDUCATION PROJECTS PROGRAM

H-27085 American Philosophical Association, Delaware
H-27166 Institute for the Study of Civic Values, Pennsylvania
H-27211 Women's Labor History Film Project, District of Columbia

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION PROGRAM

H-27176 University of Bridgeport, Connecticut
H-27253 Cultural Education Collaborative, Massachusetts

APPENDIX M

DIVISION OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
A. MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL ORGANIZATIONS PROGRAM				
II-27352	Black Archives of Mid-America, Kansas City, Mo.	Program Development Grant	\$ 5,210	Up to \$ 5,210
II-27355	Museum of Albuquerque New Mexico	Interpretative Historical Exhibits-Planning	9,305	Up to \$ 9,305
II-27412	Warren Wilson College Swannanoa, N.C.	Design of Interpretive Archeological Museum at Warren Wilson College	5,000	Up to \$ 5,000
II-27577	George S. Morikami Mus. Delray, Fla.	Interpretative Educational Programming & Subsequent Collection Development for a Museum of Japanese Culture	8,218	Up to \$ 4,218
II-27567	U. of North Dakota Art Galleries, Grand Forks	Planning for a Northern Plains Cultural Center	9,968	Up to \$ 9,968
II-27576	San Francisco Art Institute	Creative Planning Workshop	9,965	Up to \$ 9,965
II-27583	Ontario County Hist. Soc., Canandaigua, N.Y.	Ontario County: Gateway to the West	6,200	Up to \$ 2,000
II-27584	Northville Hist. Soc. Michigan	A Plan for Interpretation of Wash Oak School	9,990	Up to \$ 2,000

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-27687	Baker County Museum Commission, Oregon	Museum Consultant to Assist Planning Oregon Trail Regional Museum	\$ 1,320	Up to \$ 1,320
II-27580	Mackinac Island State Park Commission, Mich.	Mackinac Mill Creek Industrial Site	9,650	Up to \$ 9,650
II-27603	The Connecticut River Foundation, Essex	Planning & Program Dev. at Steamboat Dock	10,000	Up to \$ 9,000
II-27571	Waioli Mission House & Grove Farm Homestead Lihue, Hawaii	Planning an Interpretive Program for Grove Farm Homestead	5,136	Up to \$ 5,136
II-27575	Jacksonville Children's Museum, Florida	Conceptual Integration of Museum's Diverse Disciplines	13,340	Up to \$ 5,000
II-27057	Southeast Mo. Mus., Inc. Cape Girardeau	Effect of the Mississippi River upon History, Economic and Social Life	15,665	Up to \$ 2,000
II-27560	Montshire Museum of Science, Hanover, N.H.	Glacial Legacies: An Interdisciplinary Exhibit Relating the Human History & Physical Geography of a Region	2,582	Up to \$ 2,500
II-27292	Carlton Co. Hist. Soc. Minnesota	Interpretation of the History & Building of Carlton County	26,220	Up to \$ 2,000
II-27573	Railroad & Pioneer Museum, Temple, Tx.	Catalogue & Two Supplements	8,190	Up to \$ 1,000

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-27562	Wildcliff Museum, New Rochelle, N.Y.	Planning Use of Collections	\$10,570	Up to \$10,570
II-27598	Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York	Planning the Installation of the Primitive Art Collection	39,360	Up to \$49,360
II-27463	Historical Society of Delaware, Wilmington	Anti-Slavery in Delaware	6,000	Up to \$ 6,000
II-27599	Michigan Transit Museum Fraser, Michigan	Our Heritage -- The Trolley	10,955	Up to \$ 2,000
II-27436	The Jewish Museum New York, New York	Danzig: Treasures from a Destroyed Community	20,445	Up to \$20,445
II-27581	Center City Foundation Philadelphia, Pa.	Toward an Exhibition of the Past and Future of Rittenhouse	7,643	Up to \$ 7,643
II-27591	University of Kansas Museum of Art, Lawrence	Henry Van Brunt: Architecture & Society in America 1875-1900 (7,000G&M)	17,178	Up to \$ 2,500
II-27568	Fine Arts Museums of San Francisco	Loie Fuller Exhibition	32,120	Up to \$ 2,000
II-27558	The Franklin Institute Philadelphia, Pa.	Time Bound: An Exhibition & Catalog on the Social Meaning of Time Perceptions & Timekeepers	48,250	Up to \$ 5,000
II-27682	New York University - Grey Art Gallery	Italian Futurist Movement	38,897	Up to \$ 2,000

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-27356	Walters Art Gallery Baltimore, Md.	An Interpretive Exhibition of An Important Collection of Renaissance Bronzes	\$20,335	Up to \$22,335
II-27397	The Exploratorium San Francisco, Cal.	The Measurement of Tempera- ture: A History of the Con- cepts of Heat	196,000	Up to \$106,000 & 180,000G&M
II-27592	The Adirondack Museum Blue Mountain Lake, N.Y.	Adirondack Woods and Waters	52,754	Up to \$52,754
II-27460	City of Bethel Alaska	Interpretation and Exhibition of Yupik Eskimo Children's Toys and Games	16,538	Up to \$18,038
II-27396	Minneapolis Institute of Arts, Minnesota	The Art and Culture of Japan: Selections from The Mary and Jackson Burke Collection	32,276	Up to \$32,276
II-27437	Committee on Institu- tional Cooperation Evanston, Ill.	Art of Imperial Russia 1800 to 1850	101,170	Up to \$13,470 & 175,400G&M
II-27435	North Carolina Museum of History, Raleigh	The Black Presence in North Carolina	76,627	Up to \$76,627
II-27464	Essex Institute Salem, Massachusetts	Dr. Bentley's Salem: Diary of a Town	8,644	Up to \$ 8,644
II-27595	Regents of U. of Cal./ Mus. of Cultural History Los Angeles	Moche Art of Peru: Pre-Colum- bian Symbolic Communication	56,149	Up to \$56,149
II-27596	Norwegian-American Mus. Decorah, Iowa	Traditional Norwegian-American Woodcarving in the Upper Mid-West --An Exhibit	9,235	Up to \$10,235

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-27797	Watkins Community Mus. Lawrence, Ks.	Lawrence, Kansas: 1854 to the Present	\$53,184	Up to \$53,184
II-27593	International Exhibi- tions Foundation Washington, D.C.	Interpretation of Japanese Folk Art Through Arts and Crafts Exhibition	48,150	Up to \$48,150
II-27556	Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York	Late Antique and Early Chris- tian Art: 300 to 700 A.D.	121,637 500,000G&M	Up to \$500,000G&M
II-27557	Hansen Planetarium Salt Lake City, Utah	Planetarium Star Program on Mayan, Incan, & Aztec Astronomy & Culture	46,265	Up to \$ 3,000
II-27572	Foundation for San Francisco's Architec- tural Heritage	Planning a Program of Docent Guided Walking Tours to Inter- pret San Francisco Architecture	5,000	Up to \$ 5,000
II-27588	Winona Co. Hist. Soc. Minnesota	Cityscape	4,103	Up to \$ 2,000
II-27394	Muse-Hopper, Inc., Saginaw Valley St. Coll. University Center, Mich.	Muse-Hopper, Inc. (Mobile Mus.)	78,900	Up to \$ 5,000
II-27594	Regents of U. of Cal./ Mus. of Cultural History	Black Art in the New World -- The Maroons of Suriname	21,837	Up to \$21,837
II-27559	Western Reserve Hist. Society, Cleveland, Oh.	People at the Crossroads -- Settling the Western Reserve	95,470	Up to \$95,470
II-27685	The Asia Society New York, N.Y.	Asia House Gallery Public Education Project	30,788	Up to \$30,788

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-27688	Fairfield Historical Society, Connecticut	Walking Through History: The Seaports of Southport and Black Rock	\$ 3,841	Up to \$ 3,841
II-27686	Antiquarian & Landmarks Society, Inc. Hartford, Conn.	Three Centuries of Conn. Life: An Interpretation of the Collections of the Antiquarian & Landmarks Society	24,686	Up to \$24,686
II-27600	Mississippi State Historical Mus., Jackson	Mississippi Folk History in Focus	5,616	Up to \$ 5,616
II-27602	Montana Historical Society, Libby	Waters of Wealth: A Seminar on the Kootenai Region of the United States & Canada	3,673	Up to \$ 3,673
II-27555	DeCordova Museum Lincoln, Mass.	By the People, For the People: New England	20,018	Up to \$20,018
II-27587	Port Stamford Restoration, Inc. Connecticut	Development of Story Line & Exhibits for Interpretive Center at Fort Stamford	24,715	Up to \$ 1,500
II-27578	Mississippi Park Commission, Jackson	Impact of Cotton on Economic, Political, Social and Cultural Structures	13,586	Up to \$ 3,000
II-27561	Wave Hill Center for Environmental Studies Bronx, New York	Wave Hill Historical Interpretive Program	15,661	Up to \$ 2,000

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-27461	Strawbery Banke, Inc. Portsmouth, N.H.	Interrelated Interpretive Exhibit of Historical Architecture at Strawberry Banke, Inc.	\$50,774	Up to \$40,274
II-27601	Walden's Ridge Historical Assn., Inc. Signal Mountain, Tenn.	Conner Toll House Exhibition	4,805	Up to \$ 4,805
II-27348	Texas Historical Commission, Austin	Planning for Personnel Development Program	7,000	Up to \$ 7,000
II-27574	Columbia Co. Historical Society, Kinderhook, New York	Making County History the Main Theme of Historic Site Interpretation	4,435	Up to \$ 4,435
PM-26120-76-900	Utah State University	Interpreting Local History	6,115	Up to \$ 6,115
1. Supplemental				
B. PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT				
II-27620	National Council on the Aging, Inc.; Washington, D.C.	Senior Center Humanities Programs	\$191,900	up to \$191,900
II-27357	Houston Public Library	City!--Guides to the Meaning of Urban Life	158,125	135,000
II-27617	The Newberry Library/ Chicago Historical Society	Workshops in Community History	76,951	76,951

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-27925	Southwestern Library Association, Dallas, Texas	The Southwestern Mosaic: Living in a Land of Extremes	38,018	38,018
II-27792	The Children's Museum, Boston	Library Learning Center Demonstration Project	45,140	45,140
II-27615	The State Library of Ohio, Columbus	Planning Grant	24,505	24,505
II-27789	Office of Public Libraries and Interlibrary Cooperation, St. Paul, MN	Planning Grant	29,900	29,900
II-27616	Public Library of Nashville and Davidson County	Planning Grant	24,219	24,219
II-27618	National Center for Urban Ethnic Affairs, Washington, D.C.	Planning Grant	38,577	up to 30,000
II-27790	Institute for the Study of Civic Values, Philadelphia, PA	Planning Grant	21,630	15,000
II-27482	D.C. Commission on the Arts and Humanities, Washington, D.C.	Planning Grant	25,000	20,000

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amt.</u>	<u>Recommended Amt.</u>
C. MEDIA PROGRAM				
II-27625	Cultural Council Fdn. (WNYC-FM) N.Y., N.Y.	The O/Aural Tradition	\$24,500	Up to \$10,000
II-27423	The Washington Ear, Inc. Silver Spring, Maryland	The Historical Development of Washington, D. C.	\$18,681	Up to \$18,681
II-27430	Wilderness Institute Missoula, Montana	Wilderness Women	\$82,759	Up to \$82,759
II-27465	Robeck Foundation New Canaan, Connecticut	Future Legacy	\$36,600	Up to \$36,600
II-27428	The Learning Films Group New York, N. Y.	One Hundred Years of Struggle	\$82,920	Up to \$82,920
II-27339	Center for Alcohol Studies Rutgers University New Brunswick, N.J.	Drinking in America: The Historical Phenomena	\$41,970	Up to \$41,970
II-27364	University of Colorado Boulder, Colorado	The Life of the Western Coal Miner	\$352,550	Up to \$352,550
II-27634	Arthur W. Rabin New York, N. Y.	The World of...	\$88,700	Up to \$35,000
II-27633	In Touch Networks New York, N. Y.	Meet a Museum	\$8,085	Up to \$8,085
II-27456	American National Theatre Academy, New York, N.Y.	Promised Land	\$97,125	Up to \$20,000
II-27631	The Foundation for Art Education New York, N. Y.	American Art	\$72,182	Up to \$20,000

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amt.</u>	<u>Recommended Amt.</u>
II-27411	Huntsville-Madison County Public Library Huntsville, Alabama	Humanities Planning Grant	\$9,865.80	Up to \$9,865.80
II-27429	WTFB-TV/FM Hershey, Pennsylvania	Humanities Planning Grant	\$26,596	Up to \$26,596
II-27445	New Jersey Public Broadcasting Authority Trenton, N. J.	Humanities Planning Grant	\$16,290	Up to \$16,290
II-27455	WYY, Inc. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	Humanities Planning Grant	\$20,000	Up to \$20,000
II-27458	KBIA-FM University of Missouri Columbia, Missouri	Humanities Planning Grant	\$6,782	Up to \$6,782
II-27476	WSIU-TV/FM Southern Illinois Univ. Carbondale, Illinois	Humanities Planning Grant	\$30,000	Up to \$30,000
II-27623	Maryland Center for Public Broadcasting Owings Mills, Maryland	Humanities Planning Grant	\$16,910	Up to \$16,910
II-27958	Educational Broadcasting Corporation (UNET)	The Adams Chronicles A/V Distribution	\$205,685	Up to \$205,685
PII-25511-76-421 (Amendment)	Learning In Focus, Inc.	Anthology: Amer. Short Story A/V Distribution	\$101,700	Up to \$101,700

D. STATE-BASED PROGRAM

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-27785	The Alabama Committee for the Humanities and Public Policy	Priorities and Human Values in a Changing Alabama	419,050 (50,000 G&N)	up to 419,050 (up to 50,000 G&N)
II-27782	The Kansas Committee for the Humanities	People, Priorities, and Public Policies: Choices for Kansans	384,500 (20,000 G&N)	up to 384,500 (up to 20,000 G&N)
II-27781	The Maryland Committee for the Humanities and Public Policy	Human Values and Public Power	725,860 (290,000 G&N)	up to 725,860 (up to 290,000 G&N)
II-27780	The New Jersey Committee for the Humanities	The Idea of Equality: The Humanities Address Public Policy Issues	472,500 (20,000 G&N)	up to 358,000 (up to 20,000 G&N)
II-27784	New York Council for the Humanities	Humanities and Public Policy	1,404,000 (500,000 G&N)	up to 1,154,000 (up to 500,000 G&N)
II-27783	The Oregon Committee for the Humanities	Public Policies and Human Values: Limits and Options	606,020 (50,000 G&N)	up to 526,020 (up to 50,000 G&N)

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
11-27786	The Committee for the Humanities and Public Policy in West Virginia	People and Mountains: West Virginia Looking Ahead	450,784	up to 420,784 (up to 50,000 G&M)
1. Supplementals:				
a. Program Funds				
SO-24617-76-392	The Association for the Humanities in Idaho	Idaho's Growth: The Role of Human Values in Directing Its Course	175,000	up to 175,000
SD-25405-76-345	The Puerto Rico Endowment for Humanistic Values in Community Affairs	N/A	16,600	up to 16,600
b. Gifts and Matching Authorization				
SO-23622-76-14	Louisiana Committee for the Humanities		30,000 (G&M)	up to 30,000(G&M)
SO-26071-76-914	Louisiana Committee for the Humanities		125,000 (G&M)	up to 125,000(G&M)
SO-26855-77-44	The Texas Committee for the Humanities and Public Policy		300,000 (G&M)	up to 300,000 (G&M)

Number	Institution	Title	Requested Amount	Recommended Amount
C. Administration, Promotion and Evaluation				
SO-25456-76-597	Arizona Council on the Humanities and Public Policy		40,000	up to 36,800
SO-24486-76-85	Arkansas Humanities Program		9,700	up to 9,700
SO-25449-76-598	Colorado Humanities Program		34,100	up to 34,100
SO-25451-76-599	Connecticut Humanities Council		29,550	up to 29,550
SO-24617-76-392	The Association for the Humanities in Idaho		30,500	up to 30,500
SO-24659-76-396	The Illinois Humanities Council		74,050	up to 74,050
SO-26865-77-46	Indiana Committee for the Humanities		38,700	up to 38,700
SO-26063-76-911	Kentucky Humanities Council		20,000	up to 20,000
SO-26074-76-917	Michigan Council for the Humanities		23,700	up to 23,700
SO-25513-76-603	Minnesota Humanities Commission		32,750	up to 32,750

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Amount</u>
SO-26453-77-42	Mississippi Committee for the Humanities		22,700	up to 22,700
SO-26075-76-918	Montana Committee for the Humanities		10,000	up to 10,000
SO-26073-76-916	Nevada Humanities Committee, Inc.		34,800	up to 34,800
SO-25025-76-397	North Carolina Humanities Committee		25,000	up to 25,000
SO-26915-77-49	North Dakota Committee for the Humanities and Public Issues		8,400	up to 8,400
SO-25504-76-605	The Oklahoma Humanities Committee		17,600	up to 17,600
SO-26135-76-919	Public Committee for the Humanities in Pennsylvania		31,700	up to 31,700
SO-26774-77-31	South Dakota Committee on the Humanities		37,500	up to 30,000
SO-26072-76-915	Tennessee Committee for the Humanities		24,000	up to 24,000
SO-26855-77-44	The Texas Committee for the Humanities and Public Policy		66,500	up to 66,500
SO-26919-77-50	Vermont Council on the Humanities and Public Issues		40,000	up to 40,000
SO-26136-76-920	Virginia Foundation for the Humanities and Public Policy		17,000	up to 17,000
SO-26070-76-913	Wisconsin Humanities Committee		34,550	up to 34,550

The Council recommended that the following conditions apply to approved individual applications as follows:

- II-27352 (Black Archives of Mid-America, Inc.)
that the outside consultants be specifically identified.
- II-27583 (Ontario County Historical Society)
that these funds be used for consultants in local history and museum education.
- II-27584 (Northville Historical Society)
that these funds be used for a scholar in local history and a specialist in historic site interpretation.
- II-27687 (Baker County Museum Commission)
that the museum consultant be identified.
- II-27575 (Jacksonville Children's Museum)
that these funds be used for consultants in museum education and American studies.
- II-27057 (Southeast Missouri Museum, Inc.)
that these funds be used for consultants in local history and museum exhibit design.
- II-27560 (Montshire Museum of Science)
that these funds be used for scholars with expertise in cultural geography and local history, and for an exhibit designer.

II-27292

(Carlton County Historical Society)

that these funds be used for consultant scholars in local history and for historical organization professionals.

II-27573

(Railroad and Pioneer Museum, Inc.)

that these funds be used for consultants in local history and museum education to work with the Museum's staff in developing the content of the catalogue and in exploring other interpretive possibilities for the Museum's collections.

II-27562

(Wildcliff Museum)

that the historical organizations of the Long Island Sound communities named in the proposal express to the Endowment their willingness to work with the Wildcliff Museum on the project.

II-25798

(The Metropolitan Museum of Art)

that the additional \$10,000 be used to bring in an anthropologist to work intensively with the project team.

II-27599

(Michigan Transit Museum)

that these funds be used for consultants with expertise in social history, the history of transportation, and exhibition design.

II-27591

(University of Kansas Museum of Art)

that these funds be used to bring in consultants with expertise in social and architectural history.

II-27568

(The Fine Arts Museums of San Francisco)

that these funds be used for consultants with expertise in the fields of art history, literature, and social history.

II-27558

(The Franklin Institute)

that these funds be used for consultants in anthropology, comparative literature, social history, and installation design.

II-27682

(New York University - Grey Art Gallery)

that these funds be used for planning the exhibit in consultation with the scholars identified in the application.

II-27356

(Walters Art Gallery)

that the additional \$2,000 be used for a consultant in Renaissance history.

II-27397

(The Exploratorium)

a) that additional consultants in cultural and social history be involved in the project; and b) that this be reflected in a revised budget.

II-27592

(Adirondack Museum)

a) that a consultant in anthropology be involved in the project; and b) that his participation be reflected in a revised budget.

II-27596

(Norwegian-American Museum)

that the additional \$1,000 be used for a social historian.

II-27557

(Hansen Planetarium)

that these funds be used for consultants with expertise in each of the three civilizations and their astronomical symbolism to work with the Planetarium on the content of the star programs.

II-27588

(Winona County Historical Society, Inc.)

that these funds be used for consultants with expertise in architectural, social, and urban history.

II-27394

(Muse-Hopper, Inc.)

that these funds be used for a project coordinator and consultants with expertise in local history (including representatives from local historical organizations) and design of mobile exhibits.

II-27594 (Regents of the University of California Museum of Cultural History)

a) that the exhibition plans be specified; and b) that the scholars working on the catalogue also advise on the conceptualization of the exhibition.

II-27686 (Antiquarian and Landmarks Society)

a) that consultants with expertise in the areas of architectural history, decorative arts, and social history be involved in the project; and b) that their participation be reflected in a revised budget.

II-27587 (Fort Stamford Restoration, Inc.)

that these funds be used for the consultant scholars identified in the application and for a museum or historical organization professional with expertise in exhibit design.

II-27578 (Mississippi Park Commission)

that these funds be used for consultants in social history, economic history, and site interpretation.

II-27561 (Wave Hill Center for Environmental Studies)

that the funds be used for consultants with expertise in the fields of architectural and social history, anthropology, and archaeology.

II-27357 (Houston Public Library)

that (a) a revised budget showing lower levels of Endowment support for library staff salaries and publicity activities must be submitted for approval; (b) that a plan for involvement of additional humanities scholars as consultants must be submitted within sixty days after the start of the grant period; and (c) that in order to maximize effectiveness, consideration be given to reducing the number of items on the proposed lists while at the same time considering drawing those items from a wider range of humanities disciplines.

II-27792

(The Children's Museum, Boston)

that (a) a detailed description of the thematic exhibits must be submitted before the start of the grant period; and (b) that the project staff must give priority to the development of an evaluation plan dealing with the content of the exhibits, the response of library patrons to the exhibits, and the impact on circulation of humanities materials in the library systems. The plan must be submitted within ninety days after the start of the grant period.

II-27789

(The Office of Public Libraries and Interlibrary Cooperation, St. Paul, MN)

that the Endowment approve the person proposed as project director.

II-27618

(National Center for Urban Ethnic Affairs)

that a detailed agenda for the consultant meetings be submitted for Endowment approval within thirty days after the start of the grant period.

II-27790

(Institute for the Study of Civic Values)

that (a) additional humanities scholars in the fields of history and philosophy must be included in the project advisory group; and (b) that an agenda for the conference with national unions must be submitted for Endowment approval at least sixty days before the conference takes place.

II-27482

(D.C. Commission on the Arts and Humanities)

that a revised budget and planning meeting schedule, together with a full list of humanist consultants, be submitted for Endowment approval.

II-27625 (The O/Aural Tradition)

- a) that a revised budget be submitted reflecting the reduced level of funding; and
- b) that a plan for the evaluation be submitted prior to production.

II-27430 (Wilderness Women)

- a) that the list of consultants be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds; b) that a description of the responsibilities of the project staff and the historical consultants be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds; and
- c) that the final selection of screenwriter(s) be submitted prior to the release of funds.

II-27465 (Future Legacy)

a) that a revised and more detailed research and development plan be submitted; b) that additional scholars from the fields of anthropology, archaeology, and the history of religion be designated; and c) that the names of the scriptwriters be submitted.

II-27428 (One Hundred Years of Struggle)

a) that a revised and more detailed research and development plan be submitted that clearly delineates the responsibilities of all key personnel; and b) that the final selection of writers be submitted.

II-27339 (Drinking in America: The Historical Phenomena)

a) that a revised series outline be submitted which further clarifies the stated intention to focus the programming on the history of the uses of alcohol; and b) that additional scholars in the areas of history of religion, anthropology, philosophy and law be added to the project.

II-27364 (The Life of the Western Coal Miner)

that a labor historian be added to the principal advisory group.

II-27633 (Meet a Museum)

that the final selection of consultants be submitted to the Endowment.

II-27631 (American Art)

that additional scholars in the fields of social history and American Studies be added as principal consultants to the project.

II-27958 (The Adams Chronicles Audio-Visual Distribution)

that the series and related print material be provided free of cost to adult non-school groups, except for mailing and handling charges up to a maximum of \$15.00 for each program and its related print materials.

PN-25511-76-421 (The American Short Story Secondary Distribution)

that the series be provided free of cost, except for mailing and handling charges up to a maximum of \$10.00 per program.

DIVISION OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVAL

A. MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL ORGANIZATIONS PROGRAM

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
II-27446	American Museum of Natural History New York, N.Y.	American Discovery	\$688,244 (G&M)
II-27563	Center for Inter-American Relations New York, N.Y.	Americas: The Decorative Arts in Latin America in the Era of the Revolution	\$ 23,548
II-27554	Founders Society Detroit Institute of Arts Michigan	John Brown: Man and Legend	\$209,693
II-27586	Gallery Assn. of New York State, Inc., Hamilton	Exhibition Planning for Five New York Historical Societies / Museums	\$ 15,590
II-27565	Gallery Assn. of New York State, Hamilton	The Social and Architectural History of the Catskill Resorts	\$ 45,570
II-27459	The Heard Museum Phoenix, Arizona	Pueblo Pottery of the American Southwest	\$ 10,202
II-27290	Indianapolis Museum of Art	Perceptions of the Spirit in 20th Century American Art	\$ 34,825
II-27579	Jackson County Parks and Recreation Blue Springs, Missouri	Kemper Americana Museum and Natural History Center	\$ 19,689

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
II-27566	Kauai Museum Assn., Ltd. Lihue, Hawaii	Captain James Cook Bicentennial Exhibit	\$ 24,980
II-27433	Landmark Society Belvedere-Tiburon, Cal.	Belvedere-Tiburon Oral History Multi-Media Film	\$ 55,000
II-27589	Merritt College Anthropology Museum Oakland, California	Anthropology Museum Community Program	\$ 7,805
II-27432	Museum for Children & Department of Anthropology, University of Denver Denver, Colorado	Five Ethnic Signatures	\$ 10,000
II-27058	Nevada Historical Society Reno, Nevada	Public Education Functions and Responsibilities of the Nevada Historical Society: A Planning Project	\$ 24,050
II-27434	Park Ridge Historical Society, Inc. Park Ridge, Illinois	An Interpretation of Park Ridge History...	\$ 5,000
II-27683	P.T. Boat Museum and Library Memphis, Tennessee	Production of Movie "The American P.T. Boats of World War II"	\$ 7,419
II-27564	St. Olaf College Northfield, Minnesota	Making the College Art Collection Accessible to Campus and Community	\$ 5,000
II-27481	Thousand Islands Museum Clayton, New York	Pearson's Perfect Pictures	\$ 11,797
II-27438	University Gallery, U. of Minnesota, Minneapolis	Mirror of the Middle Ages: Studies in Medieval Art and Life	\$ 53,120

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
II-27570	University of Maine at Portland-Gorham	Song of the Stars	\$ 31,038
II-27582	University of Nebraska-Lincoln Lincoln, Nebraska	Training Fieldworkers for Intra-cultural Service	\$ 96,428
II-27353	University of Washington Seattle, Washington	The Warp and Weft of Islam	\$ 96,472
II-27585	Virginia Museum of Fine Arts Richmond, Virginia	An Artmobile Exhibition and Extension Programs on "Symbols of Faith"	\$ 48,480
II-27684	Warwick Museum Warwick, Rhode Island	Warwick, As It Was, As It Is, and As It May Be	\$ 10,742
B. PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT			
II-27830	World Without War, Inc. New York City	Planning Grant	5,000
II-27621	Omni Media, Inc.; Auburn, Alabama	Access Television for the Humanities	334,509
II-27793	Case Western Reserve Univ., Cleveland, Ohio	Humanities Collections in Selected Public Libraries	28,890.81
II-27791	Horizon House Institute, Philadelphia, PA	Community Alter-natives for the Mentally Ill	85,328
II-27351	The Great Books Founda-tion, Chicago	Expansion of Adult Great Books Reading program	157,480

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
II-27289	Arlington County Department of Libraries, Virginia	Adult Independent Learning Program	217,838.69
II-27395	American Ethical Union, Maplewood, NJ	The Quality of Life in New Jersey--Are the Humanities Relevant?	210,757.00
C. MEDIA PROGRAM			
<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
II-27447	Black Elk Productions Beverly Hills, California	The First Americans	\$481,523
II-27452	Educational Broadcasting Corp. WNET/13, New York, N.Y.	The Beecher Family	\$93,095
II-27063	Baltimore City Bicentennial Commission	American Crises	\$509,725
II-27418	California State University	American Musical Theatre	\$18,500
II-27424	Southwest Educational Development Laboratory	C. G. Jung: The Middle Years	\$86,682.
II-27431	University of California, Los Angeles	Of Runes & Rings: The World of the Anglo-Saxons	\$82,759
II-27444	Goddard College	A Way of Life: AMOL.	\$29,388
II-27446	American Museum of Natural History	American Discovery	\$421,434 G&M
II-27448	James Ivory Productions	The Europeans	\$551,645
II-27449	J. Marti	Men & Women: Myths, Manners & Morals	\$84,174

Number		Institution		Project		Requested Amount	
11-27450		Educational Broadcasting Corporation WNBT/13		World of Our Fathers		\$65,465	
11-27451		Educational Broadcasting Corporation WNBT/13		Coming of Age		\$575,405	
11-27453		Borrowed Time Productions, Inc.		Americans in Profile		\$33,350	
11-27454		KETC-TV		Forgotten Truth: The Human Treasury		\$38,127	
11-27457		American Indian Studies Center		An Ethnographic Film Study: The Western Mono Indians of the Sierra Nevada		\$41,409	
11-27624		Library of Congress		Shadow of a Century: A History of the Documentary Film		\$98,577	
11-27626		Southwest Foundation of Audio-Visual Resources		They Settled the West		\$33,659	
11-27632		Southern Illinois University		Film As Dangerous Magic		\$52,120	
11-27788		California Institute Telecommunications Consortium		Humanities Messages		\$44,881	
11-27962		Northeastern Pennsylvania E.T.A. (WVIA-TV/FM), Pittston, Pa.		Understanding Congress Series		\$1,000,000 (\$4,000,000 G&M)	

February 24, 1977

TO: National Council on the Humanities

FROM: Council Committee on Public Programs

After extensive consideration, the Public Program Committee concluded that it was necessary to recommend disapproval at this time of application H-27962, Northeastern Pennsylvania E.T.A. (WVIA-TV/FM), "Understanding Congress" Series, for the following reasons:

1. The proposal was received within the last three days. The Council is therefore unable to consider the proposal with access to competent outside review.
2. As you know, the established procedure for all applicants is for proposals to be submitted to individual outside evaluators and a panel of competent expertise, followed by review first by the appropriate Council Committee and thereafter by the full Council.
3. To make a decision without following these procedures would expose the Council and the Congressional sponsors to unanswerable criticism particularly since the total amount requested is the large sum of \$5,000,000*. Further, there is increased jeopardy of criticism of both Council and Congressional sponsors in any hurried decision since the proposal encompasses filming the Congress during its deliberations with respect to the Anti-lobbying Bill next month. There is concern that the Council and the Congress would find it difficult to defend abandoning normal Council procedures under these circumstances.

It should further be reported that the general attitude of the Committee is favorable in broad principle and that consistent with following responsible procedures, every effort will be made by the Committee to expedite a further decision with respect to this application at its May meeting.

This Committee report is offered for the information of the full Council, and we ask acceptance by the Council of the report.

*of which \$3,000,000 is the requested Federal contribution.

DIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPS

FELLOWSHIPS IN RESIDENCE FOR COLLEGE TEACHERS, 1977-1978

APPLICANTS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

Humanities: open only to two-year college teachers
Professor Harry Berger, Jr., Cowell College, University
of California, Santa Cruz. "Themes and Sequences in
Western Civilization: From Gilgamesh to Rembrandt."

COFONE, Albin J.
Suffolk Community College
Selden, New York
Sociology and Anthropology

ROBY, Dennis E.
Ohlone College
Fremont, California
English

EMPRINGHAM, Antoinette F.
El Camino College
Via Torrance, California
English

RYBKA, Hester N.
Palmer Junior College
Davenport, Iowa
English

IGLEHART, Deborah P.
Edison Community College
Fort Myers, Florida
Art History

SOLDWEDEL, Eileen A.
Edmonds Community College
Lynnwood, Washington
History

KOWALSKI, Ronald E.
Onondaga Community College
Syracuse, New York
History

STEPHENSON, Ann F.
Southwestern College
Chula Vista, California
Art

LEAVITT, Ruby R.
Borough of Manhattan Community
College, City University of
New York
New York
Anthropology

VERMETTEN, David M.
Northwestern Michigan College
Traverse City
English

LUEDERS, John Eric
Houston Community College
Houston, Texas
English

WILPISZEWSKI, Marianne J.
Prince Georges Community College
Largo, Maryland
English

Humanities: open only to two-year college teachers
 Professor Tom B. Jones, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.
 "The Great Cultural Traditions of Antiquity: Origins,
 Evolution, and Dispersals."

ALDINGER, Paul W.
 Clark College
 Vancouver, Washington
 History

HARTMAN, Joan E.
 The College of Staten Island,
 Community Division
 New York
 English

INOUE, Maryanne S.
 Windward Community College
 Kaneohe, Hawaii
 History

JOHNSON, Wilbur J.
 Rock Valley College
 Rockford, Illinois
 History

Professor Theodore Reff, Columbia University, New York,
 New York. "Modern Art and Tradition."

BEESLEY, Carol A.
 University of Oklahoma
 Norman
 Art

BURKE, Sarah
 Trinity University
 San Antonio, Texas
 Russian

DIETRICH, Linnea S.
 University of South Florida
 Tampa
 Art

LIGHT, William E.
 Lake Region Junior College
 Devils Lake, North Dakota
 Humanities

OMUNDSON, Bruce K.
 Lansing Community College
 Michigan
 Humanities

ROBERTS, John E., Jr.
 Lincoln Land Community College
 Springfield, Illinois
 History

LYCZKO, Judith E.
 Bates College
 Lewiston, Maine
 Art

WEINBERG, Helen A.
 Cleveland Institute of Art
 Ohio
 English

WILKINSON, Nancy B.
 Oklahoma State University
 Stillwater
 Art History

Professor William S. Newman, University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill. "Styles and Techniques of Piano Performance
from Mozart to Liszt."

BOOTH, Ronald E.
University of North Carolina
Charlotte
Music

KNORR, Yona Z.
The College of William and Mary
Williamsburg, Virginia
Music

FRITZ, Thomas L.
University of Nebraska
Lincoln
Music

MARIS, Barbara English
Smith College
Northampton, Massachusetts
Music

KEELING, Geraldine A.
Valley City State College
North Dakota
Music

WALLACH, Laurence D.
Simon's Rock Early College
Great Barrington, Massachusetts
Music

Professor Edith Kern, Hofstra University, Hempstead,
New York. "Comedy as Fantasy Triumph."

ANDREAS, James R.
University of Tennessee
Martin
English

KLENE, Sister Jean M.
Saint Mary's College
Notre Dame, Indiana
English

COCHRAN, Carol M.
University of Albuquerque
New Mexico
English

MAGRETTA, Joan G.
Transylvania University
Lexington, Kentucky
English

HANNAFORD, Richard G.
University of Idaho
Moscow
English

MERCER, Richard W.
Virginia Commonwealth
University
Richmond
English

HORTON, Andrew S.
George Mason University
Fairfax, Virginia
English

PARSHALL, Peter F.
Rose-Hulman Institute
Terre Haute, Indiana
Comparative Literature

JOHNSON, Rhonda E., Jr.
Augusta College
Georgia
English

WATSON, Donald G.
Florida International
University
Miami
English

Professor Bruce W. Wardropper, Duke University, Durham,
North Carolina. "Nature and Art in the Literature of the
Spanish Golden Age."

FORNOFF, Frederick H.
University of Pittsburgh at
Johnstown
Pennsylvania
Spanish

GHERTMAN, Sharon L.
Wilson College
Chambersburg, Pennsylvania
Spanish

GONZALEZ, Eduardo G.
Bennington College
Vermont
Spanish

HAUGHTON, Linda E.
University of Wisconsin
Milwaukee
Spanish

Professor David J. DeLaura, University of Pennsylvania,
Philadelphia. "Aestheticism in England: 1830-1900."

CARSTENS, John A.
Virginia Commonwealth University
Richmond
English

CHAFFEE, Alan J.
Muskingum College
New Concord, Ohio
English

HARKNESS, Marguerite
Virginia Commonwealth
University
Richmond
English

JOHNSON, Roberta L.
Wartburg College
Waverly, Iowa
Spanish

SLOANE, Robert A.
University of Maryland
Baltimore County
Spanish

THOMPSON, Currie K.
Louisiana State University
Shreveport
Spanish

KELLOGG, Patricia R.
Rider College
Lawrenceville, New Jersey
English

MARKS, Patricia
Valdosta State College
Georgia
English

SAVORY, Jerold J.
Columbia College
South Carolina
English

STEVENSON, Catherine B.
Bryant College
Smithfield, Rhode Island
English

Professor Helen Vendler, Boston University, Massachusetts.
 "English and American Lyric Poetry."

BEILIN BROWN, Elaine V.
 Mount Holyoke College
 South Hadley, Massachusetts
 English

KEANE, Patrick J.
 Skidmore College
 Saratoga Springs, New York
 English

CALDWELL, T. Price
 Mississippi State University
 Mississippi State
 English

OATES, Mary I.
 Rider College
 Lawrenceville, New Jersey
 English

COLLINS, Martha
 University of Massachusetts
 Boston
 English

OLIVIERO, Toni H.
 Southeastern Massachusetts
 University
 North Dartmouth
 English

FELDMAN, Alan G.
 Framingham State College
 Massachusetts
 English

ROGERS, William E.
 Furman University
 Greenville, South Carolina
 English

GASTON, Paul L.
 Southern Illinois University
 Edwardsville
 English

WALKER, Cheryl
 Scripps College
 Claremont, California
 English

GOLDENSOHN, Barry N.
 Goddard College
 Plainfield, Vermont
 English

WILSON, T. Hunter
 Marlboro College
 Vermont
 English

Professor Joachim Remak, University of California, Santa
 Barbara. " Topics in Modern German History."

BISCHOFF, William L.
 Simon's Rock Early College
 Great Barrington, Massachusetts
 History

DELUCIA, Michael S.
 St. Peter's College
 Jersey City, New Jersey
 History

CELMS, Peter
 Wittenberg University
 Springfield, Ohio
 History

DUKES, Jack R.
 Carroll College
 Waukesha, Wisconsin
 History

MYERS, William L.
Hiram College
Ohio
German

PRYCE, Donald B.
University of South Dakota
Vermillion
History

SAUNDERS, Donald B.
Appalachian State
University
Boone, North Carolina
History

THOMPSON, Wayne C.
Lynchburg College
Virginia
Political Science

Professor James P. Shenton, Columbia University, New York,
New York. "Race and Ethnicity in Industrial America."

CROUCH, Barry A.
Bowie State College
Maryland
History

NATHAN, Meyer J.
Colorado State University
Fort Collins
History

CULLEN, Margaret S.
Middlesex County College
Edison, New Jersey
Sociology

REED, Patrick M.
Northern Virginia Community
College
Annandale
History

LEMMERMAN, Kathe L.
Minot State College
North Dakota
American Studies

SIMS, Robert C.
Boise State University
Idaho
History

MADARAS, Lawrence H.
Howard Community College
Columbia, Maryland
History

SUTHERLAND, John F.
Manchester Community College
Connecticut
History

MARTIN, S. Rudolph, Jr.
Evergreen State College
Olympia, Washington
American Studies

TOSIELLO, Rosario J.
Pine Manor Junior College
Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts
History

WEINBERG, Sydney S.
Ramapo College
Mahwah, New Jersey
History

Professor Harold W. Pfautz and Professor Rhett S. Jones,
Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island. "The Black
Experience: Insiders and Outsiders."

BLAKE, Susan L.
Lafayette College
Easton, Pennsylvania
English

OYOKE, Nwabueze F.
State University of New
York College
Brockport
Afro-American Studies

DAVIS, Thadious M.
University of Massachusetts
Boston
English

STASZ, Clarice M.
California State College
at Sonoma
Rohnert Park
Sociology

HARRIS, Trudier
College of William and Mary
Williamsburg, Virginia
English

HELLWIG, David J.
Saint Cloud State University
Minnesota
Social Science

KAPLOW, Susan B.
Empire State College
Albany, New York
History

Professor Marjorie Grene, University of California,
Davis, California. "The Nature of Knowledge and the
Knowledge of Nature."

43:154

ADLER, Jonathan E.
Brooklyn College
New York
Philosophy

HILL, David K.
West Virginia Wesleyan College
Buckhannon
Philosophy

BEALER, George P.
Reed College
Portland, Oregon
Philosophy

LEEGWATER, Arie
Trinity Christian College
Palos Heights, Illinois
Chemistry and History

BOHL, F. Robert, Jr.
College of William and Mary
Williamsburg, Virginia
Philosophy

NABE, Clyde M.
Southern Illinois University
Edwardsville
Philosophy

DONAGHY, Hugh K.
State University of New York
Brockport
Philosophy

OLSEN, Richard E.
Adelphi University
Garden City, New York
Philosophy

FISER, Karen B.
Southwestern University
Georgetown, Texas
Philosophy

SCARROW, David S.
Kalamazoo College
Michigan
Philosophy

FRIEDMAN, James W.
University of Santa Clara
California
Philosophy

WOLTERS, Richard M.
Mercer University in Atlanta
Georgia
Philosophy

Professor Gene Outka, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut.
"Human Flourishing and Human Destructiveness: Issues on the
Boundaries of Religion, Ethics, and Psychology."

ANDREWS, Susan L.
University of Wisconsin
Waukesha County Center
Waukesha
Psychology

BOND, Richard E.
Ramapo College
Mahwah, New Jersey
Environmental Studies

BENSON, Thomas L.
University of Maryland
Baltimore County
Baltimore
Philosophy

CHENEY, James E.
University of Wisconsin
Waukesha County Center
Waukesha
Philosophy

CONWAY, David A.
University of Missouri
Saint Louis
Philosophy

DICKEN, Thomas M.
Rocky Mountain College
Billings, Montana
Religion

McLAIN, Frederic M.
Southwestern University at
Memphis
Tennessee
Philosophy

MURRAY, Thomas H.
Western College of Miami
University
Oxford, Ohio
Psychology

PRITCHARD, Michael S.
Western Michigan University
Kalamazoo
Philosophy

ROSEN, Deborah A.
University of New Orleans
Louisiana
Philosophy

STARK, Michael J.
Indiana University
South Bend
Psychology

YOUNG, John J.
Davidson College
North Carolina
Philosophy

Professor C. Herman Pritchett, University of California,
Santa Barbara, California. "The Supreme Court and
Constitutional Change."

DYNIA, Philip A.
Loyola University
New Orleans, Louisiana
Political Science

JENSON, Carol E.
University of Wisconsin
La Crosse
History

GOTTSCHALL, Jon S.
State University of New York
Plattsburgh
Political Science

JOHNSEN, James C.
South Oklahoma City Junior
College
Oklahoma
Political Science

HOGAN, Eugene J.
Western Washington State
College
Bellingham
Political Science

JORDAN, James E.
Ohio University
Zanesville
Political Science

HOUSEMAN, Gerald L.
Indiana-Purdue University
Fort Wayne
Political Science

MORGAN, Douglas F.
Sangamon State University
Springfield, Illinois
Political Science

POLLOCK, Paul K.
Beloit College
Wisconsin
Government

TAYLOR, John B.
Washington College
Chestertown, Maryland
Political Science

REDENIUS, Charles M.
The Behrend College of The
Pennsylvania State University
Erie
Political Science

ROBISON, Wade L.
Kalamazoo College
Michigan
Philosophy

Professor Solon T. Kimball, University of Florida, Gainesville.
"The Transformation of American Culture."

ACKERMAN, Kenneth J.
University of Delaware
Newark
Anthropology

PRATT, Lindsay P.
Erskine College
Due West, South Carolina
Sociology

BROWN, Beverly A.
Rockland Community College
Suffern, New York
Anthropology

SCHAFFER, Joseph H.
Prescott Center College
Arizona
Anthropology

CHAMBERS, Erve J.
Mississippi State University
Mississippi State
Anthropology

SCHMIDT, Paul C.
California State University
Long Beach
Political Science

DIRKSEN, Murl O.
Lee College
Cleveland, Tennessee
Anthropology

KORNWEIBEL, Theodore, Jr.
Lafayette College
Easton, Pennsylvania
American Studies

PIERSON, James C.
California State College
San Bernardino
Anthropology

Professor G. Karl Galinsky, University of Texas, Austin.
"Myth and History in Roman Literature."

ARIETI, James A.
Cornell College
Mt. Vernon, Iowa
Classics

CURLEY, Michael J.
University of Puget Sound
Tacoma, Washington
English and Comparative
Literature

DEE, James H.
University of Illinois at
Chicago Circle
Classics

GLAZEWSKI, Johanna
Drew University
Madison, New Jersey
Classics

KRABBE, Judith K.
Jackson State University
Mississippi
English

KURTH, William C.
Luther College
Decorah, Iowa
Classics

MITTELSTADT, Michael C.
State University of New York
Binghamton
Classical and Near Eastern
Studies

PEIRCE, Brooke
Goucher College
Towson, Maryland
English

FELLOWSHIPS IN RESIDENCE FOR COLLEGE TEACHERS, 1976-1977APPLICANTS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL AS ALTERNATESProfessor Harry Berger, Jr.

DIXON, Carol E.
Germanna Community College
Locust Grove, Virginia
English

GERSTER, Patrick G.
Lakewood Community College
White Bear Lake, Minnesota
History

Professor Tom B. Jones

ARONSON, Gloria M.
Normandale Community College
Bloomington, Minnesota
History

SNIDER, Paul D.
Columbus Technical Institute
Ohio
Behavioral Sciences

Professor Theodore Reff

BERENBAUM, Linda B.
Hartford College for Women
Connecticut
Art History

BRODSKY, Joyce E.
University of Connecticut
Storrs
Art History

DUNKLEY, Kenneth M.
University of North Carolina
Charlotte
History

FUNSTON, Janet F.
Navajo Community College
Adult Center
San Diego, California
Art History

JENKINS, Robert P.
Citrus College
Azusa, California
Art

MOORE, Sandra L.
University of Connecticut
Stamford Branch
Film

RICHELSON, Paul W.
Lawrence University
Appleton, Wisconsin
Art

Professor William S. Newman

CERVERIS, Michael E.
Marshall University
Huntington, West Virginia
Music

FULLERTON, Priscilla
Edinboro State College
Pennsylvania
Music

GATES, Allen John
Clark College
Vancouver, Washington
Music

RATHBUN, James R.
Abilene Christian University
Texas
Music

WARKENTIN, Larry R.
Fresno Pacific College
California
Music

WEGREN, Thomas J.
Duluth University
Minnesota
Music

WILHITE, Charles S.
Midland College
Fremont, Nebraska
Music

Professor Edith Kern

CLIFTON, Charles H.
University of Pittsburgh at
Johnstown
Pennsylvania
English

COOLEY, Leo P.
Marymount College
Tarrytown, New York
English

JENCKES, Norma M.
Bryant College
Smithfield, Rhode Island
English

SIMPSON, Joel S.
University of New Orleans
Louisiana
English

Professor Bruce W. Wardropper

CASTILLO-FELIU, Guillermo I.
Winthrop College
Rock Hill, South Carolina
Spanish

HARKEY, Joseph H.
Virginia Wesleyan College
Norfolk
English

STROUT, Lilia D.
University of Puerto Rico
Rico
Mayaguez
Spanish

43:159

VOGHT, Geoffrey M.
Eastern Michigan University
Ypsilanti
Spanish

WILTROUT, Ann E.
Mississippi State
University
Mississippi State
Spanish

Professor David J. DeLaura

BALLIET, Conrad A.
Wittenberg University
Springfield, Ohio
English

GOLDENSOHN, Lorrie M.
Goddard College
Plainfield, Vermont
English

JACKSON, Arlene M.
St. Joseph's College
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
English

POLLOCK, Rafael Alan
Saint Mary's College
Moraga, California
English

STEWART, Marguerite M.
Bennington College
Vermont
English

VAN TASSEL, Daniel E.
Pacific Lutheran University
Tacoma, Washington
English

Professor Helen Vendler

GREEN, Eleanor H.
Norfolk State College
Virginia
English

WILLIAMS, Anne
Cornell College
Mount Vernon, Iowa
English

Professor Joachim Remak

ANDREWS, Herbert D.
Towson State University
Baltimore, Maryland
History

BREIT, Frederick J.
Whitman College
Walla Walla, Washington
History

CRANSTON, John W.
Rust College
Holly Springs, Mississippi
History

Professor Harold W. Pfautz and Professor Rhett S. Jones

ARMSTRONG, Edward G.
Murray State University
Kentucky
Sociology

COLEMAN, Robert
California State College
At Sonoma
Rohnert Park
English

JOHNSON, Tanya Fusco F.
Augusta College
Georgia
Sociology

JONES, Howard J.
Prairie View A&M University
Texas
History

MORRIS, Warren B., Jr.
Austin Community College
Texas
History

PETERSON, Brian L.
Florida International
University
Miami
History

ROTHS, Sr. Tarcisia
Kansas Newman College
Wichita
History

Professor James P. Shenton

CONNERS, Margaret E.
Dickinson College
Carlisle, Pennsylvania
History

MISCH, Edward J.
Simon's Rock Early College
Great Barrington, Massachusetts
Social Studies

LORD, Donald C.
Unity College
Maine
History

Professor Marjorie Grene

CORRADO, Michael L.
Ohio University
Athens
Philosophy

HAMRICK, William S.
Southern Illinois University
Edwardsville
Philosophy

HOY, Ronald C.
California State College
of Pennsylvania
California, Pennsylvania
Philosophy

Professor Gene Outka

MOORE, Robert L.
Western Illinois University
Macomb
Philosophy and Religion

OLIVER, Hoyt P.
Oxford College of Emory
University
Oxford, Georgia
Social Science

PAPPU, S.S. Rama Rao
Miami University
Oxford, Ohio
Philosophy

Professor C. Herman Pritchett

CARROLL, William A.
Guilford College
Greensboro, North Carolina
Political Science

CHAMBERS, Raymond L.
Bainbridge Junior College
Georgia
Political Science

Professor Solon T. Kimball

43:161

MAGNARELLA, Paul J.
University of Vermont
Burlington
Anthropology

MOORE, John E.
Albany State College
Georgia
History

MURRAY, Paul T.
Millsaps College
Jackson, Mississippi
Sociology

OLDANI, John L.
Southern Illinois University
Edwardsville
American Studies

PATTERSON, G. James
Eastern Oregon State College
La Grande
Anthropology

Professor G. Karl Galinsky

FISHER, Craig B.
Long Island University
Brooklyn, New York
History

FUEHRER, Mark L.
Augsburg College
Minneapolis, Minnesota
Philosophy

KELLY, Edward H.
State University of
New York College
Oneonta
English

MCCLUNG, Willian A.
Mississippi State University
Mississippi State
English

SHEERIN, Joseph E.
Assumption College
Worcester, Massachusetts
Classics

DIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPS

SUMMER STIPENDS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

ABBOTT, Philip R.
Wayne State University
Detroit, Michigan
Political Science

ALCANTARA, Ruben R.
University of Hawaii
Honolulu
History

ANDERSON, Irvine H.
University of Cincinnati
Ohio
American History

ARNOLD, A. James
University of Virginia
Charlottesville
French

ASHCRAFT, Richard E.
University of California
Los Angeles
Political Science

BARBER, Joseph A.
Smith College
Northampton, Massachusetts
Italian

BARCHAM, William L.
Unaffiliated
Poughkeepsie, New York
Art

BARKAN, Leonard
Northwestern University
Evanston, Illinois
English

BARTHOLD, Bonnie J.
Adams State College
Alamosa, Colorado
English

BATE, Walter J.
Harvard University
Cambridge, Massachusetts
English

BEARD, Paul E.
University of Massachusetts
Boston
American Government

BEASLEY, Jerry C.
University of Delaware
Newark
English

BECKER-CANTARINO, Baerbel B.
University of Texas
Austin
German

BEDAU, Hugo A.
Tufts University
Medford, Massachusetts
Philosophy

BENNETT, Michael R.
University of Pittsburgh
Pennsylvania
Philosophy

BERNHARD, Virginia P.
University of Saint Thomas
Houston, Texas
History

BERNIER, Ronald M.
University of Colorado
Boulder
Art

BERSHTEL, Sara
University of Massachusetts
Boston
Comparative Literature

BINKLEY, Timothy G.
School of Visual Arts
New York, New York
Philosophy

BONAPARTE, Felicia
The City College of New
York
New York
English

BOWER, Calvin M.
University of North Carolina
Chapel Hill
Music

BRADEN, Gordon M.
University of Virginia
Charlottesville
English

BRAZEAU, Peter A.
Saint Joseph College
West Hartford, Connecticut
English

BROCK, Euline W.
Tarrant County Junior College
Northwest
Fort Worth, Texas
History

BROPHY, Elizabeth B.
College of New Rochelle
New York
English

BROYDE, Steven J.
Amherst College
Massachusetts
Russian

BRUCCOLI, Matthew J.
University of South Carolina
Columbia
America Literature

BRUCE, Frank N.
Wesleyan University
Middletown, Connecticut
Music

BUKOWSKI, James B.
Augustana College
Rock Island, Illinois
History

BUNCE, Valerie J.
Lake Forest College
Illinois
Political Science

CARTER, William R.
North Carolina State
University
Raleigh
Philosophy

CENSER, Jack R.
College of Charleston
South Carolina
European History

CHINNICI, Joseph P.
Graduate Theological
Union
Berkeley, California
History of Religion

CLAYTON, Bruce L.
Allegheny College
Meadville, Pennsylvania
History

COHEN, David W.
The Johns Hopkins University
Baltimore, Maryland
African History

COHEN, Shaye J.D.
Jewish Theological Seminary
New York, New York
History

COLEMAN, Jules L.
University of Wisconsin
Milwaukee
Philosophy

CONNOR, Walter R.
Princeton University
New Jersey
Classics

COSTIGLIOLA, Frank C.
University of Rhode Island
Kingston
History

CRESS, Lawrence D.
Texas A&M University
College Station
American History

DE GRAZIA, Victoria F.
Herbert H. Lehman College
City University of New York
Bronx
History

DEVOS, Peter A.
Calvin College
Grand Rapids, Michigan
Philosophy

DIAMANDOUROS, Nikiforos P.
Orange County Community
College, State University of
New York
Middletown
Government

DILLENBERGER, John
Graduate Theological Union
Berkeley, California
Historical Theology

DINNERSTEIN, Leonard
University of Arizona
Tucson
History

DONEGAN, Jane B.
Onondaga Community College
Syracuse, New York
History

DORNBUSH, Jean M.
Brown University
Providence, Rhode Island
French

DOWNEY, James C.
William Carey College
Hattiesburg, Mississippi
Music

DUBOIS, Betty L.
New Mexico State University
Las Cruces
Speech

ELLIS, James D.
Mount Holyoke College
South Hadley, Massachusetts
English

ELLISON, David R.
Mount Holyoke College
South Hadley, Massachusetts
French

ERDMAN, David V.
State University of New York
Stony Brook
English

FABRICANT, Carole
University of California
Riverside
English

FASANELLI, James A.
University of Maryland
Baltimore County
Baltimore
Art History

FLERON, Frederic J.
State University of New
York
Buffalo
Political Science

FOGEL, Daniel M.
Louisiana State University
Baton Rouge
English

FOGG, Wayne H.
Unaffiliated
Eugene, Oregon
Geography

FRANKEL, Henry R.
University of Missouri
Kansas City
Philosophy

FRIEDRICH, Robert W.
Williams College
Williamstown, Massachusetts
Sociology

GALLICK, Susan L.
Connecticut College
New London
English

GANSTER, Paul B.
Utah State University
Logan
History

GARDNER, W. Stephen
Boston University
Massachusetts
Fine Arts

GILLERMAN, Dorothy W.
Brown University
Providence, Rhode Island
Art

GILMAN, Antonio
California State University
Northridge
Anthropology

GITENSTEIN, R. Barbara
Central Missouri State
University
Warrensburg
English

GOLDBERG, Hannah F.
Antioch College
Yellow Springs, Ohio
History

GOLDMAN, Robert P.
University of California
Berkeley
Sanskrit

GOSSEN, Gary H.
University of California
Santa Cruz
Anthropology

GOTTFRIED, Robert S.
Rutgers University
New Brunswick, New Jersey
History

GRADY, Robert C.
Eastern Michigan University
Ypsilanti
Political Science

GUDGER, William D.
Unaffiliated
Tempe, Arizona
Music

GUTMANN, Amy
Princeton University
New Jersey
Political Science

HAYASHIDA, Cullen T.
Willamette University
Salem, Oregon
Sociology

HILTEBEITEL, Alf J.
George Washington University
Washington, D.C.
Religion

HOLMER, Joan O.
Georgetown University
Washington, D.C.
English

HOROWITZ, Tamara
Vassar College
Poughkeepsie, New York
Philosophy

HOULGATE, Laurence D.
George Mason University
Fairfax, Virginia
Philosophy

HSU, Kai-yu
San Francisco State
University
California
Comparative Literature

HUENINK, Peter G.
Vassar College
Poughkeepsie, New York
Art

HUFFINES, Marion L.
Bucknell University
Lewisburg, Pennsylvania
German and Linguistics

HUNT, Jno L.
Carnegie-Mellon University
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
Music

HYMAN, Paula E.
Columbia University
New York, New York
History

JACKSON, Kenneth T.
Columbia University
New York, New York
History

JACOBS, Fred R.
Bakersfield College
California
Library Services

JAMBECK, Thomas J.
The University of Connecticut
Storrs
English

JONES, Grant D.
Hamilton College
Clinton, New York
Anthropology

KAPLAN, Harold
Northwestern University
Evanston, Illinois
English

KARIEL, Henry S.
University of Hawaii
Honolulu
Political Science

KEENAN, Elinor O.
University of Southern
California
Los Angeles
Linguistics

KENNEDY, J. Gerald
Louisiana State University
Baton Rouge
English

KETTERING, Sharon K.
Montgomery College
Rockville, Maryland
History

KIMBROUGH, R. Alan
University of Dayton
Ohio
English

KLEIN, Jared S.
University of Georgia
Athens
Classics

KNIERIM, Rolf P.
School of Theology
Claremont, California
Religion

KORNBLUM, William
City University of New York
Graduate School
New York
Sociology

KUIZENGA, Donna
University of Missouri
Columbia
French

KVAVIK, Karen H.
University of Wisconsin
Madison
Spanish and Portuguese

LAITIN, David D.
University of California,
San Diego
La Jolla
Political Science

LAWRENCE, John S.
Morningside College
Sioux City, Iowa
Philosophy

LAYTON, Bentley R.
Yale University
New Haven, Connecticut
Religious Studies

LAZZERINI, Edward J.
University of New Orleans
Louisiana
History

LEFFLER, Phyllis K.
University of Tennessee
Nashville
History

LENNON, John M.
Sangamon State University
Springfield, Illinois
Literature

MARDER, Arthur 43:168
University of California
Irvine
History

LEVIN, Lawrence L.
Unaffiliated
Santa Barbara, California
English

LIANG, Hsi-Huey
Vassar College
Poughkeepsie, New York
History

LIDDY, James
University of Wisconsin
Wilwaukee
English

LISSKA, Anthony J.
Denison University
Granville, Ohio
Philosophy

LJUNGQUIST, Kent P.
Bluefield College
Virginia
English

LONG, Richard A.
Atlanta University
Georgia
English

LUBECK, Paul M.
University of California
Santa Cruz
Sociology

MARULLO, Thomas G.
University of Notre Dame
Indiana
Russian

MATEJKA, Ladislav
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor
Slavic Language and Literature

MCDOWELL, Nancy A.
Franklin and Marshall College
Lancaster, Pennsylvania
Anthropology

McGRATH, William J.
University of Rochester
New York
History

McTIGUE, Geraldine
Unaffiliated
Washington, D.C.
History

MEAD, John H.
Marshall University
Huntington, West Virginia
Music

MEISEL, Perry H.
New York University
New York
English

MEYER, Michael C.
University of North Carolina
Charlotte
English

MILLER, Joseph C.
University of Virginia
Charlottesville
History

MINTZ, Max M.
Southern Connecticut State
College
New Haven
History

MINTZ, Sidney W.
Johns Hopkins University
Baltimore, Maryland
Anthropology

MITCHELL, Allan
University of California,
San Diego
La Jolla
History

MITCHELL, William P.
Monmouth College
West Long Beach, New Jersey
Anthropology

MOORE, William H.
University of Wyoming
Laramie
History

MOSES, Gavriel J.
University of California
Berkeley
Italian

MUIR, Edward W., Jr.
Stockton State College
Pomona, New Jersey
Historical Studies

NAREMORE, James O.
Indiana University
Bloomington
Film Studies

NEELY, James A.
University of Texas
Austin
Anthropology

NEHAMAS, Alexander
University of Pittsburgh
Pennsylvania
Philosophy

NELSON, Margaret K.
Middlebury College
Vermont
Sociology

O'BRIEN, John T.
Illinois Benedictine College
Lisle
Literature

OSSAR, Michael L.
Kansas State University
Manhattan
German

PALOMO, Dolores J.
University of Washington
Seattle
English

PAUL, Diana Y.
Stanford University
California
Religious Studies

PAUL, Vivian L.
Washington University
St. Louis, Missouri
Art

PEARSON, Birger A.
University of California
Santa Barbara
Religious Studies

PEMBERTON, John, III
Amherst College
Massachusetts
Religion

PERDUE, Theda
Western Carolina University
Cullowhee, North Carolina
History

PICO, Fernando A.
University of Puerto Rico
Rio Piedras
History

PLATT, Michael D.
Franklin and Marshall College
Lancaster, Pennsylvania
English

PORTON, Gary G.
University of Illinois
Urbana
Religious Studies

PREYER, Brenda I.
University of Texas
Austin
Art

PRUDE, Jonathan D.
Emory University
Atlanta, Georgia
History

QUINN, D. Michael
Brigham Young University
Provo, Utah
History

RAKOVE, Jack N.
Colgate University
Hamilton, New York
History

RAMOS-GASCON, Antonio
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis
Spanish and Portuguese

RICHARDSON, James T.
University of Nevada
Reno
Sociology

RICHTER, Melvin
Hunter College
New York, New York
Political Science

RIEMER, Neal
Drew University
Madison, New Jersey
Political Science 43:170

RIMLINGER, Gaston V.
Rice University
Houston, Texas
Economics

ROOT, Margaret C.
Unaffiliated
Chicago, Illinois
Archaeology

ROSENBERG, Charles M.
State University College
Brockport, New York
Art

ROSENBERG, Norman L.
Macalester College
St. Paul, Minnesota
History

ROSENSTONE, Robert A.
California Institute of
Technology
Pasadena
History

ROSS, Stephen M.
Purdue University
West Lafayette, Indiana
English

ROWE, William L.
Purdue University
West Lafayette, Indiana
Philosophy

RUNYAN, William R.
Salem College
West Virginia
Liberal Studies

RUTTER, Jeremy B.
Dartmouth College
Hanover, New Hampshire
Classics

SAVAGE, Grace A.
Bryn Mawr College
Pennsylvania
French

SCARRY, Elaine M.
University of Pennsylvania
Philadelphia
English

SCHIBANOFF, Susan
University of New Hampshire
Durham
English

SEEVER, Paul S.
Stanford University
California
History

SEGAL, Charles P.
Brown University
Providence, Rhode Island
Classics

SENELICK, Laurence P.
Tufts University
Medford, Massachusetts
Drama

SHER, George A.
University of Vermont
Burlington
Philosophy

SILBIGER, Alexander
University of Wisconsin
Madison
Music

SINGER, Philip
Oakland University
Rochester, Michigan
Anthropology

SLOAN, David A.
University of Arkansas
Fayetteville
History

SMITH, Robin A.
Kansas State University
Manhattan
Philosophy

SORRELL, Richard S.
Brookdale Community College
Lincroft, New Jersey
American Civilization

SPECTOR, Stephen J.
State University of New York
Stony Brook
English

SPRAGUE, Jane B.
San Diego State University
California
Social Work

SPRINKER, John M.
Oregon State University
Corvallis
English

STERN, Peter A.
New School for Social Research
New York, New York
Political Science

STRASSBURGER, John R.
Hiram College
Ohio
History

STRAUSS, Walter A.
Case Western Reserve University
Cleveland, Ohio
German

STROBEL, Margaret A.
University of California
Los Angeles
African History

STROZIER, Charles B.
Sangamon State University
Springfield, Illinois
History

SUBTELNY, Orest
Hamilton College
Clinton, New York
History

SULEIMAN, Susan R.
Occidental College
Los Angeles, California
French

SUTHERLAND, Donald W.
University of Iowa
Iowa City
History

TARLTON, Charles D.
University of Albany
New York
Political Science

TERRELL, Carroll F.
University of Maine
Orono
English

TOLOLYAN, Khachig
Wesleyan University
Middletown, Connecticut
English

TOMICH, Dale W.
State University of New York
Binghamton
Sociology

TRACY, James D.
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis
History

TUTINO, John M.
University of Rhode Island
Kingston
History

UHLIG, Ludwig O.
University of Connecticut
Storrs
Germanic and Slavic Languages

Upton, Joel M.
Amherst College
Massachusetts
Fine Arts

VAN ZANTEN, David T.
University of Pennsylvania
Philadelphia
History of Art

VIETOR, Richard H.K.
University of Missouri
Columbia
History

WADLEY, Susan S.
Syracuse University
New York
Anthropology

WALDRON, Sidney R.
State University College
Cortland, New York
Sociology-Anthropology

WATKINS, Floyd C.
Emory University
Atlanta, Georgia
English

WEBBER, Philip E.
Central College
Pella, Iowa
German

WEISS, Donald D.
State University of New York
Binghamton
Philosophy

WIESE, Ellen P.
Unaffiliated
Cambridge, Massachusetts
Fine Arts

YOUNGER, John C.
Duke University
Durham, North Carolina
Classical Studies

KALINKE, Marianne E.
University of Rhode Island
Kingston
German

DIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPS

SUMMER STIPENDS

ADDITIONAL APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

HUGHES, Shaun F.D.
Purdue University
West Lafayette, Indiana
English

BRYANT, Paul T.
Colorado State University
Fort Collins
English

CURRY, Jane A.
Lafayette College
Easton, Pennsylvania
English

BARBOUR, Paula L.
Florida State University
Tallahassee
English

RIBUFFO, Leo P.
George Washington
University
Washington, D.C.
History

COPPA, Frank J.
St. John's University
Jamaica, New York
History

HALL, Linda B.
Trinity University
San Antonio, Texas
History

FERNANDEZ-SANTAMARIA, Jose A.
California State University
Hayward
History

YODER, John H.
Goshen Biblical Seminary
Elkhart, Indiana
Theology

FISHBANE, Michael A.
Brandeis University
Waltham, Massachusetts
Biblical Studies

DETLEFSEN, Michael
University of Minnesota
Duluth
Philosophy

PETERSON, William S.
University of Maryland
College Park
English

WOLITZ, Seth L.
University of Texas
San Antonio
Foreign Languages

WADDY, Patricia A.
Unaffiliated
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
Architecture

GAISSER, Julia H.
Bryn Mawr College
Pennsylvania
Latin

RUPP, Leila J.
University of Pennsylvania
Philadelphia
History

ZIEGLER, Martha M.
Piedmont Virginia Community
College
Charlottesville, Virginia
History

SIEGENTHALER, Jurg K.
American University
Washington, D.C.
Sociology

ALEXANDER, Sandra C.
North Carolina A & T State
University
Greensboro
English

WADDINGTON, Raymond B.
University of Wisconsin
Madison
English

DIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPSCENTERS FOR ADVANCED STUDY APPLICATION RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALAMERICAN RESEARCH CENTER IN EGYPT

Director of Fellowship Program:

Paul E. Walker

Grant Period:

July 1, 1977 - August 31, 1978

Request:

\$56,130 Outright

Site Visit

Date:

January 25, 1977

Staff:

Guinevere L. Griest

Visitors:

Oleg Grabar, Professor of Fine
Arts, Fogg Art Museum, Harvard
University
Robert A. Fernea, Professor of
Anthropology and Middle Eastern
Studies, University of Texas
Austin

Summary of Application

The American Research Center in Egypt was formed in 1948 by a group of scholars and other individuals. The broad aims of ARCE are to obtain a fresh and more profound knowledge of Egypt and the Near East through scholarly research; train American specialists in Near Eastern Studies in academic disciplines which require familiarity with Egypt; disseminate knowledge of Egypt and thus understanding of the whole Near East; and promote American-Egyptian cultural relations. In pursuit of these goals ARCE supports archaeological projects conducted by research teams under the direction of senior American scholars, a Research Fellowship Program to enable American scholars and students to conduct research in all periods and in all phases of Egyptian civilization, and special historical and literary projects.

In 1963 the corporation was expanded to become a consortium of universities with interests in the study of all aspects of Egyptian civilization in all periods of history, from ancient times to the present. Since 1963, with the support of PL 480 funds from the Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs of the U.S. Department

of State (CU) and to a lesser extent from the Smithsonian Institution and HEW, the ARCE has sponsored from six to twenty Research Fellows whose projects have been in the fields of the humanities and social sciences relating to medieval and modern Egypt. Support for archaeological and art history projects relating to ancient and Greco-Roman Egypt has emanated from the Smithsonian Institution. The policy-making body of the ARCE is the Board of Governors, comprised of one member appointed by each of the Research Supporting Member universities and an equal number plus one of individuals elected by the Individual Membership. The President, at present Professor Morroe Berger, Director of the Program in Near Eastern Studies at Princeton University, is responsible for overseeing the activities of both the Center in Cairo and the U.S. office. The Cairo Director, Dr. Paul E. Walker, is also Director of the Fellowship Program. Administrative costs of the Center in Cairo are provided by the Smithsonian Institution. The dollar costs of the Center are provided by the membership, contributions, and sponsorship of an annual tour of Egypt.

In addition to the Cairo Director the Center staff also includes an Egyptian Resident Professor, and if funds are available, a U.S. Visiting Professor, both senior scholars who will assist the Fellows with finding sources and establishing contacts with the Egyptian scholarly community. Professor Farhat Ziadeh, Chairman of the Department of Near Eastern Languages and Literature at the University of Washington, is the Visiting Professor for 1976-77.

The Center personnel assist Fellows to obtain permits for all the libraries in Cairo. ARCE Fellows use especially the National Library (Dar al-Kutub) and the National Archives; the libraries of all the universities and ministries, the Arab League, etc. are available to them. The Center has a modest library of about 2,000 volumes, which may be expanded in the near future. Center personnel authorize transportation, meet the Fellows upon arrival in Cairo, keep lists of housing available, give advice on medical facilities, schools, life in Egypt in general; help with visas. The Center has some typing facilities and serves as a mail address for the Fellows.

Since 1963, Fellows' research topics have included history (political economic, medical, legal, etc.) of ancient, Islamic, and modern Egypt; language; literature; economics and religion.

The purpose of the Fellowship program is to give American scholars the opportunity to add to knowledge of the Near East, to take advantage of sources which are available only in Egypt, to have direct communication with Egyptian scholars. In the spring of 1974, the ARCE and the Egyptian Government signed a Protocol which establishes the entire ARCE program of the study of Egypt throughout all periods of history on a permanent basis.

ARCE Fellows are advanced doctoral candidates and senior scholars; the present application is for funds for senior scholars. In addition to informal meetings, each Fellow leads one or more seminars at the Center when he describes his project, progress, etc., and discusses his work with the other Fellows. Fellows are selected by the Grants Committee, scholars eminent in their respective fields, on the basis of the applicants' intellectual capacity, maturity, significance of research topic, their potential contribution to scholarly research on the Near East and to attainment of ARCE's aims.

Stipends are based on the candidate's academic rank and number of dependents. They have been increased in the last few years to compensate for the inflation rampant in Egypt. The Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs of the U.S. Department of State was the sole source of support for Fellows' research in Egypt for 1975-76 and 1976-77. In 1975-76, the total amount granted by CU was \$120,000.00 for 1976-77, only \$78,000.00

The ARCE would prefer its Fellows to represent a balance between junior and senior scholars, as they have done in the past. A grant from NEH in the amount requested would fund fellowship awards to five senior scholars. The Grants Committee is currently awarding the limited CU funds to junior scholars first, because their stipends are lower than those of senior fellows, enabling more scholars to be funded. The junior scholars also must work in Egypt in order to earn degrees. The ARCE requests funds for fellowship awards to senior scholars.

MINUTES OF THE FORTY-FOURTH MEETING
OF THE
NATIONAL COUNCIL ON THE HUMANITIES

MAY 12-13, 1977
806 Fifteenth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

Members present

Robert J. Kingston, Acting Chairman
Caroline Ahmanson
Nancy Davies
Concha Ortiz y Pino de Kleven
John Hope Franklin
Hanna H. Gray
Jeffrey Hart
Robert Hollander, Jr.
Sidney Hook

Martin Kilson
Truman G. Madsen
Robert A. Nisbet
Eugene S. Pulliam
Blanchette Rockefeller
Joe B. Rushing
Sheldon H. Solow
Durward Belmont Varner
John W. Wolfe

Members absent

Ted Ashley
Luis Alberto Ferre
Jay G. Hall
William A. Hewitt
Irving Kristol
Richard W. Lyman
Richard R. St. Johns
Frank E. Vandiver

CONTENTS

<u>Agenda Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
V. Challenge Grant Applications	44:5 & 21
I. Committee Meetings	44:8
II. Presentation	44:8
III. Minutes	44:9
IV. Reports	
A. Summary of Recent Business	44:9
B. Chairman's Grants	44:12
C. Application Report	44:12
D. Gifts and Matching Report	44:12
E. Challenge Grants	44:12
F. State Humanities Programs	44:17
G. American Issues Forum	44:18
H. Fiscal Year 1978 Appropriations and Supplemental Appropriation Request for Fiscal Year 1977	44:20
I. Federal Reorganization	44:20
-- Luncheon Given by the National Council on the Arts	44:21
J. Evaluation	44:8
VI. Research Program	
A. Report on Committee Discussion	44:23
B. Action on Applications	44:23
VII. Education Programs	
A. Report on Committee Discussion	44:24
B. Action on Applications - Development Grants	44:24
C. Action on Applications - National Board of Consultants	44:24

CONTENTS (continued)

<u>Agenda Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
VII. Education Programs (continued)	
D. Action on Applications - Elementary and Secondary Education Program	44:24
E. Action on Applications - Higher Education Projects	44:24
F. Action on Applications - Humanities Institutes	44:24
G. Action on Applications - Humanities Institutes Demon- stration Grants	44:24
VIII. Public and State Programs	
A. Report on Committee Discussion of Public Programs	44:25
B. Action on Applications ii	44:26
C. Report on Committee Discussion of State Programs	--
D. Action on Applications	44:27
IX. Fellowships Program	
A. Report on Committee Discussion	--
B. Action on Applications - Centers for Advanced Study	44:27
C. Action on Applications - Fellowships in Residence for College Teachers	44:27
X. Planning and Analysis	
A. Report on Committee Discussion	44:28
B. Action on Project Applications	44:28
C. Action on Science, Technology and Human Values Applications	44:28

CONTENTS (continued)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
Appendix A: Challenge Grant Applications Recommended for Approval	44:30
Appendix B: Challenge Grant Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral	44:38
Appendix C: Research Grants Division: Applications Recommended for Approval	44:40
Appendix D: Research Grants Division: Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral	44:54
Appendix E: Education Division: Applications Recommended for Approval	44:58
Appendix F: Education Division: Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral	44:64
Appendix G: Public Programs Division: Applications Recommended for Approval	44:66
Appendix H: Public Programs Division: Applications Recommended for Disapproval	44:84
Appendix I: Office of State Programs: Applications Recommended for Approval	44:90
Appendix J: Fellowships Division: Centers for Advanced Study Applications Recommended for Approval	44:92
Appendix K: Fellowships Division: Fellowships in Residence for College Teachers - Seminars Recommended for Approval	44:94
Appendix L: Office of Planning and Analysis: Project Applications Recommended for Approval	44:97
Appendix M: Office of Planning and Analysis: Project Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral	44:98
Appendix N: Office of Planning and Analysis: Science, Technology and Human Values Applications Recommended for Approval	44:99

Thursday, May 12, 1977

CHALLENGE GRANT APPLICATIONS

(Agenda Item V.)

The Acting Chairman explained that these applications were to be considered at the start of the meeting in order to make it possible for various Congressional delegations to inform the press and others in their states about challenge grants made under this new program, while the Council was still in session. \$12,000,000 in challenge grant funds were authorized for this Endowment in Fiscal Year 1977, and \$9,000,000 of that amount was actually appropriated. The Endowment has requested \$18,000,000 for the program in Fiscal Year 1978, and the House Appropriations Subcommittee has recommended this full amount. To publicize this program to institutions eligible to benefit from it meetings were held in Washington, in the Midwest and on the West Coast, to which representatives could be sent to meet with Endowment employees. A brochure was mailed out to interested groups and distributed at the meetings. There has been an enormous response.

A "Challenge Grant Supplement", which was given to each Council member in addition to the regular agenda book, contains a section entitled "Challenge Grant Program". This introductory section contains a segment "Release of Funds", which sets forth a different policy from that preliminarily recommended by the Council at its February meeting. The staff had reached a strong consensus favoring an alternate release strategy, one which is also adopted by the National Endowment for the Arts: In the first year this policy allows release of challenge grant funds upon receipt of equivalent gifts. In the second and succeeding years release will also be made on a one to one match, but only after the remaining pro rata part of the preceding year's, required, three-to-one match has been raised.

A motion rescinding the earlier Council recommendation and adopting this policy on the release of funds was made, seconded and unanimously adopted.

The Acting Chairman called the attention of the Council to the staff recommendations, which are based primarily on the fund raising ability of the applicants. The staff was less interested in the comparative quality of the applicants' humanities programs than in their ability to raise the money required: The purpose of these grants is to make the humanities more visible to the public and to raise money for the humanities. It is felt that this Endowment should make as many challenge grants as possible to deserving humanities institutions. Boards of consultants were brought in to advise the Endowment on challenge grant applications as to which applicants were eligible under the program, whether the applicants have good plans to

were eligible under the program, whether the applicants have good plans to raise and use the funds, whether their prospects of raising the funds were good, and whether the proposed schedule seemed accurate. The staff has recommended that all eligible applicants who requested \$100,000 or less in any one fiscal year should be funded in full. This covers 85% of the applications requesting money in FY 1977. The money then remaining of the \$9,000,000 appropriation will be divided among the remaining applicants, except that no applicant will receive a grant awarding more than \$500,000 in any fiscal year.

The Acting Chairman pointed out that the "Council Motion: Challenge Grants" proposed to the Council contains recommendations for certain total amounts of award, together with a listing of timing of awards which in most cases extends over more than a single fiscal year. However, challenge grant funds have so far been appropriated only for Fiscal Year 1977. Therefore, the recommendations for FY '77 are based on a firm appropriation figure, whereas those for future years are not.

It is the intention of the Acting Chairman to follow closely those recommendations made for Fiscal Year '77 in the initial round of awards. The FY '77 awards, which are recommended, total slightly more than the \$9,000,000 appropriated for this program. It is expected that some grantees will fail to raise sufficient gift money before the fiscal year ends on September 30, 1977, to release all the Federal funds recommended for a grant during the fiscal year. If it appears that any of the recommended grantees will fail to raise sufficient gifts before the end of the fiscal year to reach the \$9,000,000 set by Congress, the Acting Chairman intends, during the latter part of August, to contact other grantees who have raised additional money and offer to speed up their payments so that the \$9,000,000 total of challenge grants for FY '77 favored by Congress can actually be made as the appropriation act intends.

Mr. Tashdinian emphasized that the Endowment is likely to amend certain challenge grants in late August to provide that gift amounts scheduled for matching in FY '78 will in fact be matched in FY '77.

In response to a question from Mr. Varner, the Acting Chairman explained that grantees will have until the end of August of Fiscal Year '77 to raise gifts to be matched with Treasury funds under challenge grants. If they fail to raise the funds by this time, the Endowment will not be able to process the Federal contributions by September 30th, and the money will be lost. FY '77 quotas do not carry over into '78.

Mr. Hook asked that the staff review the application of the Aspen Institute carefully. Mr. Tashdinian said that they would do so.

Mr. Franklin pointed out that at least one institution, Harvard, had failed to follow the Endowment's instructions, which provided that only one challenge grant application could be submitted by a particular institution. He submitted a motion recommending that the Acting Chairman defer making a challenge grant to such institutions until a single composite application was submitted to the staff (resubmission to the Council would not be required). This resolution was unanimously adopted.

It was necessary for the Acting Chairman to leave for New York at this point and Mr. Hart assumed the Chair.

Mr. Solow suggested that it might be well to set up a separate division of the Endowment to handle challenge grants, because the quality judgment is different from that normally made by divisions in judging customary applications. Mrs. Gray felt that this would not be necessary, that a single person could handle challenge grants by standards of judgment suitable both to the staff of the Endowment and to the National Council on the Humanities.

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 44:30-37 of Appendix A be approved for grants or contracts from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby as listed and that the Acting Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral

The Council recommended for disapproval and deferral those applications listed on pages 44:38-39 of Appendix B.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

H-28219	Mr. Hook
H-28231	Mrs. Rockefeller
H-28337	Mrs. Rockefeller
H-28350	Mr. Madsen
H-28355	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-28364	Mr. Nisbet

H-28365	Mr. Franklin
H-28376	Mrs. Gray
H-28398	Mr. Nisbet
H-28416	Mr. Hook
H-28437	Mrs. Rockefeller
H-28632	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
H-28633	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
H-28634	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
H-28635	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
H-28636	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
H-28637	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
H-28638	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
H-28639	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
H-28640	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
H-28641	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
H-28677	Mr. Hollander

At 11:05 the Council adjourned until 12:45.

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

(Agenda Item I.)

Separate meetings were held by the Committee on Education Programs, the Committee on Fellowships Programs, the Committee on Planning, the Committee on Public Programs (which also acted as a Committee on State Programs), and the Committee on Research Grants.

PRESENTATION ON BICENTENNIAL STATE AND LOCAL HISTORIES

(Agenda Item II.)

When the Council reconvened in a body there was a presentation of the Bicentennial State and Local Histories funded by the Endowment. The speakers were William Alderson, Director, American Association for State and Local History; Gerald George, Managing Editor, American Association for State and Local History; and Joe B. Frantz, Author of the Texas State History.

REPORTS -- EVALUATION

(Agenda Item IV. J.)

Mr. Tashdininian distributed a memorandum to the National Council on the Humanities from the Endowment's Evaluation Officer, entitled "Status Report on the NEH Evaluation Program", dated May 11, 1977, and invited Council members to ask of the Evaluation Officer any questions that might occur to them after they had read the memorandum.

At 2:25 the Council adjourned until 9:30 May 13th, and they returned to their respective committees.

Friday, May 13, 1977

The meeting was called to order at 9:30 a.m. by Mr. Kingston.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

(Agenda Item III.)

Mr. Nisbet pointed out that the book "Roots" mentioned on page 43:20 of the minutes was not in fact supported by the Guggenheim Foundation. The book to which reference was intended was Ragtime by E. L. Doctrow. The Council accepted the correction proposed and approved as corrected the minutes of the 43rd meeting.

REPORTS

(Agenda Item IV.)

A. Summary of Recent Business

The Acting Chairman reported that relations are good with the new Administration. President Carter's budget request for Fiscal Year 1978 has amended President Ford's budget to call for a parity of funding for the two Endowments. Al Stern is Cultural Liaison for the Endowment in the White House and we should have a new Chairman soon.

Congress also is treating the Endowment very fairly. The House Appropriation Hearings of this year were really the first in which this Endowment has had an adequate time to present its views, because it did not appear in tandem with NEA. Many past hearings have been rushed, at least the portion of them devoted to the Humanities. A series of Congressional breakfasts have been hosted by Congressmen and Senators for the American Association for State and Local History, at which copies of the various histories have been presented to the appropriate Congressional delegations.

There are promises of change in a future reorganization of the Government, but reorganization of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities is much closer. The Shared Staff will be split between the two Endowments. This will begin to take place probably before the next meeting of this Council.

The 1977 Jefferson Lecture was a splendid occasion. Saul Bellow was well received and there was an overflow audience at the National Academy of Sciences. Two days later a similar lecture was held in Chicago. This lecture has become a source of intellectual excitement and has also excited the political segment and the general public of Washington, D.C. This is just what the Endowment had planned for.

Mr. Kingston stated that at the August meeting the Council would discuss ways in which the National Council on the Humanities could be brought into the process of choosing a Jefferson Lecturer at an earlier stage than in previous years. The 1979 Jefferson Lecturer will be elected at the November meeting in 1977.

Mr. Franklin has completed his film on the 1977 Jefferson Lecture and the Endowment is now trying to arrange for its distribution by public television. The Endowment is in possession of television tapes of Saul Bellow's lecture, but he has not yet agreed to release them for general television purposes.

Symposia on Foreign Cultures: The Acting Chairman reported to the Council on the success of the recent symposium on 20th Century Canadian Culture. He mentioned that Mr. Kraft is now talking with representatives of other countries with the hope of arranging similar symposia, which could be supported by the Endowment.

Hard Times, a television presentation of Dickens' novel, prepared by Granada in England and National Educational Television in this country, has been supported by Endowment funding and follows the series "The American Short Story". Mr. Kingston feels that the Endowment still does not do enough on public television, although this spring a program supported by this Endowment has been presented every week.

In the Fellowships Division the number of summer seminar applications has gone up to another record, 4,137. This year we finally have seminar participants from all fifty states and Puerto Rico. Of the applicants, approximately 1,270 will finally be selected to participate in these seminars.

In the Research Division the new funding category for the support of scholarly translations was greeted by its constituency on April 1st with 227 proposals requesting almost \$10,000,000. These are currently undergoing review and will be brought to the Council for action at the August meeting. In connection with the Endowment's

new program to support publication costs of Endowment sponsored research, twenty representatives from presses and publishing houses, both profit and non-profit, were invited to meet with Endowment staff on April 6th.

The Bay Area Writing Project continues to develop momentum, both throughout California and the nation. The Endowment's elementary and secondary education grant included support for the establishment of a minimum of eight sites in California and a minimum of six sites throughout the rest of the country. Interest is so high that twelve to fourteen California institutions have applied to the project to be named as sites, and eighteen institutions in eighteen other states are applying to be one of the national sites. The project has already raised all the gifts for matching offered to it by the Endowment and should be able to raise much more.

A "Summary Report on the American Issues Forum" dated May 1977, was presented to the Council. The American Issues Forum was a serious Bicentennial program, the first program in which the Endowment attempted anything on this scale. As it turned out there were some successes and some failures, but all in all this gave us a magnificent opportunity to learn. We decided to find out about the Forum by talking to the people who did it, some 200 of them who represented a cross section of Forum participants. The results are summarized in the report, which is designed, critically, to point up the areas to which the Endowment needs to address itself before mounting further national educational programs. Included among the new groups reached by the American Issues Forum were senior citizens, and this experience has led to a grant to the National Council on Aging for programs in 100 senior citizen centers next fall.

The Acting Chairman called the Council's attention to the exhibits in the Council chamber "19th Century Toy Theater and Theater Prints", designed by a young graduate student, Joe Viscomi, who was funded under an NEH Youthgrant for \$3,863. Miss Blakey explained the exhibit in greater detail.

Staff: Mr. Kingston congratulated the staff for unusually valiant efforts in connection with the new Challenge Grant Program, particularly Mr. Tashdinian and Mr. Goodell. Although there were no new staff to introduce he was pleased to be able to announce that Sherrolyn Maxwell and Cynthia Frey have both been awarded Ph.D.'s.

Mrs. de Kleven asked if the Council would get reports on the reaction of State Humanities Committees to the attitude of Congress as shown in the recent amendments to the legislation. She would like a quarterly report on this matter to the Council and would also like representatives of State Committees to meet with the Council.

B. Chairman's Grants

The Acting Chairman presented to the Council a list of Chairman's Grants awarded January 19, 1977 by Dr. Berman. Since Mr. Kingston has not awarded any Chairman's grants, these are the last that have been awarded.

C. Application Report

Mr. Tashdinian discussed the report of applications submitted to the Endowment during FY 1977 through April 1977.

D. Gifts and Matching Report

Mr. Tashdinian presented the paper on "Gifts Received, FY 1977". As of May 9, 1977, the Endowment had available about \$1.9 million dollars for the matching of future gifts (this does not include challenge grants). This leaves a much smaller portion of the gifts and matching appropriation available for expenditure in the last three months of the fiscal year than has been available in the past. It seems likely that the Endowment will receive more gifts this year than can be matched from Treasury funds.

Mrs. Ahmanson said that she thinks that the gifts and matching program is helping to build the Endowment and she commends each division for making it successful. Mr. Kingston and Mr. Tashdinian stated that in the future it will probably be necessary to allocate gifts and matching funds to each division as is done with the outright funds. In the past the gifts and matching appropriation has been held in a common appropriation available for any grantee who could raise gifts, regardless of division.

E. Challenge Grants

The Acting Chairman said that this item was placed on the agenda because we felt that after making the first round of challenge grants, and having had an opportunity for committee discussion, the members might wish to recommend rules for the future conduct of the Challenge Grant Program. Mr. Hook reported that the Fellowships committee was of the opinion that it would be worthwhile to consider a proposal that challenge grant applications be channeled to the various divisions of the Endowment and treated as other applications. Mr. Hollander reported that the Education committee reached the opposite conclusion. It was their opinion that challenge grants are not project oriented and should not be judged for scholarly excellence.

In fact there has been some kind of "minimal quality" review; the Council does not want to see money put into worthless projects. Applications are first judged on their humanities content; if the proposed grant is not in the humanities the application will be rejected.

Challenge grant funds are limited, and many requests will be rejected or will be granted only in part. Those applications deemed to be the most worthwhile will be likeliest to be funded in full.

Mr. Ascher mentioned that at the present time a challenge grant is for one time only. There are no renewals.

Mr. Hollander said that he felt that the responsibility should be in the entire National Endowment for the Humanities, rather than in individual divisions, to distribute challenge grant money correctly.

Mr. Hook said he would like to supplement Mr. Hollander's remarks a little bit. He agreed that the staff could decide whether or not an application indicated that a prospective grantee would use his challenge grant in the area of the humanities, but he felt that the staff could not judge two other questions:

- 1) The worth of a proposal. How does the application of X humanities organization in county Y rate in competition with other applications?
- 2) If \$4,000,000 in challenge grant funds are to be distributed as a result of recommendations made at the August meeting and the request for challenge grant support exceed \$4,000,000, who will decide which applicants are funded? In the Fellowships Division the committee feels that it would like to judge which applicants should be entitled to an award (the committee made no objection to the awards made on the first day of this meeting, since the challenge grant procedures were just being worked out for the first time.)

The Acting Chairman said that it was not felt that competition would be among applicants in the Fellowships Division, or in any other division. Competition for challenge grants will be Endowment wide because we are supporting fund-raising by institutions which carry out a broad range of activities not congruent with the NEH division structure.

Mr. Hook pointed out that certain applications had been assigned to the Fellowships committee and the committee felt that it should use its judgment on these applications. There is an element of worthiness in every application. Who is to pass on this? Or is any group which applies to be considered as eligible?

Mr. Kingston stated that the applications at this first round had been judged for "eligibility". He thought that this covered much of what Mr. Hook spoke of. An examination of yesterday's list of recommendations would disclose that no applications were received from ad hoc groups.

Mr. Hollander suggested that there might be a compromise position. The Council committees and the Council itself might serve as "another set of eyes" to look over challenge grant applications, but such an examination would not be as careful as that given to other applications.

Mr. Solow said that the OPA committee thought that perhaps there should be a separate staff member who would have responsibility for challenge grants and when in doubt could call on the staff to do research on a particular application. The criteria and values of challenge grants are different from those of the other Endowment grants. It is possible, for example, for half a million dollars to be awarded in a challenge grant even though the project is not an "excellent" one. Need can be the paramount consideration.

Mr. Franklin stated that the business of the divisions is increasing all the time. It is a bit burdensome for a division to do what it is supposed to do in its other activities and at the same time give its attention to this new program. During in-house review this summer, consideration should be given to setting up a separate office for challenge grants. Decisions could be made by this office and the Chairman.

Mr. Kingston said that Mr. Goodell has served in this function. Perhaps a separate office should be created outside the Chairman's office.

Mr. Madsen asked the Council to renew consideration of Mrs. Ahmanson's suggestion made the previous day, that a committee of the Council might be established to consider the procedures to be used by the staff and Council in arriving at recommendations on challenge grant applications. He pointed out that in these grants the Endowment is buying hardware, underwriting the support of new security systems, buying computers, etc. It is important that we know that there will be a payoff for the humanities in these grants. He suggested that perhaps each State Humanities Committee might look through the applications from its State and recommend several of them. He had discussed this matter with Mr. Marshall.

Mrs. Ahmanson said that the Public Programs Division had received a large number of applications, sixty-nine in the Museum Program alone. She felt that the Museum Program should be consulted about such applications and did not think it proper that States should enter into the Challenge Grant Program selection process. They are now legally able to make challenge grants of their own. However, most of them do not have resources in the museum field and this is probably true of a large number of other specialized areas. Mrs. Ahmanson then moved and Mrs. de Kleven seconded the following resolution:

Resolved that the procedures for handling the new Challenge Grant Program be a point of discussion between a committee of Council members, including the Chairman of each divisional committee and representatives of the staff, who will examine not only current procedures but long range planning for this program.

This resolution was unanimously adopted.

Mr. Kingston said that he would make sure that a committee, such as that described in the resolution, would be convened before the next challenge grant applications are presented to the Council.

Mrs. Rockefeller remarked on a strong move by Congress to get the humanities money distributed more evenly across the country, and she agreed that we should follow this desire. She believes that there is a swing away from the cities in people's minds, because they think of them as containing large rich institutions. She would ask the National Council and the staff of the Endowment to remember that cities are older communities and in a great deal of trouble now, yet they are the homes of great institutions which draw millions of people to important humanistic activities. She would like to be an advocate for the cause of the cities and she feels that cities should not be discriminated against. The big institutions are in more financial trouble than the small ones and we should keep a balance on this. Mr. Franklin agreed with her, pointing out that the cities are the preservers of our civilization and of the humanities. In response to a question from the Acting Chairman, Mr. Franklin suggested that a formal "sense of the Council" motion was not necessary at this point, but the Acting Chairman asked the Secretary to ensure that the minutes fully reflected this Council sentiment.

Mr. Franklin also pointed out that he had not been able to find the name of a single predominantly black institution in the list of applicants for challenge grants. He asked the Endowment to make a special effort to publicize the Challenge Grant Program in this area.

The Acting Chairman said that he would ask Mr. deChaby to explore the possibility of a special mailing to institutions of this type and said that we would try to get in touch in other ways with predominantly black institutions.

Cooperation with Arts Endowment

The Acting Chairman reported that the National Endowment for the Arts also has a Challenge Grant Program and major museums have applied to both Endowments. The National Endowment for the Humanities has made grants to many more institutions than the Arts Endowment, which has made larger grants to a smaller number of institutions. The grantees were notified informally of the pending Arts Endowment awards a couple of weeks ago. This Endowment made its awards known on May 12th. There are now eight joint grantees. We have asked Miss Hanks whether both Endowments should make joint grants. She and the National Council on the Arts did not think that this is appropriate. They suggested that the two Endowments divide up the joint grantees and some become grantees of the Arts Endowment and others of the Humanities Endowment, but the Humanities Endowment did not think that this was appropriate because it might be taken to imply, incorrectly, that the two programs were interchangeable. The Acting Chairman asked for the opinion of the Council, pointing out that there was really no duplication since the Arts Endowment had in the past supported arts projects at the various institutions (all of them museums) and the Humanities Endowment had supported humanities projects in them. Mr. Hollander agreed that there should be cooperation on this point. Mr. Solow said that he has felt that there has been a sense of competition between the two Endowments. The luncheon on May 13th was the first opportunity he had had to meet with the National Council on the Arts during his five years on the Council. The Acting Chairman said that there had been competition between the Endowments and that the luncheon today might be a step toward lessening this competition. He believed that the National Council on the Arts will be willing to establish a joint Council committee to consider challenge grants. Mrs. de Kleven moved that such a committee be established and Mr. Solow seconded the motion. Mr. Franklin said that he hoped that this would go further and that this would only be a beginning step in cooperation between the two Councils. The motion was adopted unanimously.

F. State Humanities Programs

Mr. Kingston said that the State Humanities Committees had been notified of the legal changes made by the amendments to the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act last October, and that these amendments give them a broader program mission. It is expected that the program will grow larger and that the State Committees will become increasingly independent of the Endowment. Geoffrey Marshall is Acting Director of the Office of State Programs, a new organizational element, which has been created to stress the importance of this program.

Mr. Marshall reviewed the impact of the new legislation and the reaction of the State Committees and the States themselves. There have been three major points of impact:

- 1) The legislation now provides, specifically that not less than twenty percent of the Endowment's program funds shall be used for the State Program. This provision merely incorporates in the legislation a practice which the Endowment has been following and it will not create any practical change in the program.
- 2) The legislation now imposes certain criteria on State Committees in order for them to be eligible for support under this program and it requires submission of an annual plan of operations by each committee. Of the criteria for eligibility of a committee the only new criterion is that at least two members of a State Committee must now be appointed by an appropriate officer or agency of such State (usually the Governor). The other criteria are ones which the Endowment has imposed in the past, such as establishment of a membership policy, which is designed to assure broad public representation and provision of a nomination process, which assures opportunities for nomination to membership from various groups within a State.

As of the date of this meeting plans have been submitted by committees in all of the fifty States and by a committee in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. These plans were submitted after the Acting Chairman had written to each Governor about the change in the law and after each State Committee had itself contacted the Governor of the State. So far eighteen States have on their committees two members

appointed by State officials and it is expected that a majority of the State Committees will have at least two such members before mid-summer.

- 3) Under the amendments of last fall the State Committees, rather than the Endowment, will determine the nature and extent of the program in each State. This has been interpreted, both by the Endowment and by the committees, as creating new opportunities and both groups are in favor of it. It is expected that some of the State plans submitted in October 1977 will provide for expanded programs implementing the 1976 amendments to the Act.

Mrs. de Kleven asked for all the information on the New Mexico Committee, list of activities which they intend to fund, plans for new projects areas, etc. Mr. Marshall said that this information would be provided.

G. American Issues Forum -- Final Report

Mr. Kingston brought to the members' attention the "Summary Report on the American Issues Forum" dated May 1977. This was a serious Bicentennial program, the first program attempted by the Endowment which was on such a large scale; as it turned out there were some successes and some failures, but all in all it gave the Endowment a magnificent opportunity to learn from this new venture. Projects varied from unfunded local projects in such towns as Mount Hope, West Virginia to \$250,000 spent in San Francisco, California. Vietnamese refugees used the program calendar for "Americanization" in Albuquerque and there was a nationwide \$2,000,000 youth debate program involving over 140,000 young persons in active research and discussion. The Endowment decided to find out about the Forum by talking to the people who took part in it -- 200 of them in fact, who represented a cross-section of Forum participants. Since the Council has already been informed about the Forum's varied and sometimes spectacular successes, it was thought it would be most useful at this meeting to concentrate on those things which did not work as well as had been hoped. It is by examining such matters that the agency can find out about itself and grow. Areas of difficulty included

- 1) From original intentions to merely "present" the Forum to the public, NEH became active in promoting it, funding it, and coordinating it. And this new role for the agency brought problems, some anticipated and some not anticipated.
- 2) AIF was a difficult program to develop because of problems of time, top level endorsement, planning strategies, staff, and full agency direction.

- 3) People gave 3 primary motives for participation: The Calendar, interest in public discussion, and self-interest.
- 4) National organizations are critical, but should be selectively approached for specific tasks, not randomly solicited. Also, coordinated and well promoted national programs can bring attention to the program and create widespread interest.
- 5) The television medium is critical as a central focusing medium, supported by the newspaper and radio media. WNET/13's Ourstory, Course by Newspaper, and National Public Radio's "Radio Forum" were all successful, but would have been enhanced by network television programs.
- 6) Corporate support was disappointing, except for the Exxon grant to support the insert placed in magazines. Problems were related to timing, confusion about the Forum, concern about Government pre-packaged programs, some fear of controversy, and the "Bicentennial Label".
- 7) On the State and community level, where the Forum was most successful in the hundreds of spontaneously developed local activities, it was found that it was most effective where some local person at the State or community level took responsibility for developing and coordinating work.
- 8) NEH's State Program was active in the Forum, funding \$1 million in local projects, but the response was uneven from State to State. For any future Forum-type enterprise, the State Program is the essential link between the national goals and the community projects.
- 9) The NEH-sponsored urban projects provided us with the first systematic attempt on this scale to reach urban neighborhoods with humanities programs. That these four committees, formed for this purpose only, were able to accomplish this objective and provide us with some sound models for urban humanities programs is clear; that they also had serious problems is also clear -- and we can learn from both.

In the opinion of the participants, the Endowment was successful in providing the American public with an opportunity to reflect on and discuss basic issues during the Bicentennial year. It was not as successful in making an impact with American Issues Forum as a national program. The great majority of participants in the field study felt that another national issues program was desirable, but that changes should be made, as indicated in the above paragraphs. The Acting Chairman asked the members for such comments as they might have after reading certain books on American Issues Forum, which were distributed at the meeting.

H. Fiscal Year 1978 Appropriations and Supplemental Appropriation Request for Fiscal Year 1977

Mr. Tashdininian discussed the paper "NFAH Supplemental FY 1977 Appropriations" with the covering memorandum dated April 20, 1977 and the paper "NFAH FY 1978 Appropriations" dated May 12, 1977.

I. Federal Reorganization

In discussing Federal reorganization, the Acting Chairman and Mr. Tashdininian outlined for the Council some plans to create a Department of Education at the Cabinet level, which have been introduced in Congress under several bills. Mr. Nisbet suggested that the Endowment and the National Council on the Humanities should not take a position on this legislation, except as it affects the Endowment. He is concerned with the possible loss of the Endowment's autonomy. The thought of the Endowment being swept into a new Department of Education, or into the existing Department of Health, Education and Welfare, or some other new bureau, is a bleak prospect. This is a terribly important matter for the National Council on the Humanities and he thinks that the Council should have two or three hours to discuss this when reorganization plans for the Government become clearer. The Acting Chairman suggested that perhaps the Endowment should plan a course in this matter, not just react to plans made by others.

Mr. Varner said that he had worked with both the Arts and Humanities Endowments, and felt that the two Endowments have drifted apart to some extent and that this is undesirable. He would like to try bringing the two closer together. Also, he has worked with the National Science Foundation, and closer links with that Foundation might be good. He could not say he was opposed to a reorganization involving NSF until he saw further details. The Acting Chairman suggested that other agencies, including the National Historical Publications and Records Commission, do work which is close to ours and there might be advantages to being included in a larger body with them. Mr. Varner said that he did not understand the functions of the Commission and the other agencies well enough to make a judgment on this point at this time.

The Acting Chairman suggested that the staff might put together a list of smaller agencies with which the Endowment's mission has something in common, and which could be considered if there is to be a reorganization. He said that he might call a special meeting of the Chairmen of the divisional committees to discuss this subject should events suggest it; otherwise he would give the Council information on it at the next meeting.

LUNCHEON GIVEN BY THE NATIONAL COUNCIL ON THE ARTS

(No Agenda Item)

The Acting Chairman and the members of the Council were guests at a luncheon, given by the National Council on the Arts, in the Chinese Room at the Mayflower Hotel.

CHALLENGE GRANT APPLICATIONS (Continued)

(Agenda Item V.)

Cooperation with Arts Endowment

At the luncheon there was a great deal of discussion of the eight institutions which were receiving challenge grants from both Endowments.

Thereafter Mrs. de Kleven suggested that joint grants be made in the names of both Endowments, but the Acting Chairman reported that the Arts Endowment had turned this suggestion down a week before. He suggested that each Endowment has explained that it gives grants for different reasons. It would be possible and reasonable for the Endowments to cooperate and make joint grants; but it would be illogical for one Endowment to say that a certain institution has already been fully taken care of because the other Endowment has made a grant to it. Mr. Franklin pointed out that to do this might violate the legislation, which does not permit this Endowment to give money to support the arts. He said that he would find it hard to justify a reduction in NEH support to any of these grantees on the basis that they are receiving a grant from the National Endowment for the Arts. Mr. Hollander said that he felt that the Acting Chairman should be supported by the Council, and that they should give him the flexibility needed to maneuver in this situation. The staffs can work the matter out. Institutions which applied to both Endowments under the guidelines issued by the Endowments, should not be penalized for doing so.

The Acting Chairman said that the Humanities' announcements to Congress and the public had been made on May 12th, the preceding day, and that recipients of NEA grants had been informally notified by that Endowment some weeks previously. Mr. Franklin said that he believed that the matter was now beyond the reach of either Endowment; the institutions have been notified, Congressmen have announced the matter to their constituents, and the public has been informed. Mr. Solow suggested that some of the institutions might withdraw their applications from one Endowment or the other and the Acting Chairman agreed that this would be possible, but he felt it was unlikely that the grantee institutions would happily agree to it. He agreed with Mr. Franklin that no Humanities Endowment grantee should have to accept a lower total of support because of Arts Endowment action. Mrs. de Kleven said that she thought that the Humanities' grants should go through as previously approved. Mrs. Ahmanson suggested that it might help if a joint announcement were made on these eight grants by the two Endowments and the Acting Chairman agreed that this would be a good idea, but noted again that the Arts Endowment had expressed itself unwilling to do this.

Mr. Hollander offered the following motion:

"Recognizing that embarrassment could ensue as a result of the relatively high aggregate funding from both Endowments to the eight specified institutions, the Council gives the Acting Chairman the greatest latitude in implementing, in consultation with the Chairman of the National Endowment for the Arts, its decision with respect to the eight specified institutions; and it further asks the Endowment, in consultation with the National Endowment for the Arts, to devise a means of discouraging institutions from applying for Challenge Grants simultaneously to both Endowments in the future."

The resolution was duly seconded and unanimously adopted.

Mr. Hart asked the Acting Chairman what action he would prefer. He said that he had not had any experience, of course, in a similar situation, but he would prefer to go ahead on the Council recommendation and prepare a defense if outside sources attacked the two Endowments for making grants to identical grantees. He accepted and fully concurred in Council judgment that it would be improper for this Endowment, because of any action by the Arts, to reduce all or eliminate any of the approved humanities awards. He felt that what the Humanities Endowment has done in approving the awards was perfectly proper, as is the similar action taken by the National Endowment for the Arts. Mr. Franklin suggested that the Acting Chairman and the committee of the two Councils explore other administrative possibilities. The Acting Chairman said that that was fine with him and that the staff would do their best to resolve this matter.

Mrs. Ahmanson suggested that the National Council on the Humanities might invite the National Council on the Arts to a lunch in August, if the two Councils were meeting at the same time. (This will not be possible, however, since the National Council on the Arts is meeting August 12-14 and the National Council on the Humanities is meeting August 18-19.)

DIVISION OF RESEARCH GRANTS

(Agenda Item VI.)

A. Report on Committee Discussion

Mr. Hart reported that although the ACLS application for grants-in-aid (RO-24348-76-473, Supplemental 1.) was being recommended for funding, there was considerable questioning of it in the committee, which raised the question whether the Endowment should not award grants-in-aid directly, rather than going through ACLS.

He also reported that the committee expressed a desire for a more reflective meeting which would not concentrate so much on grants but would face the general question of where the Endowment is going. The agenda for such a meeting might be prepared by the staff.

B. Action on ApplicationsApplications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 44:40-53 of Appendix C be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed, and that the Acting Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral

The Council recommended for disapproval and deferral those applications listed on pages 44:54-57 of Appendix D.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

RT-23731-76-308	Mr. Hollander
RO-24348-76-473	Mrs. Gray, Mr. Nisbet
RO-25459-76-959	Mrs. Gray, Mr. Nisbet
H-26282	Mr. Hollander
H-27092	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
H-27414	Mr. Nisbet
H-27611	Mr. Hook
H-27613	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen

H-27704	Mr. Hook
H-27741	Mrs. Gray
H-27762	Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson, Mr. Madsen
H-28118	Mrs. Gray
H-28716	Mr. Hollander

Mr. Wolfe asked why application H-27804 "Channel Islands Survey", which originally asked for \$21,500, was recommended for an award in the amount of \$31,500. Mr. Cannon explained that the original budget was in error and that the recommendation reflects the corrected amount.

DIVISION OF EDUCATION PROGRAMS

(Agenda Item VII.)

A. Report on Committee Discussion

Mr. Hollander invited any member of the Council to communicate with the Education committee on any Education application in the agenda book which was of particular interest to the member.

B.-G. Action on Applications -- Development Grants -- National Board of Consultants -- Elementary and Secondary Education Program -- Higher Education Projects -- Humanities Institutes -- Humanities Institutes Demonstration Grants

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 44: 58-63 of Appendix E be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed, and that the Acting Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral

The Council recommended for disapproval and deferral those applications listed on pages 44:64-65 of Appendix F.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

EH-25611-76-755	Mrs. Rockefeller
H-27085	Mr. Hook
H-27882	Mr. Hook
H-27921	Mrs. Gray

DIVISION OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS

(Agenda Items VIII. A & B)

A. Report on Committee Discussion

Mr. Madsen said that since the Office of State Programs has been established as an office independent of the Division of Public Programs, his committee at this meeting had to pass on applications coming from two separate staff groups.

Certain applications were brought specially to the Council's attention. In the Media Program, H-28099, American Short Story II, a grant of \$350,000 in outright funds, plus \$2,000,000 in gifts and matching funds was recommended for Learning in Focus, Inc. The earlier Short Story series has been well received by the reviewers and the public. This application has received good reviews. A blue-ribbon panel will choose the stories to be presented.

The committee felt that the Museums and Historical Organizations Program had done an excellent job in supporting applications from institutions which are widespread geographically and which will present a great wealth of material to the public throughout the country. Application H-28121 (Appendix G, page 44:73) is a grant to the Museum Associates, Los Angeles County Museum of Art for the exhibition of the Treasures of Tutankhamun. This is a supplemental grant to permit free admissions to the Museum during this exhibition. The Los Angeles Museum cannot charge admissions under their charter and it is expected that the large number of persons wishing to see this exhibit will add to the Museum's general costs. Miss Englander explained that most other museums charge admission. This grant is consistent with grants made to other museums. Mr. Franklin said that he is the trustee of a museum which revised its charter ten years ago to permit the charge of admissions to the public. For that reason he voted against approval of this application. The recommendation for approval of all the Museums and Historical Organizations applications listed in Appendix G was approved unanimously, except for Mr. Franklin's vote in opposition to H-28121.

Mr. Hook drew the Council's attention to two media proposals, H-28096 to the University of Maryland "Philosophical Perspectives on Public Policy" and H-28115 to KCET-TV, "Guidebooks". He had raised certain objections with the committee, which are addressed by the conditions recommended for these grants in Appendix G.

B. Action on Applications

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 44:66-75 of Appendix G with conditions specified on pages 44:76-83 be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed, and that the Acting Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval

The Council recommended for disapproval those applications listed on pages 44:84-89 of Appendix H.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

H-28083	Mr. Madsen
H-28087	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-28115	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-28121	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-28129	Mrs. Rockefeller

After the motion for disapproval had been passed, Mr. Kingston drew the Council's attention to the first application in Appendix H, H-28102, from WVIA-TV/FM "Understanding Congress". He said that after this application came in (following the preliminary application which was recommended for rejection at the February meeting), it was sent to panelists, and the staff thought that the panelists' comments should be brought to the attention of Congress. He and Mr. Hagan visited the Speaker of the House and his staff and Congressman Brademas and his staff. All those concerned recognized the sensitive nature of the film and the good will and energy of the project director. Mr. Kingston indicated that the Council had expressed its interest in a film on Congress and would make an effort to see if it would be possible to recommend some person with large experience to undertake a film of this type. Mr. Kingston had told Mr. Brademas that he would not tell the Council of this conversation until the Council had actually acted.

OFFICE OF STATE PROGRAMS

(Agenda Items VIII. C & D)

D. Action on Applications

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 44:90-91 of Appendix I be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed and that the Acting Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

DIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPS

(Agenda Item IX.)

B. Action on Applications - Centers for Advanced Study

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 44:92-93 of Appendix J be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed and that the Acting Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

C. Action on Applications - Fellowships in Residence for College Teachers

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 44:94-96 of Appendix K be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

H-27963	Mr. Hook
H-28651	Mr. Hook
H-28678	Mr. Franklin
H-28679	Mr. Franklin
H-29105	Mr. Hollander

OFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSIS

(Agenda Item X.)

A. Report on Committee Discussion

At Mr. Solow's request, Mr. Tashdinian presented the report of the committee. The committee had discussed the appropriations request for the Endowment and the evaluation done by the staff. The committee was impressed with the thoroughness and excellence of the evaluation activities of Miss Krimgold and her staff.

B. Action on Project ApplicationsApplications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on page 44:97 of Appendix L be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and matching funds released thereby up to the amounts listed, and that the Acting Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Mr. Tashdinian drew the Council's attention to application H-28120 from the Brooklyn Educational and Cultural Alliance for the "Development of the Pilot Phase of a Community-Wide Institutional and Public Humanities Program on the Heritage of Brooklyn". This application from nine hard-pressed cultural institutions has a large amount of risk, but it seemed to the committee to offer the possibility of a model "resource-sharing" and "mutual support" grant for similar urban institutions. Five reviewers called together by the staff spent two days on a site visit in Brooklyn and concluded that this was an important project. They recommended strengthening the leadership of the BECA Board and also felt the individual projects should be strengthened. Among the conditions recommended for this grant were 1) that additional subject and area specialists be used and 2) that the accountability of the BECA Board should be reenforced -- at least five of the nine members of the Board should approve any project.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral

The Council recommended for disapproval and deferral those applications listed on page 44:98 of Appendix M.

C. Action on Science, Technology and Human Values Applications

The Council recommended that the applications listed on page 44:99 of Appendix N be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following application:

H-28362

Mrs. Ahmanson, Mr. Kilson
Mr. Madsen

Mr. Tashdian drew the Council's attention to application H-29021 from George Washington University for \$6,000. This would ordinarily have been a Chairman's Grant, but the Acting Chairman does not wish to make any awards without receiving a recommendation from the Council.

Youth Programs

The Youth Programs staff informed the committee of their dissemination activities -- 27,000 copies of the Youthgrants poster and pamphlet have been sent out, including copies sent to all members of Congress. Some members have asked for as many as 2,000 copies to distribute to schools and young people in their districts.

The staff also described the more aggressive role they are planning to take in identifying and encouraging the development under the direction of professional humanists, of out-of-school humanities projects for large groups of younger teenagers. They plan to offer a series of small planning grants that will enable humanists to work with institutions or organizations (such as museums, libraries and youth organizations), to design a program that could be conducted by the organization or another source. It is especially hoped that this opportunity will stimulate the interest of bright, young, but unfortunately unemployed Ph.D.'s to develop such projects. These planning grants would be quite small and structured so as to minimize administrative costs and staff time, and to enable the program to make as many awards as possible. The committee saw a great deal of value in this approach and hopes these planning grants will generate applications that will appear before the Council later in 1977. Subsequent planning for the project will depend upon this year's experience.

The meeting adjourned at 4:05 p.m.

APPENDIX A

CHALLENGE GRANTS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

Sums noted in the "Recommended Award" column constitute only the Federal appropriated funds; these sums are to be matched by gifts to be received by the Chairman of the Endowment and to be matched in conjunction with other gifts made to the applicant, with the Federal appropriated amounts to comprise no more than 25% of the total project cost.

APPLICATION NUMBER	INSTITUTION	TOTAL REQUEST	FY 1977	RECOMMENDED AWARD FY 1978	FY 1979	TOTAL
II-28218	Chippewa Valley Museum	\$ 60,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 20,000	\$ --	\$ 30,000*
II-28219	N.Y.U. Bobst Library	(see H-28416)				
II-28227	Carnegie Museum of Natural History	1,500,000	--	300,000	300,000	600,000
II-28230	P. T. Boats, Inc.	13,000	8,000	5,000	--	13,000*
II-28231	Asia Society	1,000,000	200,000	400,000	--	600,000*
II-28232	Institute of Society, Ethics and Life Sciences (Hastings)	188,000	37,000	50,000	50,000	137,000*
II-28233	Library Company of Philadelphia	15,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	15,000*
II-28235	Bicentennial Council of the 13 Original States	700,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	375,000*
II-28243	Martha Graham School of Contemporary Dance	2,000	2,000	--	--	2,000
II-28250	Research Libraries Group	250,000	80,000	80,000	90,000	250,000

APPLICATION NUMBER	INSTITUTION	TOTAL REQUEST	RECOMMENDED AWARD			TOTAL
			FY 1977	FY 1978	FY 1979	
H-28342	Historical Society of Delaware	250,000	--	25,000	25,000	50,000
H-28343	San Francisco Museum of Modern Art	250,000	112,500	112,500	--	225,000**
H-28345	Jewish Museum	100,000	50,000	50,000	--	100,000*
H-28346	Field Museum of Natural History	1,500,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	900,000*
H-28347	Norton Simon Museum of Art	\$ 200,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 200,000*
H-28348	Huntington Galleries	50,000	30,000	10,000	10,000	50,000
H-28349	Lehigh County Hist. Society	2,000	1,000	1,000	--	2,000*
H-28350	Graduate Theological Union	48,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	48,000
H-28351	University of Louisville	50,000	10,000	15,000	25,000	50,000
H-28352	California Institute of the Arts	100,000	15,000	25,000	30,000	70,000*
H-28353	Rhode Island School of Design	400,000	112,500	75,000	100,000	287,500*
H-28354	Macalester College	29,750	15,000	15,000	--	30,000
H-28355	Museum Associates Los Angeles County	333,000	100,000	100,000	112,500	312,500*
H-28356	Nat'l Maritime Historical Society	10,000	10,000	--	--	10,000*
H-28360	WAMU-FM	400,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	150,000
H-28363	Portland Society of Art	400,000	60,000	60,000	--	120,000
H-28364	American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research	40,000	40,000	--	--	40,000 *
H-28365	University of Chicago	1,900,000	400,000	300,000	200,000	900,000

			FY 1971		FY 1978		FY 1979		TOTAL
		NUMBERS	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
H-28366	Brockton Art Center	\$ 88,365	\$ 7,000	\$ 13,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 40,000			
H-28369	Rensselaerville Historical Society	8,300	8,300	--	--	8,300*			
H-28370	Baldwin-Wallace College	600,000	100,000	150,000	200,000	450,000			
H-28371	Case Western Reserve Library	515,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	390,000*			
H-28374	University of Nebraska	250,000	100,000	100,000	50,000	250,000*			
H-28375	Parrish Art Museum	20,000	10,000	10,000	--	20,000*			
H-28376	Yale University	1,000,000	217,000	217,000	217,000	651,000			
H-28377	La Jolla Museum of Contemporary Art	10,000	--	10,000	--	10,000			
H-28378	Middlebury College	2,750,000	175,000	175,000	200,000	550,000*			
H-28379	Kirkland College	500,000	175,000	175,000	--	350,000*			
H-28380	University of Tulsa	120,000	60,000	60,000	--	120,000			
H-28381	Old Sturbridge Village	\$1,176,719	\$ 65,000	\$ 225,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 540,000			
H-28382	Santa Barbara Museum of Art	450,000	--	75,000	75,000	150,000*			
H-28383	Historical Association of Southern Florida	916,666	125,000	125,000	125,000	375,000			
H-28384	University of Chicago Press	37,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	37,500			
H-28385	University of Miami	200,000	50,000	50,000	--	100,000			
H-28386	Gustavus Adolphus College	198,828	98,800	100,000	--	198,800			
H-28387	American Antiquarian Society	382,335	140,000	145,000	--	285,000*			
H-28388	Museums at Stony Brook	68,000	8,000	31,000	29,000	68,000*			

APPLICATION NUMBER	INSTITUTION	TOTAL REQUEST	RECOMMENDED AWARD		
			FY 1977	FY 1978	FY 1979
					TOTAL
II-28389	Brooklyn Museum	1,500,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
II-28390	Donnelly College	200,000	25,000	25,000	25,000*
II-28391	Tennessee State Museum	300,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
II-28392	Luther College	30,000	11,250	18,750	--
II-28393	Judah L. Magnes Memorial Museum	55,000	15,000	40,000	--
II-28394	Oberlin College	50,000	50,000	--	--
II-28395	Western Maryland College	\$ 63,516	\$ 34,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 5,000
II-28397	Yuma Fine Arts Assoc.	130,300	1,000	10,000	5,000
II-28398	Columbia University	3,000,000	500,000	500,000	500,000*
II-28399	Lawrence University	150,000	35,000	100,000	15,000
II-28400	Greater Miami Opera Association	26,000	13,000	--	--
II-28401	Sangamon State University	10,000	10,000	--	--
II-28404	KWSU-TV	100,000	25,000	35,000	40,000
II-28406	Columbus Gallery of Fine Arts	433,333	100,000	125,000	35,000
II-28408	Rensselaer County Historical Society	62,500	--	22,500	20,000
II-28410	Dickinson College	22,000	12,000	10,000	--
II-28412	Minnesota Historical Society	100,000	50,000	50,000	--
II-28413	Altoona Area Public Library	60,000	12,000	24,000	24,000
II-28414	Carnegie Library of Pennsylvania	635,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
II-28415	Franklin Institute	796,000	83,000	188,000	125,000
II-28416	New York University	2,000,000	287,500	450,000	500,000
II-28219	New York University Bobst Library	100,000		450,000	500,000*
					1,237,500*

NUMBER	INSTITUTION	REQUEST	FY 1977	FY 1978	FY 1979	TOTAL
H-28417	National Humanities Center	\$1,510,800	\$ 200,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 625,000**
H-28419	Pierpont Morgan Library	258,754	125,000	60,000	50,000	235,000*
H-28420	Chicago Historical Society	250,000	38,000	75,000	118,500	231,500*
H-28421	Public Broadcasting Service	971,000	265,500	220,000	150,000	635,500
H-28422	Carleton College	88,500	33,300	55,200	--	88,500*
H-28423	Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery	1,500,000	250,000	300,000	300,000	850,000
H-28424	Spartus College of Judaica	150,000	100,000	25,000	25,000	150,000
H-28425	Macon County Historical Society	57,000	16,000	25,000	16,000	57,000*
H-28426	Newberry Library	4,000,000	155,000	142,000	500,000	797,000**
H-28427	Metropolitan Museum of Art	1,000,000	300,000	300,000	--	600,000*
H-28430	East Brunswick Public Library	96,333	48,000	48,000	--	96,000*
H-28431	National Public Radio	500,000	112,500	175,000	112,500	400,000
H-28432	Museum of African Art	250,000	50,000	125,000	50,000	225,000*
H-28434	Cedar Crest College	\$ 109,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 105,000
H-28435	Baltimore Museum of Art	300,000	100,000	65,000	65,000	230,000*
H-28437	Japan Society, Inc.	379,500	50,000	135,000	127,500	312,500*
H-28438	Minnesota Public Radio	114,018	35,000	38,000	40,000	113,000
H-28439	Center for Southern Folklore	375,000	--	100,000	100,000	200,000
H-28441	KQED, Inc.	400,000	--	110,000	110,000	220,000
H-28543	University of Texas at Austin	250,000	62,500	62,500	112,000	237,000

APPLICATION NUMBER	INSTITUTION	TOTAL REQUEST	FY 1977	RECOMMENDED FY 1978	AWARD FY 1979	TOTAL
H-28572	Transylvania Univ.	25,000	8,300	8,350	8,350	25,000
H-28575	Telfair Academy of Arts and Sciences	500,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000
H-28576	Western Michigan Univ.	75,215	55,000	20,200	--	75,200*
H-28578	Winona County His- torical Society	12,000	9,000	3,000	--	12,000*
H-28583	Paine Art Center and Arboretum	2,000	2,000	--	--	2,000*
H-28584	American Museum of Natural History	1,500,000	112,500	300,000	300,000	712,500
H-28586	Environmental Centers, Inc.	\$ 170,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 75,000*
H-28587	St. Louis Museum	500,000	175,000	175,000	--	350,000*
H-28588	Western Reserve Historical Society	750,000	100,000	125,000	100,000	325,000
H-28597	Center for Inter- American Relations	70,155	35,000	35,000	--	70,000
H-28615	American Academy in Rome	200,000	50,000	100,000	--	150,000*
H-28628	University of Florida	102,563	50,000	26,000	25,000	101,000
H-28632	Fogg Art Museum, Harvard	350,000				
H-28633	Busch-Reisinger Museum, Harvard	231,320				
H-28634	Peabody Museum, Harvard	300,000				
H-28635	East Asian Research Ctr	600,000				
H-28636	Monroe Gutman Library Harvard	33,330				
H-28637	Center for Oral Lit. Harvard	150,000	500,000	312,500	212,500	1,025,000*
H-28638	Harvard-Yenching Library	750,000				
H-28639	Center for Middle Eastern Studies, Harvard	500,000				

APPLICATION NUMBER	INSTITUTION	TOTAL REQUEST	FY 1977	RECOMMENDED AWARD FY 1978	FY 1979	TOTAL
II-28640	Frances Loeb Library Harvard	\$ 250,000				
II-28641	Harvard Law School Library	100,000				
II-28680	Eleuterian Mills- Hagley Foundation	205,000	55,000	100,000	50,000	205,000**
II-28690	Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts	100,000	50,000	50,000	--	100,000*
II-28704	Center for the Humanities, USC	448,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	225,000*

*for fund-raising or grant period as early as October 1, 1976

**required two-thirds Council vote for renovation and construction expenditures as provided by the NFAH Act.

APPENDIX B

CHALLENGE GRANTS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVAL

<u>APPLICATION NUMBER</u>	<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>TOTAL REQUEST</u>
H-28268	Mundelein College	160,000
H-28320	University of Maine at Orono	45,000
H-28331	Museum of Our National Heritage	1,000,000
H-28344	Hope College	50,000
H-28358	Institute Of Early American History and Culture	100,000
H-28359	Information Center on Children's Cultures, UNICEF	75,000
H-28361	Hall of Fame for Great Americans	165,891
H-28367	Mount Aloysius Junior College	100,000
H-28368	Hamline University	50,000
H-28372	Museum of the American China Trade	150,000
H-28373	Riley County Historical Society	8,000
H-28396	New York Zoological Society	4,000,000
H-28403	Pacifica Foundation/WPFW-FM	140,000
H-28407	Handel and Haydn Society	10,000
H-28409	U.S. Military Academy	5,000

<u>APPLICATION NUMBER</u>	<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>TOTAL REQUEST</u>
H-28411	Kirkpatrick Center	\$ 500,000
H-28418	National Humanities Center Bicentennial Project	314,602
H-28428	University of Rochester	333,000
H-28429	Center for Applied Linguistics	212,000
H-28436	Squam Lakes Science Center	3,000
H-28440	Omniplex nee Oklahoma Science and Arts Foundation	1,000,000
H-28577	Prairie Grove Battlefield State Park	50,000
H-28620	Nevada Historical Society	60,000
H-28621	Historic Annapolis	105,690
H-28677	Princeton University	100,000

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DEFERRAL

H-28297	Alexandria Bicentennial Corpor- ation	\$ 75,000
H-28402	WGBH Educational Foundation	140,000
H-28405	University of Pennsylvania	1,119,000
H-28579	Virginia State College Cooperative	6,000

DIVISION OF RESEARCH GRANTSAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

A. <u>General Research Program</u>			<u>Recommended Amount</u>	
H-28556	BOCHNER, S. Rice U.	Intell. Role of Mathematics 1 June 1977 - 31 May 1979	\$ 34,966.	OR
H-26282 Deferral	CHILDS, W. Princeton U.	Arch. Exped. to Morgantina 1 July 1977 - 30 June 1979	\$119,990.	OR
H-27704	CHUSID, M. New York U.	Congress of Verdi Studies 1 July 1977 - 31 August 1978	\$ 23,850.	OR
H-27937	GERATY, L.T. Andrews U.	Analys. of Excav./Tell Hesban 15 Sept. 1977 - 1 Oct. 1978	\$ 15,000.	OR
H-29073	HARFORD, C. Wolf Trap Founda.	Oral History of Wolf Trap 1 May 1977 - 30 June 1978	\$ 9,288.	OR
H-25294 Supp. 1	KASE, E. Loyola U.	Study of Isthmus Corridor 1 May 1977 - 30 April 1978	\$ 8,800.	OR
H-27762 Renewal	LAMBERG-KARLVOSKY Harvard U.	Paleolithic Cave Art 1 July 1977 - 30 June 1978	\$ 26,600.	OR
H-29234	MACNEISH, R. Peabody Founda.	Prehistory of Ayacucho Basin 1 May 1977 - 30 April 1980	\$113,373.	OR
RO-24348- 76-473 Supp. 1	NOBLE, T. A.C.L.S.	Grants-in-Aid 1 Dec. 1975 - 30 Nov. 1978	\$400,000.	GA
RO-25459- 76-959 Supp. 1	NOBLE, T. A.C.L.S.	Recent Recipients 1 July 1976 - 30 June 1979	\$101,886.	OR

			<u>Recommended Amount</u>	
26755 ferral	ROSENBLITH, W.A. M.I.T.	Arch. Mat'ls. Research Center 1 July 1977 - 30 June 1980	Up to \$150,000.	OR
26329 ferral	TRILLING, D.	Intellectual Hist./New York 1 May 1977 - 30 April 1979	Up to \$ 70,000.	G&M -
26286 ferral	VOELKLE, W.M Pierpont Morgan	Research on "Spanish Forger" 2 Jan. 1977 - 1 Jan. 1978	\$ 27,554.	OR
25296 pp. 1	WISEMAN, J. Boston U.	Stobi Excavations 1 May 1976 - 30 Sept. 1978	\$ 50,000.	OR
 B. <u>State, Local and Regional History</u>				
27715	CABLE, M.	Lost New Orleans 1 July 1977 - 1 May 1978	\$ 1,255.	OR
27717	DAY-AMES, J. Idaho Historical	Chinese in Idaho 1 October 1977 - 30 June 1978	\$ 12,060.	OR
27674	HOSTETLER, J. Temple U.	Ethnography of the Amish 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 August 1979	\$ 58,669.	OR
27520	LEAMON, J. Bates College	Amer. Revol. in Maine 1 Sept. 1977 - 1 Sept. 1978	Up to \$ 15,000.	OR
27804	MORGAN, R. S. Barbara Museum	Channel Islands Survey 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 March 1979	Up to \$ 31,500.	OR
27740 Renewal	PRICE, J. U. Missouri	Ozark Settlement Patterns 1 July 1977 - 30 June 1978	\$ 18,659.	OR
27651	WARNER, F.	American Folk Songs 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1978	\$ 11,500.	OR
27660	WILLIAMS, J. W. Va. U.	State Historical Writing 1 Oct. 1977 - 31 Dec. 1978	\$ 52,978.	OR

C. Research Materials - Tools

			Recommende <u>Amount</u>
H-26008	ADAMS, T. Brown U.	Bibliography of European Americana, 1493-1800 1 June 1977 - 30 May 1980	\$ 231,623
RT-24909-76 849, Supp. I	BONEBAKKER, S. UCLA	"Onomasticon Arabicum" 1 July 1977 - 30 Sept. 1977	up to \$ 10,477
H-28715	BRUNNER, T. U. Cal., Irvine	<u>Thesaurus Linguae Graecae</u> 1 July 1977 - 30 June 1980	\$1,591,046
RT-21490-75- 670, Supp. I	CARROLL, B. FINK, C. U. Ill., Urbana	Peace Theory Bib. 1 July 1977 - 20 Oct. 1977	\$ 4,975
RT-25927-76- 847, Supp. I	KORSHIN, P. Am. Soc. for 18th-Cent. Stud.	Eighteenth-Century Short Title Catalogue, Planning II 1 May 1977 - 30 April 1978	\$ 8,453
H-26222	LANAUSSE, J.N.D. Inter-Amer. U.	Legal Bib. for Puerto Rico 1 July 1977 - 30 June 1978	\$ 54,156
RM-22673-75- 579	PALISCA, C. Amer. Mus. Soc.	International Musicological Conference 31 Oct. 1977 - 31 Oct. 1978	\$ 4,300
*RT-23731-76- 308	SCHMIDT, M. Princeton U.	Computer-Based Index to 19th Century Amer. Art Journal 1 July 1977 - 30 June 1978	up to \$ 110,000 conditio
H-28876	SCHNEIDER, B.R. Lawrence U.	London Stage Index 1 May 1977 - 1 April 1978	\$ 5,000
H-26037	STRAUMANIS, A. S. Illinois U.	Baltic Drama Bibliography 1 June 1977 - 30 May 1979	\$ 60,495

* (Transfer of previously awarded grant to new institution)

D. Research Materials - Editing

44:43

Recommended
Amount

23229-75- , Supp. I	ABBOT, W. U. Virginia	Papers of George Washington 1 July - 30 Sept 1977	\$ 16,355 10,000	OR G&M
27203	ADERMAN, R. U. of Wisconsin	The Complete Writings of Washington Irving 1 April 1977 - 31 Dec 1978	up to \$ 55,645	OR
22678-75- , Supp. I	DOWDEN, W. Rice U.	Journal of T. Moore (1779-1852) 31 July 1977 - 30 Sept 1977	\$ 1,100	OR
26021	HARKNESS, B. Kent State U.	Joseph Conrad Edition 16 June 1977 - 15 June 80	\$ 94,986	OR
26009	MICHAEL, M. Texas Tech U.	Joseph Conrad Edition 16 June 1977 - 15 June 80	\$143,746	OR

E. Centers of Research Programs

27838
GAARD, James
Northwestern University
Evanston, Illinois
Proposal to Establish at Northwestern University
Library a National Center for the Control of
Photographic Data Relating to African Materials
as a Component in a National Library Network
Copyright request: \$276,319
July 1, 1977 to June 30, 1979

\$127,445 OR
148,874 G&M

27666
KATON, Charles
KATH, Richard
University of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
Preparation of the Literary Estate of Rudolf
Carnap (The Carnap Collection) for Scholarly Use
Copyright request: \$71,687
August 1, 1977 to July 31, 1980

up to
\$42,000 OR
(one year)

27641
KARNAR, Vilhjalmur
Cornell University
Ithaca, New York
Make Icelandic Collection Cataloging Project
Copyright request: \$154,776
July 1, 1977 to June 30, 1980

up to
\$160,000 OR

(Transfer of previously awarded grant to new principal investigator
and institution due to death of former principal investigator)

Centers of Research Programs - ContinuedGrant

H-26035	\$20,233 OR
CAMPBELL, Ann Morgan	
Society of American Archivists	
Chicago, Illinois	
<u>Project to Locate Surviving WPA</u>	
<u>Historical Records Survey Documents</u>	
Outright request: \$36,117	
October 1, 1977 to October 1, 1978	
 H-27232	 \$34,396 OR
CHENG, Paul	
Cornell University	
Ithaca, New York	
<u>Catalog of the Wason Chinese</u>	
<u>Research Collection</u>	
Outright request: \$34,396	
July 1, 1977 to December 31, 1978	
 H-27678	 up to
COGHLAN, Gladys	
The Historical Society of Delaware	
Wilmington, Delaware	
<u>Cataloging the Softbound Materials</u>	
<u>in the Collection of The Historical</u>	
<u>Society of Delaware</u>	
Outright request: \$28,465	
1977 to 1979	
 H-27723	 \$16,005 OR
DeLORGE, Cathy	
Oregon Historical Society	
Portland, Oregon	
<u>Northwest Architectural Records</u>	
<u>Cataloging and Retrieval Project</u>	
Outright request: \$16,005	
September 1, 1977 to August 31, 1978	
 H-27611	 \$53,545 OR
DRACHKOVITCH, Milorad	
Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and	
Peace - Stanford University	
Stanford, California	
<u>Guide to the Hoover Institution Archives</u>	
Outright request: \$53,545	
September 1, 1977 to August 31, 1978	

Centers of Research Programs-ContinuedGrant

E-28560

FINCH, Herbert
 Olin Library, Cornell University
New York Historical Resources Center
 Outright request: \$17,000
 July 1, 1977 - June 30, 1978

Up to
 \$17,000 OR

E-27706

FROST, J. William
 Swarthmore College
 Swarthmore, Pennsylvania
Processing, Preserving, and Microfilming
Materials, and Preparing for Publication a
Guide to the Swarthmore College Peace Collection
 Outright request: \$103,789
 October 1, 1977 to September 30, 1980

\$110,586 OR

E-27875

GANNON, Michael
 University of Florida
 Gainesville, Florida
Guide to the Spanish Period Manuscripts of the
Florida Borderlands
 Outright request: \$127,011
 August 1, 1977 to July 31, 1980

\$127,011 OR

E-27870

GASPAR, Peter
 Washington University
 St. Louis, Missouri
Organization of the Die Collection of the
Royal Mint, London
 Outright request: \$25,266
 October 1, 1977 to September 30, 1980

\$25,266 OR

Centers of Research Programs-ContinuedGrant

H-27915
 GREGORY, Robert
 Syracuse University
 Syracuse, New York
The Historical Archives of Goa: A Cooperative
 Microfilming Project
 Outright request: \$149,500
 August 1, 1977 to August 1, 1980

\$149,500 OF

H-27658
 GROSS, Feliks
 Polish Institute of Arts and Sciences in America
 New York, New York
Oral History of Polish- American
 Immigrants
 Outright request: \$30,000
 Gifts-and-Matching request: \$62,100
 September 1, 1977 to August 31, 1978

up to
 \$1500 OR

H-26036
 HALKOVIC, Stephen
 Indiana University
 Bloomington, Indiana
Catalogue of the Tibetan Texts of the Field
 Museum of Natural History
 Outright request: \$136,816
 August 15, 1977 to August 15, 1980

\$136,816 OF

H-27881
 HARRELSON, Walter
 Vanderbilt University
 Nashville, Tennessee
Ethiopian Manuscripts Microfilming Project
 Outright request: \$189,200
 September 1, 1977 to August 31, 1979

\$189,200 OF

Centers of Research Programs-ContinuedGrant

E-27812

HARRIFORD, Willie
 The Martin Luther King, Jr. Center for
 Social Change
 Atlanta, Georgia
King Center Archives of Civil Rights
 Outright request: \$127,391
 August 1, 1977 to July 31, 1980

up to
 \$133,000 OR

E-27746

HART, Carroll
 Georgia Department of Archives and History
 Atlanta, Georgia
Vanishing Georgia - Heritage Photography Project
 Outright request: \$43,570
 August 1, 1977 to September 31, 1978

\$43,570 OR

E-27878

HENRY, Roemol
 Transylvania University
 Lexington, Kentucky
Cataloging J. Winston Coleman Kentuckiana
Collection
 Outright request: \$54,179
 August 1, 1977 to September 30, 1979

up to
 \$1000 OR

E-27889

HINDING, Andrea
 University of Minnesota
 Minneapolis, Minnesota
Women's History Sources Survey
 Outright request: \$100,532
 May 1, 1977 to January 31, 1978

\$100,532 OR

E-27039

HORTON, Frank
 Old Salem, Incorporated
 Winston-Salem, North Carolina
Catalogue of Surviving Early Southern Decorative
Arts Prior to 1821
 Outright request: \$163,859
 October 1, 1977 to October 1, 1980

\$163,859 OR

Centers of Research Programs-ContinuedGrant

H-27637

\$142,530 OR
48,000 G&M

HOUGH, Les

Ohio Historical Society

Columbus, Ohio

Ohio Labor History Project

Outright request: \$142,530

Gifts-and-Matching request: \$48,000

August 1, 1977 to July 31, 1979

H-27748

up to
\$23,000 OR

HURT, Wesley

Indiana University

Bloomington, Indiana

The Conservation and Cataloguing of the WanamakerCollection of Photographs of the American Indian

Outright request: \$37,421

September 1, 1977 to August 31, 1978

H-27643

up to
\$18,000 OR

HUTTERER, Karl

The University of Michigan

Ann Arbor, Michigan

Restoration of the Worcester Collection of EarlyTwentieth Century Photographs of Philippine Ethnic Groups

Outright request: \$20,048

October 1, 1977 to September '30, 1979

H-27663

\$41,500 OR

LAMP, Frederick

Museum of African Art/Frederick Douglass

Institute

Washington, D.C.

Organization and Access to Eliot ElisofonArchive of African Art and Culture

Outright request: \$41,500

October 1, 1977 to September 30, 1978

H-27092

\$11,280 OR

LOERKE, William

President and Fellows of Harvard College

Cambridge, Massachusetts

Completion of a Catalogue of Byzantine Sealsin the Harvard University Collections

Outright request: \$11,280

October 1, 1977 to September 30, 1978

Centers of Research Programs-ContinuedGrant

E-27282

MacDONALD, Robert
 Louisiana State Museum
 New Orleans, Louisiana
Preparation of Finding Aids to the
Louisiana Colonial Archives
 Outright request: \$43,078
 August 1, 1977 to July 31, 1979

up to
 \$43,078 OR

E-27627

MALVAL, Fritz
 Hampton Institute
 Hampton, Virginia
The Organization of Hampton Institute's
Historical Documents
 Outright request: \$50,571
 July 1, 1977 to September 30, 1979

up to
 \$52,500 OR

E-27528

MILLER, William B.
 Presbyterian Historical Society
 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Organization of the National Council of Churches
Archives at the Presbyterian Historical Society
 Outright request: \$36,611
 October 1, 1977 to October 1, 1980

\$36,611 OR

E-27661

WOONEY, Philip
 The Balch Institute
 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Cataloging and Microfilming The Balch Institute
Ethnic Library
 Outright request: \$298,670
 Gifts-and-Matching request: \$298,200
 January 1, 1978 to December 31, 1980

Up to
 \$55,993 OR

E-27665

MORALES, Reverend Francisco
 Academy of American Franciscan History
 Potomac, Maryland
A Calendar of Documents in the "Fondo Franciscano"
Archivo Historico, INAH, Mexico City, Mexico
 Outright request: \$13,436
 November 1, 1977 to October 31, 1978

\$13,436 OR

Centers of Research Programs-ContinuedGrant

H-27287

\$62,262 OR

O'NEILL, Charles

Loyola University

New Orleans, Louisiana

Microfilming Colonial Louisiana Archives in Spain

Outright request: \$62,262

October 1, 1977 to September 30, 1980

H-27681

\$40,373 OR

OSWALD, Genevieve

The New York Public Library

New York, New York

Oral History Project, Dance Collection,Performing Arts Research Center

Outright request: \$40,373

August 1, 1977 to July 31, 1979

H-27218

\$68,311 OR

PARKER, Peter

Historical Society of Pennsylvania

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Manuscript Processing Project

Outright request: \$68,311

July 1, 1977 to June 30, 1980

H-27679

\$30,000 OR

PEDLEY, John G.

Kelsey Museum

University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Catalogue of Research Collections ofthe Kelsey Museum, Phase II: Textiles

Outright request: \$30,000

September 1, 1977 - September 1, 1979

H-27721

\$ 42,000 OR

PLANTE, Julian

180,000 G&A

St. John's University

Collegeville, Minnesota

Hill Monastic Manuscript Library Microfilming
and Cataloging Projects

Outright request: \$42,000

Gifts-and-Matching request: \$180,000

November 16, 1977 to November 15, 1979

Centers of Research Programs-ContinuedGrant

E-27426

\$99,095 OR

RANDALL, Lilian
Walters Art Gallery
Baltimore, Maryland
Catalogue of Western Manuscripts in the Walters
Art Gallery

Outright request: \$99,095
August 1, 1977 to July 31, 1980

H-27509

\$24,617 OR

ROEMING, Robert
University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Catalog of "Little Magazines"

Outright request: \$24,617
June 1, 1977 to February 28, 1978

H-27673

\$117,079 OR

SIGGINS, Jack
University of Maryland
College Park, Maryland
The Allied Occupation of Japan, 1945-1952:
Processing and Preserving Materials in
the East Asia Collection

Outright request: \$117,079
July 1, 1977 to June 30, 1980

H-27655

\$25,679 G&M

STOVER, Catherine
Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Organizing the Pennsylvania Academy of
the Fine Arts Archives

Outright request: \$25,679
August 1, 1977 to August 1, 1980

H-27552

up to
\$1000 OR

SWIETOCHOWSKI, Tadeusz
Joseph Pilsudski Institute for Research in the
Modern History of Poland, Inc.
New York, New York
The Microfilming and Conservation of the
Archival Collections of the Joseph Pilsudski
Institute

Outright request: \$37,980
September 1, 1977 to March 1, 1980

Centers of Research Programs-ContinuedGrant

H-27646

up to
\$800 OR

ten HOUTEN, Elizabeth
AAUW Educational Foundation
Washington, D.C.
The Arrangement and Description of the AAUW
Archives for Scholarly Use
Outright request: \$50,826
July 1, 1977 to June 30, 1979

H-27798

\$238,248 OR

WALTON, Clyde
Northern Illinois University
DeKalb, Illinois
Northern Illinois Regional History Center
Outright request: \$238,248
January 1, 1978 to December 31, 1980

H-27755

\$149,879 OR
114,395 G&M

WOODWARD, Daniel
Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery
San Marino, California
Guide Books to British Historical Manuscripts
and to Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts
in the Huntington Library
Outright request: \$149,879
Gifts-and-Matching request: \$114,395
September 1, 1977 to August 31, 1980

H-27741

\$200,000 OR
250,000 G&M

THOMPSON, Leonard
Yale University
New Haven, Connecticut
Ethnic and Racial Conflict in Southern Africa
Since 1652
Outright request: \$236,484
Gifts-and-Matching request: \$278,820
July 1, 1977 to August 31, 1980

F. Program DevelopmentRecommended

H-28057	CAPPS, Walter H. U. of California - Santa Barbara	Research Needs Inventory, Religious Studies	17,494 OR
H-28176	CONKIN, Paul K. HIGHAM, John. U. of Wisconsin-Madison	American Intellectual History --A Conference	6,439 OR
H-27613 Cond.	CONSTABLE, Giles BENSON, Robert Harvard U.	The Renaissance of the Twelfth Century--A Conference	41,032 OR
H-27961	FETTER, William A. Southern Illinois U.	Planning Grant for a Computer Graphics Experimental Center for Art, Culture, Technology	17,500 OR
H-27525	JACKSON, Blyden. U. North Carolina	Planning Conference on Biographies of Black Writers	10,000 OR
H-28118	LAYTON, Bentley Yale U.	International Gnosticism Conference	21,951 OR 21,952 G&M
H-27549	SHILS, Edward International Council on the Future of the University	Conference on University/ Government Relations in Democratic States	42,000 G&M
H-27744	SILVERMAN, David W. Jewish Theological Seminary	Conference on the Philosophy of Spinoza	20,000 G&M
H-27710 Cond.	SLOTE, Bernice. U. of Nebraska	Planning Conference for Research in Great Plains Studies	16,221 OR
H-28716 Cond.	Uitti, Karl D. Princeton U.	Planning Grant for Continental European Literatures of the Middle Ages	17,500 OR

DIVISION OF RESEARCH GRANTS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVAL

A. General Research Program

H-26653	SMYTHE, M.M.	Phelps-Stokes Fund.
H-28152	WAGNER, S.	C. G. Jung Institute.

B. State, Local and Regional History

H-27551	BULL, E.B.	Berkeley-Charleston-Dorchester Council of Governments.
H-27515	CALHOUN, J.H.	Morris Brown College.
H-27654	DICKENSON, R.B.	Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.
H-27743	GRAFF, H.	University of Texas.
H-27808	HORNSBY, A.	Morehouse College.
H-27653	MAN, B.	Humboldt State University.
H-27676	OAKES, R. RUBENSTEIN, G.	Marlboro College.
H-27527	SCOTT, T.M.	University of Minnesota.
H-27753	SOENS, A.	University of Notre Dame.
H-27645	WILSON, J.G.	Wyoming County Historian's Office.

C. Research Materials - Tools

None.

D. Research Materials - Editing

None.

E. Centers of Research Programs

- H-27468. BASTEDO, P. Russell Kenmore Association, Inc.
- H-27754. BLECHNER, Michael University of Tulsa.
- H-27732. BOCKMAN, Eugene Municipal Archives and Records Center.
- H-27335. BOULLATA, Issa The Hartford Seminary Foundation.
- H-27668. CLARK, Jack and LAGANA, Gretchen University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- H-27914. CLARK, Geoffrey and FOSTER, Edward and URKEN, Arnold Stevens Institute of Technology.
- H-27703. COHEN, Ronald Indiana University.
- H-27716. CROCKETT, Norman The University of Oklahoma.
- H-27066. D'ARMS, John American Academy in Rome.
- H-27477. DeVOLDER, Arthur University of New Mexico.
- H-27068. DeWITT, Donald Arizona Historical Society.
- H-28032. FRIEDMAN, Renee American Association for State and Local History.
- H-27724. GILLESPIE, Diane Washington State University.
- H-27745. GIOVINCO, Joseph California State College, Sonoma.
- H-27662. HARVEY, Dorothy Sacramento City-County Library System.
- H-27535. HELMUTH, Ruth Case Western Reserve University.
- H-27638. HOYLE, Karen Regents of the University of Minnesota
- H-27510. JOHNSON, Pamela American Association for State and Local History.
- H-28174. KAPLAN, Herbert Indiana University.
- H-27170. KARLOWICZ, Titus Western Illinois University.

H-28005. KLINE, Peggy Emory University.

H-27892. KONDO, Alan Visual Communications/ Asian American Studies Central, Inc.

H-27310. KONOP, Arthur St. Francis College.

H-27217. KUMATA, Ruth Japanese American Citizens League.

H-27833. LEICHTY, Erle The University Museum.

H-27285. LEWIS, Betty and Robert University of Arizona.

H-27414. LOHF, Kenneth The Trustees of Columbia University.

H-27705. McDOUGALD, Worth University of Georgia.

H-27628. McNETT, Charles The American University.

H-27069. MACKLER, Jeanne University of Washington.

H-27544. MARCUS, Richard Spertus College of Judaica.

H-27916. METZ, T. John Midwest Region Library Network.

H-27796. MINOR, Andrew University of Missouri, Columbia.

H-27709. NEEDLER, Martin University of New Mexico.

H-27295. OLSON, Paul and RUDOLPH, Gerald University of Nebraska, Lincoln.

H-27747. PEARSON, Mary North Texas State University.

H-27425. PRICE, John Northwestern State University.

H-27726. REYNOLDS, Flora Mills College.

H-27819. RUSH, James The Ohio College Library Center.

H-27044. SHEELER, J. Reuben and HENSON, Margaret Southwest Center for Urban Research.

H-27809. SMITH, C. Ray Individual.

- H-27511. TALALAY, Kathryn Indiana University.
- H-27794. THOMAS, Sister Evangeline Leadership Conference of Women Religious.
- H-27917. VOOS, Henry Rutgers University.
- H-27835. WALDHART, Thomas University of Kentucky Research Foundation.
- H-27214. WORTH, Dean University of California, Los Angeles.
- H-27664. YOURLO, Elizabeth Individual.

F. Program Development

- H-27648 KUNTZ, Marion L. and KUNTZ, Paul G. Emory U.
- H-27635 WINKEL, Gary H. and RIVLIN, Leanne G. CUNY

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DEFERRAL

E. Centers of Research Programs

- H-27479. BROWNE, Gerald The Board of Trustees of the University of Illinois.
- H-27897 GALLAGHER, Charles American Universities Field Staff.
- H-27959. WILCOX, Alice Minnesota Higher Education Coordinating Board.

F. Program Development

- H-27718 DICKENSON, June Robt. & Clara Schumann Memorial Foundation.

DIVISION OF EDUCATION PROGRAMSAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

I. INSTITUTIONAL GRANTS PROGRAM

A. Development Grants

	<u>Outright</u>
H-26773 Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Massachusetts (Education Program of a Proposed Center for Materials Research in Archaeology and Ethnology)	\$200,000
H-27873 Beaver College, Pennsylvania (Strengthening the Humanities through Emphasizing Instruction in Reading and Writing)	207,726
H-27905 California Institute of the Arts, California (A New Twentieth-Century Curriculum for Educating Artists in the Humanities)	173,146
*H-27906 University of Maine at Orono, Maine (Canada and the Humanities)	138,877
H-27940 Consortium of Universities, Washington, D. C. (Development of Consortium Latin American Studies Program)	60,000
H-27943 University of California, Berkeley, California (Humanities Component of the Program in Jurisprudence and Social Policy)	197,586
H-27949 Olympic Community College, Washington (The American Humanities: An Interdisciplinary Experience for Students)	31,851

* pending further staff work.

Outright

H-27952 California State University,
Northridge, California (Pro-
gram in Liberal Studies) \$498,770

Revision of Previous Resolution

*EI-23029-75-521 Portland State
University, Oregon (Arts and
Ideas: An Interdisciplinary
Program) 44,334

B. NATIONAL BOARD OF CONSULTANTS

H-27979 Reading Area Community College,
Pennsylvania (Development of
Humanities for Career Students.).....\$4,000

H-27990 University of North Carolina -
Asheville, North Carolina
(Evaluating and Strengthening the
Humanities Program.)..... 4,000

H-27991 Concordia Lutheran College, Texas
(Development of Interdisciplinary
Humanities Program.)..... 4,000

H-28001 Indiana State University, Indiana
(Evaluation of Experimental
Humanities Course.)..... 4,000

H-28003 Quinnipiac College, Connecticut
(Establishing a Humanities
Curriculum for Business and Allied
Health Students.)..... 4,000

H-28004 North Carolina A. & T. State
University, North Carolina
(Strengthening the Present Freshman
Composition Program.)..... 4,000

H-28036 Barber-Scotia College, North
Carolina, (Strengthening
Humanities at Barber-Scotia.)..... 4,000

H-28105 Lenoir-Rhyne College, North
Carolina, (Strengthening a four-
year General Education Program.)..... 4,000

H-28113	Chaminade College of Honolulu, Hawaii (Evaluation of Present Humanities Courses.).....	4,000
H-28151	Shelby State Community College, Tennessee (Developing a Humanities Curriculum at a Multi-Campus College.)..	4,000
H-28155	Meridian Junior College, Mississippi (Strengthening Humanities Curricula for Career Students.).....	4,000
H-28156	Michigan Technological University, Michigan (Developing a Humanities Curriculum for Engineering and Science Students.).....	4,000
H-28157	University of Idaho, Idaho (Strengthening the Modern Languages Curriculum.).....	4,000
H-28158	Western Washington State College, Washington (Evaluating the Humanities Curriculum at a Non-Traditional College.).....	4,000
H-28163	Azusa Pacific College, California (Strengthening the English Program.).....	4,000
H-28204	Henry Street Settlement Urban Life Center, New York (Development of Humanities Courses drawing on expe- rience in the Arts and Community ethnic backgrounds.).....	4,000
H-28238	University of the District of Columbia, District of Columbia (Evaluation of Present Freshman History Program.).....	4,000
H-28239	Hunter College, New York (Evalua- tion of Hunter's Inter-American Affairs Program.).....	4,000
H-28675	University of New Orleans, Louisiana (Developing a Humanities Program for Borderline Remedial and Former Remedial Students.).....	4,000
H-28676	Alabama State University, Alabama (Evaluation and Strengthening of the Freshman Humanities Program.).....	4,000

Revision of Previous Resolution

The Council recommended that the following previously awarded grants be amended upward by the amounts indicated:

EH-5461-72-487	The Newberry Library, Illinois.....	\$12,763
EH-22338-75-416	Norwalk Community College, Connecticut.....	\$5,500
EH-25497-76-472	Monterey Peninsula College, California.....	65,000
EH-25611-76-755	The Japan Society, Inc., New York.....	14,275

Humanities Institutes Program1. Humanities Institutes Grants

H-27879	New Mexico State University, New Mexico (Teaching Spanish to Native Spanish Speakers)	\$ 73,889
H-27893	Museum of African Art, Washington D.C. (Institute for Teachers of African Art and Culture)	98,720

2. Demonstration Grants

H-27913	Carleton College, Minnesota (American Architecture in context)	20,000
H-28162	University of Kansas, Kansas (The Museum of Art and the Humanities: A Faculty Seminar and Teaching Program)	17,259
H-28187	University of California at Santa Cruz, California (Summer Faculty Workshop in American Studies)	20,000

H-28683 Long Beach City College, California
(Development of Humanities Program.)..... 4,000

H-28685 Colorado School of Mines, Colorado
(Evaluation and Strengthening of
Humanities Program for Engineering
Students.)..... 4,000

All applications listed under B. are recommended for approval pending further staff work.

II. HIGHER EDUCATION PROJECTS PROGRAM

	<u>Outright</u>	<u>G & M</u>
* H-27085 American Philosophical Association, Delaware (development of materials on business ethics).....	\$75,000	
H-27166 Institute for the Study of Civic Values, Pennsylvania (development of materials on philosophy and urban studies).....	36,650	
*H-28585 The Dunlap Society, District of Columbia (planning a consortium of American art historians).....	up to 45,000	
*H-28664 Association of American Colleges, District of Columbia (dissemination workshops in the humanities).....	174,074	
*H-28433 The Institute for Architecture and Urban Studies (program in architecture and urban studies)...	357,000	

* pending further staff work

III. ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION PROGRAM

	<u>Outright</u>	<u>G&M</u>
H-27253 Cultural Education Collaborative, Massachusetts (An interdisciplinary Approach to the Humanities: Cultural Institutions in Teacher Education)	\$223,853	

DIVISION OF EDUCATION PROGRAMS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVAL

I. INSTITUTIONAL GRANTS PROGRAM

A. Development Grants

H-27736 Warner Pacific College, Oregon

H-27874 University of Colorado at
Boulder, Colorado

H-27907 La Salle College, Pennsylvania

H-27908 Moorpark College, California

H-27910 Merritt College, California

H-27921 Yale University, Connecticut

H-27924 University of Puget Sound,
Washington

H-27934 Gonzaga University, Washington

H-27938 University of Alabama, in
Birmingham, Alabama

H-27941 Queens College, New York

H-27942 Kentucky State University,
Kentucky

H-27953 Regis College, Colorado

II. HIGHER EDUCATION PROJECTS PROGRAM

H-27211 Women's Labor History Film Project,
District of Columbia

Humanities Institutes Grants

H-27861 University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee
 H-27880 University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio
 H-27884 Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania
 H-27885 Institute for Services to Education, Washington, D.C.
 H-27887 Society for Values in Higher Education, New Haven, Ct
 H-27904 Council for Philosophical Studies, College Park, Maryland
 H-27927 University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas

II. ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION PROGRAM

H-25605 African Bibliographic Center, Washington, D.C.
 ES-23305-76-124 Yale-in-China Association, Connecticut (supplemental)

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DEFERRALDevelopment Grants

H-27882 New York University, New York

Humanities Institutes Grants

H-27883 University of Iowa, Iowa

APPENDIX G

DIVISION OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
A. MEDIA PROGRAM				
II-28014	University of Tennessee Knoxville	The South: Its Culture & Condition	\$62,378	up to \$30,000
II-28026	Foundation for American Letters and the Media Los Angeles	Dark Laughter: The Man Who Became Mark Twain	58,393	up to 51,105
II-28013	WGBH Educational Foundation, Boston	The Scarlet Letter	750,000 (1,500,000 G&M)	up to 40,000
II-28024	Radio Free Georgia Broadcasting, Atlanta	Living Atlanta	47,660	up to 20,000
II-28022	S.W. Missouri State University, Springfield	Shannon County of the Ozarks	43,505	up to 43,505
II-28021	The Stanton Project Belmont, Mass.	Elizabeth Cady Stanton	567,536	up to 454,000
II-28096	University of Maryland College Park	Philosophical Per- spectives on Public Policy	86,506	up to 86,506
II-28099	Learning in Focus, Inc. New York	American Short Story II	350,000 (2,000,000 G&M)	up to 350,000 (2,000,000 G&M)

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
PN-23118-75-531	American Labor History Project, New York	American Labor History Series	\$127,960	up to \$127,960
II-28115	KCEP-TV, Los Angeles	Guidebooks	78,551	up to 30,000
II-28098	Metropolitan Pittsburgh Public Broadcasting (WQED-FM)	Humanities Planning Grant	9,985	up to 9,985
II-28047	Blue Ridge ETV Assn. Roanoke, Va.	Humanities Planning Grant	12,250	up to 12,250
II-28027	Greater New Orleans ETV	Humanities Planning Grant	9,156	up to 9,156
II-28020	Oklahoma State Univ. (KOSU-FM), Stillwater	Humanities Planning Grant	10,000	up to 10,000
II-28006	Greater Washington Educational Telecommunications, Washington, D.C.	Humanities Planning Grant	30,000	up to 30,000
PN-25738-76-733	KPBS-TV/FM San Diego, Calif.	Humanities Planning Grant	10,000 (19,464 G&M)	up to 10,000 (19,464 G&M)

B. PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

			up to:
H-28052	Alabama Public Library Service, Montgomery	Perspectives: The Alabama Heritage	\$204,912 \$200,000
H-28093	Atlanta 2000, Inc.	The Atlanta Metro Assembly	149,245 149,245
H-28195	Dallas Public Library	Humanities Resources Information System	65,423 65,423

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
H-28194	Denver Public Library	Time Alive	157,433	76,477
H-28054	Cheyenne Cultural Center, Inc., Clinton, Oklahoma	Cheyenne Peace Project	67,594 (10,000 G&M)	65,000 (up to 10,000 G&M)
H-28189	North Carolina State University, School of Liberal Arts, Raleigh	Humanities Component for Agricultural Extension Service	57,011	57,011
H-28091	Foreign Policy Association, New York City	Promoting Adult Study & Discussion of International Affairs Topics	\$ 56,280	up to: \$ 55,000
H-27981	University of North Carolina, School of Library Science	National Conference on the Role of the Humanities in Public Libraries	29,300	29,300
H-28056	University of California, Santa Barbara & Community & Organization Research Institute	Getting History in to the Community	168,620	50,000
H-28201	Shelby County Government, Tennessee	Values, Policy & Economic Development of Shelby County	112,192	15,000
H-27980	UNICO National, Bloomfield, N.J.	Planning Grant	27,500	15,000
H-28190	National Council for the Traditional Arts, Washington	Expanding the Participation of Academics	97,132	15,000

C. MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL ORGANIZATIONS PROGRAM

			Amount	Amount
II-28070	Pershing Park Memorial Association, Inc. Laclede, Missouri	Pershing Memorial Museum	\$ 9,095	Up to \$ 3,038
II-28035	Mohave Museum of History and Arts Kingman, Arizona	To Plan Exhibits Interpreting the History of Mohave County, Arizona	1,097	Up to \$ 1,097
II-28135	Museum of Natural History Pocatello, Idaho	Planning and Interpretive Exhibition Program at the Idaho State University Museum of Natural History	5,136	Up to \$ 4,000
II-28090	Discovery Hall South Bend, Indiana	The Industrial History of the South Bend Community	6,214	Up to \$6,214
II-27998	Naval War College Foundation, Inc. Newport, Rhode Island	The Inaugural NWC Museum Exhibition: "History of the Naval War College"	5,000	Up to \$ 1,000
II-27960	Carson County Square House Museum Panhandle, Texas	Texas History: Quest for Freedom	7,438	Up to \$ 2,000
II-28011	Irish Literary and Historical Society San Francisco, Cal.	Planning for New Directions in Public Programs	2,645	Up to \$ 2,645
II-28154	The African-American Institute New York, New York	Project to Assure Humanistic Content & Effective Interpretation in AAI's African Art Exhibition Program	\$ 7,095	Up to \$ 7,095
II-28079	Museum of Our National Heritage Lexington, Mass.	Symposium for a New History Museum	10,000	Up to \$10,000

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-28073	Southwestern University Georgetown, Texas	Planning a Southwestern University Community Heritage Museum	4,700	Up to \$ 4,700
II-28063	The Historical Assn. of Southern Florida, Inc. Miami, Florida	Interpretive Planning for the Historical Museum of Southern Florida: Phase I, Historical Research	13,120	Up to \$ 2,000
II-28028	Kit Carson Memorial Foundation, Inc. Taos, New Mexico	Kit Carson Memorial Founda- tion - Three Sites Master Plan	15,000	Up to \$15,000
II-28082	Lehigh County Histor- ical Society Allentown, Pa.	Increasing Museum Use by the Handicapped	37,600	Up to \$37,600
II-28124	Office of History and Archaeology, Alaska Division of Parks Anchorage, Alaska	Alaska's Heritage Resources Interpretive Plan	13,520	Up to \$ 5,000
II-28122	Society for the Preser- vation of Weeksville and Bedford-Stuyvesant History Brooklyn, New York	Weeksville - Planning Project	26,510	Up to \$26,510
II-27984	Museum of the Alber- marle Elizabeth City, N.C.	A Plan for Interpretive Exhibits of the Cultural and Economic History of the Albermarle	\$11,903	Up to \$11,903
II-28031	National Maritime Historical Society Brooklyn, New York	"Ernestina/Effie Morrissey" Project	10,000	Up to \$10,000
II-27988	Carnegie Institute Pittsburgh, Pa.	Man and His Environment Exhibit	7,981	Up to \$ 7,981
II-28149	Springfield Science	Baskets & Culture, An	5,547	Up to \$ 5,547

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Amount</u>
II-28012	Arizona State Museum Tucson, Arizona	Tucson Basin Prehistory Interpretive Exhibit	8,014	Up to \$ 8,014
II-28147	Mormon History Trust Fund, Salt Lake City, Utah	Exhibit of Mormon History and Art	6,940	Up to \$ 6,940
II-28141	Colorado Historical Society Denver, Colorado	Planning of the Permanent Exhibits of the Colorado Heritage Center	51,796	Up to \$10,000
II-27995	Hastings Museum Hastings, Nebraska	Man on the Plains---The Evolution of the High Plains Region	45,371	Up to \$17,221
II-28072	Morton Simon Museum of Art Pasadena, Cal.	Planning, Indian and South- east Asian Sculpture	7,520	Up to \$ 7,520
II-28008	University of Scranton Scranton, Pa.	Peirce Museum Project	\$26,494	Up to \$26,494
II-28132	University of Texas at Austin Round Top, Texas	Interpreting Slavery in Central Texas	\$25,450	Up to 25,450
II-28064	The Jewish Museum New York, New York	An Interpretive Exhibi- tion of the Coins & Medals Collection at The Jewish Museum	66,550	Up to \$ 2,000
II-28074	Robert Hull Fleming Museum Burlington, Vermont	The History of Educational Toys	8,982	Up to \$ 8,982
II-28137	The Solomon R. Guggen- heim Museum New York, New York	The First Decade: 1900- 1910	9,450	Up to \$ 9,450
II-28018	The Museums at Stony Brook Stony Brook, New York	Mourning in Victorian America	2,585	Up to \$ 2,585

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-28007	City Museum Project, Inc. Washington, D.C.	Exhibition on the History of a Neighborhood	9,250	Up to \$ 9,250
II-28049	The Galleries of the Claremont Colleges Claremont, Cal.	The Heritage of Native American Art	29,579	Up to \$ 1,500
II-28129	The Museum of Modern Art New York, New York	Paul Klee	239,292(G&M)	Up to \$ 5,000
II-28051	The Graduate School and University Center of the City University of New York New York, New York	City and Country Ideals	\$58,648	Up to \$ 4,500
II-28146	The State Historical Society of Wisconsin Madison, Wisconsin	Ethnicity, Continuity, and Adaptation: A Pomeranian Family in Wisconsin	20,889	Up to \$ 5,000
II-28060	University of Minnesota Minneapolis, Minn.	German Arts in Their Social Context 1900-1926	15,468	Up to \$ 7,000
II-28025	Arizona Historical Society Tucson, Arizona	Arizona Mining Hall - Panel Exhibits	41,415	Up to \$41,415
II-28142	The Hudson River Museum Yonkers, New York	The Gilded Age in Westchester	15,335 25,000(G&M)	Up to \$15,335 25,000(G&M)
II-28133	The Bronx County Historical Society Bronx, New York	Interpretive Exhibition: "The Bronx Through Its People"	20,000	Up to \$20,000
II-28160	The Brooklyn Museum Brooklyn, New York	Africa in Antiquity: The Arts of Ancient Nubia and the Sudan	100,000 200,000(G&M)	Up to \$100,000 200,000(G&M)

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requester Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
H-27996	The Cleveland Museum of Art Cleveland, Ohio	The Afro-American Tradition in Decorative Arts	85,269	Up to \$85,269
H-28143	Denver Museum of Natural History Denver, Colorado	The Urban Indian Experience: A Denver Portrait	28,707	Up to \$28,707
H-28050	Gallery Assn. of New York State, Inc. Hamilton, NY	The Stereograph in America--A Cultural History	\$39,822	Up to \$39,822
H-28046	Indian Pueblo Cultural Center, Inc. Albuquerque, NM	The Pueblo People: Adaptation in a Changing Universe	71,363	Up to 71,363
H-28121	Museum Associates, Los Angeles Cnty. Museum of Art	The Treasures of Tutankhamun	397,563	Up to 29,030 (351,933 G&M)
H-28131	The Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, Mass.	Exhibition: Pompeii 79AD	202,091	Up to 202,091 or (Up to 202,091 G&M) (or a combination of both)
H-28140	Neversink Valley Area Museum Cuddebackville, N.Y.	D. & H. Canal, Cargoes from Coal Fields to Tide Water	2,560	Up to \$ 2,560
H-28182	Pacificulture-Asia Museum Pasadena, Cal.	Exhibition and Interpretation of Han and T'ang Dynasties Tomb Murals Exhibition from the Peoples Republic of China	5,213	Up to \$ 5,213
H-27970	The Research Foundation of State University of New York Albany, New York	Traditional Woodblock Prints of Japan, 17th-19th Century	2,250	Up to \$ 2,250

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-28009	The Univ. of Michigan Ann Arbor, Michigan	Images of Old Age in America, 1790-1977: Perceptions and Realities Through Prints and Photographs	31,034	Up to \$31,034
II-28043	Whitney Museum of American Art New York, New York	William Carlos Williams and the American Scene	\$ 120,260	Up to \$90,000
II-28145	Colonial New Mexico Historical Foundation Santa Fe, New Mexico	Planning Grant to Develop an Interpretation of the History of Agriculture of Spanish New Mexico	3,966	Up to \$ 3,966
II-28136	Regional Conference of Historical Agencies Manlius, New York	Upstate: Dialogues on the Cultural Background	9,970	Up to \$ 9,970
II-27985	Seattle Art Museum Seattle, Washington	Educational Programs Per- taining to <u>The Treasures</u> of <u>Tutankhamun</u> Exhibition	7,717	Up to \$ 7,717
II-27855	Pembroke State Univ. Pembroke, N.C.	Native American Resource Center	4,990	Up to \$ 1,500
II-27987	Anderson County Arts Council Anderson, S.C.	Appalachian Heritage: His- toric, Artistic and Socio- Economic	23,771	Up to \$23,771
II-28188	The Camron-Stanford House Preservation Association Oakland, Cal.	Camron-Stanford House Inter- pretive Program	49,475	Up to \$49,475
II-28041	The Hopi Cultural Center Museum Second Mesa, Arizona	Hopi Basketry-An Interpre- tive Slide Tape Exhibit	4,149	Up to \$ 4,149
II-28125	Office of History and Archaeology, Alaska Division of Parks	History Written on Land	\$ 7,075	Up to \$ 7,075

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-28138	Historic Bethlehem, Inc. Bethlehem, Pa.	Plan and Design of 18th and 19th Century Moravian Technology Exhibits	3,000	Up to \$ 3,000
II-28085	Sleepy Hollow Restorations, Inc. Tarrytown, New York	Planning Phase - Permanent Interpretive and Orientation Exhibition for Philipsburg Manor, Upper Mills	9,600	Up to \$ 9,600
II-28088	Arkansas Territorial Restoration Little Rock, Arkansas	Planning for Reinterpretation of Arkansas Territorial Restoration	2,340	Up to \$ 2,340
II-28038	Southside Historical Sites, Inc. Williamsburg, Va.	Interpretation of Flowerdew Hundred, Va.	25,316	Up to \$25,316
II-28139	Nevada State Museum Carson City, Nevada	Planning for Sharing Collection Resources With Nevada Regional Museums	5,729	Up to \$ 6,729
II-28087	The American Federation of Arts New York, New York	Silver in American Life	27,436	Up to \$27,436
II-28010	Folger Shakespeare Library, Wash., D.C.	Exhibition Planning-Traveling Interpretive Exhibition on English Society-1576-1616	9,874	Up to \$ 9,874
II-28044	Texas Historical Commission Austin, Texas	Winedale Museum Seminars on Interpreting Collections in History Museums	26,215	Up to \$26,215

The Council recommended that the following conditions apply to approved individual applications as follows:

H-28014 (University of Tennessee)

- (a) that a revised budget, reflecting the reduced level of support be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds; (b) that a detailed series rationale with tighter focus be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds; and (c) that additional scholars in the areas of Native American Studies, Black history, and anthropology be added in principal advisory roles to the project prior to the release of funds.

H-28026 (Foundation for American Letters and the Media)

- (a) that a revised budget be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds, reflecting the reduced level of support.

H-28013 (WGBH Educational Foundation)

- (a) that the final selection of the executive producer be submitted to the Endowment during this re-writing period, (b) that a complete rationale for the interpretation of this work be submitted as part of a final report, and (c) that a revised budget reflecting the reduced level of support be submitted prior to the release of funds.

H-28024 (Radio Free Georgia Broadcasting)

- (a) that a revised budget be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds reflecting the reduced level of support; (b) that a trained oral historian be added to the project in a principal advisory role; and (c) that a clear rationale for subject selection in the projected series be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of production funds.

H-28022 (Southwest Missouri State University)

- (a) that additional humanities scholars in the areas of oral history and the history of the Ozarks be added to the project as principal advisors prior to the release of funds.

(a) that a revised budget reflecting a reduced level of support and further evaluation of production and administrative costs be submitted prior to the release of production funds and (b) that the applicant seriously consider the appropriateness of the contemporary setting for the Stanton script, prior to the release of production funds.

II-28096 (University of Maryland)

(a) that an advisory board broadly representative of the discipline of philosophy be added with specific identification of responsibilities, and (b) that the roles of the principal scholars and media professionals be clearly described to the Endowment prior to the release of scripting funds.

II-28099 (Learning in Focus, Inc.)

(a) that the final selection of eight stories and rationale for selection be submitted prior to the release of production funds; (b) that the rationale for development, purpose and the production plan for introductory segments be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds for their production, and (c) that the final selection of writers and directors be submitted to the Endowment prior to release of production funds for each story.

II-28115 (KCET-TV)

(a) that a revised budget reflecting the reduced level of support be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds and (b) that additional humanities scholars be added as principal advisors.

II-28052 (Alabama Public Library Service)

a) that a detailed report on the content and production schedule of the television programs, together with an assurance of extensive cooperation from the Alabama Educational Television Network, be submitted to the Endowment prior to release of funds for television-related expenses; and
b) that consideration be given to the employment of a fully qualified producer/director be employed to supervise the production of the television series.

II-28093 (Atlanta 2000, Inc.)

that an expanded evaluation plan be submitted within sixty days after the start of the grant period.

- H-28054 (Cheyenne Cultural Center, Inc.)
- a) that a plan for involvement of additional scholars in the disciplines of history, anthropology, and law be submitted before the start of the project; and b) that the project receive formal endorsement by the Cheyenne Tribal Council.
- H-28189 (North Carolina State University)
- that the project director's credentials be submitted for Endowment review.
- H-28091 (Foreign Policy Association)
- a) that a revised budget be submitted clarifying the travel and per diem charges for workshop participants; b) that the national training workshop agenda be submitted to the Endowment at least sixty days before it takes place; and c) that a detailed evaluation plan be submitted before the humanities print materials are distributed.
- H-27981 (University of North Carolina, School of Library Science)
- that a detailed plan for evaluation of conference activities and dissemination of the results be submitted at least sixty days before the conference takes place.
- H-28056 (University of California, Santa Barbara, & Community and Organization Research Institute)
- a) that a revised budget be submitted for support of six public outreach workshops; and b) that a detailed plan be prepared for organizing and evaluating the workshops.
- H-28201 (Shelby County, Tennessee, Government)
- that the revised project emphasize community involvement and local humanities resources.

that scholars in additional disciplines of the humanities be added to the consultant group and that the plan for an attitudinal survey be eliminated.

II-28190

(National Council for the Traditional Arts)

that the funds be used to assess present activities in the humanities conducted as part of folk life festivals and to consult extensively with recognized scholars in the fields of literature, history, and folklore.

II-28135

(Museum of Natural History, Idaho State University)

that these funds be used for consultants with expertise in anthropology and Idaho or Western American History to develop the exhibit's content.

II-28090

(Discovery Hall, South Bend, Indiana)

that a) an additional consultant with expertise in museum education or interpretation be involved in the project; and b) the consultants and Research Assistant be identified prior to the release of funds.

II-27998

(Naval War College Foundation, Inc., Newport, Rhode Island)

that a museum professional with appropriate expertise be involved in the conceptualization of the exhibit.

II-27960

(Carson County Square House Museum, Panhandle, Texas)

that these funds be used for an additional historian specializing in West Texas history and a museum professional with expertise in interpretation to consult with the Museum on re-evaluating the overall approach to its collection.

II-28073

(Southwestern University, Georgetown, Texas)

that the consultants involved in the project be identified.

II-28063

(The Historical Association of Southern Florida, Inc., Miami)

that these funds be used for consultation with historians.

H-28124 (Office of History and Archaeology, Alaska Division of Parks, Anchorage)

that these funds be used for consultant scholars with expertise in Alaska history and archaeology, and for a museum consultant with expertise in interpretation of historic sites.

H-28122 (Society for the Preservation of Weeksville and Bedford-Stuyvesant History)

that the consultants for the project be identified prior to release of grant funds.

H-27988 (Carnegie Museum of Natural History, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania)

that cultural and industrial historians with specific knowledge of environmental issues during the 19th and 20th centuries be involved in the project.

H-28149 (Springfield Science Museum, Springfield, Massachusetts)

that a consultant with museum experience and expertise in North American Indian materials be involved in the project.

H-28147 (Mormon History Trust Fund, Salt Lake City, Utah)

that a) the local scholars be identified; and b) the applicant consider involving additional consultants with expertise in social history and American Studies in the project.

H-28141 (Colorado Historical Society, Denver, Colorado)

that the funds be used to involve up to five humanist scholars with appropriate expertise to work with designers in formulating a permanent exhibit plan.

H-27995 (Hastings Museum, Hastings, Nebraska)

that no more than \$2,500 of Endowment funds be used for exhibit design at this stage of the project.

- II-28072 (Norton Simon Museum of Art, Pasadena, California)
that additional consultants with expertise in Indian and Southeast Asian history, religion, and culture be involved in the project.
- II-28132 (University of Texas at Austin, Winedale Museum, Roundtop, Texas)
that the two professional researchers involved in the project be identified and their vitae forwarded to the Endowment prior to the release of funds.
- II-28064 (The Jewish Museum, New York, New York)
that these funds be used for consultants in history who can relate the coins to a broader perspective.
- II-28074 (Robert Hull Fleming Museum, Burlington, Vermont)
that no NEH funds be used for toy industry and consumer advocacy consultants and that a consultant in the history of education be added to the project.
- II-28137 (The Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum, New York, New York)
that the consultants be identified.
- II-28007 (City Museum Project, Inc., Washington, D.C.)
that the consultants be specifically identified.
- II-28049 (The Galleries of the Claremont Colleges, Claremont, California)
that these funds be used for Native American historians, travel and per diem.

H-28129

(Museum of Modern Art, New York, New York)

that these funds be used to develop the way in which the exhibition, as finally mounted, will succeed in conveying to the public the intellectual and cultural context of Klee's work, rather than concentrating primarily on art-historical interpretation.

H-28051

(The Graduate School and University Center of the City University of New York)

that these funds be used to involve the consultants identified in the application in the further conceptualization of the project.

H-28060

(University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota)

that no Endowment funds be used for research abroad, foreign travel or planning the television production.

H-28142

(The Hudson River Museum, Yonkers, New York)

that a consultant in cultural history be involved in the project.

H-28133

(The Bronx County Historical Society, Bronx, New York)

that a) no NEH funds be spent on the installation of the General Store; and b) the funds released from that part of the project be used to continue the involvement of the consultant scholars in the implementation phase of the project.

H-28121

(Museum Associates, Los Angeles County Museum of Art)

that no NEH funds be used for promotion costs, and that the Museum provide the following information prior to release of funds: a) a budget breakdown for all categories showing the method of computation and the justification for all items in terms of the special costs of Tutankhamun as opposed to the on-going expenses of the Museum; and b) documentation of the Museum's cost share in the project.

- H-27855 (Pembroke State University, Pembroke, North Carolina)
that these funds be used for consultants with experience in producing anthropology and/or folklore films.
- H-28041 (Hopi Cultural Center Museum, Second Mesa, Arizona)
that a) the program script be submitted to the Endowment for comment and b) an additional Hopi consultant be involved.
- H-28085 (Sleepy Hollow Restorations, Inc., Tarrytown, New York)
that the Research Assistant be identified.
- H-28038 (Southside Historical Sites, Inc., College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia)
that the award not be made until a site visit has established the future public accessibility of this site.
- H-28139 (Nevada State Museum, Carson City, Nevada)
that a) the additional \$1,000 be used for consultants with expertise in Nevada history, anthropology, and museum education; b) the consultants and Principal Investigator be identified; and c) the regional museums and local groups be involved in planning the exhibits.
- H-28087 (The American Federation of Arts, New York, New York)
that the consultants be involved in the conceptualization of the exhibition and catalogue.

APPENDIX H

DIVISION OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVAL

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
II-28102	WVIA-TV/FM Pittston, Pa.	Understanding Congress	1,000,000 (4,000,000 G&M)
II-28017	University of Wisconsin Madison	The Great Mississippi	\$445,855
II-28019	University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill	Hemingway: The Cuban Years 1940-1960	3,618
II-28016	WAMU-FM--American University, Washington, D.C.	The Pursuit of Happiness	49,852
II-28104	Education Communications Board, Madison, Wisc.	Indian-White Relations on the Frontier: Green Bay, 1830	29,107
II-28023	Texas Tech University Lubbock	The Heritage of the Southwest	43,710
II-28100	KVIE-Central California ETV, Sacramento	San Francisco	163,122
II-28101	University of Wisconsin Madison	The Book and the Spade	238,024
II-28103	Central Virginia ETV Richmond	Eye to the Past	43,950

B. PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

H-28092	BRIDGE Magazine, New York City	Asian-American Perspectives	\$ 75,000
H-28055	Minneapolis Public Library & Information Center	Time Alive	97,907
H-28053	Morningside College, Sioux City, Iowa	National Conference on Food & Social Policy	68,547
H-28095	Monroe County Library System, Michigan	Model Humanities Program	39,983
H-28193	Rosenberg Library, Galveston, Texas	American Indian Project	15,706
H-27982	University of North Carolina, School of Library Science	Service by Humanists in Public Libraries	82,695
H-27983	University of North Carolina, School of Library Science	Librarians & Scholars Working Together	32,892
H-28045	Walt Whitman International Poetry Center	Democratic Vistas	100,000
H-28192	Princeton Theological Seminary, Center for Continuing Education	National Survey of Arts & Humanities Activities of Voluntary Organizations	74,081
H-28191	Princeton Theological Seminary, Center for Continuing Education	Talk Radio	\$ 29,874
H-28048	Council of Better Business Bureaus, Inc., Washington, D.C.	A Humanities Perspective on Business Responsibilities to Society	338,660

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
C. MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL ORGANIZATIONS PROGRAM			
II-28062	American Institute of Architects Foundation, Inc. Washington, D.C.	Dolley and the Great Little Madison	\$ 72,147
II-28029	The Baltimore Museum of Art Baltimore, Maryland	Collecting in Baltimore: The Historical and Cultural Background	9,899
II-28069	BD. of Regents/U. of Wisconsin Milwaukee, Wisconsin	Rubens 400th Anniversary Symposium	11,787
II-27999	BD. of Trustees/Southern Illinois U. Carbondale, Illinois	A Community Museum: Regional Involvement in the Southern Illinois University Museum	79,920
II-28134	The Bronx County Historical Society Bronx, New York	Community Education: Educational Services Program	16,500
II-28034	Carnegie Institute Pittsburgh, Pa.	Interpretive Brochures for Information and Orientation Center	32,343
II-28128	Center for Inter-American Relations New York, New York	Northwest Coast Indian Art From New York Collections	27,534
II-28127	Center for Inter-American Relations New York, New York	Warp Pattern Weaves of the Andes	\$ 13,917
II-28089	Center for Japanese Studies/U. of Michigan Ann Arbor, Michigan	Archeology Exhibition: Image and Life; 50,000 years of Japanese Pre-history	257,893
II-28075	Dowling College	Long Island History and	10,000

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
II-28123	The Franklin Institute Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	Mechanisms, Science, and the Rise of Mechanistic Philosophies: Preliminary Plans for a Major Inter- pretive Program	27,445
II-28067	Handshake, Inc. Atlanta, Georgia	Interpreting the Community Audience to Handshake Gallery	9,500
II-27992	Herkimer County Community College Herkimer, New York	Interpretive Historical Exhibi- tion of Colonial and Pre-Colonial Artifacts	6,888
II-28126	Historic Wichita, Inc. Wichita, Kansas	Planning Interpretive Exhibits for Cowntown	18,570
II-28080	Iowa State Historical Department Iowa City, Iowa	Iowa Historical Art Preservation and Interpretation Program	11,742
II-28039	The Jewish Museum New York, New York	An Interpretive Guide to the Collections of the Jewish Museum	\$ 78,161
II-28061	The Katonah Gallery Katonah, New York	The Art of the Middle Ages: Symbolism and Realism	35,825
II-28081	Koinonia Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	Koinonia Museum and Historical Organiza- tion Project	16,550
II-27997	Mohave County Voluntary Action Commission Kingman, Arizona	Photographing Oatman Sites and Permanent Exhibit	3,094
II-28078	Museum of Our National Heritage Lexington, Massachusetts	The Art and Life of John Ritto Penniman	22,500
II-28002	Museum of Science Boston, Massachusetts	Creativity in Art and Science	9,750

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
II-28030	The Museums at Stony Brook Stony Brook, New York	Interface: Community and Museum	5,885
II-28183	National Maritime Historical Society Brooklyn, New York	"Effie Morrissey/Ernestina" Booklet, Photo Exhibit, Video Documentary	45,100
II-28071	Oklahoma Science and Arts Foundation Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	Energy: Concepts, Culture, and Man	\$ 41,528
II-28040	Red River Valley Historical Society Comstock, Minnesota	Red River Valley Interpretive Research Program	44,454
II-27971	Rome Historical Society Rome, New York	Stitches in Time: Mohawk Valley 1777-1851	3,280
PM-24832-76-422 (supplement)	Sangamon State University Springfield, Illinois	Lincoln's Thought and the Present: A Program for Historic Site Interpretation	18,070
II-28144	San Jose State University Foundation San Jose, California	Santa Clara County Historical Planning Project	10,000
II-28130	The Science Museum of Minnesota St. Paul, Minnesota	Anthropology Collections Study Room	11,151
II-28068	Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities Boston, Mass.	Rejuvenating Old-Time New England, a Journal of History and Preservation	35,283

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
II-28042	Spertus College of Judaica Chicago, Illinois	Beauty and Holiness: Interpretive Exhibition of the Maurice Spertus Museum of Judaica Per- manent Collection	\$137,698
II-28076	Stronghold, Inc. Dickerson, Maryland	Stronghold Trailside Museum/Orientation Center Plan	9,200
II-28086	Thomas County Museum Colby, Kansas	Utilization of the Museum Collection	14,215
II-28159	The University of Alabama University, Alabama	Ethnicity and Southern Culture: A Reinter- pretation	20,000
II-28065	The University of Michigan Ann Arbor, Michigan	Excavations at Carthage: Then and Now	15,488
II-28083	The University of Southern California Los Angeles, California	Over Eighty. Nine Great Artists: The Accomplishments of Their Later Years	36,258
II-28000	University of Wisconsin Madison, Wisconsin	A Traveling Exhibit of Biblical Art and Archaeology	52,217
II-28084	Utah State Historical Society Salt Lake City, Utah	Historical District Out- door Museum and Workshops	25,000
II-28148	Utah State Historical Society Salt Lake City, Utah	Hole-in-the-Rock Expedition Centennial Commemoration Plan	5,000

APPENDIX I

OFFICE OF STATE PROGRAMS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

I.

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
H-28108	Alaska Humanities Forum	776,638 (350,000 G&M)	up to 694,260 (up to 350,000 G&M)
H-28109	Arkansas Humanities Program	414,050 (50,000 G&M)	up to 414,050 (up to 50,000 G&M)
H-28110	Nebraska Committee for the Humanities	404,050 (40,000 G&M)	up to 404,050 (up to 40,000 G&M)
H-28107	New Mexico Humanities Council	579,125 (100,000 G&M)	up to 525,000 (up to 100,000 G&M)
H-28106	Puerto Rico Endowment for the Development of Humanistic Value in Community Affairs	300,000 (20,000 G&M)	up to 358,000 (up to 20,000 G&M)
H-28111	South Carolina Committee for the Humanities	474,370 (20,000 G&M)	up to 474,370 (up to 20,000 G&M)
H-28112	Washington Commission for the Humanities	985,210 (300,000 G&M)	up to 850,000 (up to 300,000 G&M)

A. Supplementals

SO-25451-76- 599	Connecticut Humanities Council	22,760	up to 22,760
SO-26865-77- 46	Indiana Committee for the Humanities	200,000 G&M	up to 200,000 G&M

SO-23887-76 11	Iowa Board for Public Programs in the Humanities	20,000	up to 20,000
SO-26069-76- 912	Iowa Board for Public Programs in the Humanities	152,000	up to 100,000
SO-25452-76- 602	Maine Council for the Humanities and Public Policy	120,000	up to 70,000
SO-23547-76- 19	New Jersey Committee for the Humanities	5,000 G&M	up to 5,000 G&M
SO-26072-76- 915	Tennessee Committee for the Humanities	75,000	up to 50,000
SO-24373-76- 93	Washington Commission for the Humanities	36,300	up to 36,300
SO-25455-76- 596	Alaska Humanities Forum	50,000 G&M	up to 50,000 G&M

II. The Council recommends the motion printed below.

Background: In February, 1975, the National Council approved a program of matching on a two-for-one basis gifts received by state committees for the exclusive purpose of support of committee administration. In August, 1976 a new administrative program was instituted, and the offer of two-for-one matching was discontinued for all new grants. The motion proposed below will enable the Endowment to match gifts received under the original offer, but not required by the committee's budgets at the time of donation. The motion will permit a series of special, one-time grants, typically covering a two-year period, to match private gifts, already in hand in committee offices, given by the donors exclusively in support of the administration activities of the committee and with the expectation of a two-for-one match.

Motion: The Council recommends that an outright grant for administration be awarded to each state committee submitting documentation of receipt of gifts for the purpose of committee administration prior to the date at which the offer of such match expires for the committee's current grant.

APPENDIX JDIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPSFELLOWSHIPS FOR CENTERS FOR ADVANCED STUDYRENEWAL APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

H-28097 Council on Foreign Relations

New York, New York

Director of fellowship program: Alton Frye

Renewal Request:

Number of fellowships : 10-12

Amount (Gifts & Matching) : \$200,000

Grant Period: September 1, 1977 - August 31, 1979

Recommendation: Gifts-and-Matching \$200,000

H-27975 Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, D.C.

Director of Fellowship program: O.B. Hardison, Jr.

Renewal Request:

Number of fellowships : 12

Amount (outright only) : \$135,000

Grant Period: July, 1978 - June 30, 1979

Recommendation: 1978-79, Outright \$45,000

H-27963 The Hoover Institution, Stanford, California

Director of Fellowship program: Dennis L. Bark

Renewal Request:

Number of fellowships : 12

Amount (outright only) : \$217,800

Grant Period: May 1, 1978 - September 1, 1981

Recommendation: 1978-79 Outright \$54,450

H-27977 Huntington Library and Art Gallery
San Marino, California

Director of Fellowship program: James Thorpe

Renewal Request:

Number of fellowships	:	15
Amount outright	:	\$107,000
Gifts-and-Matching	:	<u>\$ 56,000</u>
Total		\$163,000

Grant Period: June 1, 1978 - August 31, 1981

Recommendation: 1978-81, Outright	\$107,000
Gifts-and-	
Matching	<u>\$ 56,000</u>
Total	\$163,000

APPENDIX KDIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPS

FELLOWSHIPS IN RESIDENCE FOR COLLEGE TEACHERS, 1978-1979

SEMINARS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Field and Seminar Director</u>	<u>Amount Requested</u>	<u>Recommendation</u>
	<u>Art History</u>		
H-28803	L. D. Ettlinger University of California Berkeley, California	\$27,299* Up To \$27,299	
	<u>Music</u>		
H-28701	Miloš Velimirović University of Virginia Charlottesville, Virginia	\$21,361*	\$21,361
	<u>Comparative Literature</u>		
H-28651	Anna Balakian New York University New York, New York	\$31,770*	\$31,770
H-28700	Henry H. H. Remak Indiana University Bloomington, Indiana	\$29,186*	\$29,186
	<u>Literature: Open only to teachers in two-year colleges</u>		
H-28734	Benjamin DeMott Amherst College Amherst, Massachusetts	\$37,256*	\$37,256
	<u>American Literature</u>		
H-28571	Hamlin Hill University of New Mexico Albuquerque, New Mexico	\$22,635*	\$22,635

English Literature

H-28679	David Bevington University of Chicago Chicago, Illinois	\$25,538* Up To \$ 25,538*
---------	---	----------------------------

Rhetoric

H-28773	Richard E. Young University of Michigan Ann Arbor, Michigan	\$25,000* \$25,000*
---------	---	--------------------------

History: Open only to teachers in two-year colleges

H-28610	William M. Bowsky University of California Davis, California	\$32,004* \$32,004*
---------	--	--------------------------

American History

H-28647	Timothy H. Breen Northwestern University Evanston, Illinois	\$24,193* \$24,193*
---------	---	--------------------------

European History

H-28611	Stephen B. Baxter University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, North Carolina	\$31,681* \$31,681*
---------	--	--------------------------

Philosophy

H-28733	Richard B. Brandt University of Michigan Ann Arbor, Michigan	\$36,700* \$36,700*
---------	--	--------------------------

Religion

H-28778	Walter H. Capps University of California Santa Barbara, California	\$22,979* \$22,979*
---------	--	--------------------------

Political Science

H-29105	Paul Sigmund Princeton University Princeton, New Jersey	\$23,514* Up To \$23,514
---------	---	--------------------------

Anthropology

H-29024	Paul Bohannon University of California Santa Barbara, California	\$31,698* \$31,69
---------	--	------------------------

Sociology

H-28678	Donald N. Levine University of Chicago Chicago, Illinois	\$22,500* \$22,50
---------	--	------------------------

* The amounts here do not include the cost-of-education allowance of \$1,200 for each Fellow attending the seminar, which the Endowment will award to the seminar university in lieu of indirect costs after the participants are selected next winter.

APPENDIX LOFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSISAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALGENERAL OPA PROJECTS

		<u>Maximum Recommended Amount</u>
H-28120	Brooklyn Educational and Cultural Alliance. (Margaret Latimer). <u>Development of the Pilot Phase of a Community-Wide Institutional and Public Humanities Program on the Heritage of Brooklyn.</u> Request: \$569,339 OR plus \$150,000 G&M June 15, 1977-June 15, 1979	\$569,339 OR plus \$150,000 G&M
H-28592	University of California at San Diego. (George A. Colburn). <u>Courses by Newspaper.</u> Request: \$505,169 OR July 1, 1978-June 30, 1979	\$448,739 OR plus \$50,000 from the CBN income account
H-28623	American Association of Community and Junior Colleges/ American Library Association. (Roger Yarrington/Mary Jo Lynch). <u>A Survey of Community College-Public Library Cooperation in Humanities Education.</u> Request: \$17,326 OR July 1, 1977-June 30, 1978	\$17,326 OR

APPENDIX MOFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSISAPPLICATION RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVALGENERAL OPA PROJECTS

H-28608 Walnut Street Theatre.
 (Stuart Samuels)
 Dialogues with Film: Beyond
 the Stage, Beyond the Page,
 and Beyond History.
 Request: \$75,000 G&M
 October 1, 1977-May 1, 1978

APPLICATION RECOMMENDED FOR DEFERRAL

H-28596 Graduate Library School,
 Indiana University.
 (Bernard M. Fry)
 An Examination of the Internal
 Dynamics of Institutional
 Decision-Making for the Selection
 of Library Materials in the
 Humanities.
 Request: \$138,555 OR
 July 1, 1977-December 31, 1978

APPENDIX NOFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSISAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALSCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY AND HUMAN VALUESMaximum
Recommended
Amount

I-28362	Harvard University. (Dr. Vivien B. Shelanski). <u>Resources on Science, Technology and Human Values.</u> Request: \$192,103 OR August 1, 1977-August 1, 1979	\$192,103 OR
I-29021	George Washington University. (Dr. David Reiss). <u>Families in Contemporary America: Varieties of Form, Function and Experience.</u> Request: \$6,000 OR (June 1, 1977-July 31, 1977)	\$6,000 OR

MINUTES OF THE FORTY-FIFTH MEETING*
OF THE
NATIONAL COUNCIL ON THE HUMANITIES

AUGUST 18-19, 1977

806 Fifteenth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

Members present

Robert Kingston, Acting Chairman
Caroline Ahmanson
Ted Ashley
Nancy Davies
Concha Ortiz y Pino de Kleven
John Hope Franklin
**Hanna Gray

Jeffrey Hart
William Hewitt
Robert Hollander, Jr.
Richard Lyman
Robert Nisbet
**Eugene Pulliam
Joe Rushing

Members absent

Mr. Jay Gordon Hall
Sidney Hook
Martin Kilson
Irving Kristol
Truman G. Madsen
Blanchette Rockefeller

Richard R. St. Johns
Sheldon H. Solow
Frank E. Vandiver
Durward Belmont Varner
John W. Wolfe

*It is provided in Section 8(d) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act that fourteen members shall constitute a quorum of the National Council on the Humanities. Since a quorum was not present on August 19th, the gathering in Washington did not constitute an official meeting. Certain of its actions were later ratified, however. (See for example Appendix A concerning recommendations made to the Chairman for the acceptance of donations.) For purposes of numbering the meetings, it will be considered as the forty-fifth meeting.

**Present on Thursday, August 18, 1977 only.

CONTENTS

<u>Agenda Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
I. Committee Meetings	45:6
II. Minutes	45:6
III. Reports	
A. Summary of Recent Business and Introduction of New Staff Members	45:6
B. NFAH and NEH Reorganization	45:11
C. Election of Vice-Chairman of the Council	45:12
D. Application Report	45:12
E. Gifts and Matching Report	45:12
F. Challenge Grants - Policy Discussion	45:13
G. Fiscal Year 1978 Appropriations	45:18
H. Jefferson Lecture Selection Procedures	45:19
I. Evaluation	45:19
J. Dates of Future Council Meetings	45:19
IV. FY 1979 Budget Request to the Office of Management and Budget - Overview	45:20
V. Challenge Grant Applications	
(a) Action on New Applications	45:20
VI. Education Programs	
A. Report on Committee Discussion	--
B. Action on Applications - Development Grants	45:22
C. Action on Applications - College Library Program	45:22
D. Action on Applications - National Board of Consultants	45:22
E. Action on Applications - Cultural Institutions	45:22

CONTENTS (continued)

<u>Agenda Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
VI. Education Programs (continued)	
F. Action on Applications - Elementary and Secondary Education Program	45:22
G. Action on Applications - Higher Education Projects	45:22
H. Action on Applications - Humanities Institutes	45:22
I. Action on Applications - Humanities Institutes Demonstration Grants	45:22
J. Action on Applications - Pilot Grants	45:22
VII. Public Programs	
A. Report on Committee Discussion	--
B. Action on Applications	45:21
VIII. State Programs	
A. Report on Committee Discussion	45:21
B. Action on Applications	45:22
IX. Fellowships Program	
A. Report on Committee Discussion	--
B. Action on Applications - Centers for Advanced Study	45:23
C. Action on Applications - Fellowships for the Professions	45:23
D. Action on Applications - Summer Seminars for College Teachers	45:24
X. Planning and Analysis	
A. Report on Committee Discussion	45:24
B. Action on OPA Project Applications	45:24

(CONTENTS (continued))

<u>Agenda</u> <u>Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
X. Planning and Analysis (continued)	
C. Action on Science, Technology and Human Values Applications	45:25
D. Action on Youth Programs Applications	45:25
-- Chairman's Grants	45:27
IX. Research Program	
A. Report on Committee Discussion	--
B. Action on Applications	45:26
Appendix A: Recommendations Concerning Acceptance of Donations	45:28
Appendix B: Challenge Grant Applications Recommended for Approval	45:30
Appendix C: Challenge Grant Applications Recommended for Disapproval	45:37
Appendix D: Education Division: Applications Recommended for Approval	45:44
Appendix E: Education Division: Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral	45:56
Appendix F: Public Programs Division: Applications Recommended for Approval	45:66
Appendix G: Public Programs Division: Applications Recommended for Disapproval	45:92
Appendix H: Office of State Programs: Applications Recommended for Approval	45:100
Appendix I: Fellowships Division: Centers for Advanced Study Applications Recommended for Approval and Disapproval	45:102
Appendix J: Fellowships Division: Fellowships for the Professions Recommended for Approval	45:103
Appendix K: Fellowships Division: Fellowships for the Professions Recommended for Disapproval	45:105
Appendix L: Fellowships Division: Summer Seminars Recommended for Approval	45:106

CONTENTS (continued)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
Appendix M: Office of Planning and Analysis: Project Applications Recommended for Approval	45:111
Appendix N: Office of Planning and Analysis: Project Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral	45:113
Appendix O: Office of Planning and Analysis: Science, Technology and Human Values Applications Recommended for Approval	45:114
Appendix P: Office of Planning and Analysis: Youth Programs Applications Recommended for Approval	45:115
Appendix Q: Office of Planning and Analysis: Youth Programs Applications Recommended for Disapproval	45:121
Appendix R: Research Grants Division: Applications Recommended for Approval	45:127
Appendix S: Research Grants Division: Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral	45:143

Thursday, August 18, 1977

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

(Agenda Item I.)

Separate meetings were held by the Committee on Education Programs, the Committee on Fellowships Programs, the Committee on Planning, the Committee on Public Programs (which also acted as a Committee on State Programs), and the Committee on Research Grants.

Friday, August 19, 1977
morning session

The meeting was called to order at 9:30 a.m. by Mr. Robert J. Kingston, Acting Chairman. A call of the roll showed that no quorum was present.

MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

(Agenda Item II.)

The members present approved the minutes of the 44th meeting held on May 12-13, 1977.

REPORTS

(Agenda Item III.)

A. Summary of Recent Business and Introduction of New Staff Members

Mr. Kingston reported that the Senate Committee on Human Resources was expecting to hold hearings early in September on President Carter's nomination of Joseph D. Duffey to be Chairman of the Endowment.

The Acting Chairman also referred to the meeting of a Special Committee on Challenge Grants with members both of the Council and of the Staff constituting the Committee. The meeting on July 8th was an indepth discussion, which has proved extremely useful to the staff because it enabled Council members to provide specific guidance on the operation of this new program and on particular policy issues within the program.

The Endowment has had to accomplish more than usual since the last meeting with an administrative reorganization of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities and three new programs getting under way:

Challenge Grants - This is a novel program of unusual difficulty which has entailed a great deal of staff work. He was happy to report that the program does seem to be working and is expected to continue to be successful.

Support for Scholarly Publications - The division's new program to support publication costs of the products of Endowment grants was inaugurated with a July 1st deadline which attracted 26 applications, two of which were withdrawn. A panel of scholars was convened to advise the Endowment on the intellectual significance of the manuscripts presented by these proposals; this was followed by a panel of publishing experts who were asked to advise us on the practical aspects of the proposals. This purpose has resulted in fourteen of these applications being recommended at this meeting for consideration. The total cost of these fourteen is just over \$90,000. The Congressional appropriations committees last year urged the creation of this program; they have since applied specific limits to the grants made therein and continue to show lively interest in its progress. It is clear that our newest grantee constituency is warmly interested in this new category of funding and generally appreciative of the steps the Endowment has taken in response to that Congressional directive.

Translations - More than 240 applications were received in this new program of the Research Grants Division against the April 1st deadline. The program is open to all languages but has an announced preference for East Asian and Middle Eastern languages. Its principal purpose is to make works of usefulness to scholarship more widely available. In so doing, it seems likely that public understanding of hitherto remote and truly "foreign" cultures will be promoted.

All three of these programs are for the support of established institutions and the Congress supported all three of them. The "visibility" of the Endowment was also raised during Congressional hearings. The Endowment's programs try to enlarge the audience for the humanities, the new programs indirectly and the older ones more directly.

The Endowment's programs are far-reaching. Recently Leeds Barroll spoke of "cradle to the grave culture" the reach of our programs is indeed far-reaching:

Elementary and Secondary Education - On May 25, 1977 the Culture Education Collaborative of Boston announced the beginning of a three-year project to prepare and implement elementary and high school curricula that take advantage of the unique resources of the cultural institutions of the area. The announcement was made at the State House by Mrs. Joan Mondale, Governor Michael Dukakis, representatives

of the State Department of Education, and Dr. William Russell of the Endowment. The grant of \$223,853 will involve more than 15 museums, 425 school teachers, and 50,000 elementary and secondary school students.

Elementary and Secondary Teachers - This summer approximately 1600 teachers from elementary and secondary schools across the country participated in institutes sponsored by the Elementary and Secondary Education Program designed to improve their teaching through work in academic disciplines and curriculum development. The institutes embraced such subjects as foreign languages, expository writing, Asian studies, philosophy, African studies, children's literature, Jewish history, and the study of Shakespeare in performance. During the forthcoming school year the teachers will use these new skills in their classes and participate in extensive follow-up activities to evaluate and revise their work in progress.

College Teachers -- Summer Seminars - The Summer Seminar program is thriving. Staff members have visited 52 of this summer's 106 seminars, including nearly all seminars being offered for the first time. We have received 358 applications to offer first-time seminars in 1978, including several apparently very good ones in fields which have not been covered in previous years, such as the history and philosophy of science and Afro-American literature.

Scholars -- Independent Fellowships - We have received 1,750 fellowship applications, a small increase over last year. Panels are meeting this month and the quality seems to be as high as ever.

Museums - In Museums and Historical Organizations, the Tutankhamun exhibition has continued to receive an incredible response from the American public. The Field Museum in Chicago has shown the exhibition for 90 hours a week since it arrived there, with the result that 1.3 million people in the Midwest have now had an opportunity to see it. The exhibition will open in the middle of next month in New Orleans, and members will have an opportunity to see it there when the Council meets in November.

Television - This Fall the Division is looking forward to a television season which will bring the results of some of its best grants to the public. PBS has chosen to highlight its Fall season with "The Best of Families", a nine part series on American social history from 1890-1910. "The Best of Families", produced by the Children's Television Workshop, for adults, not children, is based on the work of some of America's strongest historians. In addition, a four-part series on "Liberty" will begin in early September with an opening

program on the right to work. This series, produced by WNET with Charles Frankel as the principal, will be one of television's most serious efforts to date to deal with complex philosophical questions. In addition to these two new series, the Fall season, will bring repeated showings of "The American Short Story" series and Charles Dickens' "Hard Times".

Professions - We received 759 applications to participate in the 24 seminars for the professions being offered this summer. Approximately 300 participants were selected. Staff members will have visited 22 seminars by the end of summer, including all seminars being offered for the first time. We have received 110 applications to offer first-time seminars in 1978.

The Aged - In the Program Development area of the Public Division, the National Council on the Aging's efforts to bring the humanities to senior centers around the country has received an unprecedented response. Demands for their humanities materials and programs have far out-stripped the ability of the National Council on the Aging to respond.

Youth Programs Cooperative Effort with AFL-CIO - The Youth Programs of the Endowment has been asked by the AFL-CIO and the National Alliance of Businessmen to cooperate with a national program they are sponsoring this summer called Vocational Exploration Program (VEP), which places disadvantaged youth in an educational summer work experience. The VEP Program is funded through a \$5 million contract by the Department of Labor, using Comprehensive Employment Training Act funds (CETA), to enable young people to expand their awareness and understanding of work and career opportunities. The purpose of the Endowment's liaison with the VEP Program is twofold: to help humanities institutions utilize the resources of the CETA programs locally; and to assist humanities institutions and organizations in developing an outreach and relevancy to their immediate communities.

Staff Activity

The staff shortage which has long been a concern of the Council is a continuing one. This shortage has prevented the staff from getting out in the field as much as it should in order to evaluate our projects or to assess the relevance of our programs. Even while the Administration increased our grant money, a new personnel ceiling will prevent us from growing to the level envisioned earlier this year; hopefully it will be possible to bring the two resources of money and staff into balance. Without additional staff the new initiatives described in the budget plan cannot be undertaken.

However, within these limitations, staff have conducted a number of meetings around the country in order to develop relationships with new constituencies or build up relationships with certain sectors of the field which do not fare so well in the application process (e.g. Education Division dissemination meetings, see also attached items on Special Youth Projects):

Increased Endowment Visibility

Constituency Conferences - From August 2 to August 5 the Division of Education Programs sponsored a dissemination conference in California. The purpose was two-fold: to provide faculty from institutions that are located in isolated areas of the country and have had little contact with NEH with detailed information about our more successful programs for the strengthening of the teaching of the humanities; to provide consultants to the participants, who devote a certain proportion of their time to discussing ways of improving the humanities programs on their campuses.

Thirty-three institutions from the following states and territory sent three faculty members to the conference: Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Guam, Hawaii, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington. Ten of the participating institutions were community colleges; of the rest, fifteen were publicly supported and eight privately-supported institutions.

Since August 1976, the Division has sponsored five such conferences (in Texas, Florida, and Minnesota). A substantial number of participants in previous conferences has submitted applications for support in the Consultants and Pilot Programs.

Continuing Education - On July 15th the Division of Education Programs sponsored a conference on continuing education here at the Endowment. Twelve consultants experienced in the field of continuing education discussed ways in which the Endowment might encourage the improvement of the teaching of the humanities in institutions servicing the so-called adult learner. The Division has decided to make a special effort to encourage proposals in this area.

Planning Grants in Public Division - At this Council meeting the Public Division marks the completion of one year of a systematic effort to make planning grants to a large number of media organizations, museums, and historical organizations across the country. This effort has now put the Endowment in contact with a much broader base of applicants in these constituencies and should lead to a much greater capacity for choice on the part of the Endowment in the future.

Personal Site Visits - During July Harold Cannon made site-visits to Endowment-funded projects in England, Greece, and Turkey. This was the first time an Endowment staff-member had had the opportunity to review firsthand some parts of the Endowment's considerable investment in Mediterranean archeology.

State Histories - Since the last meeting of this Council, authors of state histories in the States and the Nation series have made formal presentations of copies of their works to the Congressional delegations of Kansas, Colorado, West Virginia, Delaware, California, Florida, and Michigan, and to the governors of South Dakota and Wyoming. A similar ceremony was also held for members of the D.C. Council. These Washington ceremonies have been most effectively and efficiently arranged by Judy Neiman, and it seems they have been extraordinarily productive both in media coverage and in improving relations between the Endowment and the Congress.

B. NFAH and NEH Reorganization

It has been difficult for the Shared Staff to serve both the Arts Endowment and this Endowment. The geographical distance between the buildings of the two Endowments made joint service more difficult and the programs diverged because of the different constituencies served. Each Chairman needs a staff responsive to his policies, and with the approval of Congress and the Office of Management and Budget the Shared Staff will be abolished with the coming of the new fiscal year on October 1st. Victor Loughnan will be the new Director of Administration.

Mr. Loughnan said that many of the problems of the Shared Staff would be eliminated by this reorganization. One other problem also has proven difficult -- the Shared Staff members felt that they worked neither for the Arts nor for the Humanities. Now the employees who are continuing with this Endowment can identify more closely with us and this should engender greater enthusiasm and loyalty. The Shared Staff is looking forward to this change.

OPA Reorganization - The Office of Planning and Analysis ceases to exist at the end of this Council meeting. The core of its old duties will be taken over by the new Office of Planning and Policy Assessment which will conduct studies, both in house and with the assistance of outside organizations.

The Office of Planning and Analysis had become the catchall of the Endowment. The Youth Programs, Special Projects, and Science, Technology and Human Values section have been transferred now to the Chairman's Office as special programs.

Mr. Tashdinian said that this new organization unit has been required in order to give full attention to the needs of the humanities. He had ambivalent feelings on the change because he regarded each of the various OPA activities as important and challenging, but basic planning needs much greater and sustained attention. Now it will be possible

for the Office of Planning and Policy Assessment to investigate resources and potential resources in the humanities and to examine problems and needs of the humanities. All of this will assist the Chairman to formulate sustainable plans to help the humanities in the United States.

Mr. Kingston said that the committee structure would remain generally the same. Youth Programs, Special Projects and the Science-Values proposals would still go to the Planning committee.

In concluding his remarks the Acting Chairman said that a Council policy group could also be useful to the Chairman -- perhaps something in the nature of an executive committee made up of Chairmen of the various committees. Perhaps this policy committee may meet one extra day in advance of the Council meeting. He will draw the attention of the new Chairman to this.

C. Election of Vice-Chairman of the Council

Those members of the Council present, not a quorum, nominated Mr. Hollander for the position of Vice-Chairman of the Council. The Acting Chairman directed the Secretary to send to all members of the Council ballots naming Mr. Hollander and permitting them to vote, if they wished, for one of the other members whose terms extend beyond January 27, 1978. (Ballots were sent out and returned by the membership. Mr. Hollander was elected as Vice-Chairman, his term to commence January 27, 1978.)

D. Application Report

Mr. Tashdianian presented the report of applications submitted to the Endowment during FY 1977 through July, 1977.

E. Gifts and Matching Report

Mr. Tashdianian presented the paper on "Gifts Received, FY 1977" which was prepared as of August 18, 1977. He said that it would be necessary for the Endowment to control the matching money more closely in the future in order to assure both that the matching authority was fully used and that they were allocated to the highest priority projects. Mrs. Ahmanson said the Division of Public Programs has found this program a useful one to get the public involved and interested in the humanities. Mr. Tashdianian suggested that it would be possible for the Endowment to require a greater match than one-to-one in order to release Federal Treasury funds, and suggested that other ways also might prove suitable to accomplish the same ends.

F. Challenge Grants - Policy Discussion

The Acting Chairman summarized the results of the meeting of the Special Council Committee on Challenge Grants, which was held on July 8th and said that in his opinion the meeting was an extraordinarily useful one. Mrs. Davies and Mr. Hollander agreed as did Mr. Nisbet. Mr. Hollander pointed out that problems still remain, such as the point which Mr. Franklin has raised about the future funding of the Endowment as it will be affected by Challenge Grants, and the problem that certain institutions apply both to this Endowment and to the National Endowment for the Arts for Challenge Grant support.

Mr. Kingston reported that following the last Council meeting there was a special mailing on Challenge Grants to 120 black institutions. Seven black institutions have applied to the second round of Challenge Grants.

Mr. Franklin asked if the Committee had discussed the effect of the Challenge Grant Program on other programs of the Endowment. He mentioned particularly the effect on the staff and asked whether the large amounts of money coming under the Challenge Grant Program will cause distortions because the process of judging Challenge Grants is different from the normal grant judging process. There ought to be a study of these possible future effects. The Acting Chairman agreed that the Challenge Grant Program is one that is radically different from existing programs and he felt that Mr. Franklin's point was extremely well taken.

Mr. Nisbet agreed with Mr. Franklin and said that the Committee had discussed this problem, but that he did not know what the solution would be.

Mr. Franklin pointed out that the Council is closer to the humanistic community than is the Congress. It is up to the Endowment to watch the Challenge Grant Program and to study its impact on humanistic institutions and to report on this to the Congress.

The Acting Chairman said that he hoped that the Special Committee on Challenge Grants would continue to meet, not during meetings of the entire National Council on the Humanities, but rather between sessions to prepare reports. The staff needs a sense of the Council's advice on this program. Mr. Kingston also pointed out that the Endowment has been asked to provide a small committee to work with the

National Council on the Arts in connection with Challenge Grant overlap. This committee could serve that purpose as well. He pointed out that the staff was pleased with the results of the Special Committee's meeting. A small committee of the Council working with a small staff committee really seemed to produce good results. In response to questions, Mr. Goodell said that he thought that the Council might profitably look again at the guidelines established at the February meeting. During panel meetings a number of consultants suggested revisions of these guidelines and the National Council on the Humanities should consider these.

The Acting Chairman reported that the Challenge Grant Program is working. New funds amounting to \$7.6M have been raised by grantees. Humanities institutions feel that this is a wonderful program, a godsend to the humanistic community. There have been 356 applications in less than six months and these applications have been good ones. The Endowment could fund with confidence a large percentage of them.

Challenge Grant Resolution by National Council on the Arts

The Acting Chairman reported that he had been present at the meeting of the National Council on the Arts on August 13, 1977, and that that body had adopted a resolution concerning Challenge Grant applicants who request support from both Endowments. He said that he would furnish the wording of the resolution for the record at a later time. The wording was furnished to the Secretary of the Humanities' Council by David Searles in a draft dated 8/17/77 of a paper called "Challenge Grant Guidelines FY 1979" of the National Endowment for the Arts. The wording of the policy statement by the National Council on the Arts, which is stated to be dependent on discussion with the National Council on the Humanities, is as follows:

"Because of basic differences in the Challenge Grant programs of the National Endowment for the Humanities and the National Endowment for the Arts and because of limited funds in both programs to meet the needs, concurrent applications are discouraged and only in rarest instances would concurrent grants be made by the National Endowment for the Arts and the National Endowment for the Humanities.

"The National Council on the Arts considered the question of a grantee simultaneously receiving support from both the National Endowment for the Arts and the National Endowment for the Humanities under their respective Challenge Grant Programs. After a review of the legislation and the Congressional history,¹ the Council concluded that this kind of "double" funding should be avoided whenever possible to remain within the intent of the legislation as indicated in the legislative history, and in order to fund as many different organizations as possible with the limited monies presently available.

"Therefore, the Council recommends that:

- the Arts Endowment not award Challenge Grants to any organization while they are receiving assistance from the National Endowment for the Humanities except in the rarest instances noted above;
- in the case of applicant organizations being favorably recommended by both the Arts and the Humanities Endowments, the applicant organization be given the choice of which grant to accept;
- in special instances, it would consider applications on a case by case basis from organizations that have completed a Challenge Grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities."

NOTE: "1. The Conference Committee stated that 'in creating two separate challenge programs, the conferees wish to stress that each Endowment carry out two distinctly different missions relating to the arts and the humanities...' The Report goes on to state 'two wholly different programs will result....'"

After Mr. Searles had explained the Arts Endowment policy, Mr. Franklin asked if the policy meant that if a certain institution has received a Challenge Grant from the Humanities Endowment to develop a literature program, then the National Endowment for the Arts would automatically feel that the institution was ineligible for support in the field of music. Mr. Searles said that the Arts Endowment would generally feel that such an institution was ineligible, but the exclusion would not be "automatic". The original resolution adopted by the National Council on the Arts at its May meeting had included an automatic exclusion. Mr. Franklin asked if the Humanities Endowment is not forced into adopting this same policy by the action which the National Council on the Arts has taken. Mr. Searles said that this is not a take-it-or-leave-it proposition. The Arts Endowment would consider a change of policy. Mr. Lyman stated that he agreed with Mr. Franklin.

Mr. Searles discussed the reasoning behind the policy adopted by the National Council on the Arts. Some organizations in the constituency of the Arts Endowment receive major funding from both Endowments. The National Endowment for the Arts has a different approach to Challenge Grants than does the National Endowment for the Humanities -- they are tending to make substantial Challenge Grants to a comparatively small number of institutions. Also they construe the Congressional intent behind the Challenge Grant Program as discouraging "double dipping", and they feel that since the two Endowments have different programs, the institutional recipients should be different, but he stressed that the policy adopted by the Arts Council in August is different from the blanket prohibition adopted in May.

Mrs. Ahmanson said that she felt that museums should always be eligible for Challenge Grants from both Endowments since they serve both the humanities community and the arts community. Mr. Searles replied that Mr. Kingston had talked about this at the meeting of the National Council on the Arts, which did change the blanket prohibition adopted in May after his talk. However, the Arts Endowment received so many excellent applications for Challenge Grants that it would be loath to see some institutions "double dipping".

Mr. Hewitt pointed out that a university which received a big scientific grant from the National Science Foundation would not be considered by that Foundation as having received all the Government support to which it was entitled. Applicants for humanities support who have received such large scientific grants are not discriminated against in the Humanities' judging process. He feels that the rule of the National Council on the Arts affects the Humanities Endowment very directly and to some extent constitutes a fait accompli arrived at without the Humanities Council taking part. Mr. Searles pointed out that the authorization legislation lumps the Arts and Humanities together, but does not include the National Science Foundation. Mr. Hewitt pointed out that under the policy adopted by the National Council on the Arts, whichever department of a university gets its application in first to either of the Endowments is the winner. Other departments are then foreclosed or hampered in receiving a Challenge Grant from the other Endowment for support of their activities.

Mr. Lyman said that although a Challenge Grant application is one from an institution as a whole, both Endowments will look at that institution and ask how much of its activities are in the arts and how much in the humanities. Each Endowment will support only the percentage of the overall activities which applies to its field. Congress intends to have two separate Challenge Grant Programs. Mr. Lyman felt that the Congressional intent could better be carried out if the two Endowments worked together. Mr. Searles stated that the only institutions who had so far applied for support from both Endowments at the same time were museums and some organizations in the public media.

Mr. Hollander felt that the Endowments should be open to the possibility of helping institutions which are engaged in both fields. He felt that the two Endowments should have worked together earlier on this matter and in fact in other matters as well.

Mr. Franklin agreed that the legislative history of the Challenge Grant Program is opposed to "double dipping", but he also feels that it is opposed to "big dipping". He is as disturbed by "big dipping" as by "double dipping".

The Acting Chairman gave more background on this problem, which he considers to be a minor one. Comparatively few institutions are involved. The two Endowments together received Challenge Grant applications from about 650 institutions. Of these only 40 applied to both Endowments; 14 institutions out of this number were actually funded. The Congress authorized Challenge Grants for both Endowments in the same language. The difference between the two programs was expected to be defined by the types of institutions that each Endowment responds to. The Humanities Endowment has given comparatively small Challenge Grants to a large number of institutions. The National Endowment for the Arts on the other hand has given comparatively large grants to a smaller number of institutions. Both Councils are concerned with the problem of "double dipping". Mr. Franklin has previously stated the responsibility of this Endowment as being to the humanities and stated his feeling that this Council has no right to be swayed by a decision made in the field of the arts. Mr. Kingston suggested that if the National Council on the Humanities feels that the National Council on the Arts is too negative, it adopt language which discourages double applications, but which would not contain prohibitory language and which would allow cooperation with the National Council on the Arts. Mr. Goodell added that of the 14 applications to which both Endowments are making offers of Challenge Grants, 3 are presented to the National Council on the Humanities at this meeting.

Mr. Lyman pointed out that if the National Council on the Arts is planning to give large grants, institutions which are offered grants by both Endowments will probably take the "big money" from the National Endowment for the Arts. He supported Mr. Kingston's suggestion and asked the staff to keep close tabs on those "rare" institutions which are to receive support from both Endowments.

The Council unanimously adopted the following statement on this subject:

"It is the sense of this meeting that the National Endowment for the Humanities not encourage challenge grant applications to both Endowments from the same applicant; and that when such applications are received, the staff of both Endowments consult, with a view either to the possibility of establishing a basis for a joint grant, or establishing clear justification for concurrent grants from both Endowments."

Challenge Grant Policy Statement

Mr. Kingston asked the Council members if they accepted the Challenge Grant policy described in Mr. Goodell's memorandum of August 11th, entitled "Council Committee Meeting on Challenge Grants".

Mr. Lyman wished to call to the attention of the Council three Challenge Grant problems, which had been discussed by the committee on Public and State Programs:

- (a) The committee felt that the existing guidelines restrict the usefulness of the program to large and complex institutions. They hope that the National Council on the Humanities can take a second look at this problem.
- (b) They felt it was desirable for university museums to be considered as institutions separate from the main university in the same way as is true for university presses and broadcasting stations.
- (c) They felt that the policy which to some extent discourages applications from consortia should not apply to consortia which fill a real purpose, but only to those which are mere fund raisers. He gave as an example of the "real" consortium, a consortium of neighboring colleges to support a common library program.

Mr. Kingston said that these suggestions would be taken as advisory to the Endowment staff and would serve as topics for discussion at the next meeting of the Council Committee on Challenge Grants.

Mr. Franklin moved that the Council adopt the regulations of the Council Committee meeting of July 8th as set forth in Mr. Goodell's memorandum. This resolution was seconded and unanimously adopted.

G. Fiscal Year 1978 Appropriations

Mr. Tashdianian discussed the paper "National Foundation on the Arts and Humanities FY 1978 Appropriations" dated 7/77.

H. Jefferson Lecture Selection Procedures

The Council unanimously adopted the "New Jefferson Lecture Selection Procedure" described in Tab G of the Council Book. In a discussion in which Mr. Nisbet, Mr. Hollander and Mr. Franklin took part, a motion was formulated providing the Vice-Chairman, acting with the Chairman, should select the members of the Committee of Council members who will narrow down the nominations into a manageable slate of ten names. The Chairman and Vice-Chairman would also appoint a Chairman of the Committee. Although the Vice-Chairman would be a member of the Committee ex officio, he should not serve as Chairman of the Committee or have a vote in its deliberations. The motion so developed was unanimously adopted.

I. Evaluation

Two reports giving information on several Endowment grant projects in the field of television were submitted to the Council, one on the Aspen Institute for Humanistic Studies and another entitled "Report on the Production, Promotion and Viewership of Nine Television Programs and Related Print Materials".

J. Dates of Future Council Meetings

A motion was made and seconded to set dates for the meetings of the National Council on the Humanities in 1978. Mrs. Ahmanson said that she favored having some of the meetings overlap with the meetings of the National Council on the Arts, since she feels that this encourages greater collaboration between the two Councils and is very important. Mr. Franklin said that he felt that the meeting times established by the National Council on the Arts should not be a decisive factor.

The meeting dates established for the National Council on the Arts for 1978 are:

February 10-12, 1978
May 12-14, 1978
August 11-13, 1978
November 3-5, 1978

Discussion developed concerning the February date for the Humanities Council meeting because of uncertainty as to when Washington's Birthday will be celebrated (under the provisions of 5 U.S. Code 6103, it will be celebrated on February 20, 1978). The Secretary was directed

to write to all members of the Council whose terms continue through 1978, informing them of the official date for the celebration of Washington's Birthday in that year and asking if the dates proposed by the staff are satisfactory to them. The staff proposed the following dates:

February 23-24, 1978
May 11-12, 1978 (This overlaps NEA's meeting.)
August 17-18, 1978
November 16-17, 1978 (The week before Thanksgiving.)

These dates are the same as those proposed to the Council at the August meeting except for the November date in 1978, which is two weeks later than that first proposed. The majority of the Division Directors who expressed a preference said that a date later in November would fit in better with their division's deadlines.

FY 1979 BUDGET REQUEST TO THE
OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET - OVERVIEW

(Agenda Item IV.)

Confidential budget material was presented to the Council at this point and discussion ensued. The discussion is not included in these minutes because budget recommendations are confidential.

CHALLENGE GRANT APPLICATIONS - ACTION ON NEW APPLICATIONS

(Agenda Item V.)

Action on Applications

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 45:30-36 of Appendix B be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and Federal funds up to the amounts listed, and that the Acting Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated. (Three of the applications recommended for support were made by institutions which have also applied to the National Endowment for the Arts for Challenge Grants. That Endowment is aware of the overlap.)

Applications Recommended for Disapproval

The Council recommended for disapproval those applications listed on pages 45:37-43 of Appendix C.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

H-29479	Mr. Franklin
H-29723	Mr. Hollander

DIVISION OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS

(Agenda Item VII.)

B. Action on ApplicationsApplications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 45:66-78 of Appendix F with conditions specified on pages 45:79-91 be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and Federal funds up to the amounts listed, and that the Acting Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval

The Council recommended for disapproval those applications listed on pages 45:92-99 of Appendix G.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

H-29528	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-29550	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-29573	Mrs. Gray
H-29653	Mrs. Ahmanson

OFFICE OF STATE PROGRAMS

(Agenda Item VIII.)

A. Report on Committee Discussion

Mr. Lyman stated that the applications recommended at this meeting would be the next-to-last round of eighteen-month grants. Applications

presented at the February meeting and later meetings will be for a two-year period.

B. Action on Applications

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 45:100-101 of Appendix H be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and Federal funds up to the amounts listed, and that the Acting Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

DIVISION OF EDUCATION PROGRAMS

(Agenda Item VI.)

B.-J. Action on Applications -- Development Grants -- College Library Program -- National Board of Consultants -- Cultural Institutions -- Elementary and Secondary Education Program -- Higher Education Projects -- Humanities Institutes -- Humanities Institutes Demonstration Grants -- Pilot Grants

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 45:44-55 of Appendix D be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and Federal funds up to the amounts listed, and that the Acting Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral

The Council recommended for disapproval and deferral those applications listed on pages 45:56-65 of Appendix E.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

H-27968	Mrs. Gray, Mr. Nisbet
H-28287	Mr. Nisbet
H-28605	Mr. Franklin
H-28661	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-28712	Mr. Lyman
H-28759	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-28846	Mr. Franklin
H-28848	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-28899	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-29031	Mrs. de Kleven

DIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPS

(Agenda Item IX.)

B. Action on Applications -- Centers for Advanced StudyApplications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on page 45:102 of Appendix I be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and Federal funds up to the amounts listed, and that the Acting Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Application Recommended for Disapproval

The Council recommended for disapproval the application listed on page 45:102 of Appendix I.

C. Action on Applications -- Fellowships for the ProfessionsApplications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 45:103-104 of Appendix J be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and Federal funds up to the amounts listed, and that the Acting Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval

The Council recommended for disapproval those applications listed on page 45:105 of Appendix K.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

H-30098	Mr. Lyman
H-30129	Mr. Nisbet
H-30131	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-30133	Mrs. Gray
H-30210	Mr. Franklin
H-30219	Mr. Lyman
H-30334	Mrs. Ahmanson

D. Action on Applications -- Summer Seminars for 1978 and 1979

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 45:106-110 of Appendix L be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

H-30234	Mrs. Gray	H-30286	Mrs. Gray
H-30236	Mr. Nisbet	H-30294	Mr. Franklin
H-30244	Mrs. Gray	H-30295	Mrs. Gray
H-30258	Mrs. Gray	H-30297	Mr. Hollander
H-30264	Mr. Hollander	H-30302	Mr. Nisbet
H-30268	Mr. Hollander	H-30306	Mr. Hollander
H-30274	Mr. Nisbet	H-30313	Mr. Lyman
H-30277	Mr. Franklin	H-30318	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-30278	Mrs. Gray	H-30319	Mr. Nisbet

OFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSIS

(Agenda Item X.)

A. Report on Committee Discussion

Mrs. de Kleven congratulated Miss Blakey on the progress of the Youth-grants Program and the Program of Special Youth Projects. The Committee wished to have it noted in the minutes that the three evaluation reports submitted: (1) the Aspen Institute Workshops on Television, (2) the nine T.V. programs and (3) the ACLS travel grant, were of good quality and should be useful to the Endowment in its future planning.

The Committee also reported that in connection with its review of the FY 1979 budget the Committee has discussed with staff a number of important developments in ongoing and planned work which the full Committee should be aware. These include production of a "state of the humanities" document by 1980, support of humanities education programs in non-profit regional theatres, a program design competition for Special Youth Projects, and data collection systems for Endowment programs.

B. Action on Project Applications

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 45:111-112 of Appendix M be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and Federal funds up to the amounts listed, and that the Acting Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral

The Council recommended for disapproval and deferral those applications listed on page 45:113 of Appendix N.

The Council member named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following application:

H-29378

Mr. Hollander

C. Action on Science, Technology and Human Values Applications

The Council recommended that the applications listed on page 45:114 of Appendix O be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations.

D. Action on Youth Programs Applications

Applications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 45:115-120 of Appendix P be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and Federal funds up to the amounts listed, and that the Acting Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval

The Council recommended for disapproval those applications listed on pages 45:121-126 of Appendix Q.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

H-28838

Mr. Hart

H-28981

Mr. Nisbet

DIVISION OF RESEARCH GRANTS

(Agenda Item XI.)

B. Action on ApplicationsApplications Recommended for Approval

The Council recommended that the applications listed on pages 45:127-142 of Appendix R be approved for grants or contracts from definite appropriations or, where indicated, from gifts to the Endowment and Federal funds up to the amounts listed, and that the Acting Chairman, in his discretion, accept gifts in such amounts as will provide funding for such grants or contracts up to the level indicated.

Applications Recommended for Disapproval and Deferral

The Council recommended for disapproval and deferral those applications listed on pages 45:143-156 of Appendix S.

The Council members named below took no part in the discussion or vote on the following applications:

RT-23916-76-276	Mrs. Ahmanson
RE-24143-76-399	Mr. Hollander
RE-24865-76-854	Mrs. Gray, Mr. Nisbet
H-26982	Mrs. Gray
H-27067	Mrs. Gray, Mr. Nisbet
H-27090	Mr. Hollander
H-27173	Mr. Hollander
H-27200	Mr. Franklin
H-27207	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-27213	Mr. Nisbet
H-27215	Mrs. Gray
H-27242	Mrs. Gray
H-27273	Mrs. Gray
H-27274	Mr. Nisbet
H-27277	Mrs. Gray
H-27362	Mr. Nisbet
H-27415	Mr. Nisbet
H-27467	Mr. Hollander
H-27478	Mr. Lyman
H-27518	Mr. Hollander
H-27424	Mr. Lyman
H-27530	Mrs. Gray, Mr. Nisbet

H-27622	Mrs. Gray
H-27640	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-27656	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-27700	Mr. Franklin
H-27763	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-27803	Mr. Nisbet
H-27823	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-27829	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-27836	Mr. Hollander
H-27989	Mr. Franklin
H-28119	Mr. Franklin
H-28184	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-28304	Mr. Nisbet
H-28305	Mr. Nisbet
H-28308	Mr. Nisbet
H-28309	Mr. Nisbet
H-28333	Mr. Franklin
H-28495	Mr. Lyman
H-28514	Mr. Hart
H-28525	Mr. Lyman
H-28555	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-28757	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-29123	Mr. Hollander
H-30032	Mr. Hollander
H-30033	Mr. Hollander
H-30118	Mr. Franklin
H-30126	Mrs. Ahmanson
H-30136	Mrs. Gray
H-30137	Mrs. Gray
H-30138	Mrs. Gray
H-30154	Mr. Nisbet
H-30209	Mrs. Ahmanson

CHAIRMAN'S GRANTS

(No Agenda Item)

Mr. Kingston reminded the Council that he had not made any Chairman's Grants while he has been Acting Chairman of the Endowment. He intended shortly, however, to make two grants in the Johnstown, Pennsylvania, area as a result of the recent flood.

The meeting adjourned at 4:45 p.m.

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20506



August 26, 1977

TO : Mrs. Gray Mrs. Rockefeller Mr. Pulliam
Mr. Hall Mr. St. Johns
Mr. Hook Mr. Solow
Mr. Kilson Mr. Vandiver
Mr. Kristol Mr. Varner
Mr. Madsen Mr. Wolfe

SUBJECT: Authorizing Acting Chairman to Accept Donations

Only 12 members of the Council were present at the recent meeting in Washington. It is provided by Section 8(d) of the Act that the presence of 14 members is necessary to constitute a quorum. Therefore, a formal meeting of the Council did not take place and action "by the Council" was not possible. Motions were made and approved, however, in the normal manner and those members present advised the Acting Chairman on various matters which were discussed. The formal Minutes of this meeting will be sent to you in due course in the usual manner.

The possibility that a quorum might fail to appear at some future meeting was brought up by the Chairman and discussed at the 14th meeting on February 6, 1970. The discussion is summarized on page 14-11 of the Minutes, a copy of which is attached to this memorandum for your information and marked Attachment A. When a quorum failed to appear for the 19th meeting in May of 1971, the Chairman acted in accordance with the procedures outlined in February, 1970. In 1973, the Act was amended to provide that the Chairman may receive a gift of \$15,000 or less without Council recommendation in the event the Council fails to provide such recommendation within a reasonable period of time.

The Acting Chairman will make grants, both outright and gifts-and-matching, and reject applications in the normal manner without waiting for a formal recommendation from a meeting of the Council at which a quorum is present. He will also accept gifts up to \$15,000 for any grant resulting from an application prepared for presentation at the August Council meeting. In connection with gifts in excess of \$15,000 for grants which were recommended by those members present for funding, it is necessary to solicit the recommendation of each of you, and accordingly copies of these recommendations are attached as follows:

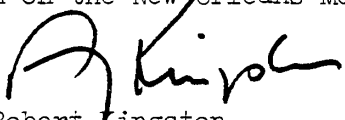
Challenge Grants	Attachment B
Education Program	Attachment C
Public Programs	Attachment D
State Programs	Attachment E
Fellowships Program	Attachment F
Planning and Analysis	Attachment G
Research Program	Attachment H

Would you please return this letter in the enclosed envelope, making your recommendation below.

- ☐ I concur in the recommendations made by the members present at Washington
- ☐ I concur in all of the recommendations made by the members present at Washington except the following:

☐ I do not concur.

If you have any questions on any particular application, please contact the appropriate Division Director. The meeting adjourned until November 3-4, when a meeting will be held in New Orleans, Louisiana. You will receive further information on the New Orleans Meeting.


Robert Kingston
Acting Chairman and Deputy Chairman

Attachments

NOTE: Seven members of the Council responded to this memorandum by October 12, 1977. All seven members concurred in the recommendations made by the members present at Washington. Therefore these recommendations have the concurrence of 19 members of the Council and it is the opinion of the General Counsel that the Acting Chairman is now authorized to accept gifts in excess of \$15,000 for grants which were recommended for funding by the members present at the August meeting.

CHALLENGE GRANTS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

Sums noted in the "Recommended Award" column constitute only the Federal appropriated funds; these sums are to be matched by gifts to be received by the Chairman of the Endowment and to be matched in conjunction with other gifts made to the applicant, with the Federal appropriated amounts to comprise no more than 25% of the total project cost.

APPLICATION NUMBER	INSTITUTION	TOTAL REQUEST	FY 1978	FY 1979	RECOMMENDED AWARD FY 1980	TOTAL
H-28402	WGBH Educational Foundation	\$ 375,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 375,000
H-28767	University of Notre Dame du Lac	500,000	125,000	125,000	150,000	400,000*
H-29095	Historic Pensacola Preservation	10,000	10,000	--	--	10,000*
H-29114	Flint Institute of Arts	300,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000*
H-29163	Aquinas College	40,000	40,000	--	--	40,000*
H-29164	Lake Forest College	200,000	60,000	60,000	20,000	140,000*/**
H-29165	Texas A&I University	15,000	10,000	2,500	2,500	15,000
H-29167	Wayne County, Indiana, Historical Society	98,800	44,000	34,000	20,000	98,000*
H-29168	Providence Public Library	167,000	33,000	58,000	76,000	167,000*
H-29173	Museum of Science	500,000	170,000	170,000	160,000	500,000

APPLICATION NUMBER	INSTITUTION	TOTAL REQUEST	RECOMMENDED AWARD			TOTAL
			FY 1978	FY 1979	FY 1980	
II-29175	Marymount College of Virginia	10,629	10,500	--	--	10,500*
II-29195	National Railroad Museum	8,800	8,800	--	--	8,800*/**
II-29196	University of Scranton	402,600	150,000	150,000	--	300,000*
II-29197	Sweet Briar College	216,000	120,000	75,000	--	195,000*
II-29210	Western Kentucky University	83,300	40,000	43,000	--	83,000*
II-29211	American Indian Archaeological Institute	56,750	50,000	6,000	--	56,000*
II-29213	Florida State University (WFSU-TV)	25,000	10,000	10,000	5,000	25,000
II-29216	Xavier University	939,500	150,000	150,000	200,000	500,000**
II-29218	Center for Hellenic Studies	250,000	120,000	65,000	65,000	250,000
II-29219	Living History Farms Foundation	125,000	80,000	45,000	--	125,000*
II-29220	St. Gregory's College	50,000	30,000	12,500	7,500	50,000**
II-29221	Eisenhower College	1,016,069	175,000	175,000	175,000	525,000*

APPLICATION NUMBER	INSTITUTION	TOTAL REQUEST	RECOMMENDED AWARD			TOTAL
			FY 1978	FY 1979	FY 1980	
II-29222	Pioneer Arizona Foundation	150,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	150,000
II-29227	University of Texas	75,000	37,500	--	--	37,500
H-29228	Middle East Institute	35,000	35,000	--	--	35,000*
H-29235	Georgia Agrirama Development	149,666	84,000	65,000	--	149,000*
II-29246	University of Redlands	19,875	14,500	5,000	--	19,500*
II-29248	Knox College	175,000	90,000	85,000	--	175,000
II-29256	Wesleyan University	120,000	36,000	37,000	--	73,000
II-29257	Chesapeake Bay Maritime Museum	165,000	130,000	--	--	130,000*
II-29259	University of Illinois	130,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	90,000*
II-29260	Claremont Men's College	25,000	25,000	--	--	25,000*
II-29264	University of North Dakota	86,100	25,000	--	--	25,000*
H-29266	Mundelein College	120,000	60,000	--	--	60,000
II-29269	Union Mills Homestead Foundation, Inc.	18,633	18,000	--	--	18,000*
H-29270	Wellesley College	500,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	360,000
H-29271	Bishop College	50,000	50,000	--	--	50,000*
II-29272	King's College	25,000	10,000	--	--	10,000
II-29273	Duke University	25,000	25,000	--	--	25,000*
II-29276	South Dakota Memorial Art Center	2,500	2,500	--	--	2,500*
II-29277	Idaho State University	75,000	18,000	28,000	28,000	74,000
II-29282	Chicago Educational Television Assoc.	200,000	100,000	100,000	--	200,000*
II-29285	Southeast Arkansas Arts and Science Center	6,000	6,000	--	--	6,000

APPLICATION NUMBER	INSTITUTION	TOTAL REQUEST	RECOMMENDED AWARD			TOTAL
			FY 1978	FY 1979	FY 1980	
II-29286	Elmira College	27,667	9,000	--	--	9,000*
H-29289	Boston U. (WBUR-FM)	15,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	15,000
H-29305	Museum of Afro American History	149,100	108,000	40,000	--	148,000*
H-29306	Lewis and Clark College	250,000	75,000	75,000	85,000	235,000**/**
H-29310	Saint Francis College of Pennsylvania	5,150	5,000	--	--	5,000
H-29312	Ursinus College	100,000	33,000	33,000	34,000	100,000
II-29314	Minneapolis Society of Fine Arts	1,000,000	225,000	225,000	200,000	650,000*
II-29326	Dropsie University	79,625	40,000	39,000	--	79,000
II-29331	Bentley College	85,000	45,000	40,000	--	85,000
II-29332	Wake Forest University	211,000	79,000	79,000	53,000	211,000*
II-29348	Colonial Williams- burg Foundation	600,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	450,000
II-29350	Institute of Contemporary Art	100,000	50,000	30,000	20,000	100,000
II-29359	Montgomery County Historical Society	7,500	7,500	--	--	7,500
II-29384	New England Historic Genealogical Society	16,707	8,000	8,000	--	16,000
II-29387	Toledo Museum of Art	133,332	100,000	33,000	--	133,000*
II-29388	Pratt Institute	1,183,095	75,000	250,000	200,000	525,000**/**
II-29390	Brevard College	75,000	15,000	--	--	15,000
II-29394	Peabody Museum of Salem	100,166	30,000	34,000	36,000	100,000
H-29397	Indianapolis Museum of Art	1,500,000	125,000	137,000	138,000	400,000
II-29402	Bard College	1,500,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000**

II-29410	State University of NY at Buffalo	231,000	65,000	75,000	90,000	230,000
II-29417	Maine Maritime Museum	80,000	20,000	20,000	40,000	80,000*
II-29420	Exploratorium	100,000	50,000	50,000	--	100,000
II-29421	John Crerar Library	123,016	16,000	45,000	62,000	123,000*
II-29423	Twin City Area Education TV Corp.	600,000	100,000	150,000	200,000	450,000
II-29425	Hope College	50,000	50,000	--	--	50,000
II-29426	Western Museum of Mining and Industry	30,000	15,000	15,000	--	30,000*
II-29428	Chinese Culture Center	75,000	20,000	25,000	30,000	75,000
II-29430	University of Oklahoma	12,500	4,000	4,000	4,000	12,000*
II-29431.	Fordham University	500,000	150,000	125,000	125,000	400,000**
II-29432	DeAnza College	8,000	8,000	--	--	8,000
II-29433	Schenectady Museum Association	200,000	25,000	25,000	50,000	100,000
II-29436	Museum of Fine Arts	1,380,000	280,000	280,000	280,000	840,000
II-29446	Southwestern at Memphis	80,000	50,000	30,000	--	80,000
II-29450	Philadelphia Museum of Art	1,500,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	900,000
II-29457	Society for Values in Higher Education	200,000	66,000	67,000	67,000	200,000
II-29458	Lake Region Heritage Center	2,000	1,000	500	500	2,000

APPLICATION NUMBER	INSTITUTION	TOTAL REQUEST	RECOMMENDED AWARD		TOTAL
			FY 1978	FY 1979	FY 1980
II-29460	Dallas Public Library	1,750,000	500,000	--	500,000*
II-29466	Manhattanville Col.	700,000	100,000	125,000	125,000
II-29467	Mus. of Contemporary Art.	250,000	83,000	83,000	84,000
II-28469	Museum of the American China Trade	150,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
II-29470	Mount Vernon College	100,000	30,000	70,000	--
II-29471	State Historical Society of Wisc.	300,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
II-29472	Quinnipiac College	36,663	25,000	--	--
II-29473	University of Missouri at St. Louis	6,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
II-29478	Sangamon State U. WSSR	7,000	7,000	--	--
II-29479	Fisk University	2,500,000	100,000	150,000	150,000
II-29480	University of PA	1,995,750	380,000	380,000	380,000
II-29481	Widener College	20,000	20,000	--	--
II-29482	Swarthmore College	636,019	150,000	150,000	150,000
II-29486	Brandywine Conserv.	532,000	125,000	150,000	140,000
II-29488	Lowell Museum Corp.	24,000	24,000	--	--
II-29489	La Verne College	24,000	24,000	--	--
II-29666	Northwest Seaport	61,828	30,000	15,000	15,000

APPLICATION NUMBER	INSTITUTION	TOTAL REQUEST	FY 1978	RECOMMENDED AWARD FY 1979	FY 1980	TOTAL
H-29671	Tougaloo College	506,151	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000
H-29675	University of Rochester	333,000	89,000	124,000	120,000	333,000*
H-29676	Historic Annapolis	221,078	95,000	125,000	--	220,000*
H-29677	Riley County Historical Museum	5,096	5,000	--	--	5,000*
H-29697	French Library in Boston	100,000	50,000	25,000	25,000	100,000*
H-29710	Clark College	500,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	240,000*
H-29723	Princeton University	100,000	50,000	50,000	--	100,000
H-29759	Radcliffe College	500,000	110,000	140,000	150,000	400,000
H-29781	Hawaii Loa College	356,250	30,000	30,000	30,000	90,000

*for fund-raising or grant period as early as October 1, 1976

**required two-thirds Council vote for renovation and construction expenditures as provided by the NFAH Act

APPENDIX C

CHALLENGE GRANTS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVAL

<u>APPLICATION NUMBER</u>	<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>TOTAL REQUEST</u>
H-28297	Alexandria Bicentennial Corporation	\$ 75,000
H-28579	Virginia State College	6,000
H-29027	Boston Public Library	200,000
H-29115	Henry County Museum and Cultural Arts Center	5,000
H-29117	Center for International Legal Studies	30,000
H-29166	Cameron University	110,000
H-29180	Univ. of Washington	2,999,819
H-29208	China Institute in America	124,000
H-29209	Amherst College	50,000
H-29214	Regis College	133,750
H-29229	Chrysler Museum at Norfolk	15,000
H-29230	Hall of Science	10,000
H-29237	Onslow County Public Library	20,000
H-29249	University of San Francisco	300,000

<u>APPLICATION NUMBER</u>	<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>TOTAL REQUEST</u>
H-29250	Discovery Hall Museum	\$ 33,000
H-29263	Elizabethtown College	27,000
H-29265	Institute of International Law and Economic Development	450,000
H-29267	University of Denver	100,000
H-29274	North Carolina Division of Archives and History	233,000
H-29275	Agrucultural Heritage Museum, South Dakota State University	86,700
H-29278	Council for American Private Education	90,000
H-29279	Marie Selby Botanical Gardens	50,000
H-29284	Fort Ligonier Memorial Foundation	150,000
H-29293	George Peabody College for Teachers	250,000
H-29309	Southern Methodist University	7,000

<u>APPLICATION NUMBER</u>	<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>TOTAL REQUEST</u>
H-29311	Highland Area Arts Council	\$ 20,000
H-29313	Geographical Center His- torical Society	21,190
H-29317	Boston Zoological Society	628,000
H-29318	Skidmore College	60,000
H-29319	University of Alabama	50,000
H-29327	Mill Creek Little School	10,000
H-29328	Marymount College of Kansas	100,000
H-29329	Brewton-Parker College	312,500
H-29330	Federation of Jewish Philanthropies	1,000,000
H-29337	Society of the Four Arts	2,250
H-29339	Marshall Public Library	6,000
H-29340	North Alabama Cooperative Library System	75,000

<u>APPLICATION NUMBER</u>	<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>TOTAL REQUEST</u>
H-29377	Mingei International	\$ 88,435
H-29379	Bowers Museum	681,951
H-29393	Northland College	100,000
H-29385	DePauw University	550,000
H-29391	Cornell University	8,700
H-29383	Geneva College	120,834
H-29400	Conejo Public Broadcasters	168,679
H-29401	Fort Lewis College	9,800
H-29405	Wisconsin Indian Resource Council	50,000
H-29406	Colorado Women's College	1,500,000
H-29412	Knoxville Heritage	100,000
H-29418	University of Missouri	10,839
H-29419	University of Minnesota	1,000,000
H-29422	Francis Lewis High School	30,000
H-29424	Phillips University	32,268

<u>APPLICATION NUMBER</u>	<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>TOTAL REQUEST</u>
H-29427	Ford Hall Forum	\$ 75,000
H-29429	University of Colorado	400,000
H-29438	Bradley University	50,000
H-29439	Brown University	750,000
H-29447	University of California at Irvine	2,500
H-29448	Greenhill School	30,000
H-29449	Museum of the Hudson Highlands	18,332
H-29451	Drew University	32,000
H-29452	Old Bridge Public Library	63,000
H-29453	LaGrange College	250,000
H-29454	Cazenovia College	150,000
H-29455	Porterville Historical Museum	1,569
H-29456	Afro-American Datanamics	86,092
H-29459	University of Vermont	75,000
H-29461	General Theological Library	25,000

<u>APPLICATION NUMBER</u>	<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>TOTAL REQUEST</u>
H-29462	West Kern Oil Museum	\$ 18,600
H-29463	Portland Humanities Committee	40,000
H-29464	California College of Arts and Crafts	50,000
H-29465	Cabrini College	5,000
H-29468	Essex Institute	5,000
H-29476	Montana State University	10,500
H-29483	Museum of the Ozarks	30,030
H-29484	Arkansas College	101,854
H-29485	New York Botanical Garden	25,000
H-29487	Missoula Museum of the Arts	2,000
H-29497	University of Massachusetts (WFCR-FM)	10,000
H-29503	American Judicature Society	400,000

<u>APPLICATION NUMBER</u>	<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>TOTAL REQUEST</u>
H-29615	Ukrainian Studies Fund	\$ 250,000
H-29643	Astoria Motion Picture and TV Center	333,000
H-29684	Oconee Regional Library	63,000

APPENDIX DDIVISION OF EDUCATION PROGRAMSAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALI. INSTITUTIONAL GRANTS PROGRAMA. Development Grants

	<u>Outright</u>	<u>G&M</u>
H-27882 New York University, New York (French Studies Program)	\$351,844	
H-27902 Tougaloo College, Mississippi (An Interdisciplinary Career- Oriented Humanities Major)	116,348	
H-27939 University of Kentucky, Ken- tucky (Appalachian Studies Program)	275,997	

Revision of Previous Resolution

EI-26677-77-80 Brandeis University, Massachusetts (Strengthening Judaic Studies and their Links to the General Humanities at Brandeis University)	\$50,000
---	----------

B. Pilot Grants

H-27993 Boston University, Massachusetts (Philosophy of Medicine and Health Care).....	\$49,070
* H-28735 University of Delaware, Newark, Delaware (Folklore and Ethnic Art Core Course).....	36,172
H-28784 Jamestown Community College, New York (A Pilot Humanities Program for career students: Technology and Humanities).....	29,646

*pending further staff work

H-28814	Western Carolina University, Cullowhee, North Carolina, (Core Humanities Sequence for General Educa- tion Program)	49,859
H-28826	Georgia Institute of Technology, Georgia Atlanta, (Arts and Ideas - An Experimental Two-Course Sequence)...	23,461
H-28827	Baruch College, New York (Capitalism Today and Yesterday: A Pilot Project).....	37,852
H-28828	Loyola University of Chicago, Illinois (Interdisciplinary Humanities Program)	50,000
H-28837	Susquehanna University, Selinsgrove, Pennsylvania, (Film: A Vehicle for Strengthening and Integrating Instruc- tion in the Humanities).....	43,457
H-28840	Columbia State Community College, Tennessee (Humanities Tutorial).....	49,942
H-28851	Touro College, New York, New York (Pilot Courses in Medieval and Greek and Roman Civilization)	33,277
H-28854	Cameron University, Lawton Oklahoma (Area Studies Proposal).....	\$25,423
H-28857	State University of New York-Potsdam, N.Y. (Values, Science and Technology: A Pilot Program).....	49,970
H-28872	Lewis and Clark College, Oregon (Pilot Courses for a New Program of General Studies).....	47,868
* H-28893	State University of New York-Plattsburgh, New York (Humanities in the Arts Program).....	49,968
H-28906	University of Alabama-Huntsville, Ala. (American Studies Minor).....	34,632
H-28923	Flathead Valley Community College, Kalispell, Montana (Pilot Humanities Course).....	16,694

H-28952	University of Texas-Austin, Texas (Humanities for Undergraduates in the sciences and in professional college programs).....	49,342
H-29013	William Paterson College of New Jersey (Life Science Ethics).....	46,840
H-29019	Merrimack Valley Branch of the University of New Hampshire, N. H. (Humanities for the Adult/Career Based Student)..	50,000
H-29029	North Texas State University, Denton, Tx. (Liberal Arts and Science Core Curriculum Project).....	47,971
H-29031	University of Albuquerque, New Mexico (Humanities-Heritage Series).....	5,000
H-29061	Barnard College, New York (Translation: Access to Cultural Communication).....	49,448
H-29178	University of South Carolina-Aiken, S.C. (Southern Studies).....	49,061
H-29179	University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah (Courses in the History of the Indians of the Americas).....	29,822

*C. NATIONAL BOARD OF CONSULTANTS

Outright

H-28740	Thomas Jefferson University, Pennsylvania (Humanities Integration into Lower Divi- sion Courses in School of Allied Health.)....	\$4,500
H-29083	Dutchess Community College, New York (Integration of Humanities and Tech- nology Courses.).....	4,500
H-29151	Mississippi Industrial College, Mississippi (Expansion of Humanities Curricula with Strong Emphasis on the Arts.).....	4,500
H-29242	Wittenberg University, Ohio (Evaluation of Present Humanities Curricula.).....	4,500

H-29247	Madison College, Virginia (Development of Interdisciplinary Humanities Core Curriculum.).....	4,500
H-29346	Wagner College, New York (Development of Interdisciplinary Humanities Courses.)....	4,500
H-29434	Eastern Kentucky University, Kentucky (Strengthening Philosophy Department.).....	4,500
H-29474	University of Maryland Baltimore County, Maryland (Strengthening Modern Languages Department.).....	4,500
H-29475	Central Virginia Community College, Virginia (Development of Foreign Language/ Foreign Culture Program.).....	4,500
H-29477	Hartwick College, New York (Development of Comprehensive Humanities Curriculum.).....	4,500
H-29583	Indian Hills Community College, Iowa (Development of Humanities Curriculum.).....	4,500
H-29660	Saint Joseph's College, Indiana (Integrating Fine Arts into Humanities Curriculum.).....	4,500
H-29673	Gallaudet College, Washington, D.C. (Strengthening Foreign Language Department.).....	4,500
H-29687	Kendall School of Design, Michigan (Development of Humanities Program.).....	\$4,500
H-29688	Dominican College of Blauvelt, New York, (Development of Interdisciplinary Humanities Degree Program.).....	4,500
H-29689	South Central Community College, Connecticut (Evaluation of Current Humanities Program.).....	4,500
H-29691	Johnson County Community College, Kansas (Integration of Humanities with Career Technical Curriculum.).....	4,500
H-29711	Mayville State College, North Dakota (Development of Humanities Curriculum with Focus on Fine Arts.).....	4,500
H-29712	Hobart and William Smith Colleges, New York (Strengthening of Asian Studies Program.).....	4,500

H-29713	West Virginia Northern Community College, West Virginia (Evaluation of Current Humanities Program.).....	4,500
H-29714	The University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, Wisconsin (Development of Law Degree Program.).....	4,500
H-29715	Minneapolis College of Art and Design, Minnesota (Education of Native American Students.).....	4,500
H-29731	New York University Medical Center, New York (Development of Integrated Medicine and Philosophy Curriculum.).....	4,500
H-29732	Nichols College, Massachusetts (Strengthe- ning of Humanities and English Courses.).....	4,500
H-29733	Connecticut College, Connecticut (Evalua- tion of Language and Literature Courses.).....	4,500
H-29734	University of Scranton, Pennsylvania (Strengthening Philosophy and Religion Departments in a "Weekender" Curriculum.).....	4,500
H-29735	College of DuPage, Illinois (Evaluation of Interdisciplinary Philosophy Curriculum.)..	\$4,500
H-29736	Ithaca College, New York (Development of a Freshman Core Curriculum.).....	4,500
H-29737	State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education, South Carolina (Integration of Humanities and Technical Curricula.).....	4,500
H-29738	Howard Community College, Maryland (Strength- ening of General Education Curriculum.).....	4,500
H-29739	Itasca Community College, Minnesota (Evaluation of Interdisciplinary Humanities Curriculum.).....	4,500
H-29740	University of Houston Downtown College, Texas (Development of Humanities Curriculum.).....	4,500
H-29741	University of South Carolina at Spartanburg, South Carolina (Evaluation of Humanities Curriculum.).....	4,500
H-29790	University of Southwestern Louisiana, Louisiana (Development of Interdisciplinary French and Acadian Folklore Curriculum.).....	4,500

H-29791	California State College, Stanislaus, California (Strengthening of English Curriculum.).....	4,500
H-29792	Saint Edward's University, Texas (Development of Upper-Level Humanities Curriculum.)...	4,500
H-29793	Augustana College, Illinois (Strengthening of Humanities Curriculum.).....	4,500
H-29794	University of Houston, Texas (Evaluation of English Masters and Doctoral Programs.).....	4,500
H-29795	Sinclair Community College, Ohio (Development of Interdisciplinary Humanities Curriculum.).....	4,500
H-29809	Newark College of Arts and Sciences, Rutgers University, New Jersey (Integration of Technology and Human Values in American Studies Program.).....	4,500
H-29811	Chapman College, California (Evaluation of Experimental Humanities Core Curriculum.)..	\$4,500
H-29812	Park College, Missouri (Development of Core Curriculum Humanities Packages for Distribution to Military Bases Nationwide.)...	4,500
H-29813	Montana College of Mineral Science and Technology, Montana (Evaluation of Interdisciplinary Humanities Curriculum.).....	4,500
H-29814	California State University, Chico, California (Evaluation of Humanities Curriculum.).....	4,500
H-29815	College of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, New Jersey (Development of Humanities Curriculum.).....	4,500
H-29824	De Anza College, California (Evaluation of Humanities Curriculum.).....	4,500
H-29835	Dalton Junior College, Georgia (Evaluation of Humanities Curriculum in a Vocational/Technical Education Program.).....	4,500
H-29837	University of Bridgeport, Connecticut (Evaluation of History Programs.).....	4,500
H-29838	Biscayne College, Florida (Evaluation of Humanities Curriculum.).....	4,500

- H-29839 Monterey Institute of Foreign Studies,
California (Development of Multi-Disciplinary
Senior Core Curriculum in Humanities.)..... 4,500
- H-29842 The University of North Carolina at Chapel
Hill, North Carolina (Development of Ex-
perimental, Interdisciplinary Futures
Studies in Humanities Program.)..... 4,500
- H-29843 Merritt College, California (Evaluation of
Oral History Program.)..... 4,500
- H-29944 Saint Francis College, Maine (Strengthening
the Center for Liberal Learning.)..... 4,500
- H-29945 World University, Puerto Rico (Evaluation
of Experimental "Development of Cultures"
Program.).....\$4,500
- H-29946 Macomb County Community College, Michigan
(Development of Humanities/Technology
Integrated Curriculum.)..... 4,500
- H-29978 Arizona State University, Arizona
(Strengthening English Program.)..... 4,500

*All applications listed under C are recommended for approval pending further staff work.

Revision of Previous Resolutions

The Council recommended that the following previously awarded grants be amended upward by the amounts indicated:

EC-25353-76-964 Doane College, Nebraska.....\$791
EC-26723-77-5 Ohio Dominican College, Ohio.....\$986

D. COLLEGE LIBRARY PROGRAM

	<u>Outright</u>	<u>G & M*</u>
H-28765 University of Wisconsin-Parkside Wisc.	\$ 23,507	\$48,790
H-28850 University of Toledo, Ohio	22,275	45,605
H-28858 Depauw University, Indiana		73,611
H-28970 Ball State University, Indiana	17,684	51,501

*Unlike other Endowment programs, the College Library Program matches gifts only from one source, the Council on Library Resources.

II. HIGHER EDUCATION PROJECTS PROGRAM

		<u>Outright</u>	<u>G & M</u>
* H-27968	American Council of Learned Societies, New York (creation of curriculum materials for Islamic civilization)	\$181,971	
H-28281	Linfield College, Oregon (creation of materials for a Japanese literature and art course)	10,538	
* H-28298	NutriGuides, Inc., New York (new perspectives on the history of western dress)	72,500	
H-28328	Tufts University, Massachusetts (medieval stained glass)	35,751	
H-28605	Organization of American Historians, Indiana (establish a history education center)	16,300	
* H-28629	Aston Magna Foundation for Music, Inc., New York (conferences on baroque music and art)	175,482	
* H-28652	The American University, District of Columbia (American studies exchange program)	60,000	
* H-28661	Harvard University, Massachusetts (history of the Russian revolution)	up to 125,000	
H-28674	American Bar Association, Illinois (law and the humanities in the undergraduate curriculum)	275,620	\$70,000
H-28686	University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan (conference on the philosophy of graduate education)	24,860	

*pending further staff work

		<u>Outright</u>	<u>G & M</u>
H-28692	College of New Rochelle, New York (faculty workshops in the teaching of writing)	\$55,660	
H-28995	Center for Applied Linguistics, Virginia (Indian language assistance project)	42,273	

Revision of Previous Resolution

The Council recommended that the following previously awarded grant be amended upward by the amount indicated:

EH-22391-75-683

The Newberry Library, Illinois..... \$30,168

HUMANITIES INSTITUTES PROGRAM

1.	<u>Humanities Institutes Grants</u>	<u>Outright</u>	<u>G&M</u>
	H-27883 University of Iowa, Iowa (An Institute for the Professional Development of Directors of Freshman English)	up to \$672,838	
*	H-28660 University of California, Los Angeles, California (Summer Institute in the Basic Disciplines)	up to 75,000	
*	H-28688 Society for Health and Human Values, Pennsylvania (Human Values in Medicine)	290,000	
*	H-28994 University of Iowa, Iowa (Summer Institute in Afro-American Studies)	up to 30,000	

*pending further staff work

2. Demonstration Grants

H-27994	Bucknell University, New York (Interdisciplinary Social Science Courses) Effective date: June 15, 1977	20,000
H-28153	Claremont Men's College, Ca. (The Pursuit of Happiness: Two Courses)	20,000
H-28169	Oklahoma State University, Ok. (The American Experience: Models and Methods)	19,984
H-28196	University of Wyoming, Wyoming (Two New Courses: The Place of Character in History, and the Criticism of American Culture)	\$19,991
H-29262	Wellesley College, Massachusetts (Adolescent Values in English History and Literature)	17,811
H-29716	University of Missouri-Rolla, Mo. (Popular Philosophy and Technology)	20,000
H-29840	The University of Michigan, Mi. (The White City - A Collective American Dream, Chicago, 1893)	17,324
H-29841	Barnard College, New York (Sex, Gender, and the City: The New York Example, An Interdisciplinary Course)	12,968
H-29883	Bowling Green State University, Ohio (Two New Courses, Television as Popular Culture and The Electric Media and A Coordinated Quarter of Mass Media Studies)	20,000

II. ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION PROGRAM

	<u>Outright</u>	<u>G&M</u>
H-28253 Allegheny Intermediate Unit, Pennsylvania (An experimental Humanities program for 5-7 grade students in conjunction with Carnegie Institute.).....	\$ 45,998	
H-28259 Sea Girt Elementary School, New Jersey (An interdisciplinary course of study of ancient and medieval civilizations using the resources of the Metropolitan Museum of Art.)..	8,000	
H-28603 Taproot Theatre, Inc. Florida (A literature enrichment program using Story Theatre techniques.).....	19,440	
* H-28642 Lawrence Public Schools, Massachusetts (A course in local history focused around the Lawrence Strike of 1912.) .	58,040	
H-28649 The Museum, Texas Technol- ogical University, Texas (A six-hour course on "Museums and Artifacts as Teaching Resources for Secondary School History.")	\$ 76,093	
H-28659 The High Museum of Art of the Atlanta Arts Alliance, Georgia (An exhibition on "Children in America" for Museum school tours.) .	57,346	
H-28667 Cleveland Area Arts Council, Ohio (An interdisciplinary aesthetic education program for teachers.)...		\$127,272

* pending further staff work.

	<u>Outright</u>	<u>G&M</u>
* H-28689 National Humanities Faculty, Massachusetts (A program for the development of history, modern languages, and language arts in the schools.)	up to \$600,000	
H-28693 University of New Hampshire at Durham, New Hampshire (A cooperative program between the museum and elementary and secondary schools.)	17,600	
* H-28698 Danforth Museum, Massachusetts (A training program for pre-service teachers in art history and museum resources.)	30,713	

Revision of Previous Resolution

The Council recommended that the following previously awarded grant be amended upward by the amount indicated:

ES-25661-76-872 University of California at Berkeley, California (Bay Area Writing Project)	\$360,000
---	-----------

IV. CULTURAL INSTITUTIONS PROGRAM

*H-29148 Tucson Public Library, Arizona ("Sonoran Heritage": A NEH Learning Library Program.....	342,475
--	---------

*pending further staff work

APPENDIX EDIVISION OF EDUCATION PROGRAMSAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVALI. INSTITUTIONAL GRANTS PROGRAMA. Development Grants

H-27911 University of Maryland, Maryland

B. Pilot Grants

H-28618 College of Mt. St. Vincent, Riverdale, New York

H-28713 Fort Wright College, Spokane, Washington

H-28724 College of Wooster, Ohio

H-28725 Claremore Junior College, Oklahoma

H-28730 Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas

H-28750 College of the Mainland, Texas City, Texas

H-28751 Southeast Community College, Cumberland, Kentucky

H-28754 Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa

H-28758 Medgar Evers College, New York City, New York

H-28761 Lincoln University, Jefferson City, Missouri

H-28762 Essex County College, Newark, New Jersey

H-28766 Fort Lewis College, Durango, Colorado

H-28768 Marist College, Poughkeepsie, New York

H-28770 Boston University, Massachusetts

H-28781 Barry College, Miami, Florida

H-28791 University of Scranton, Pennsylvania

H-28792 University of Missouri, Columbia

H-28796 Indiana University, South Bend, Indiana
H-28799 State University of New York-College at Utica Rome, New York
H-28801 Charles County Community College, La Plata, Maryland
H-28812 Transylvania University, Lexington, Kentucky
H-28813 Barber-Scotia College, Concord, North Carolina
H-28831 Florida Technological University, Orlando
H-28843 Pace University, New York City
H-28845 Northwest Community College, Powell, Wyoming
H-28847 Morehouse College, Atlanta, Georgia
H-28848 Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts
H-28863 San Antonio College, Texas
H-28865 University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Massachusetts
H-28866 Northeastern University, Boston, Massachusetts
H-28868 California State University, Dominguez Hills, California
H-28869 Bethany College, Lindsborg, Kansas
H-28883 College of Notre Dame, Belmont, California
H-28884 St. Louis Community College, Missouri
H-28885 State University of New York-Binghamton, New York
H-28886 University of New Hampshire, Durham
H-28887 State University College, Cortland, New York
H-28888 Alverno College, Milwaukee, Wisconsin
H-28898 State University of New York-Buffalo, New York
H-28899 Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts
H-28901 University of South Florida, Tampa
H-28905 Bryn Mawr College, Pennsylvania

- H-28925 Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey
- H-28936 University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma
- H-28938 University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Nebraska
- H-28939 Stevens Institute of Technology, Hoboken, New Jersey
- H-28943 Capital University, Columbus, Ohio
- H-28944 University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Massachusetts
- H-28950 University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan
- H-28962 Burlington County Community College, Pemberton, New Jersey
- H-28967 University of Texas, San Antonio, Texas
- H-28969 Somerset County College, Somerville, New Jersey
- H-28974 Siena College, Loudonville, New York
- H-28975 North Dakota State University, Fargo, North Dakota
- H-28979 University of Texas-Dallas, Texas
- H-28988 Office for the Advancement of Public Negro Colleges/
Southern University, Atlanta, Georgia
- H-29001 Moorpark College, Ventura, California
- H-29014 Sonoma State College, Rohnert Park, California
- H-29018 University of California, Irvine, California
- H-29030 Rappahannock Community College, Glenss, Virginia
- H-29050 California State University, Long Beach, California
- H-29062 Rutgers University, Camden, New Jersey
- H-29177 University of Massachusetts-Boston, Massachusetts

National Board of Consultants

- H-29700 The University of Tennessee-Knoxville, Tennessee
- H-29825 University of Maine at Orono, Maine

D. COLLEGE LIBRARY PROGRAM

H-27978 University of Wyoming, Wyoming
H-28711 Benedict College, South Carolina
H-28729 Reed College, Oregon
H-28756 Marymount Manhattan College, New York
H-28760 University of Judaism, California
H-28769 University of Alabama, Alabama
H-28780 Spertus College of Judaica, Illinois
H-28783 Elizabeth City State University, North Carolina
H-28786 University of Tulsa, Oklahoma
H-28787 Barry College, Florida
H-28788 Medgar Evers College, New York
H-28790 East Texas State University, Texas
H-28832 Central Missouri State University, Mo.
H-28846 Fisk University, Tennessee
H-28965 Ferrum College, Virginia
H-29000 Saint Joseph's College, Pennsylvania
H-29080 State University of New York at Binghamton, N.Y.

II. HIGHER EDUCATION PROJECTS PROGRAM

H-28178 Wheaton College, Massachusetts
H-28215 University of California, Los Angeles, California
H-28260 University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado
H-28261 State University of New York, Geneseo, New York
H-28270 United States Military Academy, West Point, New York
H-28292 California State University, Fresno, California

H-28294 University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota
H-28296 University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland
H-28325 Religion and Ethics Institute, Inc., Illinois
H-28565 The University of Texas, Austin, Texas
H-28573 Northern Essex Community College, Massachusetts
H-28589 University of Southern California, California
H-28590 New York University, New York
H-28595 Palomar Community College, California
H-28604 Washington University, Missouri
H-28626 Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana
H-28645 University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebraska
H-28648 University of Wisconsin, Oshkosh, Wisconsin
H-28653 Walt Whitman International Poetry Center, New Jersey
H-28654 University of Southern Mississippi, Mississippi
H-28655 Chinese Culture Foundation, California
H-28657 The University of Arizona, Arizona
H-28663 Institute of Comparative Social and Cultural
Studies, Inc., Maryland
H-28666 League for Innovation in the Community College,
California
H-28668 University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin
H-28669 University of Mid-America, Nebraska
H-28673 Daemen College, New York
H-28684 San Diego State University, California

H-28694 CUNY, LaGuardia Community College, New York

H-28696 CUNY, Brooklyn College and Research Foundation,
New York

H-28697 John Jay College of Criminal Justice, New York

H-28699 Eugene O'Neill Memorial Theater Center, Connecticut

H-28703 San Francisco State University, California

H-28706 Colby College, Maine

H-28736 CUNY, Hunter College, New York

H-28889 The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan

H-28928 Iowa State University of Science and Technology,
Iowa

H-28985 University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

H-28986 Vanderbilt University, Tennessee

H-28987 University of Maryland, Maryland

H-28990 The Johns Hopkins University, Maryland

H-28991 University of Denver, Colorado

H-28992 Brown University, Rhode Island

H-28993 School of Advanced International Studies,
The Johns Hopkins University, District of
Columbia

H-28996 Bowling Green State University, Ohio

H-29063 Educational Change, Inc., New York

H-29341 The Women's Labor History Film Project,
District of Columbia

H-30122 University of North Carolina, Greensboro,
North Carolina

III. ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION PROGRAM

- H-27973 Jacksonville Children's Museum Florida
- H-27976 College of Education, The University of Rochester, N.Y.
- H-28168 Urban Concerns Workshops Inc., Minnesota
- H-28179 Indiana University of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania
- H-28181 Tennessee Technological University , Tennessee
- H-28208 Multnomah County Intermediate Education District, Oregon
- H-28211 Mississippi State University, Mississippi
- H-28217 New Orleans Public School System, Louisiana
- H-28223 The Elizabeth Public Schools, New Jersey
- H-28226 Wichita State University, Kansas
- H-28228 Albion Central School, New York
- H-28252 Oak Park School District, Michigan
- H-28254 Wildcliff Museum, New York
- H-28255 North Hills School District, Pennsylvania
- H-28256 Herbert H. Lehman College, City University of
New York , New York
- H-28258 Weslaco Independent School District , Texas
- H-28265 Memphis State University, Tennessee
- H-28275 Temple University of the Commonwealth System
of Higher Education , Pennsylvania
- H-28280 Pan-Educational Institute , Missouri
- H-28282 Academy of Arts-Erasmus Hall High School
New York City Board of Education , New York
- H-28283 Unified School District 493 , Kansas

H-28284 Emporia Kansas State College , Kansas
H-28288 Historical Society of Berks County, Pennsylvania
H-28289 Pennridge School District Pennsylvania
H-28302 Baltimore City Public Schools, Maryland
H-28317 The Hawthorne School , District of Columbia
H-28318 New Trier High School West, Illinois
H-28319 Associated Beth Rivkah Schools, Inc., New York
H-28327 California College of Arts and Crafts , California
H-28332 Community School District 28 Queens , New York
H-28334 Region 10 Education Service Center, Texas
H-28569 Upshur County Schools, West Virginia
H-28574 Brockton Art Center, Fuller Memorial, Massachusetts
H-28591 Middle Tennessee State University, Tennessee
H-28593 Seton Hall University, New Jersey
H-28598 Chevy Chase Elementary School, Maryland
H-28599 Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, Ill.
H-28600 Madison Local School District , Ohio
H-28601 University of Minnesota, Duluth , Minnesota
H-28602 The Children's Museum , Massachusetts
H-28622 Bowling Green State University , Ohio
H-28624 Colorado State University , Colorado
H-28625 Board of Education of the City of New York , New York
H-28627 Sahaptin River Tribes Consortium , Oregon
H-28631 Central Washington State College , Washington
H-28644 Kodaly Musical Training Institute , Massachusetts
H-28646 University of Massachusetts, Amherst , Massachusetts

H-28650 Oneida City School District , New York
H-28656 Cornell University, New York
H-28662 Beaver College , Pennsylvania
H-28665 Public Schools of the District of Columbia , District of
Columbia
H-28670 Ward IV Council on Education , District of Columbia
H-28671 Teaneck Public Schools , New Jersey
H-28672 Chittenango Central High School, New York
H-28681 Los Angeles Unified School District , California
H-28682 Dowling College , New York
H-28687 Eugene O'Neill Memorial Theater Center , Conn. and N.Y.
H-28691 Kansas State University , Kansas
H-28695 Kansas State University, South Asia Center , Kansas
H-28702 P.S. 48 Queens, Board of Education of the City
of New York , New York
H-28705 San Jose State University Foundation , California
H-28727 The Prospect School ,Vermont
H-28759 The Divinity School, Harvard University , Massachusetts
H-28764 University of Wisconsin, Madison , Wisconsin
H-28902 Indiana University , Indiana
H-28903 Fordham University , New York
H-29017 University of New Hampshire, Merrimack Valley , N.H.

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DEFERRAL

Pilot Grants

H-28712 Stanford University, California

Higher Education Projects Program

H-28287 Columbia University, New York

Elementary and Secondary Education Program

- H-28301 Teachers College, Columbia University, New York
- H-28335 University of Massachusetts, Amherst, Massachusetts
- H-28643 Community District 22 - New York City Board of Education,
New York

APPENDIX F

DIVISION OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amt.</u>	<u>Recommended Amt.</u>
A. MEDIA PROGRAM				
II-29592	South Carolina ETV Network, Columbia	"Look Away: Old South"	\$43,370	Up to \$43,370
II-29595	U. of New Mexico, Albuquerque	"Laguna Pueblo Film Project"	23,690	Up to 23,690
II-29600	YIVO Institute, New York, NY	"Image Before My Eyes"	53,413	Up to 20,000
II-29554	KQED, Inc., San Francisco, Cal.	"In Quest of the Sacred"	266,091	Up to 100,000
II-29530	Ohio State U., Columbus, Ohio	"Language"	39,870	Up to 39,870
II-29565	Public Broad. Associates, Newton, Massachusetts	"The People"	1,000,000 (3,320,000 G&N)	Up to 600,000 (1,000,000 G&N)
II-29567	Living History Project Group, Washington, D.C.	"The Federalist Papers"	107,900	Up to \$40,000
II-29639	Colonial Williamsburg Williamsburg, Virginia	"Search for a Century"	48,833	Up to 48,833
II-29571	National Public Radio Washington, D. C.	"A Question of Place"	213,157	Up to 125,000
II-29527	Natl. Council of Negro Women Washington, D.C.	"Mary McLeod Bethune"	60,000	Up to \$35,000
II-29599	Wheelwright Museum Santa Fe, New Mexico	"The Pueblo Revolt"	6,410	Up to 6,410
II-29566	Living History Project Group Washington, D. C.	"One on One"	91,540	Up to 40,000

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amt.</u>	<u>Recommended Amt.</u>
11-29572	National Public Radio Washington, D.C.	"The World of F. Scott Fitzgerald"	\$814,641	Up to \$300,000
11-29653	KCET-TV, Los Angeles, Calif.	"Heritage of Aztlan"	110,851	Up to 30,000
11-30085	WGBH Educational Found. Boston, Mass.	"The Scarlet Letter"	750,000 (1,000,000 G&M)	Up to 750,000 (1,000,000 G&M)
11-29568	Nashville PTV Council Nashville, Tenn.	"The Human Search"	57,527	Up to 30,000
11-29588	Miss. Auth. for ETV, Jackson	"The Last Confederates"	40,263	Up to 40,263
PN-22202-75-314	Children's TV Workshop, New York	"The Best of Families"	(100,000 G&M)	(100,000 G&M)
11-29630	Southern Educ. Comm. Assn Columbia, S. C.	Humanities Planning Grant	21,257	Up to 21,527
11-29718	WSBE-TV Providence, R. I.	Humanities Planning Grant	19,100	Up to 19,100
1. Supplemental				
PN-25406-76-348	WVIA-TV/FM Pittston, Pa.	Orientation Film-- "Understanding Congress"	60,000	Up to 60,000

B. PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

		Up to:
11-29852	Foreign Policy Association, New York City	Use of Humanistic Ma- terials & Programs in FPA's World Affairs Edu- cational Activities
		\$788,197
		\$350,000 (150,000 G&M)
11-29819	Council of Bet- ter Business Bureaus, Inc., Washington, D.C.	A Humanities Perspec- tive on Business Res- ponsibility to Society
		175,960
		175,960

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-29647	Institute of the Rockies, Missoula, Montana	Columbia River Watch	109,474	109,474
II-29820	Portland Humanities Committee, Portland, Maine	Humanities Channel Cable Television Project	168,000	100,000
II-29638	Society for Philosophy & Public Affairs, New York Chapter, New York City	Philosophers in Medical Centers	242,223	71,000
II-29648	Horizon House Institute, Philadelphia, PA	National Forum on Public Response to Community Mental Health for the Mentally ill	79,440.63	79,440
II-29646	Oklahoma Library Association, Oklahoma City	Oklahoma Image: Multicultural Influences	\$ 53,380	\$ 53,380
II-29649	National Farmers Union, Denver, Colo., & California Historical Society, San Francisco	The American Farm: Roots, Values, Challenges	38,940	38,940
II-29627	The Academy for Contemporary Problems, Columbus, Ohio	Urban Leadership Humanities Institutes	30,500	30,500
II-29816	Total Education in the Total Environment, Bronxville, New York	The Rene Dubos Environmental Forum	38,230	38,230

Up to:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-29818	National Center for Voluntary Action, Washington, D.C.	Planning Grant	19,545	19,545
II-29633	EARTHWATCH, Belmont, Mass.	Planning for Public Programs of Field Research in the Humanities	25,750	25,750
II-29651	Tri-County Regional Library, Rome, Georgia	Linguistics for Everyone	8,603	8,603
II-29645	Chattahoochee Valley Regional Library, Columbus, Georgia	Cultural Enrichment: A Key to Community Improvement	\$ 5,375	\$ 5,375
II-30211	Legis 50/The Center for Legislative Improvement, Englewood, Colo.	Legislative Ethics Project	196,189	25,000
II-29817	The Italian American Foundation, Washington, D.C.	Conference on Ethnic Family Values	15,100	15,100
Supplemental:				
II-27620	The National Council on the Aging, Inc., Washington, D.C.	Senior Center Humanities Program	95,090	95,090

Up to:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
C. MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL ORGANIZATIONS PROGRAM				
II-29562	Wyandotte County Historical Museum Donner Springs, Kansas	Wyandotte County Historical Museum Reorganization	\$ 10,000	Up to \$ 10,000
II-29525	Parting Ways, The Museum of Afro-American Ethno-history, Inc. Plymouth, Mass.	Parting Ways Planning Colloquium	7,264	Up to \$ 10,000
II-29622	Skinner Museum of Mount Holyoke College South Hadley, Mass.	Images in Interpreting the Collections of the Skinner Museum	9,130	Up to \$ 1,500
II-29623	South Carolina Museum Commission Columbia, S.C.	Planning for a State Museum for South Carolina	9,855	Up to \$ 9,855
II-29657	National Railroad Museum Green Bay, Wisconsin	National Railroad Museum Planning Project	9,999	Up to \$ 9,999
II-29506	Historic Wichita, Inc. (Cowtown) Wichita, Kansas	Planning Interpretive Programs at Historic Cowtown	8,006	Up to \$ 8,006
II-29509	Midwest Old Settlers & Threshers Assn., Inc. Mount Pleasant, Iowa	General Planning for Midwest Old Settlers & Threshers Association	9,872	Up to \$ 9,872

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-29533	Chinese Culture Foundation San Francisco, Cal.	General Museum Planning for Chinese Culture Center of San Francisco	\$ 10,000	Up to \$ 10,000
II-29604	Alliance College Cambridge Springs, Pa.	Museum of Polish Folk Culture	8,320	Up to \$ 3,000
II-29522	Northern Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society Flagstaff, Arizona	No. Arizona Pioneers' Hist. Soc. Exhibit Layout Planning Grant	9,500	Up to \$ 9,500
II-29746	Chilkat Valley Historical Society Ilaines, Alaska	Sheldon Museum and Cul- tural Center Exhibit Plans	6,200	Up to \$ 10,000
II-29750	Department of Africana Studies, Brooklyn College Brooklyn, New York	Research & Display of African Interpretive Arts Collection (The Planning of It)	3,100	Up to \$ 3,100
II-29546	Buffalo Soldiers Histori- cal Society, Inc. Flagstaff, Arizona	Buffalo Soldiers Histori- cal Museum & Research Center	37,050	Up to \$ 5,000
II-29747	Valdez Heritage Center Valdez, Alaska	Recovery & Exhibition of Alaskan Historic Mines	61,279	Up to \$ 10,000
II-29514	Grey Art Gallery & Study Center New York, New York	The Factory Style of Architecture	10,000	Up to \$ 2,500
II-29544	Brockton Art Center/Fuller Memorial Brockton, Mass.	Modern Crafts: The Human Self Image	9,684	Up to \$ 9,684

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-29545	The Brooklyn Museum Brooklyn, New York	The American Renaissance	\$ 9,961	Up to \$ 9,961
II-29543	Boston Landmarks Commission Boston, Mass.	Boston Architecture	10,000	Up to \$ 10,000
II-29516	Historic Augusta, Inc. Augusta, Georgia	Living Augusta	10,000	Up to \$ 1,500
II-29542	The Balch Institute Philadelphia, Pa.	Artists and the American Immigrant Experience	9,898	Up to \$ 9,898
II-29510	Texarkana Historical Society and Museum Texarkana, Texas	City Divided. A Photo- graphic History of Texarkana	27,021	Up to \$ 5,000
II-29574	Muse-Hopper, Inc. University Center, Mich.	Muse-Hopper, Inc. (A Mo- bile Museum)	100,500	Up to \$100,500
II-29555	University of Minnesota Gallery Minneapolis, Minnesota	An Exploration of Some Themes in Medieval Art and Life	23,803	Up to \$ 23,803
II-29541	Danforth Museum Framingham, Mass.	The Railroad Depot: Fo- cus of a New England Town's Growth	59,410	Up to \$ 49,610
II-29558	University of Washington Seattle, Washington	The Warp and Weft of Islam	62,700	Up to \$ 45,700
II-29607	University Art Museum, University of Texas Austin, Texas	Ancient Crossroads: The Rural Civilization of Classical Italy	22,986 & (4,000G&M)	Up to \$ 22,986 & (4,000G&M)

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-29504	The Franklin Institute Philadelphia, Pa.	Time Bound: An Exhibition & Catalogue on the Social Meaning of Time Perceptions and Timekeepers	\$ 40,305	Up to \$ 40,305
II-29857	Utah State University Logan, Utah	Interpreting Local History	102,038	Up to \$102,038
II-29576	American Institute of Architects Foundation Washington, D.C.	Dolley and the Great Little Madison	72,147 & (36,800G&M)	Up to \$ 65,000 & (36,800G&M)
II-29523	Ontario County Historical Society Canandaigua, New York	Local History Planning Grant	6,200	Up to \$ 6,200
II-29616	American Numismatic Soc. New York, New York	The World of Numismatics: A New Method of Exhibition	12,550	Up to \$ 13,050
II-29578	Essex County Historical Society Elizabethtown, N.Y.	An Interpretation of Early N.Y. History Through Art & Material Cultural Items	14,830	Up to \$ 2,000
II-29753	Buffalo & Erie County Historical Society Buffalo, New York	A Major Exhibit on the Niagara Frontier in Westward Expansion & in the Economic Dev. of the Midwest Entitled 'Westward Ho'	75,333	Up to \$ 5,000
H-29519	New Muse Community Museum Brooklyn, New York	Black Contribution to the Development of Brooklyn	75,535	Up to \$ 75,535

Number	Institution	Project	Requested Amount	Recommended Amount
H-29551	Macon County Historical Society Decatur, Ill.	The Look of Macon County	\$ 25,160	Up to \$ 25,160
H-29520	New York City Landmarks Preservation Commission New York, New York	New York City Landmarks--An Interpretive Program	261,995	Up to \$100,000
H-29605	American Indian Archaeological Institute, Inc. Washington, Connecticut	American Indian Prehistory, A Story of Man & His Environment through the Ages	94,428	Up to \$ 94,428
H-29752	Chicago Historical Society Chicago, Illinois	Permanent Installation of Chicago History Collections	96,610 & (160,000G&M)	Up to \$ 96,610 & (160,000G&M)
H-29547	Bur. of Museums, Pa. Historical & Museum Commission Harrisburg, Pa.	Everyday life in Pa., 1750-1950	10,000	Up to \$ 10,000
H-29579	The Exploratorium San Francisco, Cal.	Explorations to Enhance the Understanding of Basic Questions Interrelating Science, Art, Technology, and Public Policy	10,000	Up to \$ 10,000
H-29526	Plymouth-Carver Planetarium Plymouth, Mass.	Lost Sky Lore of the Afro-American	9,997	Up to \$ 9,997
H-29751	Austin Community Television Austin, Texas	Photography and Social History	9,966	Up to \$ 9,966

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-29610	R.I. Black Heritage Society Providence, R.I.	An Interpretation of Black History in R.I. during the 19th Century	\$ 58,823	Up to \$ 15,000
II-29624	Lubbock Lake Site Corporation Lubbock, Texas	Interpretive Center and Trail of Lubbock Lake Site	57,356	Up to \$ 57,356
II-29608	University of Kansas Museum of Art Lawrence, Kansas	Musing in Museums	154,826	Up to \$ 90,000
II-29586	Museums of Fine Arts Springfield, Mass.	Gallery Information System	13,685	Up to \$ 13,685
II-29553	The Metropolitan Museum of Art New York, New York	Museum Education for Retarded Adults	25,000	Up to \$ 30,000
II-29754	State Historical Society of Colorado Denver, Colorado	Meeting at the Center	33,190	Up to \$ 33,190
II-29507	The Huntsville Depot Huntsville, Alabama	Interpretive Programs Master Plan, The Huntsville Depot	10,000	Up to \$ 3,000
II-29511	Monroe County Historical Commission Monroe, Michigan	Navarre-Anderson Trading Post Interpretive Plan	3,800	Up to \$ 4,800
II-29569	National Council of Negro Women, Inc. New York, New York	NCNW-Historical Landmark Interpretation Program	26,593	Up to \$ 26,593

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-29556	W.H. Over Museum Vermillion, South Dakota	"Mitakuye Owasin-All My Relatives'-A Traveling Exhibit of the David W. Clark Collection of the W.H. Over Museum"	\$ 114,547	Up to \$ 86,047
II-29528	American Association of Museums Washington, D.C.	Analyzing and Assessing Current Museum Study Programs With a View To Evaluating Them	10,000	Up to \$ 10,000
PM-28182- 77-763	Pacificulture-Asia Museum Pasadena, California	Exhibition and Interpre- tation of Han and T'ang Dynasties Tomb Murals Exhibition from the Peoples Republic of China	5,710	Up to \$ 5,710
II-29908	Alabama Department of Archives and History Montgomery, Alabama	Self Study--Alabama Department of Archives and History	41,750	Up to \$ 41,750
II-29907	Alaska State Museum Juneau, Alaska	Alaska Heritage Resources Assessment and Planning Project	50,000	Up to \$ 23,309
II-29744	Arizona Historical Society Tucson, Arizona	Public Education Program Study	14,000	Up to \$ 14,000
II-29906	California Historical Society San Francisco, California	California Historical Society: Self-Study	55,800	Up to \$ 28,500

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-29905	Georgia Department of Archives and History Atlanta, Georgia	Public Programming Self Study, Georgia Department of Archives and History	\$ 50,000	Up to \$ 50,000
II-29957	Illinois State Historical Society Springfield, Illinois	A Program of Self-Study for the Illinois State Historical Society	56,899	Up to \$ 29,620
II-30158	Indiana State Museum Society Indianapolis, Indiana	A Self Study and Analysis of Indiana Division of Historical Preservation	18,200	Up to \$ 18,200
II-29903	Iowa State Historical Department Iowa City, Iowa 52240	Self Study of the Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society	39,400	Up to \$ 33,600
II-29902	Kansas State Historical Society Topeka, Kansas	Programs Analysis and Planning	18,165	Up to \$ 20,000
II-29894	Maryland Historical Society Baltimore, Maryland	The Maryland Historical Society Self-Study Program	31,000	Up to \$ 31,000
II-29925	Minnesota Historical Society St. Paul, Minnesota	Public Program Study Minnesota Historical Society	50,000	Up to \$ 35,000
II-29893	The Missouri Historical Society St. Louis, Missouri	Self-Study Project	21,406	Up to \$ 21,406

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>	<u>Recommended Amount</u>
II-29889	New Jersey Historical Commission Trenton, New Jersey	New Jersey Historical Commission Self-Study	\$ 19,242	Up to \$ 19,242
II-29888	The New Jersey Historical Society Newark, New Jersey	Preparation of 5-year Master Plan	49,050	Up to \$ 49,050
II-29890	Division of Archives and History Raleigh, North Carolina	North Carolina Division of Archives and History Self-Study Project	49,920	Up to \$ 25,000
II-29881	Ohio Historical Society Columbus, Ohio	Self-Study Proposal	50,000	Up to \$ 50,000
II-29880	Oklahoma Historical Society Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	Evaluation of Existing Programs: Survey of Needs, Public Support, and Local Agency Cooperation; Long-Range Planning	31,555	Up to \$ 48,922
II-29879	Oregon Historical Society Portland, Oregon	Self-Study Project	48,199	Up to \$ 44,699
II-29911	Utah State Historical Society, Salt Lake City, Utah	Utah State Historical Society: A Survey & Analysis	50,000	Up to \$ 40,250
II-29910	The State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin	Public Programs Improvement: Organization & Programs Analysis & Long Range Planning	50,000	Up to \$ 50,000
H-29904	Hawaii Foundation for History and the Humanities Honolulu	Self Study--Hawaii Aloha	33,570	Up to \$ 10,000

The Council recommended that the following conditions apply to approved individual applications as follows:

II-29592 (South Carolina ETV)

that the final selection of the scriptwriters, producers and directors be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds for scriptwriting.

II-29600 (YIVO Institute for Jewish Research)

a) that an additional Eastern European scholar be added to the project and the name submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds; b) that the final selection of a scriptwriter be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of scriptwriting funds; and c) that a revised budget be submitted to reflect the reduced level of Endowment support.

II-29554 (KQED, Inc.)

a) that the final selection of consulting humanists be submitted to the Endowment; b) that the final selection of scriptwriter(s) be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of scriptwriting funds; and c) that a revised budget reflecting the reduced level of Endowment support be submitted.

II-29530 (The Ohio State University Research Foundation)

that a qualified producer be added to the project in a major advisory role and the name submitted to the Endowment.

II-29565 (Public Broadcasting Associates, Inc.)

a) that a revised budget be submitted to reflect the reduced level and specific purposes of Endowment support; and b) that the final selection of permanent series' staff, producers, and scriptwriter(s) be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds for their services.

H-29567 (The Living History Project Group)

a) that a revised budget be submitted to reflect the reduced level of Endowment support; b) that the final selection of humanities scholars and a description of their roles and responsibilities be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds for consulting; and c) that the final selection of a scriptwriter be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of scriptwriting funds.

H-29571 (National Public Radio)

a) that a revised budget be submitted to reflect the reduced level of Endowment support; and b) that the final selection of a scriptwriter be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds for scriptwriting.

H-29527 (National Council of Negro Women)

a) that a revised budget be submitted to reflect the reduced level of Endowment support; b) that the final selection of humanists and a description of their roles and responsibilities be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds for consulting; and c) that the final selection of a scriptwriter be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds for scriptwriting.

H-29566 (Living History Project Group)

a) that a revised budget be submitted to reflect the reduced level of Endowment support; b) that the final selection of humanities scholars and a description of their roles and responsibilities be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds for consulting; and c) that the final selection of a scriptwriter be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds for scriptwriting.

H-29572 (National Public Radio)

a) that an additional social historian be added to the project in a major advisory role and the name submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of grant funds for production; and b) that a revised budget be submitted to reflect the reduced level and specific purposes of the Endowment grant.

H-29653 (KCEI-TV)

a) that a revised budget be submitted to reflect the reduced level and specific purposes of the Endowment grant; b) that the advisors to this planning effort be representative of a broad range of expertise in fields related to the series' content, and that the final selection of advisors and a description of their roles and responsibilities be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of grant funds; and c) that the final selection of a scriptwriter be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds for scriptwriting.

H-30085 (WGBH Educational Foundation)

that the final shooting scripts be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of production funds.

H-29568 (Nashville Public Television Council)

a) that a revised budget be submitted to reflect the reduced level of Endowment support; and b) that the final selection of a scriptwriter be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of scriptwriting funds.

H-29588 (The Mississippi Authority for ETV)

that an historian be added in a major advisory role and the name be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of grant funds.

PN-25406-76-348 (WVIA-TV/FM)

a) that further information clarifying the budget be submitted prior to the release of funds; and b) that clarification of the schedule for completing the orientation film, as distinct from the one-hour documentary, be submitted prior to the release of funds.

H-29852 (Foreign Policy Association)

(a) that a revised budget be submitted which concentrates on the community outreach, Great Decisions, and Headline Series efforts; and (b) that a detailed plan for evaluation of the total program be submitted within three months after the start of the grant period.

H-29647

(Institute of the Rockies)

(a) that resumes for the humanists involved and a description of their specific roles in the project be submitted to the Endowment; (b) that an acceptable evaluation plan be submitted to the Endowment within 30 days of the award; and (c) that a revised budget be submitted after all the participating state humanities committees have determined the extent of their financial commitment to the project, with the understanding that the Endowment's share of support may be proportionately decreased.

H-29820

(Portland Humanities Committee)

(a) that a detailed plan be submitted for the production and broadcasting schedule, reflecting a significantly reduced number of hours of new programming and describing the topics and treatments of those productions; and (b) a revised budget based on that plan be submitted before funds are released for the project.

H-29638

(Bioethics Committee of the Society for Philosophy & Public Affairs)

(a) that funds will be used to support continuation of the pilot project at two sites for one year; (b) that a detailed evaluation plan be prepared and submitted to the Endowment within 30 days of the award; and (c) that a revised budget reflecting the reduced scope of the project and stronger evaluation efforts be submitted upon acceptance of the award.

H-29648

(Horizon House Institute)

(a) that the humanist coordinator's credentials be submitted for Endowment review; and (b) that a revised budget be submitted reflecting the applicant's cost-sharing contributions.

H-29649

(National Farmers Union & California Historical Society)

that a revised budget be submitted which clarifies travel and conference costs.

- H-30211 (Legis 50/The Center for Legislative Improvement)
that the funds be used to produce four background papers, to prepare treatments of the proposed case-study video-tapes, and to engage humanists centrally in planning and development of the project.
- H-27620 (The National Council on the Aging, Inc.)
that funds will be released for translating, taping, and printing units in Yiddish contingent upon evidence of demand.
- H-29562 (Wyandotte County Historical Museum)
(a) that funds be used for the increased participation of a museum interpretation specialist and of an academic scholar with knowledge of local history in the planning phase of the project; and (b) that no Endowment funds be used for the curator's salary.
- H-29525 (Parting Ways, The Museum of Afro-American Ethnohistory, Inc.)
(a) that funds awarded beyond the requested amount be used for the increased involvement of consultants; and (b) that a final list of participants in the conference be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds.
- H-29622 (The Skinner Museum of Mount Holyoke College)
that these funds be used for consultants in sociocultural history and museum education/interpretation, consultant travel, and per diem.
- H-29623 (South Carolina Museum Commission)
(a) that the final list of consultants be submitted to the Endowment; and (b) that this list include appropriate historians.
- H-29657 (National Railroad Museum)
that an historian with special expertise in American cultural history be added to the list of consultants.

that the commitment of the consultant historian identified in the proposal be confirmed.

H-29533 (Chinese Culture Foundation)

that the consultants be identified and their vitae forwarded to the Endowment.

H-29604 (Alliance College)

that these funds be used for the outside subject matter consultants identified in the application, and for staff travel to appropriate ethnic museums.

H-29746 (Chilkat Valley Historical Society)

that the additional funds be used for consultants in anthropology, cultural history, and educational interpretation.

H-29546 (Buffalo Soldiers Historical Society, Inc.)

that these funds be used to involve consultants in Black history and social history in the further conceptualization of the project, that these consultants be identified and their vitae forwarded to the Endowment prior to the release of funds.

H-29747 (Valdez Heritage Center)

that these funds be used to involve consultants with expertise in industrial archaeology, Alaskan history, historic archaeology, conservation, museum education, and exhibit design to develop a master plan for the interpretation and exhibition of the Center's collection.

H-29514 (Grey Art Gallery and Study Center)

(a) that not more than \$500 be used for domestic travel; and (b) that the remaining \$2,000 be used for one or more consultant scholars in the socio-economic history of the United States.

- II-29516 (Historic Augusta, Inc.)
- (a) that the program be planned for the general adult public; and (b) that consultants with expertise in local Augusta history and historic district interpretation be involved in the project.
- II-29510 (Texarkana Historical Society and Museum)
- that these funds be used to involve several historians and an individual with expertise in museum interpretation to assist in identifying and developing the content of the proposed exhibits.
- II-29541 (Danforth Museum)
- (a) that the project director be identified and his/her vitae forwarded to the Endowment prior to the release of funds; and (b) that no Endowment funds be used for the publication of the exhibit catalogue.
- II-29558 (University of Washington)
- that no NEH funds will be used for the major scholarly publication described in the application.
- II-29857 (Utah State University)
- (a) that scholars with expertise in Idaho history be involved in the two programs planned for Idaho; (b) that the Idaho State Historical Society be consulted in planning the programs in Idaho; and (c) that appropriate native American scholars be involved as consultants in developing the interpretation of Indian history for each of the four regions.
- II-29523 (Ontario County Historical Society)
- that the museum consultant be identified prior to release of grant funds.
- II-29616 (The American Numismatic Society)
- that the additional \$500 be used for a consultant with expertise in museum education to review the exhibit labels.

II-29578 (The Essex County Historical Society)

that these funds be used to provide consultation with a museum interpretation specialist and a local historian.

II-29753 (Buffalo & Erie County Historical Society)

that consultants in exhibition design and local history be identified.

II-29519 (The New Muse Community Museum)

(a) that an historian with expertise in Black history and culture be involved in the project; and (b) that the research assistants mentioned in the proposal be identified and their vitae forwarded to the Endowment.

H-29520 (New York City Landmarks Preservation Commission)

(a) that these funds be used only for the Olmsted exhibit; (b) that the location of the exhibition be specified; and (c) that consultants with expertise in social and cultural history be involved in developing the content of the exhibit.

II-29605 (American Indian Archaeological Institute, Inc.)

that a thorough plan for the dissemination of data gathered during the exhibit design experimentation phase of this project be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds.

II-29610 (Rhode Island Black Heritage Society)

that these funds be used primarily for a scholar with expertise in Black history to work intensively in researching and planning the content of the program.

H-29608 (University of Kansas Museum of Art)
 that the role of the consultants be clarified.

H-29553 (The Metropolitan Museum of Art)
 that the additional \$5,000 be used for a consultant with expertise in special education related to the mentally retarded.

H-29507 (The Huntsville Depot)
 that these funds be used for consultants in the Civil War era, regional socio-economic history and historic site interpretation.

H-29511 (Monroe County Historical Museum)
 that the additional funds be used for an architectural historian.

H-29569 (National Council of Negro Women, Inc.)
 that the role of the consultants in developing the content of the interpretive program be clarified.

H-29556 (The University of South Dakota - W. H. Over Museum)
 that no NEH funds be used for the production of the film.

H-29908 (Alabama Department of Archives and History)
 that the staff and consultants involved in the self-study be identified and their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment for approval.

H-29907 (Alaska State Museum)
 that the staff and consultants involved in the self-study be identified and their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment for approval.

- H-29744 (Arizona Historical Society)
that the staff and consultants involved in the self-study be identified and their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment for approval.
- H-29906 (California Historical Society)
(a) that these funds shall not be used for the architectural feasibility study; and (b) that the consultants involved in the self-study be identified and their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment for approval along with the vitae of the staff participating in the project.
- H-29905 (Georgia Department of Archives and History)
that the consultants and staff involved in the self-study be identified and their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment for approval.
- H-29957 (Illinois State Historical Society)
(a) that these funds be used only for the Field Services, School Services, and Historic Sites self-study projects and partial funding for support personnel; and (b) that the staff and consultants involved in the self-study be identified and their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment.
- H-30158 (Indiana State Museum Society, Inc.)
that additional outside consultants not formally associated with the Indiana State Division of Museums and Memorials be involved in the self-study and their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment for approval along with the vitae of the staff participating in the project.
- H-29903 (Iowa State Historical Department, Division of the State Historical Society)
(a) that these funds be used for an analysis of the Department's public programs by the staff and outside consultants and a survey of members and the general public regarding the Department's public programs; and (b) that outside consultants be involved in the self-study and their vitae, along with vitae of the staff involved in the project, be forwarded to the Endowment.

II-29902

(Kansas State Historical Society)

(a) that the additional \$1,835 be used to involve outside consultants in the self-study; and (b) that the staff and consultants involved in the project be identified and their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment for approval.

II-29894

(Maryland Historical Society)

(a) that a more detailed plan for implementing the self-study be submitted to the Endowment for approval; and (b) outside consultants be involved in evaluating the Society's existing public programs and their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment for approval along with the vitae of the staff participating in the project.

II-29925

(Minnesota Historical Society)

(a) that a detailed plan for the self-study program be submitted to the Endowment prior to the release of funds; and (b) that the consultants involved in the self-study be identified and their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment for approval.

II-29893

(The Missouri Historical Society)

(a) that the self-study be more concerned with the needs of the general adult public as well as the school-age public; (b) that outside consultants be involved in the self-study evaluation and their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment for approval along with the vitae of the staff participating in the project; and (c) that the staff trips to Sante Fe and Cooperstown be eliminated and funds designated for staff travel in the application budget be reallocated for the additional consultants' fees.

II-29889

(New Jersey Historical Commission)

that additional outside consultants be involved in the self-study and their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment for approval along with the vitae of the staff participating in the project.

H-29888

(The New Jersey Historical Society)

that the staff and consultants involved in the self-study be identified

II-29890

(Division of Archives and History, North Carolina)

that the staff and consultants involved in the self-study be identified and their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment for approval.

II-29881

(Ohio Historical Society)

that the consultants involved in the self-study be identified and their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment for approval along with the vitae of the staff participating in the project.

II-29880

(Oklahoma Historical Society)

(a) that the timetable for the project be extended to at least six months; and (b) that the additional \$17,367 be used for costs incurred by this extended time period.

II-29879

(Oregon Historical Society)

(a) that no portion of these funds be used to evaluate the library retrieval system; and (b) that the staff and consultants involved in the self-study be identified and their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment for approval.

II-29911

(Utah State Historical Society)

(a) that these funds will not be used for the legislation research project; and (b) that outside consultants be involved in the self-study and their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment for approval along with the vitae of the staff participating in the project.

II-29910

(The State Historical Society of Wisconsin)

that the Project Coordinator, Interviewer/Analyst, and consultants involved in the self-study be identified and their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment for approval along with the vitae of staff participating in the project.

H-29904

(Hawaii Foundation for History and the Humanities)

- a) That these funds will be used for consultants in anthropology, comparative religion, Asian studies, ethnic studies (Chinese, Japanese, Filipino, and Korean), and Hawaiian history and culture to evaluate the Foundation's humanities public programs dealing with both indigenous Hawaiian culture and the cultures of other ethnic groups which have settled in Hawaii; b) no portion of these funds will be used for the conference or publication of papers described in the application; and c) the staff and consultants involved in the self-study will be identified and their vitae be forwarded to the Endowment for approval.

DIVISION OF PUBLIC PROGRAMS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVAL

A. MEDIA PROGRAM

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amt.</u>
II-29641	Ithaca College Ithaca, N. Y.	"Victoria Claflin Woodhull"	47,957
II-29640	Hudson River Museum Yonkers, N. Y.	"Hudson River Project"	43,213.50
II-29655	University of Wisconsin Madison	"They Came to the Great Lakes Country"	223,859
II-29573	Yale University Media Design Studio	"Westerling"	1,000,000
II-29594	Oriental Studies, Tucson, Arizona	"Gandhara"	31,747
II-29632	Learning Design Associates Cambridge, Massachusetts	"The American System"	\$181,408
II-29502	Trenton State College Trenton, N. J.	"Dreaming Up America"	175,338
II-29501	PTV Production, Inc. New York, N. Y.	"The Web of Life"	539,345
II-29593	Southern Resource Center Dallas, Texas	"The Growth of the Sunbelt: Boom or Bust"	187,834.41
II-29590	North Texas State U., Denton	"Perspectives In Philosophy"	85,316.30
II-29636	American Jewish Congress New York, N. Y.	"The Action"	200,000

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amt.</u>
II-29529	N.Y. Found. for the Arts	"Queeros/Inca Survival in the Andes"	122,336
II-29654	Assumption College Worcester, Massachusetts	"Speak/Write/Listen"	14,915.50
II-29589	Clemson Univ. Clemson, S.C.	"History through Opera"	90,821
II-29635	American Universities Field Staff, Hanover, N. H.	"Video Perspectives: Ball Retrospect & Prospect"	26,268
II-29596	Univ. of N. C., Chapel Hill	"The Humanities Speak to the Lifelong Process of Aging"	67,640
II-29631	American Museum of Natural History, New York	"American Discovery"	(486,511 G&M)
II-29531	Pacific Street Film Collective, New York	"Anarchism"	24,361.48
II-29591	Nel Lowe Productions Pasadena, California	"The Rest of Them"	\$87,790
II-29717	Western Center for the Visual Study of Society, Santa Monica, California	"Chebeague Island"	11,489
II-29597	University of Richmond, Richmond, Virginia	"Humanities & TV"	46,180
B. PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT			
H-30121	National Center for Urban Ethnic Affairs, Washington D.C.	Neighborhood & the Humanities: Developing a National Program	\$295,971
II-29652	Asian Education Project, Seattle, Washington	Public Debates & Discussion Groups to Promote Broader Knowledge of Asia, Past & Present	51,468

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Amount</u>
II-29634	The Batch Institute, Philadelphia, PA	Ethnic Historical Reading Lists	69,651
II-29650	The Nature Conservancy, Arlington, VA	A New Land Ethic -- Protecting Our Natural Heritage	61,000
II-29642	Southeastern Library Association, Tucker, Georgia	Humanists Look at the Humanities in Georgia	330,685
II-29855	Wayne State University, Detroit, Michigan	Six-Session Seminar to Acquaint Librarians with Current Developments in the Humanities	15,362
C. MUSEUMS & HISTORICAL ORGANIZATIONS PROGRAM			
II-29755	Alliance College Cambridge Springs, Pa.	Museum of Primitive Man	\$ 8,450
II-29606	American Association for State & Local History Nashville, Tennessee	Interpreting the Humanities Through Museum Exhibits	191,964
II-29618	Antioch College, Yellow Springs, Ohio	An Intercultural Festival	9,234
II-29508	Architectural Heritage Foundation Boston, Mass.	Boston Odyssey: The Gilded Age	94,255
II-29548	The Byron Reed Historical Society, Inc. Omaha, Nebraska	An Interpretation of the Byron Reed Collection Through Slides & Audio Cassettes	7,709
II-29549	Carp River Forge Bicentennial Park Association Neenah, Wisconsin	Carp River Forge Education Interpretation Project	8,640

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
II-29532	Center for African Studies, University of Florida Gainesville, Florida	The University of Florida Collections of African Art: Interpretations	6,698
II-29536	Chicago Historical So- ciety Chicago, Illinois	Chicago's Women: 75 Years of Social & Cultural Leader- ship	47,344
II-29535	Chicago Historical Society Chicago, Illinois	Installation of Ameri- can Folk Art Collection	\$ 11,349
II-29499	Cobblestone Museum Albion, New York	Ingenuity and Invention	4,144
II-29537	Columbia Junior College of the Yosemite Junior Col- lege District Columbia, California	Cooperative Development of an Interpretive Film about Columbia State Park	16,344
II-29500	Commission on Archives & History, The United Metho- dist Church Lake Junaluska, N.C.	Workshop on Developing & Interpreting Historic Shrines, Landmarks, & Sites	5,000
II-29539	The Connecticut Habitat Hartford, Connecticut	Places For People	8,885
II-29540	County of Westchester, Department of Parks, Recreation & Conservation White Plains, New York	Diorama Exhibit for In- terpretive Program at Trailside Nature Museum	25,000
II-29577	East-West Culture Learning Institute Honolulu, Hawaii	Waimea-Kekaha Visitor In- formation Center	12,358
II-29580	Fayette Heritage Museum La Grange, Texas	Fayette County Exhibit Plan	7,316
II-29581	Food & Fiber National In- stitute of Achievement, Inc. Lubbock, Texas	The Food & Fiber National Traveling Exhibit	155,747

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
II-29582	Fordham University Bronx, New York	The Age of Cervantes	\$ 9,771
II-29534	Fort Worth Museum of Science & History Fort Worth, Texas	American Heritage Hall	450,271 (150,000 GSM)
II-29513	Galveston Historical Foundation Galveston, Texas	Film of ELISSA: History, Restoration, & Return of 1877 Square-Rigged Sailing Vessel to Port of Galveston	72,000 (20,000 GSM)
II-29515	Hammond-Harwood House Association, Inc. Annapolis, Maryland	Interpretive Publication on the Hammond-Harwood House	11,600
II-29762	Historic Annapolis, Inc. Annapolis, Maryland	Further Development of Interpretive Exhibits on Annapolis History & Architecture	201,200
II-29505	Impression 5 Museum Lansing, Michigan	SHARE	17,582
II-29517	Indiana University Bloomington, Indiana	Planning Traveling Exhibits	8,388
II-29552	Meadow Brook Art Gallery Rochester, Michigan	Classics in The Primitive Arts	9,988
II-29745	Montshire Museum of Science Hanover, New Hampshire	Regional History: Promoting Cooperation among Local Historical Societies & the Montshire Museum of Science	46,203

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
II-29550	Museum Associates, Los Angeles County Museum of Art Los Angeles, California	Nineteenth Century Sculpture from American Collections	\$ 29,383
II-29585	Museum of American Jewish History Philadelphia, Pa.	Behind the Screen: Jews in the Development of the Motion Picture Industry	82,125
II-29570	National Conference of Artists New York, New York	Development of Photographic Slide Presentation	15,000
II-29854	National Trust for Historic Preservation Washington, D.C.	Artists, Architects & Spaces: Public Art in America, 1875-1925	18,020
II-29518	Nevada State Park System Carson City, Nevada	Valley of Fire Visitor Center Exhibits	13,100
II-29749	Polish Historical Commission of Central Council of Polish Organizations Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	Polish American Settlers & Their Institutions in Western Pennsylvania	36,200
II-29609	Regional Conference of Historical Agencies Manlius, New York	Support Project for Forces Program	18,505
II-29611	The Rocky Mount Arts & Crafts Center Rocky Mount, N.C.	Art and Education at Black Mountain College, 1933-1956	6,470

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
II-29612	The Rye Historical Society Rye, New York	The Changing Role of Westchester Women as Told Through Costume	\$ 2,346 & (4,000 G&M)
II-29614	Sandwich Historical Society Sandwich, Mass.	Revising and Updating Sandwich Historical Society Booklets	25,920 & (10,000 G&M)
II-29560	Southern Methodist University Dallas, Texas	An Interpretive Program for Old City Park	129,975
II-29561	Staten Island Institute of Arts & Sciences Staten Island, New York	Sailors' Song Harbor	17,095
II-29563	Telecommunications Center, University of South Dakota Vermillion, South Dakota	The Arne B. Larson Collection of Musical Instruments - Film	23,989
II-29748	University of Kansas Museum of Art Lawrence, Kansas	Musing in Museum: Videotape Proposal	96,382
II-29557	University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Nebraska	Training Fieldworkers for Intra-cultural Service	96,808
II-29756	Visual Arts Research & Resource Center Relating to the Caribbean New York, New York	Planning Phase: Utilization & Dissemination of Experts & Visual Arts Collections of the Caribbean	10,000

<u>Number</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Requested Amount</u>
II-29559	Washington & Lee University Lexington, Virginia	The Architects of Lexington: 200 Years of Living Design	\$ 5,275
II-29909	The State Historical Society of Colorado Denver, Colorado	Toward the Second Cen- tury	33,331
II-29895	Louisiana State Museum New Orleans, Louisiana	Louisiana State Museum: Meeting Louisiana's Hu- manistic Needs	68,939
II-29914	Maine State Museum Augusta, Maine	Public Programs: A Defi- nition & Analysis	49,446
II-29878	Pennsylvania Historical & Museum Commission, William Penn Memorial Museum Harrisburg, Pa.	An Impact Study of the Historical & Museum Com- mission's Mission & Pro- grams	49,650

OFFICE OF STATE PROGRAMS

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

Number	Institution	Requested Amount	Recommended Amount
H-29268	Committee for the Humanities in Georgia	600,000 (50,000 G&M)	544,500 (50,000 G&M)
H-29444	Association for the Humanities in Idaho	593,609 (60,000 G&M)	494,100 (60,000 G&M)
H-29353	Illinois Humanities Council	1,504,500 ¹ (600,000 G&M)	950,000 (600,000 G&M)
H-29202	Kentucky Humanities Council, Inc.	594,000 (70,000 G&M)	524,500 (70,000 G&M)
H-29601	Maine Council for the Humanities and Public Policy	488,972 (50,000 G&M)	469,000 (50,000 G&M)
H-29352	New Hampshire Council for the Humanities	399,050 (50,000 G&M)	399,500 (50,000 G&M)
H-29137	North Carolina Humanities Committee	611,421 (50,000 G&M)	611,400 (50,000 G&M)
H-29239	Ohio Committee for Public Programs in the Humanities	950,000 ¹ (160,000 G&M)	950,000 (160,000 G&M)
H-29351	Virginia Foundation for the Humanities and Public Policy	1,024,050 (200,000 G&M)	650,000 (200,000 G&M)

DIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPSAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALFELLOWSHIPS FOR THE PROFESSIONSJournalism Fellowships

H-29980 University of Michigan
NEH Fellowships for Journalists
Program Director: Professor Ben Yablonkey
Department of Journalism, College of Literature,
Science, and the Arts
Grant Period: July 1, 1978-June 30, 1979
Amount Requested: \$328,923

Recommendation: Up to \$328,923

H-30098 Stanford University
Fellowships in the Humanities for Professional
Journalists
Program Director: Lyle M. Nelson, Chairman,
Department of Communications, School of
Humanities and Sciences
Grant Period: July 1, 1978-June 30, 1979
Amount Requested: \$257,453

Recommendation: Up to \$257,453

Law Teacher Seminars

H-30078 Seminar Director: David Daube, School of Law
University of California, Berkeley
Seminar Title: "Selected Problems from Law and Religion
of Antiquity"
Period of Seminar: Six weeks during summer, 1978
Amount Requested: \$39,220

Recommendation: Up to \$39,220

H-30334 Seminar Director: Ronald Dworkin, Professor of Jurisprudence,
University College, Oxford University
Seminar Location: Harvard University
Seminar Title: "Problems in Legal and Political Philosophy"
Period of Seminar: Six weeks during summer, 1978
Amount Requested: \$55,069

Recommendation: Up to \$49,069

H-30210 Seminar Director: Stanley N. Katz
 University of Chicago Law School
Seminar Title: "Law in American History"
Period of Seminar: June 12-July 21, 1978
Amount Requested: \$42,392

Recommendation: Up to \$42,392

Fellowships in Humanistic Legal Studies

Recommended for support up to the amount requested, subject to negotiation:

H-30133 Yale University

Recommended as alternates:

H-30131	Harvard University
H-30127	University of California at Berkeley
H-30128	University of California at Los Angeles
H-30210	University of Chicago

(Following the meeting, the Acting Chairman deferred action on this proposal because of the sparse attendance so that it can be given fuller consideration when the Council meets in November.)

APPENDIX KAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVALFELLOWSHIPS FOR THE PROFESSIONSFellowships in Humanistic Legal Studies

H-30129	Columbia University
H-30130	Cornell University
H-30215	University of Michigan
H-30219	Stanford University
H-30164	University of Texas
H-30132	University of Virginia

APPENDIX LDIVISION OF FELLOWSHIPSAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALSUMMER SEMINARS FOR 1978 AND 1979

The Council recommended grants not to exceed \$50,000 (with the average grant estimated at \$45,000) to as many of the applicants listed as available reallocated FY 1977 funds will permit. The applicants are listed in order of priority. The first ten seminars will be offered in 1978, the rest in 1979.

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Director and Location</u>	<u>Amount</u> Not to exceed \$50,000
H-30235	Coles, Williams E., Jr. Dept of English Univ of Pittsburgh	"
H-30317	Winterowd, W. Ross Dept of English Univ of Southern California	"
H-30305	Sledd, James Dept of English University of Texas	"
H-30291	Plantinga, Alvin Dept of Philosophy Calvin College	"
H-30322	Chisholm, Roderick Dept of Philosophy Brown University	"
H-30303	Sibley, Mulford Q. Dept of Political Science Univ of Minnesota	"
H-30316	Wilson, Robert N. Dept of Sociology Univ of North Carolina	"
H-30273	Long, Charles H. Dept of Religion Univ of North Carolina	"
H-30279	Meighan, Clement Dept of Anthropology Univ of California (Los Angeles)	"

Application
Number

Director and Location

Not Amount
to exceed
\$50,000

45:107

H-30310	Vlastos, Gregory Dept of Philosophy Univ of California (Berkeley)	:
H-30264	Kernan, Alvin B. Dept of English Princeton University	"
H-30261	Howe, Irving Dept of English City University of New York	"
H-30253	Greene, Marjorie G. Dept of Philosophy Univ of California (Davis)	"
H-20293	Rabkin, Norman Dept of English Univ of California (Berkeley)	"
H-30286	Natanson, Maurice Dept of Philosophy Yale University	"
H-30250	Gibson, Walker Dept of English Univ of Massachusetts	"
H-30320	Young, Richard E. Dept of Humanities Univ of Michigan	"
H-30258	Hartman, Geoffrey H. Dept of Comparative Literature Yale University	"
H-30283	Morot-Sir, Edouard Dept of French Univ of North Carolina	"
H-30313	Watt, Ian Dept of English Stanford University	"
H-30314	Wiley, Bell I. Dept of History Emory University	"

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Director and Location</u>	<u>Amount</u> Not to exceed \$50,000
H-30265	Kimball, Solon T. Dept of Anthropology Univ of Florida	"
H-30309	Sykes, Gresham M. Dept of Sociology Univ of Virginia	"
H-30278	Meeks, Wayne A. Dept of Religion Yale University	"
H-30318	Wolff, Christoph Dept of Music Harvard University	"
H-30297	Rorty, Richard M. Dept of Philosophy Princeton University	"
H-30295	Robinson, Fred C. Dept of English Yale University	"
H-30308	Spolsky, Bernard Dept of Linguistics Univ of New Mexico	"
H-30266	Kincaid, James R. Dept of English Univ of Colorado	"
H-30228	Bailey, Dudley Dept of English Univ of Nebraska	"
H-30249	Gatewood, Willard B., Jr. Dept of History Univ of Arkansas	"
H-30263	Kern, Edith Dept of Comparative Literature Hofstra University	"
H-30256	Harding, Walter Dept of English SUNY College (Geneseo)	"
H-30226	Andrew, J. Dudley Dept of Speech & Dramatic Art University of Iowa	"

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Director and Location</u>	<u>Amount</u> Not to exceed \$50,000 "
H-30232	Bishop, Thomas Dept of French & Italian New York University	"
H-30257	Hart, Thomas R. Dept of Spanish Univ of Oregon	"
H-30299	Rothman, Stanley Dept of Political Science Smith College	"
H-30238	Diggins, John P. Dept of History Univ of California (Irvine)	"
H-30223	Abrams, Richard M. Dept of History. Univ of California (Berkeley)	"
H-30287	Newman, William S. Dept of Music Univ of North Carolina	"
H-30260	Hollander, John Dept of English City University of New York	"
H-30302	Shenton, James P. Dept of History Columbia University	"
H-30234	Brooks, Peter Dept of French Yale University	"
H-30290	Pfautz, Harold W. Dept of Sociology Brown University	"
H-30294	Reynolds, Frank The Divinity School University of Chicago	"
H-30254	Grossman, Joel B. Dept of Political Science Univ of Wisconsin (Madison)	"

<u>Application Number</u>	<u>Director and Location</u>	<u>Amount</u> Not to exceed \$50,000
H-30319	Woodring, Carl Dept of English Columbia University	"
H-30243	Fraser, Russell A. Dept of English Univ of Michigan	"
H-30268	Knoepfmacher, U. C. Dept of English Princeton University	"
H-30282	Moore, Robert E. Dept of English Univ of Minnesota	"
H-30306	Sonnenfeld, Albert Dept of French and Comparative Literature Princeton University	"
H-30277	McDavid, Raven I., Jr. Dept of English University of Chicago	"
H-30274	Malefakis, Edward Dept of History Columbia University	"
H-30231	Beidelman, Thomas O. Dept of Anthropology New York University	"
H-30244	Freccero, John Dept of Italian Yale University	"
H-30236	Danto, Arthur C. Dept of Philosophy Columbia University	"
H-30270	Lehrer, Keith Dept of Philosophy Univ of Arizona	"

APPENDIX MOFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSISAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALGENERAL OPA PROJECTS

Maximum
Recommended
Amount

H-29116	Michigan State University (David S. Wiley). <u>The Evaluation of African Studies</u> <u>Audio-Visual Materials for</u> <u>Instructional Use in Humanities.</u> <u>Education.</u> Request: \$94,829 OR September 1, 1977-December 31, 1979	\$94,829 OR
H-29378	Modern Language Association of America (Richard I. Brod). <u>Task Forces for the Promotion</u> <u>and Development of Foreign</u> <u>Language Study in the United States.</u> Request: \$37,055 OR September 1, 1977-June 30, 1978	\$37,055 OR
H-29757	<u>Higher Education Research</u> <u>Institute (Lewis C. Solmon).</u> <u>A Proposal to Study Ph.D.'s in</u> <u>the Humanities Who Are Employed</u> <u>by the Federal Civil Service.</u> Request: \$49,337 OR September 1, 1977-August 30, 1978	\$49,337 OR
H-29776	Milwaukee Repertory Theater Company (John Dillon). <u>An Educational Program in the</u> <u>Humanities, centered On Eugene</u> <u>O'Neill's "Ah, Wilderness!" and</u> <u>"A Long Day's Journey Into Night."</u> Request: \$78,475 OR September 1, 1977-April 30, 1978	\$78,475 OR

- 29912 New York University \$34,978 OR
(Fritz Machlup).
Mining A Rich Deposit of Confidential Data on the Communication of Scholarly Knowledge.
Request: \$34,978 OR
September 1, 1977-August 31, 1978
- 29913 National Research Council \$65,000 OR
(Dr. Betty D. Maxfield).
Conducting Research Based on the 1977 "Survey of Doctorate Recipients" and "Preparing the Comprehensive Roster File" for the 1979 Survey.
Request: Up to \$65,000 OR
January 1, 1978-September 30, 1978
- 30144 Smithsonian Resident Associate \$ 5,000 OR
Program (Janet Solinger).
The Educational Component of "An Evening with Robert Wilson."
Request: \$5,000 OR
September 1, 1977-December 1, 1977
- 30360 Smithsonian Resident Associate \$13,100 OR
Program (Janet Solinger).
A two-day symposium on the John Quinn Exhibition at the Hirshhorn Museum
Request: \$13,100 OR
September 1, 1977-August 30, 1978

APPENDIX NOFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSISGeneral OPA ProjectsAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVAL

H-29261 Dr. Rosemary Hallum
"A Documentation of American Popular
Dance, 1960-1978."
Request: \$13,050 OR
June 1, 1978-June 30, 1979

H-29435 St. Cloud State University
(Don H. Otto).
A Program to Bring the Humanities
to Adult Leaders in Six Communities.
Request: \$46,982
March 1, 1978-June 30, 1979

APPLICATION RECOMMENDED FOR DEFERRAL

H-29564 University of California at San
Diego (George A. Colburn)
A Video Learning Experiment Using
the Materials Created by Courses by
Newspaper
Request: \$184,589 OR
December 1, 1977-August 31, 1978

APPENDIX OOFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSISAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALSCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY AND HUMAN VALUES

		<u>Maximum Recommended Amount</u>
H-29869	Massachusetts Institute of Technology. (Dr. Charles Weiner). <u>The Social Impact of the Recombinant DNA Controversy: Documentation of the Responses of the Scientific Community, Government, and the Public.</u> Requested for transfer to NSF: \$44,950 August 1, 1977-July 31, 1978	\$44,950 OR*
H-29870	University of New Mexico. (Dr. Allen V. Kneese). <u>The Ethical and Value Foundation of Benefit - Cost Analysis.</u> Requested for transfer to NSF: \$15,000 September 1, 1977-December 31, 1978	\$15,000 OR*
H-29868	Syracuse University. (Dr. Julia Makarushka). <u>Study of Informed Consent and Equitable Compensation.</u> Requested for transfer to NSF: \$45,250 October 1, 1977-January 1, 1979	\$45,250 OR*
H-29867	Council for Philosophical Studies. (Dr. Samuel Corovitz). <u>1978 Institute on Philosophical Ethics for Science and Engineering Faculty.</u> Requested for transfer to NSF: \$80,000 September 1, 1977-June 30, 1979	\$80,000 OR*
H-29871	Institute of Society, Ethics and the Life Sciences. (Dr. Willard Gaylin). <u>Impact of Social and Political Factors on Scientific Research.</u> Requested for transfer to NSF: \$55,000 September 1, 1977-August 31, 1979	\$55,000 OR*

*Amount to be transferred to NSF for joint award.

OFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSISAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALYOUTH PROGRAMSYouthgrants in the Humanities

The Council recommended the applications listed below for funding subject to satisfactory outside review and revision as needed.

		<u>Maximum Recommended Amount</u>
H-27821	Chicago Tenants Housing Organization Chicago, Illinois Peter Stanford, 24 A community heritage/curriculum development project of Chicago's Northside Request: \$11,832 January 1, 1978 - August 31, 1978	\$10,500
H-28732	Marti Farha Ammar, 22 Wichita, Kansas An oral history of Lebanese immigrants in Kansas and Oklahoma Request: \$5,719 October 17, 1977 - July 17, 1978	\$ 5,719
H-28771	Western Illinois University Macomb, Illinois Lisa Boyer, 20 A study of conflicts of culture: Western influences on Russian society Request: \$2,018 October 15, 1977 - December 31, 1977	\$ 2,018
H-28772	Christine Nelson Ruby, 29 Ann Arbor, Michigan A study of WPA murals painted by American Indian artists Request: \$1,763 October 3, 1977 - November 25, 1977	\$ 1,763

45:116

H-28795	Larry C. Polansky, 22 Valley Stream, New York A critical analysis of two American composers: Ives and Ruggles Request: \$2,920 November 1, 1977 - April 31, 1978	\$ 2,920
H-28802	Fort Lauderdale Historical Society, Inc. Fort Lauderdale, Florida Ralph J. Megna, 23 A documentary history of Fort Lauderdale before 1911 Request: \$7,648 October 31, 1977 - March 17, 1978	\$ 7,648
H-28822	Joseph E. Moosman, 26 Tucson, Arizona An oral history of the mythology of World War II on the island of Crete Request: \$1,280 January 1, 1978 - May 31, 1978	\$ 1,280
H-28829	The Ohio State University Research Foundation Columbus, Ohio Donald Evan Crabb, 22 A quantitative historical analysis of the Archbishop of Rouen's <u>Polyptychum</u> Request: \$1,651 October 1, 1977 - June 30, 1978	\$ 1,651
H-28841	Hampshire College Amherst, Massachusetts David Baum, 21 An historical re-enactment of a horse-drawn travelling show Request: \$2,655 October 1, 1977 - June 30, 1978	\$ 2,655
H-28881	West Dallas Community Centers Dallas, Texas Karen VanFossan Post, 26 A cultural-historical study of Black and Mexican-American folk healing in Texas Request: \$9,338 October 1, 1977 - March 30, 1978	\$ 9,338

H-28935	Sonoma State College Rohnert Park, California Nancy Weber, 27 A bibliographic study of women philosophers in the 19th and 20th centuries Request: \$3,036 January 1, 1978 - July 1, 1978	\$ 3,036
H-28937	Hilda H. Yao, 20 Stockton, California The development of a bibliography of Asian-American literature Request: \$2,415 December 1, 1977 - May 30, 1978	\$ 2,415
H-28941	KPFA-FM Berkeley, California Edward S. Schoenfeld, 22 A radio documentary study of the music of the San Francisco Bay Area labor movement Request: \$2,653 October 1, 1977 - February 28, 1978	\$ 2,653
H-28945	The Evergreen State College Olympia, Washington Scott Miller, 24 A filmic study of the reef-netters of the San Juan Archipelago Request: \$9,998 September 1, 1977 - February 1, 1978	\$ 9,998
H-28958	Joseph Opala, 27 Oklahoma City, Oklahoma An historical and archaeological survey of a slave trading-island Request: \$1,598 January 8, 1978 - July 8, 1978	\$ 1,598
H-28960	Susan Reiner, 21 Mt. Carmel, Pennsylvania A documentation of traditional folk dance in New England Request: \$2,029 November 1, 1977 - January 15, 1978	\$ 2,029

45:118

H-28961 STAND, Inc.
 Derby, Connecticut
 Robert J. Caron, 26
 The research and development of a
 series of radio programs focussing
 on historic and ethnic perspectives
 toward child-rearing
 Request: \$9,433
 October 1, 1977 - September 30, 1978 \$ 9,683

H-28964 Carleton College
 Northfield, Minnesota
 Arthur M. Powell, 21
 An historical study of the Black family
 experience in Coosa County, Alabama
 and Rockingham County, North Carolina
 Request: \$4,297
 October 1, 1977 - December 30, 1977 \$ 4,297

H-28966 Steven Brand, 27
 New York, New York
 A filmic study of Jewish-American
 survivors of the holocaust
 Request: \$9,990
 November 1, 1977 - March 31, 1978 \$10,422

H-28968 Ann W. Merrill, 21
 Homer, New York
 A compilation and editing of baroque
 music by women composers
 Request: \$7,557
 October 3, 1977 - June 9, 1978 \$ 7,557

H-28976 Douglas S. Hardy, 17
 Mt. Lebanon, Pennsylvania
 An educational film on satire
 Request: \$8,563
 October 1, 1977 - June 1, 1978 \$ 8,563

H-28977 Elena Naumenko, 22
 Spring Valley, New York
 A study of special problems in
 medieval Russian church music
 Request: \$3,839
 October 15, 1977 - June 15, 1978 \$ 3,839

H-28999 New Wave Corporation
 Columbia, Missouri
 Daniel Johnson, 21
 The research and development of
 eight radio programs focussing
 on the relationship between art
 and society
 Request: \$2,000
 April 28, 1978 - October 20, 1978 \$ 2,000

45:119

H-29002	University of Maine Orono, Maine Michael Chaney, 19 A research project and exhibit of historical photographs of occupations in Lincoln County, Maine from 1900 - 1930 Request: \$2,060 October 1, 1977 - September 1, 1978	\$ 2,060
H-29005	Black Archives of Mid-America, Inc. Kansas City, Missouri Marijo Kimbrough, 27 A study of the impact of Black religious groups on the development of the Black community in Kansas City Request: \$7,186 January 16, 1978 - May 12, 1978	\$ 7,186
H-29012	Dulce Independent School Dulce, New Mexico Lester Vicent, 16 Valda Vigil, 17 A study of the cultural heritage of the Jicarilla People Request: \$9,661 December 1, 1977 - May 30, 1978	\$ 9,661
H-29016	The West Virginia State Folk Festival, Inc. Glenville, West Virginia Elizabeth A. Farber, 27 A documentation and cataloguing of a folk craft collection Request: \$5,482 October 1, 1977 - April 1, 1978	\$ 5,482
H-29026	Mystic Seaport, Inc. Mystic, Connecticut Ellen R. Cohn, 22 A study of the self-perceptions and music of American whalemens Request: \$3,168 October 2, 1977 - May 13, 1978	\$ 3,872
H-29085	Lewis Mark Silverman, 22 A study of the philosophical presuppositions of Dr. Thomas Szasz's writings Request: \$1,120 October 2, 1977 - December 21, 1977	\$1,120

APPLICATION RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVALSPECIAL YOUTH PROJECTS

Maximum
Recommended
Amount

H-29389

Case Western Reserve University
Cleveland, Ohio

Dr. David D. Van Tassel

Regional History Day 1978

Request: \$209,586

September 1, 1977 - August 31, 1978

\$160,000 OR
plus \$40,000 G&M

OFFICE OF PLANNING AND ANALYSISAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVALYOUTHGRANTS IN THE HUMANITIES

H-28172	Mitchell Giannunzio, Los Angeles, California
H-28229	Frederick H. Anderson, St. Louis, Missouri
H-28606	Mark Brian Simon, Northbrook, Illinois
H-28612	Gianna Galante, New Hyde Park, New York
H-28613	Jason H. Silverman, Lexington, Kentucky
H-28616	Abigail Sayegh, Margate, New Jersey
H-28617	Vina M.B. McEachern, Oxon Hill, Maryland
H-28707	Laura Sutton, Manchester, Michigan
H-28710	Minneapolis College of Art and Design, Minneapolis, Minnesota, Mary E. Scarvalone
H-28728	Boston College, Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts Amy A. Whorf
H-28737	Wichita State University, Wichita, Kansas Jeanne Marie Kirkpatrick
H-28738	Lawrence McCullough, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
H-28739	David L. Paschall, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
H-28774	Anita A. Diamant, Allston, Massachusetts
H-28775	James D. Rohrig, Los Angeles, California
H-28776	Richard Glynn Hughes, Lake Worth, Florida
H-28789	Hampshire College, Amherst, Massachusetts Scott Haas

H-28794 Ken Moskowitz, Washington, D.C.

H-28797 William Gordon Dratz, Polson, Montana

H-28798 C.W. Post College of Long Island University, Greenvale,
New York, Connie E. Chapman

H-28800 Paul Brouillette, Cambridge, Massachusetts

H-28804 Steven Raichlen, Cambridge, Massachusetts

H-28805 Board of Trustees, Southern Illinois University,
Carbondale, Illinois, Rebecca V. Spangler

H-28806 Double Helix, St. Louis, Missouri
Michael Lachtrup

H-28807 James T. Priesnitz, Portales, New Mexico

H-28808 Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois
Diane Roth

H-28809 Henry James Karrabel, Cobden, Illinois

H-28810 Ann Harlow, Kensington, California

H-28811 The Evergreen State College, Olympia, Washington
Nicholas D'Alonzo

H-28816 Alan E. Miller, Detroit, Michigan

H-28817 The Children's Museum, Boston, Massachusetts
Sonnet Takahisa

H-28818 Film in the Cities, St.-Paul, Minnesota
Danielle Fredrickson

H-28819 Katya Williamson, Hartford, Connecticut

H-28820 Parents for Improved Playgrounds, New York, New York
Efigenia Garcia

H-28823 Melanie-Meribah Allen, Mobile, Alabama

H-28824 Edward T. Lewis, Washington, D.C.

H-28825 Mount St. Mary's College, Emmitsburg, Maryland
Kathleen M. Scullion

H-28830 Antioch College, Yellow Springs, Ohio
Jon Herbst

H-28833 Susan J. Avino, Stony Point, New York

H-28838 Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire
Paul David Storfer

H-28839 Kathy Johnson, East Lansing, Michigan
Pete Springsteen

H-28842 Spirit of St. Louis Drum and Bugle Corps, St. Louis,
Missouri, Henrietta Clabon

H-28844 Susan J. Fujihara, Honolulu, Hawaii

H-28849 Anne Fishel, New York, New York

H-28852 University of California, Santa Cruz, California
Todd R. Greenbaum

H-28853 University of California, Santa Cruz, California
James P. Eicher

H-28855 The Pennsylvania State University, University Park,
Pennsylvania, Thomas W. Harvey

H-28856 State University of New York, Binghamton, New York
John Frank Stephens

H-28859 David R. Gemp, Carterville, Illinois

H-28860 Illinois Ozarks Craft Guild, Carbondale, Illinois
Kay Rippelmeyer

H-28861 City Without Walls, Newark, New Jersey
Kevin Dowd

H-28862 Theodore A. Stratton, Tempe, Arizona

H-28864 Mississippi State Historical Museum, Jackson, Mississippi
Jay L. Weiner

H-28867 University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois
Philip V. Bohlman

H-28870 San Francisco State University, San Francisco, California
Fred McEnroe

H-28871 George E. Christian-Ruhe, Denver, Colorado

H-28873 Michelle Paula Kraus, Kearny, New Jersey

H-28874 Dilys H. Tosteson, San German, Puerto, Rico

H-28877 Panamerican/Panafrican Association, Baldwinsville,
New York, Robin Barovick

H-28878 Cornell University, Ithaca, New York
Bruce Piasecki

H-28880 New York University, New York, New York
Orin Wechsberg

H-28882 Robert Levi, New York, New York

H-28890 Erica Meltzer, Santa Monica, California

H-28891 College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia
Mark Stephen Smith

H-28894 Brian E. Cronwall, St. Paul, Minnesota

H-28895 Jonathon E. Feinstein, New Bedford, Massachusetts

H-28896 Michael W. Kubinec, Allentown, Pennsylvania

H-28897 National Federation of Community Broadcasters,
Washington, D.C., Vicki Barron

H-28900 S. Hadley Public Library, South Hadley, Massachusetts

H-28909 James E. Lignelli, Monongahela, Pennsylvania

H-28914 Raza Art and Media Collective, Ann Arbor, Michigan
Ana Luisa Cardona

H-28926 Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan
Linda Fulkerson

H-28927 Kenneth Pincus, Los Angeles, California

H-28932 Operation SER, Santa Ana, California
Lupe Flores

H-28933 Marcy Moran, Reading, Pennsylvania

H-28940 University of Northern Iowa, Cedar Falls, Iowa
Kevin R. Arnold

H-28951 Associates for Renewal in Education, Washington, D.C.
Norman Klotz

H-28953 William N. Swet, Baltimore, Maryland

H-28954 Nina C.R. Henry, Watertown, Maine

H-28955 Taylor Allderdice High School, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
Mary Jo Knox

H-28956 Arthur E. Paterson, Baldwin, New York

H-28957 Alan Zemel, Jenkinstown, Pennsylvania

H-28959 Hamilton College, Clinton, New York
George Kaloyeropoulos

H-28971 California State University, Fullerton, California
Barbara Stewart

H-28972 Daniel R. Jondron, Dallas, Texas

H-28973 California State University, Fullerton, California
Renee Schulte

H-28978 V. Tobi Kanter, Denver, Colorado

H-28980 Nym Cooke, Bedford, Massachusetts

H-28981 Columbia University, New York, New York
Henry M. Shreibman

H-28982 Sequoyah High School, Doraville, Georgia
David Barnaby Pearce

H-28983 State University of New York, Purchase, New York
Philip David Meese

H-28984 Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas
Patricia Moman Bell

H-28997 Center for Souther Folklore , Memphis, Tennessee
Katherine L. Sandweiss

H-28998 Portland State University, Portland, Oregon
Joseph S. Fulmer

H-29003 Karin Caroline Hibma, Berkeley, California

H-29004 Haight Ashbury Community Development Corporation,
San Francisco, California, Mark Freeman

H-29006 Lisa C. Cook, Cranbury, New Jersey

H-29007 Robert Walck, Rochester, New York

H-29008 Harvard Center for Moral Education, Cambridge,
Massachusetts, Kirk Daffner

H-29009 Reed College, Portland, Oregon,
Stephen H. Fraser

H-29010 Somerville Corporation, Somerville, Massachusetts
Mary Tiseo

H-29011 Ginger Chih, East Norwalk, Connecticut

H-29015 Project Dorot, New York, New York
Neil Schechter

H-29048 Jane Galblum, Bethesda, Maryland

H-29060 Nancy Linda Miller, Baltimore, Maryland

H-29074 University of California, Los Angeles, California
Manuel Godinez, Jr.

H-29075 Nairobi Day School, Inc., Palo Alto, California
Martha Murray

H-29079 Paul Brown III, Houston, Texas

H-29084 Catrina Neiman, Whittier, California

H-29086 Evelyn Hayes, Cleveland, Ohio

H-29087 New Wave Corporation, Columbia, Missouri
Frank Fillo

APPENDIX RDIVISION OF RESEARCH GRANTSAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

A. <u>General Research Program</u>			<u>Recommended Amount</u>
H-27090	BERGER, M. Princeton U.	Benny Carter & Jazz History 1 July 1978 - 30 June 1979	Up to \$ 56,400 OR
H-27518	BILLINGTON, D. Princeton U.	Biography of Robert Maillart 1 July 1977 - 1 Sept. 1979	\$ 27,854 OR
H-27700	BRINKMAN, J. U. of Chicago	History of Babylonia 1 Oct. 1977 - 31 March 1980	\$ 68,216 OR
H-27612	DAVIS, L. Cal.In.of Tech.	Britain and her Colonies 1 August 1977 - 31 Jan. 1979	Up to \$ 39,186 OR
H-27543	ELLMANN, R.	Life & Times of Oscar Wilde 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 Dec. 1979	Up to \$ 26,780 OR
H-27659	FRENZ, H. Indiana U.	Eugene O'Neill Abroad 1 July 1977 - 30 June 1980	\$ 35,129 OR
H-27805	GLENNY, M. S. Illinois U.	Eisenstein & Soviet Cinema 1 Sept. 1977 - 1 Sept. 1978	Up to \$100,000 OR
H-27521	GREELEY, A. Opin. Res. Ctr.	Immigrant Family Life 1 Oct. 1977 - 31 March 1979	Up to \$150,000 OR
H-27656	HOLTON, G. Harvard U.	Thematic Anal. & Science 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1979	\$ 39,266 OR
H-27657	KENT, G. U. of Maryland	Study of a German Town 1 Sept. 1977 - 30 June 1978	Up to \$ 18,288 OR
H-27801	KLAIN, M. Case Western	Impeachment: Framers' Intent 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 June 1979	\$ 43,989 OR
H-26772	LINDERT, P. WILLIAMSON, J. U. of Wisc.	Determinants of Inequality 1 Sept. 1978 - 31 Aug. 1979	Up to \$147,596 OR

-27803	MALEFAKIS, E. Columbia U.	History of Southern Europe 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 Dec. 1978	\$ 29,997	OR
-27832 Renewal	MCQUAID, J. IMP	Oral Hist. in Photography 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 Oct. 1978	Up to \$ 30,000	OR
-27478	MYERS, R. Stanford U.	Customary Law in China 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1979	\$ 66,340	OR
-27877	PAPAZIAN, D. Armenian Trust	Armenian Oral History 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1979	Up to \$110,000	G&M
RO-23800- 6-851 Supp. 1	ROBINSON, H. Case Western	Arch. Excavation at Corinth 1 May 1976 - 30 June 1979	\$ 3,000	OR
H-30342	DE SANDOVAL, J. Ariz. St. Museum	Colonial Monuments of Mexico 1 Sept. 1977 - 28 Feb. 1979	\$ 50,700	OR
H-27675	SHERMAN, J.	Drama of Denishawn Dance 1 Aug. 1977 - 31 July 1978	\$ 6,652	OR
H-27469 Renewal	STERNE, M. Detroit In. Arts	Letters of W. Valentiner 1 Nov. 1977 - 31 Oct. 1978	\$ 5,700	OR
H-27630	TENG, S.	Chinese Secret Societies 1 Jan. 1977 - 31 Dec. 1979	\$ 10,000	OR
H-27814	TONDEL, L. Am. Bar Assoc.	War & Constitutional Power 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 Aug. 1980	\$ 97,706 \$302,046	OR G&M
RO-25110- 76-805 Supp. 1	TURNER, G. ACLS	International Travel Grants 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1981	\$ 85,630 \$256,890 Conditional	OR G&M
H-27530 Renewal	TURNER, G. ACLS	Research in Chinese Civil. 1 Jan. 1978 - 31 Dec. 1980	\$ 49,914 \$424,000	OR G&M
H-27610	YOUNG, M. U. of Wisconsin	A History of Zaire 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 June 1979	\$ 33,140	OR

B. State, Local and Regional History

H-27550	ROGERS, G. U. of Alaska	History of Pribilof Islands 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1978	Up to \$ 58,000	OR
---------	----------------------------	--	--------------------	----

C. Research Materials - Tools

				Recommended Amount	
H-27242	BLASSINGAME J. Yale U.	Biographical Index to Black and Reform Newspapers 1838- 1900 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1979	\$	40,287 0 45,000 G	
RT-25379-76- 792, Supp. I	BLOCK, A NEULS-BATES, C. CUNY-Staten Is.	Bibliography of Women in Amer- ican Music 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 Aug. 1978	\$	13,385 G	
H-27207 renewal	BOND, W. Harvard U.	Pollard and Redgrave's Short Title Catalogue (Revision) 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 June 1980	\$	49,225 O 30,000 G	
H-27247 renewal	BONEBAKKER, S. UCLA	"Onomasticon Arabicum": U.S. Portion 1 October 1977 - 30 June 1979	\$	40,455 O 24,000 G	
H-27210 renewal	BOYD-BOWMAN, P. Research Foundation of SUNY, Buffalo	Linguistic Analysis of 18th Century Spanish Colonial Documents 1 Jan. 1978 - 31 Dec. 1979	\$	28,476 O	
RT-24805-77- 561, Supp. I	BURNS, R. UCLA	<u>Diplomatarium Regni Valentiae</u> 1 Sept. 1976 - 30 June 1979	\$	19,306 O	
RT-25503-76- 855	CASSIDY, F. U. Wisconsin- Madison	Dictionary of Regional Ameri- can English 1 July 1977 - 30 June 1978	\$	85,000 O (conversion f G&M)	
H-27823	JOHEN, M. L. Harvard U.	Bibliography of Early Ameri- can Law 1 Aug. 1977 - 31 July 1978	\$	20,047 O 24,400 G	
H-27215 renewal	CRANZ, F. Renaissance Soc. of Amer.	Annotated Lists of Medieval and Renaissance Latin Trans- lations and Commentaries 1 Oct. 1977 - 1 Oct. 1979	\$	30,480 O	

4916-76- 5 Supp. I	DEARING, V. UCIA	Greek Text of the Gospels before the Tenth Century 30 Sept. 1977 - 1 April 1978	\$ 10,732	OR
2317	DE GEORGE, R. U. of Kansas	Bibliographic Guide to Research Tools in Philosophy 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Oct 1978	\$ 14,769	OR
2172	ECHEVERRIA, D. Brown U.	Bibliography of French Publications on British Colonies in N. America and the U.S., 1588-1815 1 Oct. 1977 - 31 Dec. 1979	\$ 97,730	OR* ¹
206	EMPSUCHER, J. Folger Shakes- peare Library	Shakespeare Film Resource Inventory 1 Aug. 1977 - 31 July 1979	\$ 29,451	G&M
2760	FARWELL, B. U. Cal., Santa Barbara	Catalogue of 19th C. French Lithographs 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1979	\$ 72,679	OR*
234	FRINTA, M. SUNY-Albany	Punched Decoration in Medieval Panel Painting 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1978	\$ 19,596	OR*
2248	GRIMES, J. DAIMS, D. Junior College of Albany	The Feminist Tradition in Novels by Women, 1891-1920: An Annotated Bibliography 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 July 1978	\$ 37,540	OR
-2658-75- 2 Supp. I	GRIMSTED, P. Individual	A Directory and Bibliography to Regional Archives and Manuscript Repositories in the USSR 1 Aug. 1977 - 30 June 1978	\$ 15,565 3,000	OR G&M
2024	HAHN, N. U. of Nebraska	An Information Retrieval System for the Contents of Mediaeval Scientific Writing in Manuscript 1 Oct. 1977 - 31 March 1980	\$ 62,127	OR*

All applications with an asterisk will only be funded if surplus funds
are available in September.

H-27362 renewal	HALASI-KUN, T. Columbia U.	Preparation of 16th C. Ottoman Domesday Books 1 June 1978 - 31 Aug. 1980	\$ 93,920	G&M
H-28213	HALTON, T. Catholic U.	Classical Scholarship: An Annotated Bibliography, Phase I 1 Sept. 1977 - 1 Jan. 1978	\$ 10,000	OR
H-27266 renewal	HUNTSMAN, J. Indiana U.	Lexicography and Lexicology in Later Medieval England 1 Oct. 1977 - 31 Sept. 1980	\$ 15,000	OR
H-27375	JACKSON, W. U. Texas, Austin	Guide for Brazilian Studies (2nd Edition) 1 Oct. 1977 - 31 March 1978	\$ 12,490	OR
H-27208	KASKE, R. Cornell U.	Bibliography for the Inter- pretation of Medieval Imagery 15 Oct. 1977 - 15 Jan. 1979	\$ 30,000	OR
H-27284	KELLMAN, H. HAMM, C. U. Ill, Urbana	Catalogue of Polyphonic Music (1400-1550) in Manuscript 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1980	\$ 99,366 50,000	OR G&M
H-27280 renewal	LESKO, L. U. Cal., Berkeley	Late Egyptian Dictionary 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1978	\$ 42,101	OR
H-27265 renewal	LINEBACK, R. Bowling Green State U.	Retrospective Indexing of Writings in Philosophy, Phase II 1 Jan. 1978 - 31 Dec. 1979	\$ 78,797 30,000	OR G&M
RT-23916-76 276, Supp. I	LOERKE, W. Harvard U.	Author-Name Work-Title Index of Catalogues of Greek Manu- scripts 1 Dec. 1977 - 31 March 1978	\$ 35,000	OR
H-27334	LONG, J. Newberry Lib.	Old Northwest Historical Boundary Data File 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1979	\$ 68,140 60,000	OR G&M
H-27964 renewal	MA, Y. Association for Asian Stud.	Bibliography for Traditional Chinese Fiction 1 Oct. 1977 - 28 Feb. 1979	\$ 17,311	OR
H-27416	MATTINA, A. U. of Montana	Colville Indian Language Dictionary 1 Oct. 1977 - 31 Aug. 1978	Up to \$ 21,100	OR

27302	MESEROLE, H. Penn. State U.	Cumulative Shakespeare Bibliography 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1980	\$ 86,184 OR 42,000 G&M
7320	MILLER, W. U. of Cin- cinnati	Bibliography of American Minorities: A Supplement 1 Oct. 1977 - 31 Jan. 1980	\$ 111,000 OR 61,670 G&M
9251	NOLLENDORFS, V. U. of Wisconsin	Survey of Research Tools in Baltic Studies 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 Aug. 1978	\$ 17,585 OR
7766	POLZER, C. U. of Arizona	Computer Bibliography and Indexes for Southwestern Studies 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1980	\$ 108,984 OR 54,000 G&M
7553	RABSON, C. KELLER, K. Sonneck Soc.	National Tune Index 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1979	\$ 78,735 OR*
7466 sewal	RINEHART, M. College Art Assoc.	International Repertory of the Literature of Art (RILA) 1 Jan. 1978 - 31 Dec. 1980	\$ 286,906 G&M (conditional)
7517	ROOD, D. U. of Col.	Siouan Languages Archive 1 Oct. 1977 - 31 Dec. 1979	\$ 111,605 OR 55,800 G&M
7240	ROWAN, B. Individual	Guide to Film Resources in Washington, D.C. 1 Jan. 1978 - 30 June 1978	\$ 4,034 OR
26297-77 4, Supp. I	SAITO, S. Assoc. for Asian Studies	Feasibility Study: Southeast Asian Research Tools 1 Jan. 1977 - 30 June 1978	\$ 2,613 OR
7467	SCHAEFER, W. MLA	Revision and Expansion of the MLA Bibliography 1 Oct. 1977 - 31 March 1979	\$ 181,382 OR 100,000 G&M
7257	SCHUTZ, A. U. of Hawaii	Fijian Reference Grammar 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 June 1980	\$ 137,668 OR* (terminal)
9598	SEIGNEURET, J. Wash. St. U.	Survey of Research Tool Needs in French Language and Literature 16 Sept. 1977 - 15 June 1978	\$ 17,484 OR
7769	SEKLER, P. Individual	Catalogue Raisonné of the Drawings of Le Corbusier 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1979	\$ 38,239 OR

H-27920	SUN, S. Chinese Cul- ture Foundation	Chinese Cinema Project 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1979	\$ 69,754 50,000	OR G&
H-27344 renewal	SUSSKIND, N. CUNY	Yiddish Language Dictionary 1 Nov. 1977 - 31 Oct. 1979	\$ 18,000	OR
H-29725	TESCHNER, R. U. Texas	Survey of Research Tool Needs in the Hispanic Languages and Literatures 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 Aug. 1978	\$ 13,710	OR
H-27770 renewal	VALDMAN, A. Indiana U.	Lexicographic and Lexicolo- gical Research in Creole French 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 May 1980	\$ 45,000	OR
H-27199 renewal	WEST, W. U. of N. Carolina	Support of Bibliographical Research for <u>L'Année Philo- logique</u> 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1980	\$ 38,344 10,000	OR G&
H-27277	WINKLER, H. AHA	Bibliography of Writings on British History, 1914-1975 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1980	\$ 21,284	OR
H-27443	WISTRAND- ROBINSON, L.	Comanche-English: English- Comanche Dictionary 1 Oct. 1977 - 31 March 1979	\$ 43,600	OR
H-27272	ZULAUF, S. County Col. of Morris	Index of American Periodical Verse 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1978	\$ 11,803	OR

Addendum

H-27298 renewal	CARROLL, B. FINK, C. U. of Illinois	Bibliography of Peace Theory 21 Oct. 1977 - 20 Jan. 1979	\$ 49,507	OR
--------------------	---	---	-----------	----

D. Editing Program

H-27243 renewal	ABBOT, W. W. U. of Virginia	Papers of George Washington 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1979	\$ 70,000 70,000	OR G&
RE-24143-76 399, Supp. I	ACHTERT, W. MLA	The Center for Scholarly Editions 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 Jan. 1978	\$ 7,500	OR

27203 newal	ANDERSON, F. U. of Cal., Berkeley	The Mark Twain Works 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 Aug. 1979	\$ 130,940 OR 43,650 G&M
27202 newal	ANDERSON, F. U. of Cal., Berkeley	The Mark Twain Papers 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 Aug. 1979	\$ 223,181 OR 31,900 G&M
27288	BROWN, S. U. of the South	Edition of Two Physics Com- mentaries of William of Ockham 1 Jan. 1978 - 31 July 1979	\$ 18,818 OR
27067	BURKHARDT, F. ACLS	Charles Darwin's Correspon- dence (1822-1845) 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1980	\$ 78,145 OR 38,000 G&M
24865-76 4, Supp. I	BURKHARDT, F. ACLS	Edition of the Works of William James 1 Sept. 1976 - 31 Aug. 1978	\$ 5,400 OR
27239 newal	CARTER, E. Maryland Hist. Society	Papers of Benjamin Henry Latrobe 1 Sept. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1979	\$ 65,000 OR 83,155 G&M
27890	CHRISTOPH, P. N.Y. State Lib.	Editing of New Netherland Archives 1 April 1978 - 31 Dec. 1980	Up to \$ 24,533 OR 45,066 G&M
27286	CLARK, D.R. U. of Mass.	Manuscripts of Yeats's Plays 16 Feb. 1978 - 15 Aug. 1978	\$ 16,934.40 OF
27480	CLARK, L.D. U. of Arizona	Edition of D.H. Lawrence's <u>The Plumed Serpent</u>	\$ 39,393 OR*
27244	DeLAGUNA, F. Bryn Mawr Col.	Edition of Emmons' <u>The Tlingit</u> <u>Indians</u> 1 Oct. 1977 - 31 Dec. 1978	\$ 11,571 OR
27262	EAMES, E. S. Ill. U.	Editing Bertrand Russell's "Theory of Knowledge" 1 Oct. 1977 - 1 Oct. 1978	\$ 51,353 OR*
27297	FREY, L. FREY, M. U. of Montana	William Harrison Letters 1 Oct. 1977 - 31 March 1978	\$ 11,454 OR*
27200 newal	HARLAN, L. U. of Maryland	Booker T. Washington Papers 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1979	\$ 69,144 OR 10,000 G&M

			45:135	
H-27195	HOFFMAN, R. U. of Maryland	Papers of Charles Carroll of Carrollton 1 Oct. 1977 - 31 Sept. 1979	\$ 28,865	OF
H-27196 renewal	HUDSPETH, R. Penn. St. U.	Margaret Fuller Letters 1 Dec. 1977 - 30 Nov. 1979	\$ 29,688	OF
H-27276 renewal	IDZERDA, S. Cornell U.	Lafayette Papers 1 Jan 1978 - 30 June 1980	\$ 59,012 59,012	OF G&
H-27279 renewal	KAU, M. Brown U.	Writings of Mao Tse-Tung 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1978	\$ 80,166	OF
H-27283	LACY, G. Angelo St. U.	Edition of Lawrence's <u>Letters</u> , Vol. VI 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1978	Up to \$ 29,493	OF
H-27359 renewal	McLAUGHLIN, C. American U.	Frederick Law Olmsted Papers 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1980	\$ 117,000 97,710	OF G
H-27263	PRINCE, C. N.J. Hist. Commission	William Livingston Papers 1 Sept. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1979	\$ 28,600	OF
H-27233	SAATKAMP, H. U. of Tampa	The Santayana Project: A Planning and Demonstration Proposal 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1979	Up to \$ 31,208	OF
H-27275	STILLINGER, J. U. of Illinois	Keats's Poetical Works 1 Oct. 1977 - 31 Dec. 1977	\$ 12,975	OF
H-27270	SUTHERLAND, D. BECKERMAN, J. U. of Iowa	Selected English Law Reports, 1329-1331 1 Oct. 1977 - 31 Aug. 1979	\$ 80,568	OF
H-26982 renewal	SYLVESTER, R. Yale U.	The Works of St. Thomas More 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1979	\$ 65,254 20,000	OF G&
H-27213 renewal	SYRETT, H. Columbia U. Press	Alexander Hamilton Papers 1 Jan. 1978 - 30 June 1979	\$ 25,000	OF
H-27305	YELLIN, V. F. N.Y.U.	Edition of Raynor Taylor's "The Ethiop" 1 Feb. 1978 - 1 Sept. 1978	\$ 21,336	OF

E. Research Collections Program

H-30126	DENNIS, R. Harvard U.	Microfilming Accessions Records and Manuscript In- dexes, Houghton Library 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1978	13,230 OR
H-29784 Renewal	FRANKLIN, H. DC Public Library	Cataloguing and Preservation of Washingtoniana Materials 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1978	60,000 OR
H-29782	SWIETOCHOWSKI, T. Pilsudski Inst.	Processing and Microfilming of Archival Collections 1 Oct. 1977 - 15 May 1980	39,124 OR
H-30156	TEN HOUTEN, E. AAUW Educ. Fnd.	Arrangement and Description of the AAUW Archives 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1979	57,736 G&M
H-27707	WALCH, T. Soc. of American Archivists	Basic Archival Workshop Program 1 Aug. 1977 - 31 Dec. 1978	37,830 OR

F. Program Development (Translations)

H-27303	BODROGLIGETI, A.J.E. Regents of UCLA	Islam among the Turks of Central Asia 1 July 1977 - 30 June 1979	65,270 OR
H-28530	BRINNER, W. M. Regents of U. Cal.	Arabic Tales of the Prophets 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1980	47,455 OR
H-28305	CACHIA, P. Trustees of Columbia U.	Popular Narrative Ballads of Modern Egypt 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 Aug. 1980	64,966 OR
H-28278	CARDONA, G. U. Pennsylvania	Nāgeśa's <u>Vaiyākaraṇasiddhānta-</u> <u>paramalaghumañjūsā</u> 1 Aug. 1978 - 31 Aug. 1980	45,000 OR
H-28216	DANKOFF, R. Unaffiliated	<u>Kutadgu Bilig</u> (Islamic Turkish Lit.) 1 Sept. 1977 - 28 Feb. 1979	26,444 OR
H-28059	DARST, D. H. Fla. State U.	Treatises on Witchcraft in 16th Century Spain 1 Jan. 1978 - 30 June 1978	9,914 OR

H-28309	DeBARY, W. T. Trustees of Columbia U.	Sources of Neo-Confucianism 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1980	100,000 OR 30,000 G&M
H-28293	DEBRECZENY, P. U. North Carolina	A. S. Pushkin's Prose Fiction 1 Sept. 1978 - 31 Dec. 1980	\$ 28,583 OR
H-28549	DOLS, M. W. Cal. State U., Hayward	Ibn Rīdhwān's <u>On the Prevention of Bodily Ills in Egypt</u> 1 Sept. 1978 - 31 Aug. 1979	25,162 OR
H-28180	DUNN, E. Highgate Road Social Science Research Sta- tion (Berkeley, Cal.)	A. I. Klibanov's <u>History of Religious Sectarianism in Russia, 1860's-1917</u> 1 Nov. 1977 - 30 July 1978	10,000 OR
H-28749	ESTES, V. D., Jr. Unaffiliated	<u>Ambrosiastri qui dicitur Commentarius in Epistulas Paulinas</u> 1 June 1978 - 31 Aug. 1980	10,000 OR
H-28498	FEAREY, M. S. Unaffiliated	Nevā'ī's Ferhād ü Shīrīn (Turkic narrative poem) 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 Aug. 1979	28,370 OR
H-28720	GOLDMAN, R. P., VAN NOOTEN, B. A. Regents of U. Cal., Berkeley	<u>Valmiki Rāmāyaṇa</u> (Sanskrit epic poem) 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 June 1980	74,947 OR
H-28185	GROSSBERG, K. A. Unaffiliated	Medieval Japanese Law: Central Government Decrees, 1336-1573 1 Sept. 1977 - 30 June 1978	18,193 OR
H-27608	HANGIN, J. G. KRUEGER, J. R. Indiana U.	Mongolian Folklore Project 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1979	49,925 OR
H-28447	HONIG, E. TRUEBLOOD, A. S. Brown U.	Lope de Vega's <u>La Dorotea</u> 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 Aug. 1980	74,912 OR
H-28524	HOUSEHOLDER, F. W. Indiana U.	<u>Syntax</u> of Apollonius Dyscolus 1 Oct. 1977 - 1 Aug. 1978	19,760 OR
H-28277	JONES, G. F. U. Maryland	Reports from the Georgia Salzburgers 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 Aug. 1978	11,184 OR

27173	KEELEY, E. Princeton U.	Poems of Angelos Sikelianos 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1978	45:138 18,724 OR 7,000 G&M
28722	KNECHTGES, D. R. U. Washington	<u>The Wen xuan</u> (literary anthology) 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 Aug. 1980	68,000 OR
28904	LANE, H. Northeastern U.	Condillac's Major Philosophical Works 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1979	47,276 OR
28919	MARTINEZ, A. P. SUNY, New Paltz	<u>The Ta'riḫ-e Mobārak-e Ġāzānī</u> (<u>The History of Ġāzān Xān's Reign</u>) by Rašīdu d-Dīn 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 Aug. 1979	30,577 OR
28237	METCALF, B. U. Pennsylvania	<u>The Bihishti Zēwar</u> (19th c. Urdu religious work) 1 June 1978 - 31 May 1980	60,000 OR
27346	MOREY, N. C., KAMEN-KAYE, D. Unaffiliated	<u>El Orinoco ilustrado y defendido</u> , 1745, by P. Joseph Gumilla, S.J. 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1979	10,314.54 OR
28207	NISETICH, F. J. U. Massachusetts	Pindar's Epinician Odes 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 Aug. 1979	14,048 OR
28753	PACE, A. U. Washington	Luigi Castiglioni's <u>Travels in North America, 1785-1787</u> 15 Sept. 1977 - 14 Sept. 1978	4,662 OR
28478	PAGE, M. E. Unaffiliated	Stories from the Iranian National Legend 1 Jan. 1978 - 31 Dec. 1979	20,290 OR
28224	RAO, V. N. U. Wisconsin, Madison	<u>The Basavapurāna</u> (13th c. Telugu poem) 15 Sept. 1977 - 14 Sept. 1979	49,989 OR
28528	ROBINSON, D. F., BIGELOW, A. C. Ohio State U.	1875 Russian Folk Riddle Collection 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1980	40,000 OR
28205	ROLFSON, H. College of St. Teresa, Winona, MN.	Jan van Ruusbroec's <u>Die Gheestelike Brulocht</u> 1 June 1978 - 1 September 1978	4,161 OR

H-28499	ROSENBERG, D. K. Duke U.	Götz von Berlichingen's <u>Memoirs</u> in <u>Self-Defense</u> , 1561 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1979	22,501	
H-28225	SHAIKOP, A. Unaffiliated	Stepan Ushin's Journal 1 April 1978 - 31 March 1980	27,550	
H-28566	SHIH, J. C. George Washington U.	Yüan Drama: Plays of Kuan Han-ch'ing 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 Aug. 1978	13,339	
H-28240	SMITH, P. C. U. Lowell, Lowell, Mass.	H. G. Gadamer's Hermeneutic Studies on Plato 1 Jan. 1978 - 31 Aug. 1978	16,002	
H-28511	SPECTORSKY, S. CUNY, Queens C.	Family Law in Early Islam 1 Jan. 1978 - 30 June, 1979	28,913	
H-28313	SVOBODA, T. Unaffiliated	The Nuer Songs (Sudan) 1 Jan. 1978 - 31 Dec. 1978	7,573	
H-28200	TERRAS, V. Brown U.	Dostoevsky's <u>The Brothers</u> <u>Karamazov</u> 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 Aug. 1978	29,999	OF
H-28485	TEZLA, A. Regents of U. Minnesota	Hungarian Immigrants in the U.S. (ca. 1895-1914), Selection of Letters and Documents 1 Jan. 1979 - 31 Dec. 1981	30,000	OF
H-28184	THOMSON, R. W. Harvard U.	Elishe's History of Vardan 1 Sept. 1977 - 30 June 1980	27,421	OF
H-28917	TYMOCZKO, M. A. Unaffiliated	<u>Aided ConCulainn</u> (<u>Death of</u> <u>CuChulainn</u>) 1 Jan. 1978 - 31 May 1978	10,805	OF
H-28550	URQUIDI, M. Unaffiliated	Jean Meyer's <u>La révolution</u> <u>mexicaine</u> 1 Oct. 1977 - 31 Jan. 1978	2,000	OF

H-28119	VAN BUITENEN, J.A.B. U. Chicago	Continuation of the <u>Mahabharata</u> (Sanskrit poem) 1 July 1978 - 30 June 1981	75,878	OR
H-28202	VASCONCELLOS, S. de VASCONCELLOS, M. Unaffiliated	A Century of Gold in Brazil - Selected Primary Sources, 1700-1799 15 Jan. 1978 - 14 Jan. 1979	27,225	OR
H-28242	VEILLEUX, A. Cistercian Publ.	Pachomian Sources 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1978	5,500	OR
H-28535	VON OPPEN, B. R. St. John's C.	Letters of Helmuth James von Moltke 1 July 1978 - 30 June 1979	27,936	OR
H-28304	WAKIN, J. A. Columbia U.	Ibn Qudāma's <u>Rawdat al-Nāzir wa-</u> <u>Jannat al-Munāẓir</u> (Theory and <u>Methodology of Islamic Jurisprudence</u>) 1 Sept. 1977 - 31 Aug. 1979	34,525	OR
H-28279	WANG, C. Unaffiliated	The Book of Lü Pu-wei 1 Jan. 1978 - 31 Dec. 1979	40,000	OR
H-28567	WANG, Y. U. Pittsburgh	<u>Record of Buddhist Monasteries</u> <u>in Lo-yang</u> 1 Jan. 1978 - 31 Aug. 1979	50,000	OR
H-28488	WINKES, R. M. Brown U.	Riegl's <u>Spätrömische Kunstindustrie</u> 1 Dec. 1977 - 30 June 1978	20,062	OR
H-27989	YU, A. C. U. Chicago	<u>The Hsi-yu chi</u> (epic narrative) 1 Oct. 1977 - 30 Sept. 1980	60,076	OR
H-28562	ZENKOVSKY, S. A. Unaffiliated	<u>Nikonian Codex</u> 1 July 1978 - 31 Dec. 1979	34,874	OR

F. Program Development (Publications)

45:141

H-30029	BULL, Robert L. New York Univ. Press	<u>Variorum Edition of Leaves of Grass, Daybooks and Notebooks of Walt Whitman, Prose Manuscripts of Walt Whitman</u> 1 Sept 77 - 30 Aug 78	\$15,000
H-30117	CALL, Malcolm U. of North Carolina Press	<u>Biography of Tench Coxe</u> 1 Sept 77 - 30 Aug 78	\$ 2,500
H-30140	CALL, Malcolm U. of North Carolina Press	<u>A History of the National Archives and Record Service 1934-1968</u> 1 Sept 77 - 30 Aug 78	\$ 2,663.
H-30141	CHERRY, Kenneth U. of Tennessee Press	<u>Intellectual Life in the Colonial South</u> 1 Sept 77 - 30 Aug 78	\$14,447
H-30142	CRAFT, Margaret U. of Pittsburgh Press	<u>Econocide: British Slavery in the Era of Abolition</u> 1 Sept 77 - 30 Aug 78	\$ 2,500
H-30114	HILL, Iris U. of Texas Press	<u>Valley of the Shadow</u> 1 Sept 77 - 30 Aug 78	\$ 3,000
H-30032	HITCHCOCK, Joanna Princeton U. Press	<u>Augustus Caesar in "Augustan England"</u> 1 Sept 77 - 30 Aug 78	\$ 3,102
H-30033	ORR, Carol Princeton U. Press	<u>Writings of Henry David Thoreau: Journal I</u> <u>A Week on the Concord and Merrimack</u> 1 Sept 77 - 30 Aug 78	\$ 9,000 \$ 2,000
H-30137	PRATT, Dana J. Yale U. Press	<u>The Complete Works of St. Thomas More: The Apology</u> 1 Sept 77 - 30 Aug 78	\$ 4,000
H-30136	PRATT, Dana J. Yale U. Press	<u>Selected Works of St. Thomas More: A Dialogue of Comfort Against Tribulation</u> 1 Sept 77 - 30 Aug 78	\$ 4,286
H-30115	STERNBERG, Vernon Southern Illinois U. Press	<u>Biographical Dictionary</u> Vols. 5 and 6 . 1 Sept 77 - 30 Aug 78	\$14,000
H-30116	STERNBERG, Vernon Southern Illinois U. Press	<u>The Middle Works of John Dewey, Vols. 5 and 6</u> 1 Sept 77 - 30 Aug 78	\$ 8,000
H-30118	WIAR, Kimberly U. of Chicago Press	<u>The Complete Antifederalist Papers</u> 1 Sept 77 - 30 Aug 78	\$10,000
H-30030	WOOD, William U. of Minnesota Press	<u>Minnesota Messenia Expedition</u> Vol. 1 1 Sept 77 - 30 Aug 78	\$ 3,500

F. Program Development (Conferences)

-29100	BENAMOU, Michel MERRITT, Raymond H. U. Wisconsin-M.	Research on Tech- nology & Human Values 1 Jul-30 Dec 77	\$17,500
-30109	GOTTESMAN, Ronald U. So. Calif.	Towards a Theory of the Humanities 17-19 Nov 77	\$23,750 Conditional
-29122	HITCHCOCK, H. Wiley Brooklyn Col-CUNY	The Phonograph & Our Musical Life 1 Oct 77-31 Mar 78	\$26,070
-29415	KANN, Kenneth Calif. Hist. Soc.	Petaluma: Oral His- tory of a Jewish Socialist Chicken Farming Community 1 Sep 77-1 Jul 78	\$17,393

APPENDIX SDIVISION OF RESEARCH GRANTSAPPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DISAPPROVALA. General Research Program

H-27614	ABU-LUGHOD	Northwestern University
H-27752	ALLEN, P.	Individual
H-27644	ASTRACHAN, A.	Center for Policy Research
H-27767	BAGDIKIAN, B.	The Wright Institute
H-27677	BERSHTEL, S.	University of Boston
H-27756	BILLIAS, G.	American Antiquarian Society
H-27749	BLAKLEY, G.	Texas A&M University
H-27765	BROWN, J.	University of California at Santa Barbara
H-27742	CASELL, E.	Cornell University
H-27524	COHEN, A.	Stanford University
H-27763	COHEN, J.	Harvard University
H-27713	COLE, B.	Indiana University
H-27667	COOK, D.	Emory University
H-27834	COVERDALE, J.	Northwestern University
H-27800	CRAIK, K.	University of California at Berkeley
H-27837	CUTLER, P.	Individual
H-27516	DIGAETANI, J.	Individual
H-27171	EVENS, T.	University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
H-27876	FONTAINE, P.	Cornell University
H-27650	FRIEDMAN, I.	Individual
H-27629	HARDING, V.	Institute of the Black World
H-27534	HERBAN, M.	Ohio State University

H-27822	HOEN, T.	Individual
H-27771	HOLLAND, N.	Media Study/Buffalo
H-27513	HUFFINES, M.	Bucknell University
H-27797	JUTKOWITZ, J.	Institute for the Study of Human Issues
H-27649	KARPAT, K.	University of Wisconsin
H-27806	KAUFMAN, S.	Queens College of CUNY
H-27802	KOVAL, J.	DePaul University
H-27757	KRANZLER, D.	Queensborough Community College of CUNY
H-27807	KRENTS, M.	William E. Weiner Oral History Library of the American Jewish Committee
H-27974	KURZWEIL, E.	Montclair State College
H-27410	LEBOVIT, J.	Individual
H-27647	LEIBOWITZ, A.	Institute of International Law & Economic Development
H-27733	LEITNER, B.	Hudson Institute
H-27236	LEVIN, L.	Individual
H-27727	LIM, G.	Chinese Culture Foundation of San Francisco
H-27360	LUDWIG, A.	Bloomfield College
H-27815	MARIN, I.	University of Pittsburgh
H-27720	MATHEWS, T.	New York University
H-27852	MEADOWS, E.	San Diego State University
H-27851	MURPHY, J.	University of California at Davis
H-27719	MUTCH, R.	Individual
H-27197	PERLMAN	Individual
H-27768	PRESS, I.	University of Notre Dame
H-27810	RAACKE, D.	Boston University
H-27382	RILEY, C.	Southern Illinois University

H-27818	RITTERBAND, P.	The City College of the City University of New York
H-27862	ROUSE, J.	Ball State University
H-27799	RUDNICK, H.	Southern Illinois University
H-27739	RYAN, M.	SUNY at Binghamton
H-27817	SCHMIDT, J.	Individual
H-27735	SCHNEIDER, R.	National Theatre
H-27652	SCHWARTZ, M.	University of Illinois at Chicago Circle
H-27569	SHUE, H.	University of Maryland
H-27836	SZATHMARY, A.	Princeton University
H-27532	TIKOS, L.	University of Massachusetts
H-27622	TYMIENIECKA, A.	University of Chicago
H-27636	UNGER, L.	University of Minnesota
H-27529	VOLK, M.	Brown University
H-27508	WARBURTON, C.	Individual
H-27642	WELCH, D.	Ramapo College
H-27761	WERTHEIMER, M.	University of Colorado
H-27639	WINANS, R.	Wayne State University
H-27048	YI, Tao T.	Man - Society Institute

C. Research Tools Program

H-27374	ARCHER, S. M.	University of Missouri
H-27415	BABINSKI, H. F.	Columbia University
H-27514	BAKISH, D.	Medgar Evers College
H-27216	BANDY, A. C.	University of California- Riverside
H-27519	BORGIR, T.	Oregon State University
H-26209	BRISCOE, M. L.	University of Pittsburgh
H-27304	BRISMAN, S.	University of California- Los Angeles

H-27853	BROWN, M.	Brooklyn College of CUNY and Research Foundation of CUNY
H-27198	CHENG, P. P.	University of Nebraska
H-27209	CHIEFFO, C. T.	Georgetown University
H-27308	COERR, S. D.	Unaffiliated
H-27274	COHEN, I. B.	American Academy of Arts and Sciences
H-27816	CORMIER, R. J.	Temple University
H-27319	DONOHUE, J.	University of Massachusetts
H-27293	DUTTON, B.	University of Illinois
H-27307	EDWARDS, R.	University of Michigan
H-27261	GEDDES, C. L.	University of Denver
H-27219	GRILLO, V.	University of Colorado
H-27607	GROSS, J. A. DANIEL, C. E.	New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations Cornell University
H-27306	HANSEN, W. F.	Indiana University
H-27241	HARRIS, M. W.	University of Kentucky Research Foundation
H-27206	HITCHCOCK, W.	Brooklyn College and Research Foundation of CUNY
H-27309	HU, D.	The Ohio State University Research Foundation
H-27918	JOHNSON, L.B.	Florida State University
H-27204	KALLENBACH, J.	Eastern Michigan University
H-27831	KALLICH, M.	Northern Illinois University
H-27220	KAMRANY, N.	University of Southern California
H-27201	KELLEY, D.	University of Rochester
H-27299	KUMMINGS, D.	University of Wisconsin- Parkside
H-27017	LCRTON, D.	The Johns Hopkins University
H-27316	MACY, G.	Unaffiliated
H-27358	MCCRORY, M.	Unaffiliated
H-27238	MacDONALD, W.	University of Illinois

H-27230	NAYLOR, K.	Ohio State University Research Foundation
H-27294	OLSON, P.A.	University of Nebraska-Lincoln
H-27609	PLACZEK, A.	Society of Architectural Historians
H-27296	PRITCHARD, P.	University of Pennsylvania
H-27380	PRYDE, D. MacLEAN, E.	Inupiat University of the Arctic
H-27300	RAHN, B.J.	Hunter College and Research Foundation of CUNY
H-27231	RICKETT, A. A.	University of Pennsylvania
H-27273	RUNDELL, W.	American Historical Association
H-27089	SEBEOK, T. A.	Indiana University
H-27413	SLOAT, C. MALSCH, D.	University of Oregon
H-27093	SMITH, R.N.	Northwestern University
H-27640	SOUTHERN, E. WRIGHT, J.	Harvard University
H-27245	STONES, M. A.	University of Minnesota
H-27888	SUTTON, R. P.	Western Illinois University
H-27327	SZALAY, L. B.	Institute of Comparative Social and Cultural Studies, Inc.
H-27168	TRAUTMAN, P. A.	Colorado State University

D. Editing Program

H-27267	AUSTIN, A. D.	University of Massachusetts
H-27050	BLOOM, E. A.	Brown University
H-27526	CATALAN, D.	University of California-San Diego
H-27326	DEUTSCH, D.	Unaffiliated
H-27417	DOWDEN, W. S.	Rice University
H-27345	FRANZ, G. W.	Pennsylvania State University
H-27313	HARCAVE, S. S.	Research Foundation of SUNY
H-27281	HARROWER, M.	Unaffiliated

H-26763	HONG, H. V.	St. Olaf College
H-27315	JAMES, E. T.	Radcliffe College
H-27235	KARGON, R.	The Johns Hopkins University
H-26051	KROCHALIS	University of Pennsylvania
H-27759	KRUGER, E.	Unaffiliated
H-27336	LEASE, G.	University of California- Santa Cruz
H-27278	LEICHMAN, H.	Colorado State University
H-27271	LUCKERT, K.W.	Museum of Northern Arizona
H-27269	MAREN, R.	Unaffiliated
H-27268	MAYNARD, P. BURNETT, H.	Queens College and The Research Foundation of CUNY
H-27379	McMAHON, A. M.	The Franklin Institute
H-27246	NEWMAN, W. S. SMITHER, H.	University of North Carolina- Chapel Hill
H-27361	RIGGIO, T.	University of Connecticut
H-27091	STEIN, L. BRACEY, J. H.	University of Massachusetts
H-27354	TOWNSEND, J. B.	Research Foundation of SUNY

E. Research Collections Program

H-27897 GALLAGHER, C. American Universities Field Staff
Deferral

F. Program Development (Publications)

H-30145	BRYANT, S.	W.W. Norton
H-30143	CRAFT, M.	U. of Pittsburgh Press
H-29962	COFFMAN, J.	U. of Florida Press
H-30154	MOORE, J.	Columbia U. Press
H-30138	PRATT, D.	Yale U. Press
H-30108	PROCARIO, S.	Sleepy Hollow Restoration

H-30023	SHIPLEY, M.	Colorado Associated U. Press
H-30146	WENTWORTH, R.	U. of Illinois Press
H-30134	WENTWORTH, R.	U. of Illinois Press

F. PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT (TRANSLATIONS)

H-28161	AKERROYD, Richard H.	University of Louisville
H-28723	ALLEN, William B.	Harvey Mudd College
H-28450	AMELINCKX, Frans C.	University of Nebraska
H-28462	ANDERSON, Philip N.	Unaffiliated
H-28262	AVAKIAN, Arra S.	Unaffiliated
H-28461	BABUTS, Nicolae	Syracuse University
H-28336	BACKUS, C.	Unaffiliated
H-28717	BALDUCCI, Gioacchino	Bowling Green St. University
H-28561	BARGAD, Warren	Spertus College of Judaica
H-28273	BARNEY, Edwin	Unaffiliated
H-28521	BAYERLE, Gustav	Indiana University
H-28214	BERNARDO, Aldo	SUNY-Binghamton
H-28564	BERNS, Gabriel	University of California - Santa Cruz
H-27680	BERNS, Laurence B.	St. John's College
H-28836	BIEHL, James W.	Ohio Wesleyan University
H-28558	BLASING, Mutlu K. BLASING, Randy	Unaffiliated
H-27813	BOYCHUK, Bohdan	Unaffiliated
H-28708	BRAM, Jean Rhys	Hunter College
H-28559	BRANNEN, Noah ELLIOTT, William	Unaffiliated
H-28552	BUCKALEW, R.E.	Penn. State U.
H-28536	CAROZZA, Davy SHEY, H. James	University of Wisconsin- Milwaukee

H-28548	CHAFFETZ, David C.	Unaffiliated
H-28508	CHAMPE, Gertrud G.	Augustana College
H-28541	CHEJNE, Anwar G.	University of Minnesota
H-28460	CHENG, Chung-ying	University of Hawaii
H-28743	CHIN, Ernest C.I.	Unaffiliated
H-28453	CIRRE, Manuela M. de	Wayne State University
H-28519	CORTÉS, Julio	University of North Carolina
H-28537	DAVIS, Garold N.	Brigham Young University
H-28544	DEMOSKIN, Kenneth	University of Michigan
H-28468	DICKIE, Matthew W. MACGREGOR, Alexander P.	University of Illinois- Chicago Circle
H-28322	DOUB, William C.	University of Colorado
H-28916	DULL, Jack L.	Institute for Comparative and Foreign Area Studies
H-28513	DURRANT, Stephen W.	Brigham Young University
H-30375	DWARIKESH, D.P.S.	Western Michigan University
H-28471	EHMAN, Mark A.	Springfield College
H-28043	ELLIS, Miriam	University of California- Santa Cruz
H-28274	<u>FARAH</u> , Caesar E.	University of Minnesota
H-28491	FEIDEL, Jan	Unaffiliated
H-28782	FINK, Gary S.	Unaffiliated
H-28533	FORNOFF, Frederick H.	University of Pittsburgh
H-28300	FOSTER, John L.	Roosevelt University
H-28505	FOXVOG, Daniel A., Jr.	Unaffiliated

H-28719	FRICKEY, Pierrette	Unaffiliated
H-28534	GHAZI, Abid U.	University of Minnesota
H-28502	GIMELLO, Robert M.	University of California- Santa Barbara
H-28446	GIONET, Arthur J.	North Texas State University
H-28510	GOLDBERGER, Avriel H.	Hofstra University
H-28509	GOLDBLATT, Howard	San Francisco State University
H-28326	GRACIA, Jorge J.E.	SUNY-Buffalo
H-28563	GRAJEDA, Rafael F.	University of Nebraska -Lincoln
H-28500	GRISHAM, Gertrude KLING, Vincent	Lake Forest College
H-28307	GROSSFELD, Bernard	University of Wisconsin- Milwaukee
H-28299	GRUPP, William J.	Wichita State University
H-28542	GYTHIEL, Anthony	Wichita State University
H-28199	HALLISSEY, Robert C.	Southern Illinois University
H-28197	HANZELI, Victor E.	University of Washington
H-28469	HILLMANN, Michael C.	University of Texas-Austin
H-28731	HOFFER, Peter T.	Lincoln University
H-28518	HSIEH, Shan-yuan	Unaffiliated
H-28449	HUCK, Eugene R.	Kennesaw Junior College
H-28757	INGALLS, Daniel H.H.	Harvard University
H-28741	IRVING, T.B.	University of Tennessee
H-28512	IYENGAR, Chung-Wha	Unaffiliated
H-28452	JOHNSON, W.S.	Univ. of Kansas
H-28540	JUSZCZAK, Albert	Unaffiliated
H-28465	KARGLEDER, Charles	Spring Hill College
H-28496	KASSIER, Theodore L.	University of Texas- San Antonio
H-28442	KATSH, Abraham I.	Dropsie University
H-28311	KELLER, John E.	University of Kentucky

H-28520	KELLER, Thomas	Southern Illinois University	45:152
H-28459	KENNEDY, Thomas L.	Washington State University	
H-28747	KERN, G.	Unaffiliated	
H-28212	KIYOTA, M.	Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison	
H-28746	KOPF, Martin S.	Whitman College	
H-28539	KRILL, Richard M.	University of Toledo	
H-28922	KRUH, Eric	Long Island University	
H-28486	LANDAU, Julie	Unaffiliated	
H-28474	LAPORTA, Lucy N.	Unaffiliated	
H-28472	LEBAN, Carl	University of Kansas	
H-28308	LEDYARD, Gari K.	Columbia University	
H-28458	LEGASSICK, Trevor J.	University of Michigan	
H-28477	LEMOINE, Fannie J.	University of Wisconsin-Madison	
H-28501	LEUNG, Kai-cheong	San Jose State University	
H-28815	LEVIN, Walter	University of Cincinnati	
H-28249	LEVINE, Edwin B.	University of Illinois-Chicago Circle	
H-28457	LIDE, Francis	Unaffiliated	
H-28456	LIN, Yu-sheng DAVIDSON, Steven C.	University of Wisconsin-Madison	
H-28763	LIPPIT, Noriko CHEUNG, Dominic	University of Southern California	
H-28454	LO, Chin-tang	University of Hawaii	
H-28463	MCNAUGHTON, William F.	Unaffiliated	
H-28198	MCNERNEY, Kathleen	Unaffiliated	
H-28206	MACHLE, Edward J.	University of Colorado	
H-28497	MAGOULIAS, Harry J.	Wayne State University	
H-28555	MAIR, Victor	Harvard University	
H-28910	MALLEY, Moira T.	Unaffiliated	
H-28321	MARCUS, David	Unaffiliated	
H-27891	MAXIM, Paul	Unaffiliated	
H-28929	MICHAUD, Paul R.	Unaffiliated	

H-28545	MONOSTORY, Denes	University of Texas-Arlington
H-28247	MORRELL, Robert E.	Washington University
H-28744	MORRIS, Walter D.	Iowa State University
H-28514	MOWRY, Hua-yuan Li	Dartmouth College
H-28517	MUHLEMAN, James V.	Unaffiliated
H-27758	MUSA, Mark	Indiana University
H-28924	NABY, Eden	Unaffiliated
H-28546	NAKHIMOVSKY, Alice S.	Cornell University
H-28718	NEBEL, Henry M., Jr.	Northwestern University
H-28209	NIENHAUSER, William H., Jr.	University of Wisconsin
H-28207	NISETICH, F.J.	U. of Massachusetts
H-28834	NOURYEH, Christopher	Unaffiliated
H-28494	OBEYESEKERE, Ranjini	University of California- San Diego
H-28210	O'FLAHERTY, Wendy D.	Graduate Theological Union
H-28272	PANG, Sunjoo	Unaffiliated
H-28241	PAOLUCCI, Anne MALONE, David	Council on National Literatures
H-28495	PAUL, Diana Y.	Stanford University
H-28527	PHAYER, J.Michael	Marquette University
H-28484	PICKEL, Linda S.	Westminster College
H-28444	PROVINE, Robert C., Jr.	Unaffiliated
H-28489	REICHENBACH, Bodo A.	Unaffiliated
H-28276	RICKETT, W. Allyn	University of Pennsylvania
H-28529	RODD, Laurel Rasplica	Arizona State University
H-28481	ROSE, Marilyn G.	SUNY-Binghamton
H-28236	ROSEN, E.	CUNY-Grad. Center
H-28312	ROTH, Norman	University of Wisconsin
H-28310	ROTHSTEIN, Marian	Unaffiliated
H-27264	ROY, Joaquin	University of Miami
H-28479	RZHEVSKY, Nicholas	University of Illinois

H-28538	SABATINI, Mary	Unaffiliated
H-28306	SAILEY, Jay	Unaffiliated
H-28920	SAKBANI, Ayda	Bronx Community College
H-28531	SALIBA, George A.	Unaffiliated
H-27094	SASO, Michael R.	University of Hawaii
H-28532	SCHIFFMAN, L.H.	New York University
H-28516	SCOTT, A.C.	University of Wisconsin-Madison
H-28333	SEELY, Clinton B.	University of Chicago
H-28466	SMITH, Mary Carroll	University of North Carolina
H-28740	SMITH, Richard E.	Bucknell University
H-28619	SOUTHGATE, Minoo	Baruch College
H-28245	STAMBAUGH, Joan	Hunter College
H-28150	STANLEY, Patricia H.	Unaffiliated
H-28473	STROMBERG, J.S.	College of St. Thomas
H-28451	STUART, John A.	University of Texas-Arlington
H-28921	TERIAN, Abraham	Claremont Graduate School
H-28200	TERRAS, V.	Brown University
H-28222	THOMAS, J. Wesley	University of Kentucky
H-28745	THURMAN, Robert A.F.	American Institute of Buddhist Studies
H-28551	THUROW, Sarah	Unaffiliated
H-28779	TOMARKEN, A.H.	Miami Univ.
H-28547	TRICE, Francis L.	Unaffiliated
H-28522	TURSEVILLE, E.	Univ. of Texas-Arlington
H-28464	VALLI, Luigi JOHNSON, Robert	Unaffiliated
H-28577	VENA, Michael	Southern Connecticut State College
H-28476	VITIELLO, Justin	Temple University
H-28554	WALTERS, Charles R.	Unaffiliated

45:155

H-28525	WANG, John C.Y.	Stanford University
H-28908	WAT, Peter B.	Oberlin College
H-28515	WEIMAR, Karl S.	Brown University
H-28186	WEST, Stephen H.	University of Arizona
H-28455	WHITEHILL, Samuel R.	Unaffiliated
H-28721	WILSCHANSKI, David H.	Beth Medrash Govoha of America
H-28220	WILSON, Frances A.	University of Wisconsin-Madison
H-28482	WIVELL, Charles J.	University of Rochester
H-28907	YANG, Richard F.S.	University of Pittsburgh
H-28709	YIP, Wai-lim	University of California- San Diego
H-28526	ZAHNISER, A.H. Mathias	Central Michigan University
H-28490	ZANGHI, William A. WEAVER, Lawrence P.	Unaffiliated
H-28244	ZIPES, Jack D.	Univ. of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED FOR DEFERRAL

A. General Research Program

H-27811	BAILEY, G.	University of Tulsa
H-27829	LAMBERG-KARLOVSKY, C.C.	Harvard University
H-27419	SOUTH, S.	University of South Carolina

C. Research Tools Program

None.

D. Editing Program

H-27301	MILLER, W. V.	Ball State University
H-27343	PEALE, C. G.	University of Kansas
H-27311	SMITH, L. N.	Ohio State University Research Foundation
H-29123	STACHEL, J.	Princeton University

F. PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT (TRANSLATIONS)

H-28234	ELIASH, Joseph	Winona State University
H-28323	LUDDEN, David E.	Unaffiliated
H-28475	SHASKO, Philip	University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
H-28729	WLXTED, John T.	Unaffiliated

F. PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT (PUBLICATIONS)

H-30209	ROSENTHAL, A.	Harvard University Press
---------	---------------	--------------------------

F. PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT (CONFERENCES)

H-29205	QUIARARTE, Jacinto	U. Texas-San A.
H-29798	WILSON, Richard W.	Institute for Study of Human Issues

